3657

140

THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY
Town Hall, Bombay.

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 20 February, 2016

100

3657

THE BOMBAY CODE

VOLUME II.

16 AUG. 1962

Government of India Publications are obtainable from the Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, and from the following Agents:—

IN EUROPE.

Constable & Co., 10, Orange Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.

Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 68-74, Carter Lane, E.C., and 39, New Oxford Street, London, W.C.

Bernard Quaritch, 11, Grafton Street, New Bond Street, London, W.

P. S. King & Sons, 2 & 4, Great Smith Street, Westminster, London, S.W.

Grindlay & Co., 54, Parliament Street, London, S.W.

Luzac & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, London, W.C.

W. Thacker & Co., 2, Creed Lane, London, E.C.

T. Fisher Unwin, Ltd., 1, Adelphi Terrace, London, W.C.

Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd., 2, 3 and 4, Arthur Street, New Oxford Street, London, W.C. 2.

East and West, Ltd., 3, Victoria Street, London, S. W. 1.

B. H. Blackwell, 50 & 51, Broad Street, Oxford.

Deighton, Bell & Co., Ltd., Cambridge.

Oliver and Boyd, Tweeddale Court, Edinburgh.

E. Ponsonby, Ltd., 116, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Ernest Leroux, 28, Rue Bonaparte, Paris.

Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague, Holland.

Otto Harrassowitz, Leipzig.

Friedländer und Sohn, Berlin.

IN INDIA AND CEYLON.

Thacker, Spink & Co., Calcutta and Simla.

W. Newman & Co., Ltd., Calcutta.

R. Cambray & Co., Calcutta.

S. K. Lahiri & Co., Calcutta.

The Indian School Supply Depôt, 309, Bow Bazar Street, Calcutta, and 226, Nawabpur, Dacca.

Butterworth & Co. (India), Ltd., Calcutta.

Rai M. C. Sarcar Bahadur and Sons, 90/2A, Harrison Road, Calcutta.

The Weldon Library, 26, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta.

Standard Literature Co., Ltd., Calcutta.

Association Press, Calcutta.

Chukervertty, Chatterjee & Co., Ltd., 13, College Square, Calcutta.

Higginbotham & Co., Madras.

V. Kalyanarama Iyer & Co., Madras.

P. R. Rama Iyer & Co., Madras.

Rochouse and Sons, Madras.

Bright & Co., Trivandrum.

V. S. Swaminathan, Bookseller, West Tower Street, Madura.

Thacker & Co., Ltd., Bombay.

D. B. Taraporevala, Sons & Co., Bombay.

Sunder Pandurang, Bombay.

Ram Chandra Govind & Son, Kalbadevi, Bombay.

Proprietor, New Kitabkhana, Poona.

The Manager, Oriental Book Supplying Agency, 15 Shukrawar, Poona City.

The Standard Bookstall, Karachi, Rawalpindi, Murree and Lahore and Quetta.

Karsandas Narandas & Sons, Surat.

A. H. Wheeler & Co., Allahabad, Calcutta and Bombay.

N. B. Mathur, Supt., Nazir Kanun Hind Press, Allahabad.

The North India Christian Tract and Book Society, 18, Clive Road, Allahabad.

Ram Dayal Agarwala, 184, Katra, Allahabad.

Manager, Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow.

The Upper India Publishing House Ltd., 41, Aminabad Park, Lucknow.

Munshi Seeta Ram, Managing Proprietor, Indian Army Book Depôt, Juhi, Cawnpore.

Rai Sahib M. Gulab Singh & Sons, Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore and Allahabad.

Rama Krishna & Sons, Booksellers, Anarkali, Lahore.

Manager of the Imperial Book Depôt, 63, Chandney Chauk Street, Delhi.

Oxford Book and Stationery Co., Delhi.

Supt., American Baptist Mission Press, Rangoon.

Proprietor, Rangoon Times Press, Rangoon.

The Modern Publishing House, Ltd., 70, Sparks Street, Rangoon.

The International Buddhist Book Depôt, Post Box No. 971, Rangoon.

Manager, the "Hitavada," Nagpur.

S. C. Talukdar, Proprietor, Students and Co., Cooch Behar.

Times of Ceylon Co., Ltd.

The Manager, Ceylon Observer, Colombo.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF THE UNREPEALED [1]ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL IN FORCE IN BOMBAY.

1	2	3	4	5
Year.	No.	Short title or subject.	How repealed or otherwise affected by legislation.	Page.
1862	× I	The Gaikwar of Baroda Ceded Lands Laws Act, 1862.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886.	1
,,	IV	The Markets and Fairs Act, 1862.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873; ,, 12 of 1876. Rep. in part and amended, Bom. Act 3 of 1886.	2
,,	V	The Bhágdárí and Narvádárí Act, 1862.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873; ,, 12 of 1876; Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Preamble amended, and s. 6 added, Bom. Act 2 of 1910. Declared not to be in force in the Pánch Maháls, Act 7 of 1885.	4
,,	VI	The Ahmedabad Táluqdárs Act, 1862.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1876; Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Validated, so far as it affects the High Court, Act 14 of 1877, s. 39. Operation restricted, Bom. Act 6 of 1888, s. 34.	7
1863	I	The Indus Vessels Act, 1863.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873; Bom. Act 3 of 1886.	14
,,	II	The Exemptions from Land-revenue (No. 1) Act, 1863.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 10 of 1876; ,, 12 of 1876. Rep. in part and amended— Act 16 of 1895; Bom. Act 3 of 1886.	17

[1] For a complete list of these Acts, whether repealed or unrepealed, *see* Chronological Tables of the Indian Statutes.

× Repealed by Bom XI / 1918, sec. 3

1	2	3	4	5
Year.	No.	Short title or subject.	How repealed or otherwise affected by legislation.	Page.
1863	II	The Exemptions from Land-revenue (No. 1) Act, 1863 —*contd.*	Supplemented, and application restricted (locally), Bom. Act 4 of 1868. Application declared, Bom. Act 5 of 1879, s. 127.	
„	III	The Satára, Sholápur and Southern Marátha Country Laws Act, 1863.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 4 of 1868; „ 15 of 1874; „ 10 of 1876; „ 16 of 1895; Bom. Act 3 of 1886.	31
„	V	The Gas Companies Act, 1863	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Amended, Act 16 of 1895.	43
„	VII	The Exemptions from Land-revenue (No. 2) Act, 1863.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873; „ 10 of 1876; „ 12 of 1876. Rep. in part (locally), Bom. Act 5 of 1879. Rep. in part and amended, Bom. Act 3 of 1886 Amended, Act 16 of 1895. Supplemented, and application restricted (locally), Bom. Act 4 of 1868. Application declared, Bom Act 5 of 1879, s 127.	53
1864	II	The Bombay Steam-vessels Act, 1864.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. (except s. 15), Act 6 of 1884.	69
1865	I	The Khots Leases Act, 1865.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873; „ 10 of 1876; Bom. Act 4 of 1868, ss. 16, 20. Supplemented and application declared (locally), Bom. Act 4 of 1868. Amended, Bom. Act 1 of 1875. Rep. locally (except ss. 37 and 38), Bom. Act 5 of 1879. Ss. 37 and 38 rep. (locally), Bom. Act 1 of 1880.	70

1	2	3	4	5
Year.	No.	Short title or subject.	How repealed or otherwise affected by legislation.	Page.
1865	III	The Act for Avoiding Wagers (Amendment) Act, 1865.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 16 of 1895; Bom. Act 3 of 1886.	71
,,	VII	The Religious Endowments (Extension to Kanára) Act, 1865.	.....	72
,,	* VIII	The Sindh Local Funds Act, 1865.	Short title given, Bom. Act 1 of 1884. Rep. in part, Bom. Act 1 of 1884. Amended, Bom. Act 1 of 1884, s. 76.	73
1866	VII	The Bombay Hindu Heirs' Relief Act, 1866.	Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873; Bom. Act 3 of 1886.	74
,,	XII	The Sindh Courts Act, 1866.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873; ,, 16 of 1895; ,, 38 of 1920; Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part and amended, Bom. Act 1 of 1906 as amended by Bom. Act 1 of 1910. Amended, Bom. Act 3 of 1868; ,, ,, 2 of 1916.	76
,,	XIII	The Legislative Council Witnesses Act, 1866.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1876; Bom. Act 3 of 1886.	85
,,	XIV	The Edulábád and Waran-gáon Parganas Laws Act, 1866.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 10 of 1876; ,, 12 of 1876; ,, 16 of 1895.	87
1867	VI	The Bombay City Sanitary Regulation Act, 1867.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Act 38 of 1920. Amended, Act 16 of 1895.	88
,,	VII	The Bombay District Police Act, 1867.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part and amended, Bom. Act 3 of 1886.	94

* Repealed by Bom. Act VI/23, s. 2

1	2	3	4	5
Year.	No.	Short title or subject.	How repealed or otherwise affected by legislation.	Page.
1867	VII	The Bombay District Police Act, 1867—*contd.*	Rep. (save ss. 33 and 34), Bom. Act 4 of 1890. Ss. 33 and 34 rep. locally and temporarily, Bom. Act 1 of 1889.	
„	VIII	The Bombay Village Police Act, 1867.	Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873; „ 12 of 1876; Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part (locally and temporarily), Bom. Act 1 of 1889. Amended, Bom. Act 1 of 1876; „ „ 3 of 1886; (as amended by Bom. Act 1 of 1891) „ „ 4 of 1905; „ „ 3 of 1915. Supplemented, Bom. Act 4 of 1890, s. 58.	96
1868	I	Deputy and Assistant Collectors.	Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873. Residue rep. (locally), Bom. Act 5 of 1879.	Not re-printed.
„	II	The Bombay Ferries Act, 1868	Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873; „ 2 of 1901; „ 38 of 1920; Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part (except in Aden and the City of Bombay), Bom. Act 1 of 1884. Amended, Bom. Act 2 of 1878.	104
„	III	The Bombay Act V of 1867 (Amendment) Act, 1868.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873.	109
„	IV	The Act for City Surveys and Amendment of Bombay Survey and Settlement Act, 1868.	Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873. Residue rep. (locally), Bom. Act 5 of 1879.	Not re-printed.
1869	X III	The Bombay Local Funds Act, 1869.	Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1873; „ 12 of 1876; Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part (except as to Aden), Bom. Act 1 of 1884. Amended, Act 16 of 1895. Amended (except as to Aden), Bom. Act 1 of 1884, s. 75.	110

x Repealed by Bom. VI/23, s. 2

1	2	3	4	5
Year.	No.	Short title or subject.	How repealed or otherwise affected by legislation.	Page.
1874	I	The Bombay Tramways Act, 1874.	Rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part and amended, Bom. Act 2 of 1895; ,, ,, 1 of 1907. Amended, ,, ,, 3 of 1914; ,, ,, 1 of 1917.	113
,,	II	The Civil Jails Act, 1874.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 9 of 1894; Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Amended, ,, ,, 2 of 1882.	133
,,	III	The Bombay Hereditary Offices Act.	Rep. in part, Act 12 of 1876; Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part and amended— Act 16 of 1895; Bom. Act 5 of 1886; ,, ,, 3 of 1910. Rep. in part, amended and supplemented (locally), Bom. Act 6 of 1887. Amended, Bom. Act 3 of 1915.	137
1875	I	Survey and Settlement (amending Bom. Act I of 1865).	Rep. (locally), Bom. Act 5 of 1879.	Not reprinted
,,	III	The Tolls on Roads and Bridges Act, 1875.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 16 of 1895; ,, 2 of 1901; Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part (except in Aden and the City of Bombay), Bom. Act 1 of 1884. Amended, Bom. Act 5 of 1881. Amended (except in Aden and the City of Bombay), Bom. Act 1 of 1884, s. 77.	166
1876	I	The Bombay Village Police Act Amendment Act, 1876.	S. 2 virtually rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886.	170
,,	II	The Bombay City Land-revenue Act, 1876.	Rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886; Act 38 of 1920. Amended, Act 16 of 1895; Bom. Act 3 of 1900; ,, ,, 1 of 1910; ,, ,, 4 of 1915; ,, ,, 2 of 1919.	170

1	2	3	4	5
Year.	No.	Short title or subject.	How repealed or otherwise affected by legislation.	Page.
1877	I	The Bombay Vaccination Act, 1877.	Rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part and amended, Act 16 of 1895. Amended, Bom. Act 3 of 1882; " " 3 of 1907.	190
878	II	Ferries (amending Bom. Act II of 1868).	.....	203
"	V	The Bombay Ábkári Act, 1878.	Rep. in part, Act 16 of 1895; " 38 of 1920. Rep. in part and amended, Bom. Act 3 of 1886; " " 12 of 1912. Amended, " " 3 of 1892; " " 5 of 1901; " " 3 of 1905; " " 4 of 1905; " " 3 of 1917; " " 2 of 1919.	203
1879	IV	The Kárachi Vaccination Act, 1879.	Rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part and amended, Act 16 of 1895. Amended, Bom. Act 3 of 1882. " " " 7 of 1922.	240
"	V	The Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879.	Rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part and amended— Act 16 of 1895; Bom. Act 6 of 1901; " " 4 of 1905. Rep. in part and amended (locally)— Bom. Act 1 of 1880, s. 39; Bom. Act 6 of 1888, ss. 3 and 33 as amended by Bom. Act 2 of 1905; Bom. Act 11 of 1912; " " 4 of 1913; " " 2 of 1919. Amended, Bom. Act 7 of 1879; " " 4 of 1886; " " 1 of 1910; " " 7 of 1914; " " 1 of 1920; " " 3 of 1921. S. 85 and part of s. 58 declared not to be in force in the Pánch Máhals, Act 7 of 1885 (as amended by Bom. Act 1 of 1910, Sch I).	253

1	2	3	4	5
Year.	No.	Short title or subject.	How repealed or otherwise affected by legislation.	Page.
1879	VI	The Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879.	Rep. in part, Act 2 of 1901; Bom. Act 3 of 1886 [as amended by Bom. Act 1 of 1891, s. 2 (*b*)]. Rep. in part and amended, Bom. Act 1 of 1899; „ „ 3 of 1913. Amended, „ „ 1 of 1881; „ „ 3 of 1881; „ „ 3 of 1883; „ „ 6 of 1883; „ „ 3 of 1888; „ „ 2 of 1901; „ „ 1 of 1910; „ „ 4 of 1910; „ „ 6 of 1914; „ „ 4 of 1917; „ „ 4 of 1919; „ „ 21 of 1920.	346
„	VII	The Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879.	Rep. in part, Act 16 of 1895; Bom. Act 3 of 1880; „ „ 3 of 1886. Amended, „ „ 1 of 1910; „ „ 2 of 1914.	394
1880	I	The Khoti Settlement Act, 1880.	Rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part and amended— Bom. Act 3 of 1904; „ „ 4 of 1913. Amended, „ „ 8 of 1912.	423
1881	I	Bombay Port Trust (amending Bom. Act VI of 1879).	.....	447
„	III	Bombay Port Trust (amending Bom. Act VI of 1879).	.....	447
„	IV	The Sindh Village Officers Act, 1881.	Rep. in part, Act 4 of 1907. Amended, Bom. Act 2 of 1888; „ „ 2 of 1898.	447
„	V	The Tolls on Roads and Bridges Act Amendment Act, 1881.	.....	449
1882	II	Jails (amending Bom. Act II of 1874).	Rep. in part, Act 9 of 1894.	450
„	III	The Vaccination Acts Amendment Act, 1882.	.....	450

1	2	3	4	5
Year.	No.	Short title or subject.	How repealed or otherwise affected by legislation.	Page.
1882	VII	The Bombay Landing and Wharfage Fees Act, 1882.	Rep. in part and amended, Act 16 of 1895. Rep. as to Karachi, Bom. Act 6 of 1886, s. 43. Rep. as to Aden, Bom. Act 5 of 1888, s. 40 (*4*). Amended, Bom. Act 5 of 1916; ,, ,, 2 of 1919.	450
1883	I	The Bombay Highway Act, 1883.	Rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886 [as amended by Bom. Act 1 of 1891, s. 2 (*a*)]. Amended, Act 16 of 1895.	455
,,	II	The Karachi Tramways Act, 1883.	Rep. in part, Bom. Act 3 of 1886.	458
,,	III	Bombay Port Trust (amending Bom. Act VI of 1879).	Rep. in part and amended, Bom. Act 1 of 1899.	475
,,	V	The Bombay Public Authorities Seals Act, 1883.	Rep. in part, Act 16 of 1895.	475
,,	VI	Bombay Port Trust (amending Bom. Act VI of 1879).	.....	476
1884	I	The Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884.	Rep. in part, Act 16 of 1895; Bom. Act 3 of 1886. Rep. in part and amended, Bom. Act 4 of 1885, ss. 1 to 4. Amended, Bom. Act 1 of 1888; ,, ,, 3 of 1915; ,, ,, 6 of 1917; ,, ,, 5 of 1919.	476
1885	IV	Local Boards (amending Bom. Act I of 1884).	Rep. in part, Act 16 of 1895; ,, 1 of 1903.	516
1886	III	[1] The Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886.	Rep. in part (as to Bom. Reg. 12 of 1827), Bom. Act 4 of 1890. Rep. (except so much of Sch. B as relates to unrepealed enactments), Bom. Act 1 of 1904, as amended by Bom. Act 4 of 1905.	516
,,	IV	Land-revenue (amending Bom. Act V of 1879).	.....	517

[1]Schedu'e B of this Act has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act I of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

1	2	3	4	5
Year.	No.	Short title or subject.	How repealed or otherwise affected by legislation.	Page.
1886	V	The Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886.	Short title given, Bom. Act 2 of 1921. Rep. in part, Act 16 of 1895. Rep. in part and amended (locally), Bom. Act 6 of 1887. Ss. 10, 11 virt. rep., Bom. Act 3 of 1910, s 2.	517
,,	VI	The Karachi Port Trust Act, 1886.	Rep. in part, Act 2 of 1901; ,, 38 of 1920. Rep. in part and amended, Bom. Act 2 of 1902; ,, ,, 2 of 1909; ,, ,, 1 of 1914. Temporarily amended, Bom. Act 5 of 1918.	519
1887	II	The Protection of Pilgrims Act, 1887.	Amended, Bom. Act 5 of 1915.	577
,,	IV	The Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act, 1887.	Rep. in part, Act 16 of 1895. Amended, Bom. Act 1 of 1890; ,, ,, 1 of 1910; ,, ,, 6 of 1919; ,, ,, 5 of 1922.	582
,,	VI	The Matádárs Act, 1887	Amended, Bom. Act 3 of 1890; ,, ,, 3 of 1910; ,, ,, 3 of 1915; ,, ,, 8 of 1922.	587
,,	VII	The Toda Girás Allowances Act, 1887.	.....	601

THE BOMBAY CODE
VOLUME II.

ACTS OF THE GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL FROM 1862 UP TO THE END OF 1887.

BOMBAY ACT No. I OF 1862.[1]

[THE GÁIKWÁR OF BARODA CEDED LANDS LAWS ACT, 1862.][1]

[*4th April, 1862.*]

An Act for bringing under the Regulations and Acts certain lands ceded by His Highness the Gáikwár for railway purposes.

Preamble.

WHEREAS His Highness the Gáikwár has ceded to the Government of India certain lands for the construction of a railway through his territories and it is necessary that those lands should be annexed to the Presidency of Bombay, and made subject to the Laws and Regulations of that Presidency: It is enacted as follows:—

Land delivered by Gáikwár for railway to form part of Surat Zila, and be subject to Bombay laws.

1. All such parts of villages mentioned in the schedule [2]* * * * as have been delivered over by His Highness the Gáikwár to the Government of India for the construction of the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway, shall, from and after the passing of this Act, form part of the Zila of Surat, and be subject to the Regulations and Acts which are or shall be in force within the territories subject to the Presidency of Bombay.

SCHEDULE.

Baroda Pargana.

1. Haldarva.
2. Tosrod.
3. Vallan.
4. Dethán (Inámi).
5. Lákodra.
6. Varva.
7. Miyágám.
8. Karjan.

[1] No separate Statement of Objects and Reasons to this Bill was published, but the Bill, as introduced, was published in the Bombay Government Gazette, 1862, Supplement, p. 7, preceded by a short paragraph explaining its objects; for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 36 and 47.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "annexed to this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Baroda Pargana—contd.

9. Kandári.
10. Kerda.
11. Sarád (Inámi).
12. Kásipura.
13. Itola.
14. Varsala.
15. Vadnáma.
16. Dalipur.
17. Máritha.
18. Mánája.
19. Vadsar (Inámi).
20. Májalpur (Inámi).
21. Nágarváḍa.
22. Akota.
23. Jetalpur.
24. Gorva.
25. Kaḍodia.
26. Undera.
27. Bájuva.
28. Kadchia.
29. Ranoli.
30. Padamla.
31. Nandesri.
32. Fázalpur (up the river Mahi).

Surat Athávisi Pargana.

33. Sákhpur-urf Rond, Pargana Galet.
34. Pellotha, Pargana Vesráni.
35. Chuvácha, Pargana Vesráni.
36. Kusumha, Pargana Vesráni.
37. Tarsáli, Pargana Vesráni.
38. Háturan, Pargana Vesráni.
39. Varadla, Pargana Vesráni.
40. Maroli Kasba.
41. Posra, Pargana Maroli.
42. Morvád, Pargana Telari.
43. Chinam, Pargana Telari.
44. Tavri, Pargana Telari.
45. Navsári Kasba.
46. Ságara, Pargana Navsári (Inámi).
47. Kadoli, Pargana Navsári (Inámi).
48. Dánoda, Pargana Gandevi.
49. Bilimora, Pargana Gandevi.
50. Desra, Pargana Gandevi.

BOMBAY ACT No. IV OF 1862.[1]

[THE MARKETS AND FAIRS ACT, 1862.][1]

[*24th April, 1862.*]

An Act for regulating the establishment of markets and fairs.

Preamble. WHEREAS the establishment of new markets or fairs in the neighbourhood of places where markets or fairs have been previously established leads to disputes between the owners of the lands on which such new and previously established markets or fairs are held, and such disputes not unfrequently occasion breaches of peace and serious inconvenience to the frequenters of such markets or fairs; It is enacted as follows:—

No new market or fair to be established without permission.

1. [2]* * * * * No person shall establish a new market or fair without permission, in writing, from the Magistrate of the district.

[1] No Statement of Objects and Reasons was published. For the Bill, as introduced, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1862, Supplement, p. 49; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 77, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 49, 76 and 95.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "After the passing of this Act" were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1873 (12 of 1873).

If any person shall attempt to establish a new market or fair without such license, he shall, on conviction by [1][a Magistrate of the first class], be subject to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, or, in default of payment, to simple imprisonment for any period not exceeding two [2]* months. Penalty for attempt to establish without license.

2. When any person desires to establish a new market or fair, he shall make application, in writing, to the Magistrate of the district. Person desiring to establish to apply to Magistrate.

The application shall specify— Contents of application.

the name of the place at which it is proposed to establish such new market or fair;

the days on which it is to be held;

the name of the place where the nearest existing market or fair is held, and the days on which it is held;

the distance, in English miles, between the two places; and

the reasons of the applicant for desiring to establish a new market or fair.

3. On receipt of the application, the Magistrate shall issue a proclamation stating the desire of the applicant to establish a market or fair at the place named by him and the days on which it is proposed to be held and calling upon any person who may have any objection to the establishment of the market or fair to state his objection, in writing, within six weeks from the date of the proclamation. Procedure on application.

The proclamation shall be fixed in a conspicuous place in the village or town in or near to which it is proposed that the new market or fair shall be held, and a copy of the same shall be affixed at the police-station within the jurisdiction of which the village or town is situated, and in the Court of the Magistrate. Publication of proclamation.

If it shall appear that any existing market or fair is held within a distance of four miles from the place where it is proposed that the new market or fair shall be established, the Magistrate shall cause a notice, to the effect of the proclamation, to be served upon the owner of the land where such existing market or fair is held. Notice to land-owner of neighbouring market.

The proclamation and notice (if any) shall be issued and served at the expense of the applicant.

4. If, within the time specified in the proclamation and notice (if any), no objection is preferred to the establishment of the proposed market or fair, the Magistrate of the district shall pass an order permitting it to be established. Order permitting establishment.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "the Magistrate" by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The word "calendar" was repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

Inquiry into objection.

If within the time specified any objection is preferred, the Magistrate of the district shall inquire into the objection, and pass such order as may appear proper under the circumstances of the case.

5. [*Markets and fairs established prior to passing of Acts.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1876.*

Appeal.

6. Every order passed by a [1][District Magistrate] under [2][section 4] shall, within six weeks, be open to appeal to the Commissioner [3]* * and the order of the Commissioner shall be final.

Penalty for contravening, disobeying, or opposing order.

7. Every person who shall contravene, disobey, or oppose any order duly made under this Act, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, or, in default of payment, to imprisonment [4]* * *. * for any period not exceeding two [4]* * months.

Extent.

8. This Act shall not extend to the Islands of Bombay and Colába.

Exemption of religious assemblages.

9. Nothing in this Act shall be held to apply to assemblages of people collected at, or concerned in, the inauguration of sacred edifices, or collected at, or concerned in, any other religious festivals or ceremonies not forming a part of a fair or market.

Saving of general powers of Government.

10. Nothing in this Act shall be held to restrict the general powers of Government to control the order of the [1][District Magistrate] or Commissioner [3]* * in regard to markets or fairs.

11. [*Meaning of "Magistrate".*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1886.*

BOMBAY ACT No. V OF 1862.[5]

[THE BHÁGDÁRÍ AND NARWÁDÁRÍ ACT, 1862.][5]

[*24th April, 1862.*]

An Act for the preservation of the Bhágdárí and Narwádárí Tenures.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it has been found that the permanence of the tenures known as the bhágdárí and narwádárí tenures, which have existed from time

---

[1] These words were substituted for the word "Magistrate" by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The word and figure "Section 4" were substituted for the words "this Act" by *ibid.*

[3] The words "of Police" were repealed by *ibid.*

[4] The words "of either kind" and the word "calendar" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra.*

[5] No Statement of Objects and Reasons was published. For the Bill, as introduced, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1862, Supplement, p. 51; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 79, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 50, 79 and 97.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

Bom. Act 5 of 1862 has been declared not to be in force in the Pánch Mahals—*see* the Pánch Mahál Laws Act, 1885 (7 of 1885), s. 2, Vol. I of this Code.

immemorial in certain parts of the Presidency of Bombay, is endangered by the increasing practice of attachment and sale by civil process of the homesteads and building-sites ("gabhán") appertaining or appendant to the constituted bhágs or the recognized sub-divisions of such bhágs or shares, in bhágdárí or narwádárí villages;

and whereas it is desirable to prevent the alienation, assignment, mortgaging, charging or incumbering of any portion of any bhág or share in any bhágdárí or narwádárí village other than a recognized sub-division of such bhág or share, or the alienation, assignment, mortgaging, charging or incumbering of any homestead, building-site (gabhán), or premises appurtenant or appendant to any such bhág or share, or recognized sub-division separately or apart from such bhág or share or recognized sub-division;

[1][and whereas it is desirable to provide for the restoration of the bhágdárí and narwádárí tenures in cases where such tenures have ceased to exist;]

It is therefore enacted as follows:—

No portion of bhág in bhágdárí or narwádárí village to be liable to seizure, etc. by process of Civil Court.

1. No portion of a bhág or share in any bhágdárí or narwádárí village other than a recognized sub-division of such bhág or share shall [2]* * * * be liable to seizure, sequestration, attachment or sale by the process of any Civil Court, and no process of such Court shall be enforced so as to cause the dismemberment from any such bhág or share or recognized sub-division thereof, of any homestead, building-site (gabhán) or premises appurtenant or appendant to such bhág or share, or recognized sub-division thereof.

On issue of such process, Collector may move that it be set aside or quashed.

2. Whenever any process has issued out of any Civil Court for the seizure, sequestration, attachment or sale of any portion of a bhág or share in any bhágdárí or narwádárí village other than a recognized sub-division of such bhág or share, or for the seizure, sequestration, attachment or sale of any homestead, building-site (gabhán) or premises appurtenant or appendant to such bhág or share, or recognized sub-division thereof, it shall be lawful for the Collector or other chief revenue-officer of the district in which any such bhágdárí or narwádárí village is situated, although not a litigating party, to move in such Civil Court, that such process shall be set aside or quashed, and that the provisions of this Act be put in force;

Court to set aside process if case fall within Act.

and if such Court be of opinion, on the evidence adduced by the Collector or other chief revenue-officer of the district on such motion, that the case is one falling within this Act, it shall set aside or quash

[1] These words were added by s. 2 of the Bhágdárí and Narwádárí Tenures Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 2 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "from and after the passing of this Act" were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1873 (12 of 1873).

such process, and cause the provisions of this Act to be put in force; [1]* * * * * any order which the said Court may make on such motion shall be appealable in the same manner as a decree of the Court in which it is made.

Bar to alienation, etc., of any portion of bhág in bhágdárí or narwádárí village other than recognized sub-division thereof.

3. It shall not be lawful to alienate, assign, mortgage or otherwise charge or incumber any portion of any bhág or share in any bhágdárí or narwádárí village other than a recognized sub-division of such bhág or share, or to alienate, assign, mortgage or otherwise charge or incumber any homestead, building-site (gabhán) or premises appurtenant or appendant to any such bhág or share or recognized sub-division, appurtenant or appendant thereto, apart or separately from any such bhág or share, or recognized sub-division thereof.

Power to remove person in possession of portion of such bhág.

Any alienation, assignment, mortgage, charge or incumbrance, contrary to the provisions of this section, shall be null and void; and it shall be lawful for the Collector or other chief revenue-officer of the district, whenever he shall, upon due inquiry, find that any person or persons is or are in possession of any portion of any bhág or share of any homestead, building-site (gabhán) or premises appurtenant or appendant to such bhág or share in any bhágdárí or narwádárí village other than a recognized sub-division of such bhág or share, in violation of any of the provisions of this section, summarily to remove him or them from such possession, and to restore the possession to the person or persons whom the Collector shall deem to be entitled thereto;

Limitation of suit on Collector's order.

and any suit brought to try the validity of any order or orders which the Collector may make in such matter must be brought within three [2]* months after the execution of such order or orders.

Issue and execution of process in other respects authorised by law not barred.

4. [3]* * * * * * Nothing in this Act contained shall be construed as prohibiting the issue and execution of any such process as aforesaid against any bhág or share, or recognized sub-division of any bhág or share, in any such village as aforesaid, conjointly and in the gross with its homestead, building-site (gabhán) and other proper appurtenances, if the issue and execution of such process be in other respects authorized by law.

Alienation, etc., of bhág or share, as aforesaid, if in other respects warranted by law, not barred.

5. [3]* * * * Nothing in this Act contained shall be construed as prohibiting the alienation, assignment, mortgaging, charging or incumbering any bhág or share, or recognized sub-division of any bhág or share, in any such village as aforesaid, conjointly and in the gross with its homestead, building-site (gabhán) and other proper appurtenances,

[1] The words " and it is hereby further enacted that " were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1876 (12 of 1876).

[2] The word " calendar " was repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] The words in ss. 4 and 5, " And it is hereby further declared, that " were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1873 (12 of 1873).

if such alienation, assignment, mortgage, charge or incumbrance be in other respects warranted by law, the object and intention of this Act being to prevent the dismemberment of bhágs or shares, or recognized sub-divisions thereof, in bhágdárí or narwádárí villages and also to prevent the severance of homesteads, building-sites (gabhán) or other premises, appurtenant or appendant to bhágs or shares, or recognized sub-divisions of bhágs or shares, from the same or any of them.

[1][**6.** (*1*) Where any land held on the bhágdárí or narwádárí tenure has, either before or after the commencement of the Bhágdárí and Narwádárí Tenures Act, 1910, ceased to be held on such tenure, the Governor in Council may declare that such land shall from a specified date again be held on the bhágdárí or narwádárí tenure, and where such declaration has been made the provisions of this Act shall apply to such land from the date specified in such declaration:

Bom. Act II of 1910.

Provided that, where a declaration has been made under this section in respect of any land, the provisions contained in section 1, 2, or 3 shall not apply in respect of any alienation, assignment, mortgage, charge or encumbrance effected within any period during which such land has ceased to be held on the bhágdárí or narwádárí tenure.

(*2*) The declaration referred to in sub-section (*1*) shall be made by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette and notice of the intention of Government to make such declaration on a specified date shall be published in the Bombay Government Gazette and in the village in which the land is situated at least two months before such declaration is notified and any suggestions and objections submitted to Government by any persons interested not later than one week before the date so specified shall be duly considered by Government.]

THE AHMEDABAD TALUQDARS ACT, 1862.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Power to make declaration vesting management of estates of táluqdár in officer appointed by Government.

---

[1] Section 6 was added by s. 3 of the Bhágdárí and Narwádárí Tenures Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 2 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

SECTIONS.

2. After declaration, suits in respect of debts or liabilities in first section mentioned, other than debts to Government, to be permanently stayed.
3. Power to remove mortgagee or encumbrancer from possession of estates of táluqdár.
4. After declaration, táluqdár not liable to arrest in respect of debts other than debts due to Government.
5. During management, estates exempt from civil process in respect of debts and liabilities aforesaid.
6. Power to make and alter rules.
7. Managing officer to receive rents, profits and income; and pay for support of táluqdár and family, expenses of management and settlement of debts and liabilities, in accordance with rules.
8. Managing officer to publish notice to claimants against táluqdár to notify claims.
Publication of copies of notice.
9. Debt or liability not notified to be barred.
Upon proof of inability of claimant to comply, claim may be admitted within further period of nine months.
10. Scheme for settlement of táluqdár's debts and liabilities.
Amount of debt fixed in scheme not to be increased.
Bar of debts disallowed.
11. Power to authorize raising of fund for settlement of debts and liabilities.
12. Debt or liability incurred by táluqdár during management not enforceable against estates.
Incompetency of táluqdár to charge or alienate.
13. Civil Courts to give up writs, decrees, papers, etc., when required.
14. Power to officer to take evidence, and compel production of books, etc.
15. Powers of managing officer for realizing rents and profits.
16. Management limited to twenty years, and, at its expiration, claims, etc., to be considered settled.
17. Power to appoint new officers.
18. Powers for enforcing payment of fines.
19. Suits cognizable by Civil Courts.
Indemnity to Crown, Government or managing officer.
20. Proprietorship of táluqdár after termination of management.
21. Interpretation-clause.

BOMBAY ACT No. VI OF 1862.[1]

[THE AHMEDABAD TÁLUQDÁRS ACT, 1862.][1]

[14th October, 1862.]

An Act for the amelioration of the condition of táluqdárs in the Ahmedabad Collectorate, and for their relief from debt.

Preamble.

WHEREAS the lands held in the zila of Ahmedabad in the Province of Gujarát under the title of táluqdárí estates are now only held on leasehold tenure determinable at the pleasure of Government; and whereas it has been brought to the notice of Government that many of the táluqdárs are in embarrassed circumstances and have borrowed money on the security of their landed estates; and whereas such of the said landed estates as are of the táluqdárí tenure aforesaid could not and cannot be lawfully charged, encumbered or alienated; and whereas it is expedient to enable the said táluqdárs to effect a settlement of their debts and liabilities; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Power to make declaration vesting management of estates of táluqdár in officer appointed by Government.

1. Whenever it shall appear to the Governor in Council that any táluqdár in the zila aforesaid is subject either personally or in respect of his landed estates of any description of tenure to debts or liabilities equal to or exceeding five times the average rents, profits and other annual income derived by the táluqdár from his estates aforesaid during the previous five years after deducting thereout the land-tax and other dues of Government, it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council to make a [2]declaration vesting the management of the said estates in an officer[3] or officers who shall then be appointed by the Governor in Council in that behalf, and the said declaration shall be published in the Bombay Government Gazette.

After declaration, suits in respect of debts or liabilities in first section mentioned, other than debts to Government,

2. From and after the publication of said declaration as aforesaid, all suits or judicial proceedings for or in respect of debts or liabilities in the first section above-mentioned, other than debts due or liabilities incurred to the Crown or Government, pending before or under appeal from any of the Civil Courts in the said Presidency, shall be, and are hereby declared to be, permanently stayed, and no further prosecution

---

[1] No Statement of Objects and Reasons was published. For the Bill as introduced, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1862, Supplement, p. 82; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 107, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 82, 107 and 115.

As to the validity of Bom. Act 6 of 1862, so far as it purports to affect the High Court of Judicature at Bombay, *see* the Broach and Kaira Incumbered Estates Act, 1877 (14 of 1877), s. 39, Vol. I of this Code.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] It is enacted in the Gujarát Táluqdárs Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 6 of 1888), Vol. III of this Code, s. 34, that no new declaration shall be made under s. 1 of Bom. Act 6 of 1862 at any time after six months from the date on which the former Act came into force (*i.e.*, the 25th March, 1889).

[3] As to the investment of the Táluqdári Settlement-officer mentioned in the Broach and Kaira Incumbered Estates Act, 1881 (21 of 1881), s. 7, Vol. I of this Code, with powers under this section, *see* Act 14 of 1877, s. 40, as amended by that Act, Vol. I of this Code.

to be permanently stayed.

thereof shall be permitted and all writs, processes, executions or attachments for or in respect of such debts and liabilities shall forthwith cease and be raised.

Power to remove mortgagee or encumbrancer from possession of estates of táluqdár.

3. From and after the publication of such declaration, the said officer or officers shall have power, without resorting to any Civil Court, to remove from possession of the landed estates of the táluqdár of any description of tenure, or any part thereof, any mortgagee or other encumbrancer who may be in possession of the same, without prejudice to such mortgagee or encumbrancer bringing his claim under sections 8 and 9 before the officer or officers appointed for the management of the said estates.

After declaration, táluqdár not liable to arrest in respect of debts other than debts due to Government.

4. From and after the publication of such declaration as aforesaid, the táluqdár, the subject of such declaration, shall not be liable to arrest, nor shall his personal estates of any description whatsoever be liable to seizure, attachment or sale under any process, decree, judgment or execution of the Civil Court of the Presidency of Bombay for or in respect of any debts or liabilities existing at the time of such declaration, other than debts due or liabilities incurred to the Crown or Government.

During management, estates exempt from civil process in respect of debts and liabilities aforesaid.

5. From and after the publication of such declaration as aforesaid, the landed estates of such táluqdár of any description of tenure and the rents, profits and income thereof shall, during the period of the management thereof by the said officer or officers, be wholly exempt from seizure, attachment or sale under or by virtue of any process, decree, judgment or execution of any Civil Court of the Presidency of Bombay for or in respect of the debts and liabilities aforesaid, other than debts due or liabilities incurred to the Crown or Government.

Power to make and alter rules.

6. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council to make rules for the purpose of carrying this Act into effect, and from time to time to alter, vary or amend such rules as necessity may arise.

Managing officer to receive rents, profits and income;

and pay for support of táluqdár and family, expenses of management and settlement of debts and liabilities in accordance with rules."

7. The said officer or officers shall, during the continuance of his or their management of the said estates, receive the whole of the rents, profits and income thereof, and shall defray thereout land-tax and other debts due or liabilities incurred, or hereafter respectively to grow due or to be incurred, to the Crown or Government, and pay to the táluqdár such annual sum only as shall appear to the Governor in Council requisite for the decent support of the táluqdár and his family, and any balance remaining after such payment as aforesaid shall be applied in discharge of the expenses of such management as aforesaid and in liquidation or settlement of the debts and liabilities to which at the time of the publication of the said declaration the táluqdár is subject either personally or in respect of his landed estates of any description of tenure, in accordance with the rules alluded to in the last preceding section.

8. The said officer or officers shall publish in the Bombay Government Gazette a notice in English and Gujaráthi, calling upon all persons having claims against the said táluqdárs or their said landed estates in respect of any of the debts or liabilities aforesaid, to notify the same in writing to such officer or officers within three [1*] months' time from the time of such notice in the Gazette, and the said officer or officers shall, before or contemporaneously with such publications in the Gazette, cause copies of such notice to be exhibited at the mámlatdárs' kachahrís in the said zila and in such place or places as to such officer or officers shall seem fit and as may be directed by the said rules.

Managing officer to publish notice to claimants against táluqdár to notify claims.

Publication of copies of notice.

9. Any debt or liability of the táluqdár other than as aforesaid, to which he is subject, either personally or in respect of the said landed estates, existing at the time of the said declaration by the Governor in Council not duly notified to the said officer or officers within the time and in the manner in the last preceding sections specified, shall and is hereby declared to be for ever barred:

Debt or liability not notified to be barred.

Provided always that, upon proof being given to the satisfaction of such officer or officers of the inability of the claimant to have complied with the provisions of this and the last preceding sections, it shall be lawful for the said officer or officers to entertain and admit such claim within the further period of nine [1*] months from the expiration of the above-mentioned period of three months.

Upon proof of inability of claimant to comply, claim may be admitted within further period of nine months.

10. The said officer or officers shall as early as possible prepare and submit to the Governor in Council a scheme for the settlement of the táluqdár's debts and liabilities, and such scheme, when approved by the Governor in Council, shall be carried into effect.

Scheme for settlement of táluqdár's debts and liabilities.

The amount of any debt or liability as fixed in such approved scheme shall not be liable to increase.

Amount of debt fixed in scheme not to be increased.

Any debt or liability disallowed by such officer or officers shall, if such disallowance be approved by Government, be and it is hereby declared to be for ever barred.

Bar of debts disallowed.

11. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council to empower the officer or officers aforesaid to raise a fund to be applied to the settlement of the debts and liabilities of the táluqdár by assigning the whole or a portion of his landed estates of any description of tenure to be held and enjoyed, for a period or periods not exceeding twenty years from the publication of the declaration aforesaid, by any fit person or persons who may advance money on the security thereof, or by the sale of such

Power to authorise raising of fund for settlement of debts and liabilities.

[1] The word "calendar" was repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

outlying portion or portions of the said estates as may appear expedient; but in case of such sale the consent of the táluqdár and of his next heir, if the latter be of age, shall first be obtained.

Debt or liability incurred by táluqdár during management not enforceable against estates.

Incompetency of táluqdár to charge or alienate.

12. Any debt or liability, except as hereinbefore excepted, which may be incurred by the táluqdár, either personally or in respect to his said landed estates or any part thereof, during the period of such management as aforesaid, shall not be enforceable in any manner whatever, either during or subsequently to such period of management, against his said landed estates or any part thereof, and it shall not be competent for the táluqdár during the said period of management to charge, encumber, sell or alienate his said landed estates or any part thereof, and such charge, encumbrance, sale or alienation shall be null and void.

Civil Courts to give up writs, decrees, papers, etc., when required.

13. It shall be lawful for every officer or officers appointed under this Act to demand and require the production of any writs, decrees, judgments, records, deeds, documents, exhibits, pleadings, books, accounts, letters, petitions, papers or writings filed in any of the suits mentioned in the second section of this Act, or relating to the debts or liabilities of any táluqdár whose landed estates are brought under such management as aforesaid, in the custody or control of any Civil Court, or in the custody or control of any Judges, Judge, Assistant Judge, officer or person connected with such Court, and upon notice being given in writing by such officer or officers to such Civil Court or to any Judges, Judge, Assistant Judge, officer or person connected therewith, such writs, decrees, judgments, records, deeds, documents, exhibits, pleadings, books, accounts, letters, petitions, papers or writings in the said notice mentioned shall be immediately given up to the said officer or officers appointed under this Act, in the manner directed by the said notice, any act, usage or custom to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

Power to officer to take evidence, and compel production of books, etc.

14. It shall be lawful for any officer or officers appointed under this Act to summon witnesses and to take evidence, [1]* * * * * * *, and it shall also be lawful for the said officer or officers to compel the production of books, accounts, papers, deeds or other documents, and to inflict a fine not exceeding rupees one hundred for disobedience to any sanad or order made under this section.

Powers of managing officer for realizing rents and profits.

15. The officer or officers appointed for the management of the landed estates of any táluqdár under this Act shall have, for the purpose of the realization and recovery of the rents, profits and income of such landed estates, the same powers as a Collector possesses under the Regulations

[1] The words "upon oath or solemn affirmation and to administer oaths or solemn affirmations to persons whom he or they may admit to give evidence and any such witness wilfully giving false evidence shall be subject to be proceeded against in like manner and to suffer if convicted the same punishment as if he or she had committed wilful and corrupt perjury" were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1876 (12 of 1876).

or Acts now or hereafter in force for the realization and recovery of land-revenue due to Government.

Management limited to twenty years and, at its expiration, claims, etc., to be considered settled.

16. The management of the landed estates of any táluqdár by such officer or officers as aforesaid shall not extend beyond the period of twenty years, to be calculated from the first publication of such declaration as aforesaid in the Bombay Government Gazette, and at the expiration of such management whether before or at the end of such period of twenty years, all debts and liabilities (except as hereinbefore excepted) existing at the time of such declaration, and comprised in such approved scheme as aforesaid, shall be deemed to be for all intents and purposes whatsoever fully discharged and satisfied, and neither the táluqdár nor his heirs nor representatives, nor his, her nor their estates, whether moveable or immoveable, or any part thereof shall be subject in any manner whatsoever to such debts or liabilities (except as hereinbefore excepted) or any part thereof.

Power to appoint new officers.

17. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council from time to time to appoint new officers to carry this Act into effect, and all such officers shall have the same powers as the officer or officers first appointed.

Powers for enforcing payment of fines.

18. Officers appointed under this Act shall have the same powers for enforcing the payment of fines imposed under this Act as are given to Courts by [1]section 61, Act XXV of 1861.

Suits cognizable by Civil Courts.

19. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act, it shall be lawful for the Civil Courts to entertain and dispose of suits relating to the succession to, or rights of coparcenary in, or rights of persons claiming maintenance out of, any landed estate or estates brought under the operation of this Act:

Indemnity to Crown, Government or managing officer.

Provided always that neither the Crown nor Government, nor any officer or officers appointed under this Act, shall be liable to any suit for or in respect of any act or acts done in good faith by such officer or officers.

Proprietorship of táluqdár after termination of management.

20. From and after the expiration of the period of management of the estate of any táluqdár, whether such period extend to, or be less than, twenty years, the táluqdár shall be the absolute proprietor of his said landed estates as regards succession to, and possession, management and transfer of, the same, subject to such land-tax as the Governor in Council may be pleased to reserve and all usual remedies for the recovery thereof.

[1] *See* now s. 386 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (5 of 1898), General Acts. Vol. V.

Interpretation-clause.

21. [1]* * * * In this Act, [1]* * * * unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to such construction, [1]* * * * *

(*1*) the term "Civil Court" shall mean and include every Court of Civil Judicature in the Presidency of Bombay whether established by Royal Charter or not.

(*2*) *and* (*3*) [*Rep. Bom. Act III of 1886.*]

THE INDUS VESSELS ACT, 1863.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Vessels to be registered and marked with number, burthen and indication of place of registry.
2. Name, number, burthen, etc., to be registered.
3. Owner to apply for certificate of registry.
   Renewal of lost certificate.
4. Fees for registration.
5. Production of certificate of registration.
6. Penalty for infringement.
7. Fees and fines aforesaid how applied.
8. Establishment of pilots and pilot-boats to be maintained.
9. Fees for vessels piloted.
10. Establishment at what places to be available.
11. Fees for vessels piloted through channels.
12. Penalty for non-payment of fees.
13. Expenditure of fees and fines realized.
14. Account to be kept of moneys received and expended.
15. Commissioner in Sindh to appoint and suspend persons and to make necessary rules.
16. [*Repealed.*]
17. Construction.
18. } [*Repealed.*]
19. }

---

[1] The words "the following words and expressions" before the word "In", the words "shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them," after the word "Act," and the words "(that is to say)" after the word "construction" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

BOMBAY ACT No. I OF 1863.[1]

[THE INDUS VESSELS ACT, 1863.][1]

[*2nd February, 1863.*]

An Act for the registry of vessels and levy of pilotage-fees on the river Indus.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the registry of vessels plying on the river Indus and its tidal channels within the Province of Sindh, and for the establishment of competent pilots, and for the levying of fees in respect of the same; [2]* * * * * It is enacted as follows:—

Vessels to be registered and marked with number, burthen and indication of place of registry.

1. Every vessel plying on the river Indus and its tidal channels within the Province of Sindh shall be registered by an officer appointed for the purpose, who shall be called the Registrar of boats, and every vessel so registered shall be marked or branded with a number, the registered burthen and a letter or letters indicating the place of registry.

Name, number, burthen, etc., to be registered.

2. The name and number and burthen of every vessel plying as aforesaid, and the name of the owner thereof, shall be registered in a book kept for that purpose by the Registrar of boats; and whenever any change shall take place in the burthen of such vessel plying as aforesaid, or in the name or names of the owner thereof, such vessel shall be again registered.

Owner to apply for certificate of registry. Renewal of lost certificate.

3. The owner of every vessel plying as aforesaid shall apply to the Registrar of boats and obtain from him a certificate of registry as aforesaid; and in the case of any certificate being lost or destroyed, a renewed certificate may be obtained in the same manner, and on the payment of the fees hereinafter mentioned.

Fees for registration.

4. The owner of every vessel registered as aforesaid shall annually or otherwise pay such [3]fees as the Governor in Council may, from time to time, direct by notification in the Government Gazette.

Production of certificate of registration.

5. The owner or person in charge of every vessel plying as aforesaid shall produce, when required by any public officer, the certificate of registry of such vessel.

Penalty for infringement.

6. In case any vessel plying as aforesaid shall not be registered, marked or branded, in all respects as hereinbefore directed, or

in case such vessel shall not be furnished with a proper certificate of registry, or

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1862, Supplement, p. 422; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 588; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 583 and 797.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "And whereas it is expedient to indemnify certain officers in respect of acts done by them, in pursuance of the orders of the Commissioner in Sind" were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1873 (12 of 1873).

[3] *See* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

in case the owner or person in charge of such vessel shall not produce such certificate when required as aforesaid,

the owner or person in charge of such vessel shall, on conviction thereof before a Magistrate [1][of the first class], be liable to a fine not exceeding ten times the amount of the fees payable annually in respect of the registry of such vessel, which fine, if not paid, may be recovered by sale of such vessel, her furniture, ammunition, tackle and apparel.

Fees and fines aforesaid how applied.

7. The sums realized from the fees and fines aforesaid shall be expended in removing obstructions from the channels of the river Indus, and in other ways improving the navigation of that river.

Establishment of pilots and pilot-boats to be maintained.

8. There shall be maintained such establishment of pilots and pilot-boats near the mouths of the river Indus as the Commissioner in Sindh may, from time to time, direct.

Fees for vessels piloted.

9. The person in charge of a vessel passing through any of the channels at the mouths of the river Indus shall pay to the officer duly authorized by the Registrar of boats such fee as the Governor in Council may, from time to time, direct by [2]notification in the Government Gazette, and in consideration of such payment shall receive the services of a pilot.

Establishment at what places to be available.

10. The establishment of pilots and pilot-boats shall, when necessary, be available at such place or places on the tidal channels between the port of Gizri and the river Indus as the Commissioner in Sindh may, from time to time, direct.

Fees for vessels piloted through channels.

11. The person in charge of a vessel passing through any of the tidal channels aforesaid shall pay to the officer duly authorized by the Registrar of boats such fee as may, from time to time, be fixed under the provisions of section 9 [3]* * * * *, and in consideration of such payment shall receive the services of pilots.

Penalty for non-payment of fees.

12. In case the person in charge of such vessel as aforesaid shall refuse or neglect to pay the fee payable in respect of the pilotage of such vessels, such person shall, on conviction thereof before a Magistrate [1][of the first class], be liable to fine not exceeding ten times the amount of the said fee; and such fine, if not paid, may be recovered by sale of such vessel, her furniture, ammunition, tackle and apparel.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "Justice of the Peace, or person exercising the powers of a Magistrate within the Province of Sindh," by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] *See* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[3] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

13. The sums realized from fees for pilotage and from fines for non-payment thereof shall be applied under the orders of the Commissioner in Sindh, towards the maintenance of an establishment of pilots and pilot-boats, the erection and maintenance of beacons, and generally as may best conduce to the safe passage of vessels through the mouths and tidal channels of the river Indus. Expenditure of fees and fines realized.

14. An account shall be kept under the orders of the Commissioner in Sindh of all sums of money received and expended under the provisions of this Act; and a statement of the same shall be published every year in the Government Gazette. Account to be kept of moneys received and expended.

15. It shall be lawful for the Commissioner in Sindh, with the sanction of the Governor in Council, from time to time, to appoint such person or persons, and to suspend and remove the same, and to make such rules[1] as may be necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Act: Provided that all such rules shall be notified in the Government Gazette. Commissioner in Sindh to appoint and suspend persons and to make necessary rules.

16. [*Indemnity.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1873.*

17. A barge or flat towed by a steamer, and plying in no other manner shall not for the purposes of this Act be considered a vessel. Construction.

18. [*Interpretation.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1886.*

19. [*Commencement.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1873.*

THE EXEMPTIONS FROM LAND-REVENUE (NO. 1) ACT, 1863.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Power to authorize and guarantee continuance in perpetuity of land to revenue-free holders on terms and conditions agreed to. Exceptions.
2. Such lands (subject to enactments in section 3) to be heritable and transferable property of holders and continued in perpetuity, subject to payment to Government of nazrána and quit-rent.

Rules for ascertaining amount of assessment

[1] *See* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

SECTIONS.

3. Adjustment, so far as right of Government to levy nazrána and quit-rent, binding on holder and rightful owner and assigns.
Saving of rights and remedies of rightful owner, his heirs and assigns.
4. Such lands, so far as rights of Government are concerned, to be recognized as heritable and transferable property of actual and legal successors by inheritance and heirs by adoption.
Lands adjudicated to be heritable to be held subject to payment of additional nazrána.
Proviso.
5. Provisions in respect of amount of nazrána when it exceeds ten rupees.
Occasional nazrána.
Proviso.
Proviso.
Occasional nazrána from whom to be levied.
Person obtaining possession to give notice to Collector, etc.
Holder of land paying occasional nazrána to give notice to Collector, etc., of transfer.
6. Holders asserting right to exemption may claim trial of, and adjudication upon, their title according to Act XI of 1852.
Effect of exemption being established.
Effect of exemption not being established.
7. When holders demand trial and adjudication, security to be furnished.
Refund of assessment with interest, if holder prove title.
Full amount of land-revenue to be paid, if holder fail to prove title.
8. Lands held on behalf of religious or charitable institutions.
9. Power to invest officers with authority of Inám Commissioners and their assistants.
10. Burden of proof in cases of inquiries under section 6.
11. Collector or other officer may serve notice on holder of lands, asking whether or not he demands inquiry under section 6.
Language and form of notice.
On whom to be served.
Service on non-resident persons.
Service when several persons hold lands jointly.
Service when holder known to reside in another district.
When no person acts for holder and holder cannot be found.
Inquiry when sufficiency of service of notice disputed.
Holder making no answer for two months, deemed to have dispensed with inquiry.

SECTIONS.

If no holder or owner discovered, land to be fully assessed.
Inquiry when sufficiency of answer to notice disputed.
After answer demanding inquiry, security to be taken.
Claim to be referred to officer.
Time to be fixed.
Claimant allowed benefit of evidence to be found in Government records in custody of such public officer.
12. [*Repealed.*]
13. Appeal from proceedings of officers making adjustment to be made to Governor in Council.
14. [*Repealed.*]
15. Quit-rents, nazránas, etc., how levied.
16. Interpretation-clause.

BOMBAY ACT No. II OF 1863.[1]

[THE EXEMPTIONS FROM LAND-REVENUE (No. 1) ACT, 1863.][1]

[*9th April, 1863.*]

An Act to facilitate the adjustment of unsettled claims to exemption from the payment of Government land-revenue, and to regulate the succession to, and transfer of, lands wholly or partially exempt from the payment of such revenue in those parts of the Bombay Presidency which are subject to the operation of Act XI of 1852[2] of the Legislative Council of India.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it has been deemed expedient to provide for the final adjustment, summarily, of unsettled claims to exemption from the payment of land-revenue, and to fix the conditions which shall secure, in certain cases, the recognition of titles to such exemption with respect to succession and transfer in those districts of the Bombay Presidency to which the operation of Act XI of 1852[2] of the Legislative Council of India extends; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Power to authorize and guarantee continuance in perpetuity of land to

1. *Clause 1st.*—When the holders of lands in any of the said districts (except as is excepted in clause second of this section), held either wholly or partially exempt from the payment of Government land-revenue, whose title to exemption has not yet been formally adjudicated, shall have

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1862, Supplement, p. 360; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 719, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 444, *ibid*, 1863, pp. 66, 182 and 201.

As to the application of this Act, *see* the Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879 (Bom. Act 5 of 1879), s. 127, *infra*.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Vol. I of this Code.

revenue-free holders on terms and conditions agreed to.

consented to submit to the terms and conditions hereinafter described, in preference to being obliged to prove their title to the exemption enjoyed by them, it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council to finally authorize and guarantee the continuance, in perpetuity, of the said land to the said holders, their heirs and assigns, upon the said terms and subject to the said conditions.

Exceptions.

Clause 2nd.—The excepted cases to which the authority of adjustment and guarantee, vested in the Governor in Council by this provision, shall not extend, are the cases of lands held as follows:—

1st, lands held under treaty:

2nd, lands granted or held as jágírs or saranjáms, or on similar political tenure.

3rd, lands held for service.

4th, lands already formally adjudicated to be not continuable hereditary.

Such lands (subject to enactments in section 3) to be heritable and transferable property of holders and continued in perpetuity, subject to payment to Government of nazrána and quit-rent.

2. When the Governor in Council shall have finally authorized and guaranteed the continuance, in perpetuity, to the holders, their heirs and assigns, of lands wholly or partially exempt from the ordinary payment of annual land-revenue, whose title to exemption has not already been formally adjudicated and who have dispensed with an inquiry into such title, the said lands shall (subject to the enactments contained in section 3 [1]* * *) be the heritable and transferable property of the said holders, their heirs and assigns, without restriction, as to adoption, collateral succession or transfer; and such lands shall thenceforth be continued, in perpetuity, subject to an annual payment to Government. Such payment shall consist of—

1st, a fixed annual payment as nazrána, in commutation of all claims of Government in respect of succession and transfer, and shall be calculated at the rate of one anna for each rupee of assessment;

2nd, of a quit-rent equal to one-fourth of the assessment.

The said assessment shall be ascertainable under the following rules:—

Rules for ascertaining amount of assessment.

Rule 1.—The assessment of lands other than those specified in Rule 2 shall, with respect to lands which have already been assessed by the revenue-survey, now in progress, be the assessment already imposed upon those lands by that revenue-survey, and with respect to lands which have not yet been assessed by that revenue-survey shall be such assessment as shall be agreed on by the Collector or settling officer and the owner or holder of the lands which shall be final;

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

and, in failure of their agreement, it shall be the existing rental of the lands until the revenue-survey now in progress shall have placed a new assessment thereon, after which the assessment so placed by the said revenue-survey shall be understood to be the assessment.

And it shall be lawful for the duly authorized officers of Government employed in the said revenue-survey to enter upon all lands not heretofore assessed by such revenue-survey for the purpose of fixing and making an assessment thereof, provided no arrangement can be otherwise arrived at by the Collector and the owner or holder, as above provided, to ascertain the fair rental of the lands.

Rule 2.—The assessment of lands of such an exceptional character as not to be assessable under the revenue-survey rules shall be in the discretion of the revenue-officers of Government, which discretion shall be guided, so far as may be, by the rate at which similar land in the same district belonging to Government is let, due regard being had by the said revenue-officers to all equitable considerations affecting such lands.

Shares of the revenues of villages (such as amals) shall be assessed for the purposes of this Act at the value thereof, calculated at the average shown by such accounts of actual realizations by the holders as are forthcoming for the ten years immediately preceding the promulgation of these rules.

Rule 3.—Lands for which a júdí, sálámí or other quit-rent or land-tax under whatever denomination, is already paid to Government, instead of being liable to only one-fourth of the assessment, shall in addition to the annual amount of such júdí, sálámí, quit-rent or other tax aforesaid, be liable to a further annual quit-rent, equal to one-fourth of the sum by which the annual or average annual amount of such júdí, sálámí or other quit-rent or tax aforesaid may fall short of the assessment.

Rule 4.—Quit-rent and annual nazrána imposed under this section (section 2) and the rules thereunto annexed shall be fixed in perpetuity, and shall not be liable to increase or decrease on any new assessment, save so far as is above in rule 1 of this section (section 2) provided to the contrary, in the case of lands which have not been already assessed by the revenue-survey now in progress.

Rule 5.—The whole of the exempt lands found in the possession of each holder shall be continued according to the provisions of this section (section 2) and the rules thereunto annexed, and subject to the enactments contained in section 3.

3. Any adjustment made by the Governor in Council with the holder of land held wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue, **Adjustment, so far as rights of Government.**

to levy nazrána and quit-rent, binding on holder and rightful owner and assigns.

in accordance with section 2 * * *[1] and the rules annexed to the said section, shall, so far as the right of Government to levy the nazrána and the annual quit-rent mentioned in the said section is concerned, not only be binding upon such holder, his heirs and assigns, but also on the rightful owner, his heirs and assigns, whosoever such rightful owner may be:

Savings of rights and remedies of rightful owner, his heirs and assigns.

Provided always that the said rightful owner, his heirs and assigns, shall not, by this Act or anything therein contained, be deprived of any rights or remedies [2]* * * * * to which he or they would be entitled against the said holder, his heirs or assigns for the recovery of the said lands or any part thereof if this Act had not been passed;

and in the event of the rightful owner, his heirs or assigns recovering the said lands or any part thereof, from the said holder, his heirs or assigns, any declaration, guarantee or adjustment made by the Governor in Council under, or in accordance with, sections 1 and 2 * * *[1] and the rules annexed to the said section 2 with respect to the said lands while the same were in the possession of the said holder, shall accrue to the benefit of the said rightful owner, his heirs and assigns.

Such lands, so far as rights of Government are concerned, to be recognized as heritable and transferable property of actual and legal successors by inheritance and heirs by adoption.

4. Lands held partially or wholly exempt from the payment of land-revenue, and already formally adjudicated to be so continuable hereditarily in perpetuity, may, at the option of the holder, be henceforth recognized, so far as the rights of Government are concerned, as the heritable and also the transferable property, not only of the actual descendants of the person to whose descendants inheritance may have been limited by the terms of the said adjudication, but also of all his legal successors by inheritance, including heirs by collateral successions and heirs by adoption, and their assigns;

and thereafter the right of Government or its officers to question the title to possession, or to exemption from the payment of land-revenue, of any holder of the said land already so adjudicated to be heritable in perpetuity on the ground that he does not belong to the family to which title is restricted by the adjudication, is hereby abrogated;

Lands adjudicated to be heritable to be held subject to payment of additional nazrána.

and, in any case of recognition as in this section aforesaid, lands already adjudicated to be heritable, and to which such recognition applies, are henceforth to be held subject to the payment to Government of an annual nazrána calculated at the rate of one anna for each rupee of the assessment of the land, ascertainable as provided in the rules of section 2

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words "either at law or in equity" were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1876 (12 of 1876).

* * *[1], which nazrána is to be in addition to the partial assessment (if any) ordered by the terms of the formal adjudication under which the land has already been declared to be continuable:

Provided, however, that the assent of the holder of all lands adjudicated as aforesaid to the acceptance of such recognition and the payment of such nazrána as in this section as aforesaid shall be assumed, unless such holders shall, within three (3) [2]* months from the date on which this Act comes into operation, decline to accept such recognition as aforesaid by a notice given in writing to the Collector of the district. Proviso.

Provisions in respect of amount of nazrána when it exceeds ten rupees.

5. *Clause 1st.*—When the amount of the annual nazrána payable for any holding in accordance with section 2 or section 4 * * *[1] respectively exceeds the sum of ten rupees, it shall be at the option of the holder of the land on account of which the said nazrána is declared payable, if he be not merely a mortgagee, to elect within two *[2] months after service of a notice explaining the purport and effect of the rules contained in this section (section 5), which service shall be made in the same manner as is hereinafter provided for the service of the notice described in section 11 * * *[1] that in lieu of the land being made subject to the payment of such annual nazrána an occasional nazrána shall be payable at each change of possession thereof, or of any part thereof, by inheritance or transfer, the amount of which nazrána shall be— Occasional nazrána.

(*a*) on every succession by inheritance, a nazrána equal to one year's assessment of the wholly or partially exempt lands which are the subject of such succession:

(*b*) on every transfer of lands wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue, a nazrána equal to two years' assessment of the land transferred.

The assessment shall be, in each case, ascertainable under the rules annexed to section 2 * * *[1]:

Provided that, in the event of more than one succession or transfer occurring within twelve months, such occasional nazrána [3][on] succession or transfer shall not be leviable more than once: Proviso.

Provided also that it shall be at the option of the holder of the land to pay such occasional nazrána in one sum or by annual instalments not exceeding one-fourth of the whole nazrána per annum. Proviso.

---

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The word "calendar" was repealed by *ibid.*

[3] This word was substituted for the word "or" by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

Occasional nazrána from whom to be levied.

Clause 2nd.—When, at the election of the holder, lands wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue shall have been made liable to occasional nazrána leviable under this section (section 5), instead of to an annual nazrána of one anna in each rupee of the assessment as provided by sections 2 and 4 * * *[1], the occasional nazrána shall be levied from each person obtaining possession of the land to which it is subject, whether by inheritance or transfer;

Person obtaining possession to give notice to Collector, etc.

and it shall be the duty of that person, within the period of one [2]* month after obtaining possession as aforesaid, to give notice in writing thereof to the Collector or other chief revenue-officer of the [3]* * * district in which the said lands are situate; and, in default of such notice, the person so obtaining possession shall forfeit, in addition to the nazrána leviable on the occasion, a sum equal to the amount thereof.

Holder of land paying occasional nazrána to give notice to Collector, etc., of transfer.

Clause 3rd.—It shall also be the duty of the holder of any land made subject under this section to the payment of occasional nazrána instead of to an annual nazrána of one anna in each rupee of the assessment, who shall transfer the same or any part thereof, to give to the Collector or chief revenue-officer of the * * *[3] district in which the lands so transferred are situate, notice in writing of such transfer, and of the nature and extent thereof, and of the person or persons to whom the same is made, within one [2]* month after such transfer has been made; and, in default of such notice, the person or persons so transferring as aforesaid shall forfeit a sum equal to the amount of the nazrána leviable on the occasion from the person to whom the transfer shall have been made.

Holders asserting right to exemption may claim trial of, and adjudication upon, their title according to Act XI of 1852.

6. *Clause 1st.*—When lands are held wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue, upon the title to which exemption there has not been any formal adjudication, the holders asserting a right to such exemption shall be at liberty, on the conditions hereinafter described, to claim a trial of, and adjudication upon, their title, according to Act XI of 1852,[4] so far as the same is not altered, modified or superseded by, or inconsistent with, the provisions of this Act.

Effect of exemption being established.

Clause 2nd.—In the event of the title to such exemption being upon such inquiry demanded as last aforesaid duly established, the land shall not be heritable in any other manner, or to any further extent than the same may, on such inquiry as last aforesaid, be adjudged to be heritable:

---

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886). Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The word "calendar" was repealed by *ibid.*

[3] The words "Collectorate or" were repealed by *ibid.*

[4] Vol. I of this Code.

nor shall any adoption be recognised in any Civil Court [1]* * * * or by any officer of Government, as creative of, or continuing, a title to claim from Government any exemption from assessment or any other privilege on account of the said lands; and no nazráná shall be received on account of Government from the holders of such lands.

And whensoever the same lands or any part thereof, either by operation of law, or by devolution, assignment, gift, sale (whether such sale be judicial, public or private), devise, transfer-deed or other instrument, or otherwise howsoever, pass to any person, not an heir by actual descent from the person to whose heirs the lands shall be declared heritable, or in default of such declaration, from the person who may establish his title to exemption as last aforesaid, then the said lands, or such part thereof as may have so passed to any person other than the said actual descendants, shall forthwith become and be liable to payment of annual land-revenue at the full assessment.

Clause 3rd.—In the event, upon such inquiry as aforesaid, of there being a failure by the holders to establish title to exemption from payment of land-revenue, the lands to which he has failed to establish such title shall forthwith become and be liable to payment of annual revenue at the full assessment. Effect of exemption not being established.

7. *Clause 1st.*—When the holders of land, held wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue, demand a trial and adjudication of their title under the provisions of section 6 * *[2], they shall be required to furnish satisfactory security for the payment of the assessment of the land, in case of their failure to prove the title to exemption asserted by them; and, in default of their furnishing such satisfactory security, the full assessment of the land which is to be the subject of inquiry shall be levied pending the adjudication. When holders demand trial and adjudication, security to be furnished.

Clause 2nd.—If the inquiry result in the establishment of the asserted title, the holder, or, in the event of his decease, his heir who succeeds to possession of the said land, shall be entitled to a refund of any assessment levied under the provisions of this section, pending such inquiry as aforesaid and to interest thereon at the rate of five per cent. per annum. Refund of assessment with interest, if holder prove title.

Clause 3rd.—If the result of the inquiry be that the holder fail to prove his title, the full amount of land-revenue assessable on the lands from the date of the holder's demand for trial shall be levied from the said holder and his security, or either, any sums levied pending adjudication as aforesaid being taken in account of the same. Full amount of land-revenue to be paid, if holder fail to prove title.

---

[1] The words " or Court of Law or Equity " were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1876 (12 of 1876).

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Lands held on behalf of religious or charitable institutions.

8. *Clause 1st.*—Lands held wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue on behalf of religious or charitable institutions shall, if already formally adjudicated to be permanently so continuable, be so continued wholly or partially exempt from such payment of land-revenue as aforesaid, according to the terms of the adjudication.

Clause 2nd.—Lands held on behalf of religious or charitable institutions, either wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue, shall, if not already formally adjudicated to be permanently so continuable, be declared to be so wholly or partially exempt from such payment of land-revenue as aforesaid; subject, however, to the payment of annual quit-rent equal to one-fourth of the assessment, which shall be ascertainable under the rules annexed to section 2 * * *[1].

Clause 3rd.—It is, however, hereby declared that lands held on behalf of religious or charitable institutions wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue, shall not be transferable from such institutions either by assignment, sale (whether such sale be judicial, public or private), gift, devise or otherwise howsoever, and no nazrána shall be leviable on account of such lands.

Clause 4th.—If the holders, managers or trustees of such lands shall refuse to accept the terms provided by clause 2 of this section, and shall demand a trial and adjudication of the title by which the land is held wholly or partially exempt from land-revenue, they shall be entitled to the same, on the conditions described in section 7 and subject to the liabilities provided in section 6 * *[1].

Power to invest officers with authority of Inám Commissioners and their assistants.

9. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council to appoint officers to carry out the inquiries provided for in this Act in the districts in which [2]Act XI of 1852 has the force of law, and to invest any officer so appointed with the authority conferred by the above Act on Inám Commissioners and Assistant Inám Commissioners.

Burden of proof in cases of inquiries under section 6.

10. Whensoever any person, or persons, holding lands wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue, upon the title to which exemption there has not been any formal adjudication, shall (whether such alleged title be founded on grant or prescription, or on any other ground whatsoever) demand an inquiry under section 6 * *[1] into such title, the burden of proof of such title shall, in every instance, lie and be cast exclusively upon the person or persons holding, or claiming to hold, such lands so wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue as aforesaid, notwithstanding any existing usage, law, Regulation, Act or Statute in anywise to the contrary;

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Vol. I of this Code.

and it shall not be lawful for any Civil Court * * * *[1] to place the burden of proof upon Government, or upon the officer or officers representing Government, of a right to levy the ordinary land-revenue upon the lands the subject of any such inquiry as aforesaid, and it shall in every instance be presumed, until the contrary is distinctly proved, that Government has the right to levy such ordinary land-revenue upon the lands the subject of any such inquiry as aforesaid.

It is, however, hereby further provided that nothing in this section contained shall disentitle Government, or its duly authorized officers, to produce and give evidence in rebuttal or disproof of the alleged title to exemption aforesaid, if it seem to Government, or its duly authorized officers, desirable or necessary to produce and give such evidence.

Collector or other officer may serve notice on holder of lands, asking whether or not he demands inquiry under section 6.

11. *Clause 1st.*—It shall be lawful for the Collector of each [2]* * district, or for any other officer of Government duly authorized in that behalf, whensoever such Collector or such other officer shall have reason to believe that lands are held wholly or partially exempt from payment of land-revenue, and that there has not been any formal adjudication upon the title to such exemption, to serve, or to cause to be served, a notice in writing, upon the holder of such lands, calling upon him to state whether or not he demands an inquiry under section 6 * * *[3] into such alleged title to exemption as aforesaid, instead of accepting and abiding by the terms described in section 2 * * *[4].

Language and form of notice.

Clause 2nd.—The notice shall be in the prevailing language of the [2]* * * district in which the lands are situate, and shall explain the nature of the alternatives offered on the part of Government.

On whom to be served.

Clause 3rd.—It shall be served upon the person holding, or registered in the Government land-registers as holding, the lands wholly or partially exempt from the land-revenue as aforesaid, if he be resident within the limits of the [5][district].

Service on non-resident persons.

Clause 4th.—If such persons as last aforesaid be not resident within the [6][district], the notice shall be served upon any person acting for the aforesaid in respect of the lands.

---

[1] The words " or Court of Law or Equity " were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1876 (12 of 1876).

[2] The words " Collectorate or " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

[3] The words " of this Act " were repealed by *ibid.*

[4] The words " of the same " were repealed by *ibid.*

[5] This word was substituted for the word " Collectorate " by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[6] This word was substituted for the word " Collectorate " by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Service when several persons hold lands jointly.

Clause 5th.—When more persons than one hold jointly lands wholly or partially exempt from land-revenue, service of notice upon any one of them shall in every case be sufficient.

Service when holder known to reside in another district.

Clause 6th.—If the holder be known to reside in another [1][district] of the Bombay Presidency, and if there be no person acting for him in the [1][district] in which the lands are situate, the notice shall be sent to the Collector of such other [1][district] and served or caused to be served by him.

When no person acts for holder and holder cannot be found.

Clause 7th.—If there be not any person acting for the holder, and if he cannot be found, the notice shall be served upon some one of the actual occupants of the land (if any), and a copy of such notice shall be posted in the office of the chief native revenue-officer of the district, and in the chauri or most public place in the village where the lands are situate.

Inquiry when sufficiency of service of notice disputed.

Clause 8th.—In the event of any dispute arising as to the sufficiency of the service of any notice or notices under this section, the matter so in dispute shall be inquired into by the Collector of the district or other officer appointed for the purpose by the Governor in Council, and the decision of the Collector or such other officer as aforesaid shall be final, and not open to appeal or question in any Civil Court [2]* * * * or elsewhere.

Holder making no answer for two months, deemed to have dispensed with inquiry.

Clause 9th.—If within two [3]* months after the service of such notice in manner aforesaid, the person holding the lands wholly or partially exempt from revenue as aforesaid, or his legally constituted agent, shall not give an answer in writing to such notice, stating clearly in such answer that he demands an inquiry into the title to such exemption as aforesaid, he shall be deemed to have finally dispensed with such inquiry, and the lands, if held as aforesaid by an individual or individuals, shall be dealt with under sections 1 and 2 * *[4] and the rules annexed to said section 2, and, if held on behalf of religious or charitable institutions, shall be dealt with under clause 2 of section 8 * *[4].

If no holder or owner discovered, land to be fully assessed.

But, if no holder or owner can be discovered, the land shall be fully assessed to the public revenue, and shall continue to be so assessed unless some person shall, within the law of limitations, appear and prove his title to it.

Inquiry when sufficiency of answer to notice disputed.

Clause 10th.—In the event of any dispute arising as to the sufficiency of any such answer as last aforesaid, or as to its meaning, or as to its

---

[1] This word was substituted for the word "Collectorate" by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words "or Court of Law or Equity" were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1876 (12 of 1876).

[3] The word "calendar" was repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

[4] The words "of this Act" were repealed by *ibid.*

having been given within the time required by this Act, the matter so in dispute shall be inquired into by the Collector or other officer appointed for the purpose by the Governor in Council, and the decision of the Collector or such other officer as aforesaid shall be final, and not open to appeal or question in any Civil Court * * *[1] or elsewhere.

After answer demanding inquiry, security to be taken.

Clause 11th.—Whensoever an answer in writing is given by any holder or his agent demanding an inquiry under section 6 or clause 4 of section 8 [2]* * the Collector or other officer to whom such answer has been given shall take the security required in such cases by section 7 * * *[2], or, in default of the same being furnished, shall take such steps as shall be necessary for levying the full assessment of the land as required by the said section, and shall refer the holder's claim to the officer appointed by Government for the trial of such matters, who shall, with reasonable regard to the public convenience, and to the convenience of all persons interested or to be engaged in conducting such inquiry, fix a time at which it shall be proceeded with.

Claim to be referred to officer.

Time to be fixed.

Claimant allowed benefit of evidence to be found in Government records in custody of such public officer.

Clause 12th.—Any claimant demanding an inquiry into his title shall be allowed the benefit or any evidence to be found in the records of the present or any former Government, in custody of such public officer as is authorized by the British Government to have charge or custody of the same, and such public officer shall be bound to search for and to produce the same on application made to him.

12. [*Validation of prior notices, orders and settlements.*] *Rep. Act XVI of 1895.*

Appeal from proceedings of officers making adjustment to be made to Governor in Council.

13. When any adjustment of a claim or claims to total or partial exemption from land-revenue has been made by the Governor in Council, or any duly authorized officer of Government, under the second, fifth or eight sections [2]* * * [3]* * * * * * * * *, any appeal from or against the proceedings, orders or acts of the officers of Government engaged in making any such adjustment shall be made to the Governor in Council, or to such officer or officers as may be appointed by the Governor in Council to take cognizance of such appeals, and shall not be recognizable by any other authority.

---

[1] The words " or Court of Law or Equity " were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1876 (12 of 1876).

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] The words " it shall not be competent for any Civil Court or Court of Law or Equity to question such adjustment; so far as the right of Government to levy from the holder or holders of the lands for the time being, the nazrána and the annual quit-rents mentioned in the said second, fifth, and eighth sections, or any of them, is concerned " were repealed by the Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act, 1876 (10 of 1876), Vol. I of this Code.

14. [*Bar of suits against Government officers.*] *Rep. Act X of 1876.*

Quit-rents, nazránas, etc., how levied.

15. All quit-rents, nazránas, succession duties, transfer duties and forfeitures, payable under this Act, shall be levied in the manner in which ordinary land-revenue is now recoverable, and the claim of Government to such quit-rents and nazránas, and to all forfeitures provided by this Act, shall have precedence over any other debt, demand or claim whatsoever, whether in respect of mortgage, judgment, decree, execution or attachment or otherwise howsoever, against the lands, or the holder or holders thereof.

16. (*A*) [*Number and gender.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1886.*

Interpretation-clause.

(*B*) the word "lands" shall, for the purposes of this Act, be understood to include villages, portions of villages, shares of the revenues thereof, and landed estate of every description:

(*C*) "political tenure" is tenure created from, or dependent upon, political considerations, the existence of which shall be determined by the Government:

(*D*) the phrase "lands held for service" shall include lands specially granted, or held or continued, nominally for the performance of service, whether that service be actually performed or not, and lands granted, held or continued, partly in consideration of past service, and partly for the performance of prospective service, but shall not include lands granted in consideration of past service only; and it is to be understood that Government shall be competent to determine any question that may arise in giving effect to this Act, as to whether or not any lands are lands held for service:

(*E*) formal adjudication shall be held to mean final adjudication under any Regulation of the Bombay Government, or under [1]Act XI of 1852, in cases to which the same were applicable, and in other cases final adjudication after inquiry by the British Government or some authorized officer thereof:

(*F*) for the purposes of this Act, the word "holder" shall be taken to signify the person who, by himself, his tenants, sub-tenants or agents, is in possession of the land held wholly or partially exempt from land-revenue assessment, and shall include a mortgagee in possession as aforesaid:

(*G*) the word "transfer" shall, for the purposes of this Act, be taken to mean the permanent alienation of land by assignment, gift, sale, deed or other instrument, or otherwise howsoever, and also mortgage of the same under which possession shall have passed or is to pass to the mortgagee.

[1] Vol. I of this Code.

BOMBAY ACT No. III OF 1863.[1]

[THE SATÁRA, SHOLÁPUR AND SOUTHERN MARÁTHA COUNTRY LAWS ACT, 1863.][1]

[*15th April, 1863.*]

An Act for bringing under the Regulations and Acts of the Presidency of Bombay the territories of Satára, certain villages and lapsed States in the Collectorate of Sholápur and in the Southern Marátha Country, [2]* * * * * and for excluding the village of Muchandi, pargana Játh, from the operation of the Regulations and Acts of the Presidency of Bombay.

WHEREAS it is expedient for the better administration of justice in the territory of Satára that the Collectorate should be brought under the Regulations and Acts of the Presidency of Bombay; Preamble.

and whereas certain villages which now belong to Government in Sholápur and the Southern Marátha Country have not yet been made subject to the operation of the general Regulations and Acts affecting the Bombay Presidency;

[3]* * * * * * *

and whereas the village of Muchandi, pargana Játh, in the territory of Satára, was inadvertently included in [4]Act VI of 1842, by which

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1862, Supplement, p. 543; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 608; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 713 and 799.

So much of Bom. Act 3 of 1863 as related to the following villages, namely :—
the Sánglíkar's village of Dorli in Karyát Sávarda;
the Sánglíkar's village of Borgaon in Karyát Digráj;
the Mirajkar's village of Dupat Borgaon in Karyát Dudgaon;
the village of Sangam Máhulí, Taraf Vandan, belonging to the Pant Pratinidhi;
the village of Kinhi, Sammat Koreygaon, belonging to the Pant Pratinidhi,

was repealed by Act 4 of 1868.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "certain lands ceded to the Government of Bombay for Railway purposes, and the District of North Canara, with the exception of the talooka Cundapoor" were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[3] The following portion of the preamble was repealed by *ibid.* :—

"And whereas lands in certain villages have been ceded by His Highness the Guicowar and His Excellency the Nawab of Sucheen to the Government of Bombay for Railway purposes, and it is expedient that such lands should be made subject to the Regulations and Acts of the said Presidency; and whereas the District of North Canara which formed a part of the Presidency of Fort Saint George has, with the exception of the Talooka of Cundapur, been detached from that Presidency and annexed to the Presidency of Bombay, from the sixteenth day of April, 1862, and now forms part of the latter, and it is expedient that the District so transferred should be brought under the Regulations and Acts of the Presidency of Bombay."

[4] Act 6 of 1842, relating to the Nepani Jagir, was repealed by the Laws Local Extent Act, 1874 (15 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II.

certain villages in the Southern Marátha Country were brought under the operation of the Regulations and Acts of the Presidency of Bombay;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Villages in Satára rendered subject to Bombay laws.

1. The villages in the Collectorate of Satára as described in Schedule A [1]* * * shall, from and after the first day of January, 1863, be subject to the Regulations and Acts which are or shall at any time hereafter be in force within the territories subject to the Presidency of Bombay.

Villages in Sholápur and in Southern Marátha Country rendered subject to Bombay laws.

2. The villages in the Collectorate of Sholápur and in the Southern Marátha Country described in Schedule B [1]* * * shall, from and after the passing of this Act, be subject to the Regulations and Acts which are or shall at any time hereafter be in force within the territories subject to the Presidency of Bombay.

3. [*Bar of jurisdiction of Civil Courts in certain cases.*] *Rep. Act X of 1876.*

Privileges and exemptions of certain persons of rank.

4. *Clause 1st.*—It is also further enacted that the privileges and exemptions provided in sections 3, 4 and 5, [2]Regulation XXIX, A.D. 1827 and section 5 of [2]Regulation VII, A.D. 1830, and [2]Regulations I and XVI, A.D. 1831, as amended by section 6, [3]Act XIII of 1842, are equally applicable in the districts now brought under the Regulations and Acts to the persons of rank therein referred to, as they are in the Dekkhan, Khándesh and Southern Marátha Country.

Clause 2nd.—[*Process against Shrimant Sagunábái Ái Sáheb Mahárái.*] *Rep. Act XVI of 1895.*

5, 6, 7. [*Railway lands; North Kanára; saving of prior proceedings.*] *Rep. Act XV of 1874.*

Village of Muchandi excluded from operation of Regulations and Acts.

8. The village of Muchandi, pargana Játh, in the territory of Satára, included in [4]Act VI of 1842, by which certain villages in the Southern Marátha Country were brought under the Regulations and Acts of the Presidency of Bombay, shall, from and after the passing of this Act, be excluded from the operation of the Regulations and Acts of the Presidency of Bombay, anything in the said [4]Act VI of 1842 to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

---

[1] The words "to this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Vol. I of this Code.

[3] Act 13 of 1842 is not republished, having been repealed locally by the Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879 (Bom. Act 5 of 1879), *infra*.

[4] Act 6 of 1842, relating to the Nepani Jagir, was repealed by the Laws Local Extent Act, 1874 (15 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II.

SCHEDULE A.

LIST OF THE PARGANAS, TARAFS AND OTHER KNOWN DIVISIONS OF THE COLLECTORATE OF SATÁRA TO BE BROUGHT UNDER THE REGULATIONS AND ACTS.

Consecutive numbers.	Names of the division.	
1	Taraf Satára.	
2	Taraf Parli.	
3	*Taraf Vandan.*[1]	
4	Taraf Tárgaon, with the exception of the village Vátár entered in the accounts as belonging to the Chief of Jamkhandi.	
5	Taraf Umraj, with the exception of the following two villages :—	
	(1) Korti, entered in the accounts as belonging to the Pant Pratinidhi.	
	(2) Sirvada, entered in the accounts as belonging to the Chief of Jamkhandi.	
6	Sammat Nimb.	
7	Taraf Medha.	
8	Taraf Kedamb.	
9	Taraf Bárámura.	
10	Taraf Kudál.	
11	Taraf Ategaon.	
12	Taraf Bámnoli.	
13	Taraf Solsa.	
14	Taraf Támb.	
15	Karyát Náneghola.	
16	Taraf Tárla.	
17	Karyát Talbid.	
18	Taraf Haveli Karád, with the exception of the following twelve villages :—	
	(1) Saidápur.	Entered in the accounts as belonging to the Pant Pratinidhi.
	(2) Kápil.	
	(3) Pádli.	
	(4) Belavda Varghát.	
	(5) Dushera.	
	(6) Gondi.	
	(7) Ghonshi.	
	(8) Kodoli.	
	(9) Virvada.	
	(10) Bichúd.	
	(11) Manu.	
	(12) Retra Khurd.	Ditto to Sánglíkar Patvardhan.

[1] As to the village of Sangam Máhuli, Taraf Vandan, *see* first footnote on p. 31, *supra*.

Consecutive numbers.	Names of the division.
19	Taraf Marli.
20	Taraf Pátan.
21	Taraf Helvák.
22	Karyát Káshígaon.
23	Taraf Kola.
24	Fort[1] Sadáshivgad, Vasantgad and Manchindragad.
25	Karyát Ashta.
26	Taraf Khatáv.
27	Taraf Malavdi.
28	Taraf Dahigaon.
29	Taraf Mhasvad.
30	Taraf Lalgaon.
31	Forts of Machimángad, Várugad and Vardhangad.
32	Taraf Dharmpuri.
33	Karyát Khánápur.
34	Karyát Máyni.
35	Karyát Vángi.
36	Karyát Vita.
37	Karyát Bhálavni.
38	Karyát Nimsod.
39	Fort of Bhushangad.
40	Pargana Kásegaon, Táluka Pandharpur.
41	Pargana Brahmpuri, Táluka Pandharpur.
42	Pargana Sángola.
43	Pargana Gherdi.
44	Pargana Názra.
45	Pargana Aklúj.
46	Pargana Velápur.
47	Pargana Bhálavni, with the exception of the following five villages, entered in the accounts as belonging to the Chief of Akalkot :— (1) Piliv. (2) Shenda Chinch. (3) Shingorni. (4) Dhánora. (5) Kusmáda.
48	Taraf Haveli Wái.
49	Taraf Jor Khora.

[1] *Sic.*

Consecutive numbers.	Names of the division.
50	*Sammat Koreygaon.*[1]
51	Sammat Vágholi.
52	Pargana Molvád.
	The parts of the following parganas, situated in the Collectorate of Satára :—
53	Pargana Bejápur.
54	Pargana Gota.
55	Pargana Baloti.
56	Pargana Sidhnáth.
57	Pargana Mamdápur.
58	Pargana Chimalgi.
59	Pargana Kolhár.
60	Pargana Honvad.
61	Pargana Bárdoli.
62	Pargana Shirála, with the exception of the village of Vátegaon entered in the accounts as belonging to the Chief of Kurundvád.
63	Pargana Átpádi, with the exception of the village Vitlápur, entered in the accounts as belonging to the Pant Pratinidhi.
64	Pargana Mangalvedha.
65	Pargana Shirval, with the exception of the following villages, entered in the accounts as belonging to the Pant Sachiv :—
	(1) Shirval.
	(2) Bávda.
	(3) Kesurdi.
	(4) Párgaon.
	(5) Tondla.
	(6) Sángvi.
	(7) Bháda.
	(8) Rui.
	(9) Yelka.
	(10) Kavtha.
	(11) Bhadávda.
	The parts of the following tarafs, situated in the Collectorate of Satára :—
66	Taraf Sávarda.
67	Taraf Chiplám.
68	Taraf Válva, situated within the Satára territory, with the exception of the village Kundal, entered in the accounts as belonging to the Pant Pratinidhi.

[1] As to the village of Kinhi, Sammat Koreygaon, *see* first footnote on p. 31, *supra*.

Consecutive numbers.	Names of the division.
69	Taraf Várún.
70	Taraf Phaltan, excepting the villages of Dálvadi and Vákri, entered in the accounts as belonging to the Chief of Phaltan.
71	Taraf Velvand Khora.
72	Taraf Rohidkhora, with the exception of the village Hátnoshi, entered in the accounts as belonging to the Pant Sachiv.
73	Taraf Nírthadi, with the exception of the village Mirja, entered in the accounts as belonging to the Pant Sachiv.
	The parts of the following Karyáts, situated within the Collectorate of Satára :—
74	Karyát Báji.
75	Do. Vadgaon.
76	Do. Haveli Kolhápur.
77	Do. Kodoli.
78	Karyát Sátva.
79	Karyát Bhilavdi, with the exception of the following four villages :— (1) Nágrála, (2) Bábvada, (3) Ghogaon, and (4) Tupári, entered in the accounts as belonging to the Chief of Sángli.
80	Karyát Sángli.
81	Karyát Dudhgaon, with the exception of Bhad Kinba, entered in the accounts as belonging to Sánglíkar Patvardhan.
82	Karyát Aundh, with the exception of the following eight villages :— (1) Rámápur, (2) Vyáhápur, (3) Saukira, (4) Párgaon, (5) Sirasgaon, (6) Chikhalvohol, (7) Aundh, entered in the accounts as belonging to the Pant Pratinidhi; (8) Karla, ditto as belonging to the Chief of Akalkot.
83	Karyát Tásgaon.
84	Karyát Visapur, with the exception of the following four villages entered in the accounts as belonging to the Chief of Sángli :— (1) Alta. (2) Sirgaon.

Consecutive numbers.	Names of the division.
	(3) Nimb.
	(4) Audhali.
85	Karyát Anjni.
86	Karyát Ráybag.
87	That part of Prânt Panhála situated within the Collectorate of Satára.

SCHEDULE B.

LIST OF VILLAGES IN THE COLLECTORATE OF SHOLÁPUR TO BE BROUGHT UNDER THE REGULATIONS AND ACTS.

1. All the villages of pargana Karkamb, táluqá Mádha, situated in the Collectorate of Sholápur, and not brought under the Regulations by [1]Regulation XXIX of 1827, namely:—

(1) Maujé Pehnúr;
(2) Maujé Bhend;
(3) Maujé Bhatumbra;
(4) Maujé Yevti;
(5) Maujé Akumba;
(6) Maujé Bembla;
(7) Maujé Támbva; and
(8) Kasba Karkamb.

2. All the villages of the Naldurg pargana, táluqá Sholápur, situated in the Collectorate of Sholápur, remaining to be brought under the Regulations and not entered in [2]Act VI of 1842, namely:—

Maujé Tadvála.

3. All the villages of the Chánd Kavtha, pargana táluká Hippargi, situated in the Collectorate of Sholápur, not brought under the Regulations by [2]Act VI of 1842, namely:—

Maujé Ankalgi.

[1] Vol. I of this Code.

[2] Act 6 of 1842 relating to the Nepani Jagir, was repealed by the Laws Local Extent Act, 1874 (15 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II.

4. The whole of pargana Chimalgi, táluqá Mangoli, not brought under the Regulations by [1]Regulation XXIX of 1827, namely:—

(1) Kasba Chimalgi;
(2) Maujé Almati;
(3) Maujé Vandal;
(4) Maujé Biraldini;
(5) Maujé Budni;
(6) Maujé Hunshál;
(7) Maujé Nágvád;
(8) Maujé Akalvádi;
(9) Maujé Arsangi;
(10) Maujé Benál:
(11) Maujé Angadgiri;
(12) Maujé Hangargi;
(13) Maujé Uni Bhávi; and
(14) Maujé Gudhini.

All the villages of the Nidgundi pargana not brought under the Regulations by [1]Regulation VII of 1830 and [2]Act VI of 1842:—

(1) Areshankar.
(2) Vadvadgi.

LIST OF VILLAGES IN THE SOUTHERN MARÁTHA COUNTRY TO BE BROUGHT UNDER THE REGULATIONS AND ACTS.

1. The following villages in taraf Mugal Khod:—

Maujé Gundevádi.
Maujé Dharúr.
Maujé Siddápur.
Maujé Kolijúd.
Maujé Yebarhatti.
Maujé Hárogeri.
Maujé Hídkal.
Maujé Mugal Khod.
Maujé Pálbhávi.
Maujé Kappalgudi.
Maujé Hallúr.
Maujé Sivápur.
Maujé Khán Náikinhatti.
Maujé Mudalgi.
Maujé Munál.

[1] Vol. I of this Code.
[2] Act 6 of 1842, relating to the Nepani Jagir, was repealed by the Laws Local Extent Act, 1874 (15 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II.

2. The following villages in Pránt Miraj:—

(1) Maujé Soni } Karyát Mané.
(2) Maujé Bhos } Rájuri.
(3) Maujé Bisúr } Karyát Sángli.
(4) Maujé Kúpváda }
(5) Maujé Haroli, Karyát Dessing.
(6) Maujé Yerandoli } Karyát Bedag.
(7) Maujé Belavki }
(8) Maujé Árvandé, Karyát Sávardé.
(9) Maujé Vadgaon, Karyát Anjni.
(10) Maujé Kalombi, Karyát Haveli.
(11) Maujé Shedshál, Karyát Shirhatti.
(12) Maujé Pándegaon, Karyát Kavtha Mahánkál.
(13) Maujé Kasba Tásgaon }
(14) Maujé Maujé Turchi } Karyát Tásgaon.
(15) Maujé Pádli }
(16) Maujé Bhilavdi }
(17) Maujé Vasgada, Karyát Kavtha.
(18) Maujé Nimni.

3. The following villages in Pránt Kágal:—

(1) Maujé Ankli, Karyát Mánjri.
(2) Maujé Burli, Karyát Digráj.

4. The following villages in Pránt Ráybág:—

(1) Kasba Ainápur, Karyát Ainápur.
(2) Maujé Hatnoli, Karyát Nándura.

5. The following village in Pránt Hukeri:—

(1) Maujé Mangávatti, Karyát Jugal.

6. The following villages in Pránt Bijápur:—

(1) Maujé Shirhatti }
(2) Maujé Nágnúr }
(3) Maujé Ratnápur } Karyát Kokatnúr.
(4) Maujé Shivdi }
(5) Maujé Haliyál }

The following village in pargana Kokatnúr:—

(1) Maujé Mhaisvádgi.

7. Pargana Yádvád, with the exception of the three following villages:—

(1) Aurvád,
(2) Kalligudi,
(3) Chippalkatti,

entered in the accounts as belonging to the Chief of Jamkhandi.

8. Karyát Kinní.

9. The following village in taraf Kánnúr:—

(1) Maujé Chikk Tarsi, Karyát Kánnúr.

10. The following village in pargana Sháhápur:—

(1) Ashta.

11. The following villages in Karyát Sávarda:—

(1) Kasba Sávarda.
(2) Maujé Londa.
(3) *Maujé Dorli.*[1]

12. The following villages in taraf Phutgaon:—

(1) Kasba Sávlaj.
(2) Maujé Dongarsáni.
(3) Maujé Karavli.

13. The following village in taraf Tásgaon:—

(1) Maujé Punada.

14. *The following village in Karyát Dudhgaon:—*

(1) *Maujé Dupat Borgaon.*[1]

15. *The following village in Karyát Digráj:—*

(1) *Maujé Borgaon.*[1]

16. The following village in Pránt Karád:—

(1) Maujé Yelávi.

17. The following village in Karyát Uchgaon:—

(1) Maujé Belgundi.

18. The following village in Karyát Kágti:—

(1) Maujé Kangráli Khurd.

[1] As to the village of Dorli, the village of Dupat Borgaon in Karyát Dudhgaon and the village of Borgaon in Karyát Digráj, *see* first footnote on p. 31, *supra*.

19. The following village in taraf Sámbra:—
    (1) Maujé Nilji.
20. The following village in pargana Azamnagar:—
    (1) Khásbág.
21. The following isolated villages:—
    (1) Kasba Shedbál.
    (2) Kasba Jugal.
    (3) Maujé Kágvád.
    (4) Maujé Ugar Budruk.
    (5) Maujé Murgundi.
    (6) Maujé Távsi.
    (7) Maujé Nándgaon.
22. The following villages in pargana Lakshmeshvar:—
    (1) Maujé Kalas.
    (2) Maujé Surngi.
    (3) Maujé Konhigeri.
    (4) Maujé Vadvi.
    (5) Maujé Bijúr.
    (6) Maujé Kankápur.
    (7) Maujé Kondikop.
    (8) Maujé Konerikop.
23. The following villages in pargana Mulgund:—
    (1) Maujé Mulgund.
    (2) Maujé Sherul.
    (3) Maujé Kabuláyat Katti.
    (4) Maujé Harthi.
    (5) Maujé Chinchli.
    (6) Maujé Kallúr.
    (7) Maujé Chaklabbi.
    (8) Maujé Hirenarti.
    (9) Maujé Yergupi.
    (10) Maujé Náráyanpur.
    (11) Maujé Nágarhalli.
    (12) Maujé Mantúr.
    (13) Maujé Keresúr.
    (14) Maujé Hebsúr.
    (15) Maujé Karlvád.
    (16) Maujé Kuratti.
    (17) Maujé Chikk Narti.
24. The following village in Karyát Ingalhalli:—
    Maujé Ingalhalli.

25. The following villages in pargana Nargund:—

(1) Maujé Nargund.
(2) Maujé Bairanhatti.
(3) Maujé Dandápur.
(4) Maujé Karvinkop.
(5) Maujé Jagápur.
(6) Maujé Maujepeth.
(7) Maujé Árbaun.
(8) Maujé Somápur.
(9) Maujé Burlkatti.
(10) Maujé Siddápur.
(11) Maujé Chikk Nargund.
(12) Maujé Kankikop.
(13) Maujé Hálgop.

26. The following villages in pargana Navalgund:—

(1) Maujé Kuregovankop.
(2) Maujé Hunrikatti.

27. The following villages in Karyát Shirol:—

(1) Maujé Shirol.
(2) Maujé Vadvatti.
(3) Maujé Ingalgundi.
(4) Maujé Kalas.
(5) Maujé Lingadhál.
(6) Maujé Budihál.

28. The following villages in taraf Konnúr:—

(1) Maujé Konnúr.
(2) Maujé Árlikatti.
(3) Maujé Lakmápur.
(4) Maujé Gunakop.
(5) Maujé Chikk Molangi.
(6) Maujé Hira Tadsi.
(7) Maujé Vásina.
(8) Maujé Idgal.
(9) Maujé Mádhádi.
(10) Maujé Bennúr.
(11) Maujé Ajgundi.
(12) Maujé Bennúr.
(13) Maujé Talakvád.
(14) Maujé Hotiholli.
(15) Maujé Lingadhál.

29. The following villages in pargana-Bádámi:—
    (1) Maujé Megúr.
    (2) Maujé Kárámudi.
30. The following village in Máhál Hoskerri:—
    (1) Kharlkop.
31. The isolated villages of Behatti and Sangdál.

SCHEDULE C.

[*Lands ceded for Railway purposes.*]

Repealed by Act XV of 1874.

THE GAS COMPANIES ACT, 1863.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Power to break up streets, etc., under superintendence, and to open drains.
2. Not to enter on private land without consent.
3. Notice to be served on persons having control, etc., before breaking up streets or opening drains.
4. Streets or drains not to be broken up except under superintendence of persons having control of same.
   If persons having control, etc., fail to superintend, Company may proceed.
5. Streets broken up to be reinstated without delay.
6. Penalty for opening or breaking up street without notice, etc.; delay in reinstating streets, etc.
   Neglect to fence and light, etc.
7. In case of delay, persons concerned may reinstate and recover expenses.
   Expenses how ascertained and recovered.
8. Power to enter buildings for ascertaining quantity of gas consumed.
   Penalty for hindering.
9. Recovery of rents due for gas.
10. Power to remove pipes when supply of gas discontinued.

SECTIONS.

11. Meters, etc., not liable to distraint for rent.
12. Penalty for fraudulently using gas.
13. Penalty for wilfully damaging pipe.
14. Satisfaction for accidentally damaging pipe.
15. Penalty for causing water to be corrupted.
Daily penalty during continuance of offence.
16. Daily penalty during escape of gas after notice.
17. Penalty if water be fouled by gas.
18. Power to examine gas-pipes to ascertain cause of water being fouled.
19. Expenses by whom to be borne.
20. Expenses how ascertained.
21. Liability to indictment for nuisance.
22. Copies of memorandum and articles of association and of regulations, etc., to be kept for inspection—
at office of Company in Bombay;
in Secretariat, and office of Registration of Joint Stock Companies.
Copy to be evidence.
23. Service of process on Company.
24. Recovery of penalties, etc.
25. Levy by distress.
26. No distress unlawful for want of form, etc.
27. Power to extend Act to other places and Companies.
28. Interpretation.

BOMBAY ACT No. V OF 1863.[1]

[THE GAS COMPANIES ACT, 1863.][1]

[*12th May, 1863.*]

An Act to confer certain powers on the Bombay Gas Company, Limited; and to enable Government to confer similar powers on other Companies registered and incorporated for the purpose of manufacturing and supplying gas.

Preamble.

WHEREAS a Joint Stock Company has been lately formed for the purpose of introducing gas-works into the Presidency of Bombay, which Company has been completely registered in England under the Joint Stock Companies Acts, 1856 and 1857, with limited liability, and has duly

19 & 20 Vict., c. 47.
20 & 21 Vict., c. 14.

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1863, Supplement, p. 199; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 255, and for Proceedings in Council, *ibid*, pp. 193 and 291.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

obtained a certificate of incorporation under the name of "The Bombay Gas Company, Limited":

and whereas the said Company is about to erect gas-works in the suburbs of Bombay, and is engaged in the preparation of apparatus and materials for the manufacture and supply of gas, and also in the business of gas-fitters in the Presidency of Bombay:

and whereas it is expedient that powers and facilities should be given to the said Company to enable them to carry out their undertaking of lighting with gas the town and suburbs of Bombay; which powers and facilities may hereafter be extended to the operations of the said Company in other towns and places within or subject to the Presidency of Bombay, and to other Companies which are or may hereafter be registered and incorporated for the purpose of manufacturing and supplying gas;

It is enacted as follows:—

Power to break up streets, etc., under superintendence, and to open drains.

1. In the town and suburbs of Bombay and in any other town or place to which the provisions of this Act may hereafter be extended, by an order or orders or permission of the Governor in Council, the Bombay Gas Company, Limited, under such superintendence as is hereinafter specified, may open and break up the soil and pavement of the several streets and bridges, and may open and break up any sewers, drains or tunnels within or under such streets and bridges, and lay down and place within the same limits, pipes, conduits, service-pipes and other works, and from time to time repair, alter or remove the same, and also make any sewers that may be necessary for carrying off the washings and waste-liquids which may arise in the making of the gas; and, for the purposes aforesaid, may remove and use all earth and materials in and under such streets and bridges;

and the Company may in and on such streets and bridges erect any pillars, lamps and other works, and do all other acts which the said Company shall from time to time deem necessary for supplying gas to the inhabitants of the said town and suburbs of Bombay, or other town or place as aforesaid, doing as little damage as may be in the execution of the powers hereby granted, and making compensation for any damage which may be done in the execution of such powers.

Not to enter on private land without consent.

2. Provided always that nothing herein shall authorize or empower the said Company to lay down or place any pipe or other works into, through or against any building or in any land not dedicated to public use, without the consent of the owners and occupiers thereof, except that the said Company may at any time enter upon and lay or place any new pipe in the place of any existing pipe in any land wherein any pipe

hath been already lawfully laid down or placed in pursuance of this Act, and may repair or alter any pipe so laid down.

Notice to be served on persons having control, etc., before breaking up streets or opening drains.

3. Before the said Company proceed to open or break up any street, bridge, sewer, drain or tunnel, they shall give to the municipal commissioners for the town of Bombay, or other persons under whose control or management the same may be, or to their clerk, surveyor or other officer, notice in writing of their intention to open or break up the same, not less than three clear days before beginning such work; except in cases of emergency arising from defects in any of the pipes or other works, and then so soon as is possible after the beginning of the works, or the necessity for the same shall have arisen.

Streets or drains not to be broken up except under superintendence of persons having control of same.

4. No such street, bridge, sewer, drain or tunnel shall, except in the cases of emergency aforesaid, be opened or broken up, except under the superintendence of the persons having the control or management thereof, or of their officers, and according to such plan as shall be approved of by such persons, or their officers, or in case of any difference respecting such plan, then according to such plan as shall be determined by a Magistrate; and a Magistrate may, on the application of the persons having the control or management of any such sewer or drain, or their officer, require the said Company to make such temporary or other works as they may think necessary for guarding against any interruption of the drainage during the execution of any works which interfere with any such sewer or drain:

If persons having control, etc., fail to superintend, Company may proceed.

Provided always that, if the persons having such control or management as aforesaid, and their officer, fail to attend at the time fixed for the opening of any such street, bridge, sewer, drain or tunnel, after having had such notice of the said Company's intention as aforesaid, or shall not propose any plan for breaking up or opening the same, or shall refuse or neglect to superintend the operation, the said Company may perform the work specified in such notice without the superintendence of such persons or their officer.

Streets broken up to be reinstated without delay.

5. When the said Company open or break up the road or pavement of any street or bridge, or any sewer, drain or tunnel, they shall with all convenient speed complete the work for which the same shall be broken up, and fill in the ground, and reinstate and make good the road or pavement, or the sewer, drain or tunnel, so opened or broken up, and carry away the rubbish occasioned thereby; and shall at all times, whilst any such road or pavement shall be so opened or broken up, cause the same to be fenced and guarded, and shall cause a light, sufficient for the warning of passengers, to be set up and maintained against or near such road or pavement where the same shall be open or broken up, every night during which the same shall be continued open or broken up; and shall

keep the road or pavement which has been so broken up in good repair for three months after replacing and making good the same.

Penalty for opening or breaking up street without notice, etc.,

6. If the said Company open or break up any street or bridge, or any sewer, drain or tunnel, without giving such notice as aforesaid, or in a manner different from that which shall have been approved of or determined as aforesaid, or without making such temporary or other works as aforesaid, when so required, except in the cases in which the said Company are hereby authorized to perform such works without any superintendence or notice; or

delay in reinstating streets, etc.,

if the said Company make any delay in completing any such work, or in filling in the ground, or reinstating and making good the road or pavement, or the sewer, drain or tunnel, so opened or broken up, or in carrying away the rubbish occasioned thereby; or

neglect to fence and light, etc.

if they neglect to cause the place where such road or pavement has been broken up to be fenced, guarded and lighted, or neglect to keep the road or pavement in repair for the space of three months next after the same shall have been made good,

they shall forfeit to the persons having the control or management of the street, bridge, sewer, drain or tunnel in respect of which such default is made, a sum not exceeding fifty rupees for every such offence, and they shall forfeit an additional sum not exceeding fifty rupees for each day during which any such delay as aforesaid shall continue after they shall have received notice thereof.

In case of delay, persons concerned may reinstate and recover expenses.

Expense how ascertained and recovered.

7. If any such delay or omission as aforesaid take place, the persons having the control or management of the street, bridge, sewer, drain or tunnel in respect of which such delay or omission shall take place may cause the work so delayed or omitted to be executed, and the expense of executing the same shall be repaid to such persons by the said Company; and the amount of such expense shall in case of any dispute about the same be ascertained and recovered in Bombay and in any other town or place subject to the jurisdiction of any of Her Majesty's High Courts of Judicature, in the manner in which expenses are ascertained and recovered [1][in municipalities under the law for the time being in force] and, in any town or place not within the jurisdiction of any of Her Majesty's High Courts of Judicature, in the same manner as damages are recoverable under this Act.

Power to enter buildings for ascertaining quantity of gas consumed.

8. The clerk, engineer or other officer duly appointed for the purpose by the said Company may at all reasonable times enter any buildings, or place, lighted with gas supplied by the said Company, in order to inspect the meters, fittings and works for regulating the supply of gas,

[1] These words were substituted for the words and figures " under Act 14 of 1856 " by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

and for the purpose of ascertaining the quantity of gas consumed or supplied;

Penalty for hindering.

and if any person hinder such officer as aforesaid from entering and making such inspection as aforesaid, at any reasonable time, he shall, for every such offence, forfeit to the said Company a sum not exceeding fifty rupees.

Recovery of rents due for gas.

9. If any person supplied with gas, or any person to whom any meter or fitting shall have been let for hire by the said Company, neglect to pay the rent due for the same to the said Company, the said Company may stop the gas from entering the premises of such person by cutting off the service-pipes, or by such means as the said Company shall think fit, and the said Company may recover the rent due from such person, together with the expense of cutting off the gas, by proceeding before a Magistrate, or by action or plaint in any Court of competent jurisdiction.

Power to remove pipes when supply of gas discontinued.

10. In all cases in which the said Company are authorized to cut off and take away the supply of gas from any house or building or premises under the provisions of this Act, the said Company, their agents or workmen, after giving twenty-four hours' previous notice to the occupier, may enter into any such house, building or premises, between the hours of nine in the forenoon and four in the afternoon, and recover and carry away any pipe, meter, fittings or other works the property of the said Company.

Meters, etc., not liable to distraint for rent.

11. Any pipe, meter, fitting or other work let for hire by the said Company shall not be subject to distress for rent or revenue, or any rate or tax due upon the premises where the same may be used, nor be taken in execution under any process of any Court whatsoever, or in or under any proceeding in bankruptcy or insolvency, against the person in whose possession or power the same may be.

Penalty for fraudulently using gas.

12. Every person who shall lay, or cause to be laid, any pipe to communicate with, or who shall derive gas directly or indirectly from, any pipe belonging to the said Company, without their consent, or

who shall fraudulently injure or tamper with any such pipe, meter, fitting or other work as aforesaid, or

who, in case the gas supplied by the said Company is not ascertained by meter, shall use any burner other than such as has been provided or approved of by the said Company, or of larger dimensions than he has contracted to pay for, or shall keep the lights burning for a longer time than he has contracted to pay for, or shall otherwise improperly use or burn the gas, or shall supply any other person with any part of the gas supplied to him by the said Company,

shall, in addition to the amount firstly due to the Company for gas supplied, forfeit to the said Company the sum of fifty rupees for every

such offence and also the sum of twenty rupees for every day every such offence shall have been continued or repeated, and the said Company may take off the gas from the house and premises of the person so offending, notwithstanding any contract which may have been previously entered into, and shall not be liable to any action or suit for so doing.

Penalty for wilfully damaging pipe.

13. Every person who shall wilfully remove, destroy or damage any pipe, pillar, post, plug, lamp, or other work of the said Company for supplying gas, or who shall wilfully extinguish any of the public lamps or lights, or waste or improperly use any of the gas supplied by the said Company, shall for each such offence forfeit to the said Company any sum not exceeding fifty rupees in addition to the amount of the damage done.

Satisfaction for accidentally damaging pipe.

14. Every person who shall carelessly or accidentally break, throw down or damage any pipe, pillar or lamp belonging to the said Company or under their control shall pay to the Company such sum of money by way of satisfaction, not exceeding the amount of the damage done, as any Magistrate shall think reasonable.

Penalty for causing water to be corrupted.

15. If the said Company shall at any time cause or suffer to be brought or to flow into any stream, reservoir, aqueduct, pond or place for water, or into any drain communicating therewith, any washing or other substance produced in making or supplying gas, or shall wilfully do any act connected with the making or supplying of gas, whereby the water in any such stream, reservoir, aqueduct, pond or place for water shall be fouled, the said Company shall forfeit for every such offence a sum not exceeding one thousand rupees.

Daily penalty during continuance of offence.

And they shall forfeit an additional sum not exceeding five hundred rupees for each day during which such washing or other substance shall be brought or shall flow, or the act by which such water shall be fouled shall continue after the expiration of twenty-four hours from the time when notice of the offence shall have been served on the said Company by the person into whose water such washing or other substance shall be brought or shall flow, or whose water shall be fouled thereby.

Daily penalty during escape of gas after notice.

16. Whenever any gas shall escape from any pipe laid down or set up by or belonging to the said Company, they shall immediately after receiving notice thereof in writing prevent such gas from escaping, and in case the said Company shall not within twenty-four hours next after service of such notice effectually prevent the gas from escaping, and wholly remove the cause of complaint, they shall, for every such offence, forfeit the sum of fifty rupees for each day during which the gas shall be suffered to escape after the expiration of twenty-four hours from the service of such notice.

Penalty if water be fouled by gas.

17. Whenever any water shall be fouled by the gas of the said Company, they shall forfeit to the person whose water shall be so fouled for every such offence a sum not exceeding five hundred rupees, and a further sum not exceeding one hundred rupees for each day during which the offence shall continue after the expiration of twenty-four hours from the service of notice of such offence.

Power to examine gas pipes to ascertain cause of water being fouled.

18. For the purpose of ascertaining whether such water be fouled by the gas of the said Company, the person to whom the water supposed to be fouled shall belong may dig up the ground and examine the pipes, conduits and works of the said Company: provided that such person before proceeding so to dig and examine shall give twenty-four hours' notice in writing to the said Company of the time at which such digging and examination is intended to take place, and shall give the like notice to the persons having the control or management of the road, pavement or place where such digging is to take place, and they shall be subject to the like obligation of reinstating the said road and payment, and the same penalties for delay, or any nonfeasance or misfeasance therein, as are hereinbefore provided with respect to roads and pavements broken up by the said Company for the purpose of laying their pipes, and provided further that the officers or other persons acting on behalf of the Company may be present at such digging and examination as aforesaid.

Expenses by whom to be borne.

19. If, upon any such examination, it appear that such water has been fouled by any gas belonging to the said Company, the expenses of the digging, examination and repair of the street or place disturbed in any such examination shall be paid by the said Company, but, if upon such examination, it appear that the water has not been fouled by the gas of the said Company, the person causing such examination to be made shall pay all such expenses, and shall also make good to the said Company any injury which may be occasioned to their works by such examination.

Expenses how ascertained.

20. The amount of the expenses of every such examination and repair and of any injury done to the said Company shall, in case of any dispute about the same, together with the costs of ascertaining and recovering the same, be ascertained and recovered in the manner prescribed for the ascertainment and recovery of expenses in section 7 * * * * [1].

Liability to indictment for nuisanee.

21. Nothing in this Act contained shall prevent the said Company from being liable to an indictment for nuisance, or to any other legal proceedings to which they may be liable, in consequence of making or supplying gas.

Copies of memorandum and

22. Copies of the memorandum and articles of association of the said Company and of every other instrument registered under the said "Joint

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

19 & 20 Vict., c. 47. 20 & 21 Vict., c. 14.

Stock Companies Acts, 1856 and 1857 ", as constituting the regulations of the said Company, and a copy of every special resolution of a general meeting whereby any change shall have been, or at any time shall be, made in the regulations of the said Company, shall be kept at the office of the said Company in Bombay, and shall there be open to the inspection of all persons during the usual hours of business of the said office; articles of association and of regulations, etc., to be kept for inspection—

and copies of such memorandum and articles of association and of every other such instrument, and of every special resolution as aforesaid, shall also be deposited by the said Company as soon as it can be done after the passing of this Act, or after the making of any such special resolution hereafter to be made, in the Bombay Secretariat and also in the office of the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, or, if there be no such officer, in the office of the person having the custody of the records of the High Court of Judicature at Bombay, and shall there be filed; at office of Company in Bombay, in Secretariat, and office of Registrar of Joint Stock Companies.

and an examined copy of any such filed copy as aforesaid, certified by and under the hand of the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, or of the person having the custody of the records of the said High Court, shall be good and sufficient evidence of such memorandum or articles of association, instrument or special resolution, in all actions, suits and proceedings whatsoever, whether civil or criminal, to be had in any Court of justice, whether established by Royal Charter or not, or before any Magistrate or revenue or other officer, and whether acting judicially, or in any proceeding preliminary to a judicial inquiry throughout the territories within or subject to the Presidency of Bombay. Copy to be evidence.

23. All services of mesne or other process, and all notices whatsoever, which by law or by the practice of any Court wherein the said Company shall sue or be sued, are required to be made, served or given for any purpose whatsoever to the said Company, shall and may be made, served and given, in addition to all ways and means by which the same may otherwise be legally made, served and given, by leaving the same addressed to the managing agent of the said Company at the office in Bombay of the said Company. Service of process on Company.

24. Any penalties and forfeitures imposed by this Act, and any damages and expenses the recovery of which is not hereinbefore specially provided for, may respectively be recovered to the amount of fifty rupees by summary proceeding before a Magistrate. Recovery of penalties, etc.

25. All penalties, forfeitures, damages and expenses adjudged due under this Act, if the amount be not otherwise paid, may be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the party liable to pay the same, and the surplus arising from such goods and chattels, after satisfying such amount and the expenses of the distress and sale, shall be returned on demand to the party whose goods shall have been distrained, or instead of proceeding by distress and sale, or in case of failure to Levy by distress.

realise by distress the whole or any part of any penalties, forfeitures, damages or expenses imposed or incurred under the provisions of this Act, the person claiming such penalty, forfeiture, damage or expenses may sue the person liable to pay the same in any Court of competent jurisdiction.

No distress unlawful for want of form, etc.

26. No distress levied by virtue of this Act shall be deemed unlawful, nor shall any party making the same be deemed a trespasser, on account of any defect or want of form in the summons, conviction, warrant of distress or other proceeding relating thereto, nor shall any such party be deemed a trespasser *ab initio* on account of any irregularity afterwards committed by him, but all persons aggrieved by such irregularity may recover full satisfaction for the special damage in any Court of competent jurisdiction.

Power to extend Act to other places and Companies.

27. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council, by an order to be published in the Bombay Government Gazette, to extend the provisions of this Act to any other town or place within or subject to the Presidency of Bombay, and also to any other Joint Stock Company which may hereafter be formed for the purpose of manufacturing and supplying gas and which may have been completely registered according to law.

Interpretation.

28. The following words and expressions used in this Act shall have meanings hereby assigned to them, unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to such construction (that is to say)—

1 * * * * * * * *

The word " street " shall include any public passage or place, and any road, square, court, alley, highway, lane, gully or passage, whether a thoroughfare or not, over which the public have a right of way, and also the roadway over any public or railway-bridge or causeway, and over the approaches thereto.

2 * * * * * * * *

The expression " town and suburbs of Bombay " mentioned in this Act comprises whatever has been hitherto included within the limits generally known as the Islands of Bombay and Kolaba, together with all land or ground now or which may be hereafter reclaimed from the sea or harbour.

---

[1] The words " Words importing the singular number only shall include the plural numbers and words importing the plural number only shall include also the singular number. Words importing the masculine gender shall include females " and the words " The word ' person ' shall include a corporation whether aggregate or sole " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words " The word ' Magistrate ' shall include any Magistrate of Police and any Joint Magistrate or other person lawfully exercising the power of Magistrate acting at or for the place or district where the matter requiring the cognizance of any such Magistrate arises " were repealed by *ibid.*

THE EXEMPTIONS FROM LAND-REVENUE (NO. 2) ACT, 1863.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. [*Repealed.*]
2. Power to authorize and guarantee continuance, in perpetuity, of land in certain districts to holders on terms and conditions agreed to.
   Exceptions.
   Future tenure of lands included in exceptions.
3. Lands to which Act does not apply.
4, 5. [*Repealed.*]
6. Lands continued under section 2, clause 1, to be heritable and transferable property of holders subject to fixed annual payment to Government.
   Rules for ascertaining amount of assessment.
7. Settlement under section 6, as regards right to levy annual quit-rent, binding on rightful owner as well as land-holder.
   Saving of rights and remedies of rightful owner, his heirs and assigns, against holder, his heirs or assigns.
8. On proof of adjudication of title, holder exempt from quit-rent and from further inquiry into title.
   Proviso.
9. Collector may serve notice on holder calling on him to state whether he is willing to accept settlement or demands formal inquiry into title.
   Language and form of notice.
   On whom to be served.
   Service when persons not resident within district.
   Service when several persons hold lands jointly.
   Service when holder known to reside in other district.
   Service when no person acts for holder who cannot be found.
   Holder making no answer for six months deemed to have dispensed with inquiry.

SECTIONS.

If no holder or owner discovered, land to be fully assessed.
When sufficiency of service of notice or of reply thereto disputed.
10. Conduct of inquiry, when claimed.
Land held in excess of that to which title is established to be fully assessed.
Effect of exemption not being established.
11. When holders demand trial and adjudication, deposits to be made and security given.
Refund of deposits and assessment, with interest, if holder prove title.
Full amount of land-revenue levied if holder fail to prove title.
12. Inquiry by whom to be held.
13. Steps to be taken by claimant demanding inquiry.
On failure to comply with requirements of clause 1, claim to be disallowed.
Collector to file papers for trial by himself, or forward them to other officer.
Time of trial to be fixed.
Notice thereof to claimant.
14. Burden of proof of title on claimant demanding inquiry.
15. Claimant allowed benefit of evidence in Government records in custody of public officer.
16. Trying authority not bound to admit in evidence certain sanads.
17. Code of Civil Procedure applied to service of summons on, and attendance and examination of, witnesses.
Office of Collector a Civil Court.
18. Language of record of proceedings.
Translation of decision to be given to claimant.
Court-fees Act applied.
19. Decision in favour of continuance of exemption to be final.
Appeal by claimant from adverse decision.
Refund if appeal succeed.
Forfeiture by claimant producing in appeal new evidence not produced at original trial.
Court-fees Act applied.
Bar to setting aside Collector's decision.
20. When exemption claimed under sanad, etc., may be admitted in terms of grant.
Officers recognized as authorized to grant or revoke sanads, etc.
21. Admission of claims to exemption in virtue of prescription.

SECTIONS.

22. Conditions on which admitted prescriptive title to continue to be recognized.
23. Prescriptive title when not admitted.
24. Sanad, etc., of prescriptive enjoyment not sufficient title in so far as exemption annulled by order issued by present or former Government, etc.

Deed or enjoyment under recognized tenure when not sufficient title.

Title when affected only to extent of assessment made and realized.

25. Adoptions when not admitted.
26. Application of sections 20 to 25.
27. [*Repealed.*]
28. Appeal from proceedings of officers making settlement.
29. [*Repealed.*]
30. Quit-rents how levied.
31. Power to enter lands to measure or assess same.
32. Interpretation-clause.

SCHEDULE.

BOMBAY ACT No. VII OF 1863.[1]

[THE EXEMPTIONS FROM LAND-REVENUE (No. 2) ACT, 1863.][1]

[*2nd July, 1863.*]

An Act for the summary settlement of claims to exemption from the payment of Government land-revenue, and for regulating the terms upon which such exemption shall be recognized in future, in those parts of the Bombay Presidency which are not subject to the operation of [2]Act XI of 1852 of the Council of India.

WHEREAS in districts which are not subject to the operation of [2]Act XI of 1852 it is expedient to provide, with certain exceptions, for the Preamble.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1862, Supplement, p. 635; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 742; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 715, and *ibid*, 1863, pp. 209 and 234.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

As to the application of Bom. Act 7 of 1863, *see* the Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879 (Bom. Act 5 of 1879), s. 127, *infra*.

[2] Vol. I of this Code.

summary settlement of all claims to hold land, wholly or partially exempt from payment of land-revenue, and for regulating the terms on which such exemption shall be recognized in future so as to preclude all doubt in regard to the relative rights of Government and the holders of such lands, and further to make provision for the exceptions aforesaid; It is hereby enacted:—

1. [*Repeal.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1873.*

Power to authorize and guarantee continuance, in perpetuity, of land in certain districts to holders on terms and conditions agreed to.

2. *Clause 1st.*—When the holders of lands in any of the said districts (except as is excepted in clause 2 of this section), held either wholly or partially exempt from the payment of Government land-revenue, shall consent to the terms and conditions hereinafter described, in preference to being obliged to prove their title to the exemption enjoyed by them, it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council to finally authorize and guarantee by sanad the continuance, in perpetuity, of the said land to the said holders, their heirs and assigns, upon the said terms, and subject to the said conditions.

Exceptions.

Clause 2nd.—The excepted cases to which the authority of adjustment and guarantee vested in the Governor in Council by this provision shall not extend are as follows:—

1st—lands held under treaty:

2nd—lands granted or held as saranjám, or on a similar political tenure:

3rd—lands held for service:

4th—lands already formally adjudicated to be not continuable hereditarily.

Future tenure of lands included in exceptions.

Clause 3rd.—1st—Lands held under treaty shall continue to be held according to the terms of such treaty.

2nd—Lands granted or held as saranjám, or on similar political tenure, shall be resumable or continuable in such manner, and on such terms, as Government, on political considerations, may, from time to time, see fit to [1]determine.

3rd—Lands held for service shall be resumable or continuable under such general rules as Government may think proper, from time to time, to lay down.

---

[1] See in this connection rule 10 of Schedule B of Act 11 of 1852 (Titles to rent-free estates) in Vol. I of this Code.

4th—Lands already formally adjudicated to be not continuable hereditarily shall continue to be held according to the decision passed in each case.

Clause 4th.—[*Rep. Act X of 1876.*]

Lands to which Act does not apply.

3. This Act shall not apply to lands which, in villages held on táluqdárí, bhágdárí, narwádárí, khotí or other similar tenure, may have been partially or wholly alienated by the present or former holders of the said villages or by any one of them; and, in the event of the management of such villages being at any time resumed by Government, all land so alienated shall revert to Government unaffected by the acts of the holders or any of them, so far as the public revenue is concerned, but without prejudice in other respects to the rights of individuals.

4, 5.—[*Commutation of cesses, etc., and of occasional assessments.*] *Rep. (locally) Bom. Act V of 1879.*

Lands continued under section 2, clause 1, to be heritable and transferable property of holders, subject to fixed annual payment to Government.

6. When the Governor in Council shall, under clause 1 of section 2, finally authorize and guarantee the continuance, in perpetuity, to the holders, their heirs and assigns, of land wholly or partially exempt from the ordinary payment of annual land-revenue, the said lands shall (subject to the enactments contained in section 7 * * *[1]) be the heritable and transferable property of the said holders, their heirs and assigns, without restriction as to adoption, collateral succession or transfer; and such lands shall thenceforth be continued, in perpetuity, subject to a fixed annual payment to Government, calculated at the rate of two annas for each rupee of the assessment, which assessment shall be ascertainable under the following rules:

Rules for ascertaining amount of assessment.

Rule 1.—The assessment of lands other than those specified in rule 2 shall, with respect to lands which have already been assessed by the revenue-survey now in progress, be the assessment already imposed upon those lands by that revenue-survey, and, with respect to lands which have not yet been assessed by that revenue-survey, shall be such assessment as shall be agreed on by the Collector or settling officer and the owner or holder of the lands, which shall be final: and, in failure of their agreement, it shall be the existing rental of the lands until the revenue-survey now in progress shall have placed a new assessment thereon, after which the assessment so placed by the said revenue-survey shall be understood to be the assessment.

And it shall be lawful for the duly authorized officers of Government employed in the said revenue-survey to enter upon all lands not

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

heretofore assessed by such revenue-survey, for the purpose of fixing and making such assessment thereof.

Rule 2.—The assessment of lands of such an exceptional character as not to be assessable under the revenue-survey rules shall be in the discretion of the Revenue-officers of Government, which discretion shall be guided, so far as may be, by the rate at which similar land in the same district belonging to Government is let, due regard being had by the said Revenue-officers to all equitable considerations affecting such lands.

Shares of the revenues of villages (such as amals) shall be assessed for the purposes of this Act at the value thereof, calculated at the average shown by such accounts of actual realizations by the holders as are forthcoming for the ten years immediately preceding the promulgation of these rules.

Rule 3.—Lands for which a Júdí, sálámí or other quit-rent or land-tax, under whatever denomination, is already paid to Government or may be payable to Government under the sections last preceding, instead of being liable to only one-eighth of the assessment, shall, in addition to the annual amount of such júdí, sálámí, quit-rent or other tax aforesaid, be liable to a further annual quit-rent equal to one-eighth of the sum by which the annual or average annual amount of such júdí, sálámí or other quit-rent or tax aforesaid may fall short of the assessment.

Rule 4.—Quit-rent imposed under this section (section 6) shall be fixed in perpetuity, and shall not be liable to increase or decrease on any new assessment, save in so far as is above in rule 1 of this section (section 6) provided to the contrary, in the case of lands which have not been already assessed by the revenue-survey now in progress.

Rule 5.—The whole of the exempt lands found in the possession of each holder, even if in excess of the original alienation, shall be continued according to the provisions of this section (section 6) and the rules thereunto annexed, and subject to the enactments contained in section 7.

Settlement under section 6, as regards right to levy annual quit-rent, binding on rightful owner as well as land-holder,

7. Any settlement made by the Governor in Council with the holder of land held wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue in accordance with section 6 * * *[1] and the rules annexed to the said section, shall, so far as the right of Government to levy the annual quit-rent mentioned in the said section is concerned, not only be binding upon such holder, his heirs and assigns, but also on the rightful owner, his heirs and assigns, whosoever such rightful owner may be:

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Saving of rights and remedies of rightful owner, his heirs and assigns, against holder, his heirs or assigns.

Provided always that the said rightful owner, his heirs and assigns, shall not by this Act, or anything therein contained, be deprived of any rights or remedies [1]* * * * to which he or they would be entitled against the said holder, his heirs or assigns, for the recovery of the said lands or any part thereof, if this Act had not been passed; and in the event of the rightful owner, his heirs or assigns, recovering the said lands or any part thereof, from the said holder, his heirs or assigns, any declaration, guarantee or settlement made by the Governor in Council under or in accordance with sections 2 and 6 * * *[2], and the rules annexed to the said section 6, with respect to the said lands, while the same were in the possession of the said holder, shall accrue to the benefit of the said rightful owner, his heirs and assigns.

On proof of adjudication of title, holder exempt from quit-rent and from further inquiry into title.

8. Whenever a holder of alienated lands, on being called upon, under the rules to be hereinafter enacted, to declare if he consents to the quit-rent described in section 6, shall plead that his title has already been formally adjudicated, then on proof of such adjudication, and provided the case do not fall under case 4 of clause 2, section 2, the said holder shall be exempt both from liability to the said quit-rent and from any further inquiry into title:

Proviso.

Provided, however, that, if the said holder, for the purpose of enlarging the scope of the former adjudication, or for other reason, shall apply to have his holding brought under the settlement described in the second and following sections [2]* * *, he shall be permitted to do so: and the lands shall thenceforth be held with all the privileges conferred by the said settlement and subject to all its conditions as if no previous adjudication had been made.

Collector may serve notice on holder calling on him to state whether he is willing to accept settlement or demands formal inquiry into title.

9. *Clause 1st.*—In order to ascertain whether a holder of lands, wholly or partially exempt from payment of land-revenue, desires to accept the settlement described in sections 6 and 7 * * *[2], it shall be lawful for the Collector of each [3]* * * district, or for any other officer duly authorized by him, to serve or to cause to be served a notice in writing upon the holder of such lands, calling upon him to state whether he is willing to accept and abide by the settlement aforesaid, or whether he demands formal inquiry into his title.

Language and form of notice.

Clause 2nd.—The notice shall be in the prevailing language of the [3]* * * district in which the lands are situate, and shall explain the nature of the alternatives offered on the part of Government.

---

[1] The words " either at law or in equity " were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1876 (12 of 1876).

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] The words " collectorate or " were repealed by *ibid.*

On whom to be served.

Clause 3rd.—It shall be served upon the person holding, or registered in the Government land-registers as holding, the lands wholly or partially exempt from the land-revenue as aforesaid, if he be resident within the limits of the [1][district].

Service when persons not resident within district.

Clause 4th.—If such persons as last aforesaid be not resident within the [1][district], the notice shall be served upon any person acting for the aforesaid in respect of the lands.

Service when several persons hold lands jointly.

Clause 5th.—When more persons than one hold jointly lands wholly or partially exempt from land-revenue, service of notice upon any one of them shall in every case be sufficient.

Service when holder known to reside in other district.

Clause 6th.—If the holder be known to reside in another [1][district] of the Bombay Presidency, and if there be no person acting for him in the [1][district] in which the lands are situate, the notice shall be sent to the Collector of such other [1][district] and served or caused to be served by him.

Service when no person acts for holder who cannot be found.

Clause 7th.—If there be not any person acting for the holder, and if he cannot be found, the notice shall be served upon some one of the actual occupants of the land (if any), and a copy of such notice shall be posted in the office of the Collector and of the chief revenue-officer of the táluqá or other sub-division of the [1][district], and in the chauŕi or most public place in the village where the lands are situate.

Holder making no answer for six months, deemed to have dispensed with inquiry.

Clause 8th.—If within six [2]* months after the service of such notice in manner aforesaid the person holding the lands wholly or partially exempt from revenue as aforesaid, or his legally constituted agent, shall not give an answer in writing to such notice, stating clearly in such answer that he declines the settlement, and demands an inquiry into the title to such exemption as aforesaid, he shall be deemed to have finally dispensed with such inquiry, and the lands shall be dealt with under sections 2 and 6 [3]* * * and the rules annexed to said section 6.

If no holder or owner discovered, land to be fully assessed.

If no holder or owner can be discovered, the land shall be fully assessed to the public revenue, and shall continue to be so assessed unless some persons shall, within the period allowed by the law of limitations, appear and prove his title to it.

When sufficiency of service of notice or of

Clause 9th.—In the event of any dispute arising as to the sufficiency of the service of any notice or notices under this section, or of any such reply as last aforesaid, or as to its meaning, or as to its having been

---

[1] This word was substituted for the word "collectorate" by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

[2] The word "calendar" was repealed by *ibid*.

[3] The words "of this Act" were repealed by *ibid*.

given within the time required by this Act, the matter so in dispute shall be inquired into by the officer appointed under section 12, and the decision of such officer as aforesaid shall be final, and not open to appeal or question in any Civil Court [1]* * * or elsewhere. reply thereto disputed.

Except that in any case in which the notice has been served by the officer making an inquiry under this section, an appeal against his decision as to the sufficiency of such notice shall lie within thirty days to the [2]* Commissioner [2]* * * whose decision shall be final.

10. *Clause 1st.*—In the event of the holder upon whom notice has been served as last aforesaid claiming inquiry, such inquiry shall be conducted under the rules and according to the principles hereinafter enacted. Conduct of inquiry, when claimed.

Clause 2nd.—The establishment of a title to exemption shall not preclude the levy of full assessment on all land ascertained to be held in excess of that to which a title is established, and such excess shall forthwith be fully assessed. Land held in excess of that to which title is established to be fully assessed.

Clause 3rd.—In the event, upon such inquiry as aforesaid, of there being a failure by the holder to establish a title to exemption from payment of land-revenue, the lands to which he has failed to establish such title shall forthwith become and be liable to payment of annual revenue at the full assessment. Effect of exemption not being established.

11. *Clause 1st.*—When the holders of lands, held wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land-revenue, demand a trial and adjudication of their title under the provisions of section 10 [3]* * *, they shall be required to deposit forthwith in the Collector's treasury, or the treasury of the táluká in which the lands are situated, a sum equal to one-eighth part of the annual assessment of the land, ascertainable according to rules 1 and 2 of section 6 [3]* * * and thereafter to continue to pay annually an eighth of the said assessment as it becomes due from the date of such demand for trial until the date of such adjudication, and to furnish satisfactory security for the payment of the remaining seven-eighths thereof, in case of their failure to prove the title to exemption asserted by them, and, in default of their making such deposits and furnishing such satisfactory security, the full assessment of the land, which is to be the subject of inquiry, shall be levied, pending the adjudication. When holders demand trial and adjudication, deposits to be made and security given.

---

[1] The words " or Court of Law or Equity " were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1876 (12 of 1876).

[2] The word " Revenue " before " Commissioner " and the words " of the Division " after " Commissioner " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

[3] The words " of this Act " were repealed by *ibid*.

Refund of deposits and assessment, with interest, if holder prove title.

Clause 2nd.—If the inquiry result in the establishment of the asserted title, the holder, or, in the event of his decease, his heir who succeeds to possession of the said land, shall be entitled to a refund of all deposits made and assessment levied under the provisions of this section pending such inquiry as aforesaid, and to interest thereon at the rate of five per cent. per annum.

Full amount of land-revenue levied if holder fail to prove title.

Clause 3rd.—If the result of the inquiry be that the holder fail to prove his title, the full amount of land-revenue assessable on the lands from the date of the holder's demand for trial shall be levied from the said holder and his security, or from either of them, any sums deposited or levied pending adjudication as aforesaid being taken in account of the same.

Inquiry by whom to be held.

12. When an inquiry is claimed under the provisions of section 10 * * *[1], such inquiry shall be held before the Collector * * *[2] or, when specially authorized by Government on that behalf, by any Assistant or Deputy Collector.

Steps to be taken by claimant demanding inquiry.

13. When any claimant shall demand an inquiry as aforesaid, he shall, within two months of notifying his intention to that effect, furnish the deposit and security required in such cases by section 11 * * *[1], and forward to the office of the Collector of the district a written statement, setting forth in detail the grounds on which the claim to exemption is founded, accompanied by copies of the original documents (if any) which he wishes to produce in support of the claim, and a list of such other evidence, whether written or oral, as he may desire to have exhibited; and no further evidence beyond such documents and witnesses as may be specifically named in the said statement or its accompaniments shall be admitted in support of such claim without reason assigned to the satisfaction of the trying authority.

On failure to comply with requirements of clause 1, claim to be disallowed.

Clause 2nd.—If any claimant shall fail, within the time specified, to comply with the requirements of clause 1 of this section, except from unavoidable causes, to be proved to the satisfaction of the Collector of the district, his claim shall be finally disallowed, and his land shall be fully assessed forthwith.

Collector to file papers for trial by himself, or forward them to other officer.

Clause 3rd.—On receipt of the said statement and accompaniments, the Collector shall file the papers for trial before himself or forward them for trial to any officer duly authorized under the section last preceding to hold such inquiry; and the trying officer shall, with reasonable regard

---

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words " or Sub-Collector " were repealed by *ibid.*

to the public convenience and that of all persons interested, fix a time at which the trial shall be proceeded with. Time of trial to be fixed.

Due notice of the date fixed shall be given to the claimant, who shall be invited to appear in person or by duly constituted agent, with all original documents, on the day appointed for hearing. Notice thereof to claimant.

14. Whensoever any claimant demands inquiry as aforesaid, the burden of proof of title shall, in every instance, lie and be cast exclusively upon the claimant, and it shall not be lawful for any Civil Court [1]* * * * to place the burden of proof upon Government, or upon the officer or officers representing Government, of a right to levy the ordinary land-revenue upon the lands the subject of any such inquiry as aforesaid; Burden of proof of title on claimant demanding inquiry.

and it shall in every instance be presumed, until the contrary is distinctly proved, that Government has the right to levy such ordinary land-revenue upon the lands the subject of any such inquiry as aforesaid.

It is, however, hereby further provided that nothing in this section contained shall disentitle Government or its duly authorized officers to produce and give evidence in rebuttal or disproof of the alleged title to exemption aforesaid, if it seem to Government or its duly authorized officers desirable or necessary to produce and give such evidence.

15. Any claimant demanding an inquiry into his title shall be allowed the benefit of any evidence to be found in the records of the present or any former Government, in custody of such public officer as is authorized by the British Government to have charge of the same, and such public officer shall be bound to search for and to produce the same on application made to him. Claimant allowed benefit of evidence in Government records in custody of public officer.

16. The trying authority shall not be bound to admit any sanad as evidence in support of a claim to exemption, which shall not bear an endorsement as having been registered by a Collector before the expiration of one year from the date on which [2]section 42 of Regulation XVII of the Bombay Code of 1827 came into force, *i.e.*, the first September of that year. Trying authority not bound to admit in evidence certain sanads.

17. *Clause 1st.*—For the conduct of the inquiry, the rules of the [3]Code of Civil Procedure in regard to the service of summons on, and the attendance and examination of, witnesses, whether called by the claimant or on the part of Government, shall be followed, except in so far as may otherwise be specified in this Act; Code of Civil Procedure applied to service of summons on, and attendance and examination of, witnesses.

XXIII of 1861.

[1] The words " or Court of Law or Equity " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] S. 42 of Bom. Reg. 17 of 1827 was repealed by s. 1 of this Act.

[3] *See* now the Code of Civil Procedure (5 of 1908), General Acts, Vol. VI.

Office of Collector a Civil Court.

and the office of the Collector or other trying authority shall, for the purpose of this inquiry, be constituted a Court of civil judicature as contemplated by the said Code.

Language of record of proceedings.

18. The Collector or other trying authority shall keep a record of his proceedings in the language generally spoken in the zila.

Translation of decision to be given to claimant.

He shall also record in English his decision, with a full statement of the grounds on which it is passed; and a translation of such decision and statement shall, at the close of the inquiry, be given to the claimant or party attending on his behalf.

Court-fees Act applied.

Clause 2nd.—Except in regard to the translation last aforesaid, and to the statement with accompaniments described in section 13, clause 1, the provisions of [1][the Court-fees Act, 1870[2],] shall be held applicable to all petitions or other papers presented by or on behalf of the claimant, and the cost of all stamps so required shall be borne wholly by the said claimant.

Decision in favour of continuance of exemption to be final.

19. *Clause 1st.*—If the decision of the Collector or trying authority be in favour of the continuance of the exemption or any portion thereof, such exemption shall be admitted in terms of the decision, which shall be final.

Appeal by claimant from adverse decision.

Clause 2nd.—If the decision be against the right of the claimant to the total or partial exemption claimed, the claimant shall be at liberty to appeal to the Zila Court within ninety days from the date of that decision: provided that the annual value of the exemption decided against be rupees fifty or upwards and that proceedings under section 10, clause 3, shall not in any case be stayed pending the result of such appeal.

Refund if appeal succeed.

Clause 3rd.—If the result of the appeal be in favour of the claim, the amount which may have been levied under section 10, clause 3, shall be refunded.

Forfeiture by claimant producing in appeal new evidence not produced at original trial.

Clause 4th.—If any evidence, oral or documentary, not produced before the Collector or trying authority, be admitted in appeal without the claimant showing sufficient cause why such evidence was not previously produced, and proving that such cause was assigned to the Collector, or adducing good reason for its not having been so assigned, the said claimant shall forfeit, even if the appeal be successful, all sums which may have been levied from him under section 10.

Court-fees Act applied.

Clause 5th.—The provisions of [1][the Court-fees Act, 1870[2],] shall be applicable to all proceedings under appeal. VII of 1870.

[1] These words were substituted for the words "the Stamp Act" by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. II.

Clause 6th.—The decision of the Collector or trying authority shall not be liable to be set aside on appeal, on account of want of form or on any other technical ground. Bar to setting aside Collector's decision.

20. *Clause 1st.*—When exemption is claimed under a sanad or other writing granted by the present or any former Government, or by any of their officers possessing authority to grant the same, exemption shall be admitted in terms of the grant, unless evidence be forthcoming to show that the terms of such grant did not take effect or were subsequently modified, cancelled or revoked by competent authority. When exemption claimed under sanad, etc., may be admitted in terms of grant.

Clause 2nd.—The public officers specified in the [1]* Schedule are recognized to have possessed authority under former Governments to grant or revoke sanads or other writings, exempting land either wholly or partially from the payment of land-revenue. Officers recognized as authorized to grant or revoke sanads, etc.

21. Claims to exemption from payment of land-revenue, in virtue of prescription, shall be admitted under the following circumstances:— Admission of claims to exemption in virtue of prescription.

Clause 1st.—When land situated in districts ceded by or conquered from the Peshwa after 1803 is proved to have been held by any person, his heirs or others deriving right from him, wholly or partially exempt from payment of land-revenue, under a tenure recognized by the custom of the country, for sixty years in succession next preceding the date of this Act; or when land situated in any other district is proved to have been held in like manner for thirty years as aforesaid.

Clause 2nd.—Provided, however, that, whenever exemption has been enjoyed under a sanad or other writing, no title by prescription shall be admitted unless the full period required under the last preceding clause shall have lapsed subsequent to the expiry of the title under the sanad or writing aforesaid.

Clause 3rd.—And that in no case shall a title to prescription be admitted in respect to Government lands alienated since the British Government obtained possession of the country, and without its permission.

Clause 4th.—And further, that the exemption during the periods of sixty and thirty years, respectively, as detailed in clause 1 of this section, be proved to have been enjoyed in strict conformity with the conditions of the recognized tenure under which it is claimed.

22. A prescriptive title admitted under the preceding section shall continue to be recognized only in conformity with the conditions of the tenure under which the exemption has been hitherto enjoyed. Conditions on which admitted prescriptive title to continue to be recognized.

---

[1] The word "annexed" was repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Prescriptive title when not admitted.

23. A prescriptive title under section 21 shall not be admitted in respect to any land held for service, or on a tenure implying an obligation of service, whether such service be performed or not.

Sanad, etc., of prescriptive enjoyment not sufficient title in so far as exemption annulled by order issued by present or former Government, etc.

24. *Clause 1st.*—A sanad or other writing under section 20, of prescriptive enjoyment under a recognized tenure as described in section 21, shall not be considered a sufficient title, in so far as the exemption has been wholly or partially annulled by an order issued by the present or any former Government, or by any public officer possessed under a former Government of full and sufficient authority to grant deeds exempting lands from the payment of public revenue, or so far as the land has been assessed under an order, not subsequently recalled, issued by any of the said public officers and such assessment has been realized.

Deed or enjoyment under recognized tenure when not sufficient title.

Clause 2nd.—Nor shall such a deed or writing, or such enjoyment under a recognized tenure, be considered as a sufficient title, if the land has been subsequently assessed for the period of twelve (12) years like other land of the same description enjoying no exemption, and the assessment has been realized but without prejudice to any suit filed in support of the title to exemption before the completion of the said period.

Title when affected only to extent of assessment made and realized.

Clause 3rd.—And, where the assessment so levied for twelve (12) years has not been to the extent of that imposed on land of the same description enjoying no exemption, such assessment shall affect the title only to the extent of the assessment so made and realized.

Adoptions when not admitted.

25. Adoptions unrecognized by the present or former Government or by one of their public officers possessed of competent authority shall not be admitted in any cases in which a claim to exemption is founded on a grant limiting succession to lineal descent.

Application of sections 20 to 25.

26. The provisions of sections 20 to 25 shall be of general application in all cases in which inquiry may have to be made, and shall not be confined to cases in which inquiry may have been demanded under section 10 * * *[1].

27. [*Pending proceedings.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1873.*

Appeal from proceedings of officers making settlement.

28. When any settlement of a claim or claims to total or partial exemption from land-revenue has been made by the Governor in Council, or any duly authorized officer of Government under this Act, * * * * * * *[2], any appeal from or against the proceedings, orders or

---

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words " it shall not be competent for any Civil Court, or Court of Law or Equity, to question such settlement, so far as regards the right of Government to levy from the holder or holders of the lands for the time being the annual quit-rents mentioned in the second and sixth sections of the said Act " were repealed by the Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act, 1876 (10 of 1876), Vol. I of this Code.

acts of the officers of Government engaged in making any such settlement shall be made to the Governor in Council or to such officer or officers as may be appointed by the Governor in Council to take cognizance of such appeals, and shall not be cognizable by any other authority.

29. [*Bar of suits against Government officers.*] *Rep. Act X of 1876.*

30. All quit-rents payable under this Act shall be levied in the manner in which ordinary land-revenue is recoverable, and the claim of Government to such quit-rents shall have precedence over any other debt, demand or claim whatsoever, whether in respect of mortgage, judgment, decree, execution or attachment, or otherwise, howsoever against the lands or the holder or holders thereof. Quit-rents how levied.

31. Whenever it shall be necessary either to measure or to assess any lands in order to give effect to any of the provisions of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Collector or officer duly authorized by him to enter upon the same at any time and from time to time for the purpose of making an assessment or assessments thereof. Power to enter lands to measure or assess same.

32. (*A*) [*Number and gender.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1886.* Interpretation-clause.

(*B*) the word "lands" shall, for the purposes of this Act, be understood to include villages, portions of villages, shares of the revenues thereof, and landed estate of every description:

(*C*) "political tenure" is tenure created from, or dependent upon, political considerations, the existence of which shall be determined by the Government:

(*D*) the phrase "lands held for service" shall include lands specially granted, or held or continued, nominally for the performance of service, whether that service be actually performed or not, and lands granted, held or continued, partly in consideration of past service and partly for the performance of prospective service, but shall not include lands granted in consideration of past service only; and it is to be understood that Government shall be competent to determine any question that may arise in giving effect to this Act as to whether or not any lands are lands held for service:

(*E*) "formal adjudication" shall be held to mean final adjudication under any regulation of the Bombay Government, or final decision by the British Government or some authorized officer thereof:

(*F*) for the purposes of this Act, the word "holder" shall be taken to signify the person who, by himself, his tenants, sub-tenants or agents, is in possession of the land held wholly or partially exempt from land-revenue assessment, and shall include a mortgagee in possession as afore-

said. The committee, manager or trustee of any temple, who may be in possession of such lands, shall be considered the holder thereof:

(*G*) the word "transfer" shall, for the purposes of this Act, be taken to mean the permanent alienation of land by assignment, gift, sale, deed or other instrument, or otherwise howsoever, and also mortgage of the same under which possession shall have passed or is to pass to the mortgagee.

SCHEDULE.

(*See Section 20, Clause 2nd.*)

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO, UNDER FORMER GOVERNMENTS, HAD POWER TO CONFER GRANTS EXEMPTING LANDS WHOLLY OR PARTIALLY FROM THE PAYMENT OF PUBLIC REVENUE.

UNDER THE EMPERORS OF DELHI.

Subadárs of Provinces.

IN THE TERRITORIES THAT WERE SUBJECT TO THE PESHWA.

The Peshwa.

All officers holding the mutálakí seal.

All sarsubahdárs in their districts.

All superior local functionaries acting directly under the Peshwa, without the intervention of any superior authority, if the deeds bear date prior to 1803.

The Gáikwár considered as a sarsubahdár in the Peshwa's territories to the north of the Maihi, during the period that he held them in farm.

IN THE TERRITORIES THAT WERE SUBJECT TO THE GÁIKWÁR.

The Gáikwár.

All officers holding the mutálakí seal.

IN THE TERRITORIES THAT WERE SUBJECT TO SCINDIA.

Scindia.

His officers holding the mutálakí seal.

IN THE TERRITORIES THAT WERE SUBJECT TO HOLKAR.

Holkar.

His officers holding the mutálakí seal.

IN THE TERRITORIES THAT WERE SUBJECT TO THE NIZAM.

The Nizam.

IN THE DISTRICTS THAT WERE SUBJECT TO THEM.

The Nawáb of Surat.

The Nawáb of Broach.

BOMBAY ACT No. II OF 1864.[1]

[THE BOMBAY STEAM-VESSELS ACT, 1864.][1]

[22nd September, 1864.]

An Act to provide for the periodical survey of steam-vessels in the ports, harbours, rivers or waters of the Presidency of Bombay.

PREAMBLE. [[2]*Rep. Act VI of 1884.*]

1 to 14. [*Survey of Steam-vessels.*] [2]*Rep. Act VI of 1884.*

15. It is hereby declared that sections 292, 293, and 294 of the Merchant Shipping Act (17 & 18 Vict., cap. 104)[3], and Schedule S of that Act are and shall be applicable to all steam-vessels proceeding to sea from any port or place in the Presidency of Bombay or its Dependencies, and that, in calculating the penalties mentioned in the said section 293, ten rupees be taken as the equivalent for one pound sterling.

Sections of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, applied to steam-vessels proceeding to sea from ports in Bombay.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1863, Supplement, p. 383; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 396; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 406, 422, 483, and *ibid*, 1864, p. 226.

Bom. Act 2 of 1864 has been declared, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II, to be in force in the Province of Sind—*see* Appendix to Vol. I of this Code.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. III.

[3] *See* now the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict., cap. 60), Collection of Statutes relating to India, Vol. II.

16, 17. [*Trial of offenders; Recovery of penalties and fees; Interpretation.*] *Rep.* [1]*Act VI of 1884.*

SCHEDULES A AND B.

(*Form of Certificate; Fees.*)

[*Rep.* [1]*Act VI of 1884.*]

BOMBAY ACT No. I OF 1865.[2]

[THE KHOTS LEASES ACT, 1865.][2]

[*21st January, 1865.*]

An Act to provide for the survey, demarcation, assessment and administration of lands held under Government, in the Districts belonging to the Bombay Presidency, and for the registration of the rights and interests of the occupants of the same.

PREAMBLE. [*Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.*]

1 to 36. [*Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.*]

Leases for period for which settlement guaranteed may be granted to Khots in Ratnágiri and in certain tálukás of the Thána Collectorate.

[3]**37.** Whenever, in the Ratnágiri Collectorate and in the Raigarh, Rajpuri and Sanksi tálukás of the Thána Collectorate, the Survey Settlement is introduced into villages or estates held by Khots, it shall be competent for the Superintendent of Survey or Settlement Officer, with the sanction of the Governor in Council, to grant the Khot a lease for the full period for which the settlement may be guaranteed, in place of the annual agreements under which such villages have hitherto been held, and, further, the provisions of section 36[4] in respect to the right of permanent occupancy at the expiration of a settlement lease shall hold good in regard to those villages or estates.

Power to fix demands of Khot on tenant at time of survey.

[3]**38.** It shall also be competent to such officer, with the sanction of the Governor in Council, to fix the demands of the Khot on the tenant

---

[1] General Acts, Vol. III.

[2] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1864, Supplement, p. 285; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 364; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 268, 554, 568 and 624.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

Bombay Act 1 of 1865 has been declared by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II, to be in force in the districts of Thar and Párkar and the Upper Sind Frontier—*see* Appendix to Vol. I of this Code.

It was declared applicable to towns and cities by Bombay Act 4 of 1868, which, however, has been repealed by the Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879 (Bom. Act 5 of 1879), in areas in which that Code is in force.

[3] Sections 37 and 38 of Bombay Act 1 of 1865 are repealed so far as they apply to any village in the Ratnágiri or the Kolába District to which the Khoti Settlement Act, 1880 (Bom. Act 1 of 1880), extends or is extended. *See infra.*

[4] Section 36 was repealed (locally) by the Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879 (Bom. Act 5 of 1879), *infra.*

at the time of the general survey of a District, and the terms thus fixed shall hold good for the period for which the settlement may be sanctioned.

But this limitation of demand on the tenant shall not confer on him any right of transfer by sale, mortgage or otherwise, where such did not exist before, and shall not affect the right of the Khot to the reversion of all lands resigned by his tenant during the currency of the general lease. Proviso.

39 to 51. [*Rep. locally, Bom. Act V of 1879.*]

BOMBAY ACT No. III OF 1865.[1]

[THE ACT FOR AVOIDING WAGERS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1865.][1]

[*31st July, 1865.*]

An Act to amend [2]Act XXI of 1848 (*for avoiding Wagers*).

WHEREAS it is expedient, so far as regards the Presidency of Bombay, to amend Act XXI of 1848[2] (*for avoiding wagers*); It is enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. All contracts, whether by speaking, writing or otherwise, knowingly made to further or assist the entering into, effecting or carrying out agreements by way of gaming or wagering, and all contracts by way of security or guarantee for the performance of such agreements or contracts, shall be null and void; and no suit shall be allowed in any Court of Justice for recovering any sum of money paid or payable in respect of any such contract or contracts, or any such agreement or agreements as aforesaid. Contracts declared null and void. No suit allowed on such contracts.

2. No suit shall be allowed in any Court of Justice for recovering any commission, brokerage, fee or reward in respect of the knowingly effecting or carrying out, or of the knowingly aiding in effecting or in carrying out, or otherwise claimed or claimable in respect of, any such agreement by way of gaming or wagering or any such contract as aforesaid, whether the plaintiff in such suit be or be not a party to such last-mentioned agreement or contract, or for recovering any sum of money knowingly paid or payable on account of any persons by way of commission, brokerage, fee or reward in respect of any such agreement by way of gaming or wagering or contract as aforesaid. Nor for commission or brokerage, etc., in respect of agreements by way of gaming or wagering.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1863, Supplement, p. 420; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 485; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 407, 452, 505, and *ibid*, 1864, pp. 407 and 507.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921). Vol. V of this Code.

Bom. Act 3 of 1865 has been declared, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II, to be in force in the Province of Sind—*see* Appendix to Vol. I of this Code.

[2] Act 21 of 1848 was repealed by the Indian Contract Act, 1872 (9 of 1872), s. 1, but *see* the saving in that section, General Acts, Vol. II.

Payments for which guardian and personal representative not to be allowed credit.

3. No guardian, executor, administrator, heir or personal representative of any deceased person shall be entitled to or allowed credit in his accounts for or in respect of any payment by him on behalf of such deceased person (or in the case of a guardian, on behalf of any minor), in respect of any such agreement or agreements as are mentioned in section 1 of [1]Act XXI of 1848 or in respect of any such contract or contracts, commission, brokerage, fee or reward, or money paid or payable in respect thereof as are respectively mentioned in the first and second sections of this Act.

4. [*Construction of Act.*] *Rep. Act XVI of 1895.*

5. [*Number and gender.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1886.*

BOMBAY ACT No. VII OF 1865.[2]

[THE RELIGIOUS ENDOWMENTS (EXTENSION TO KANARA) ACT, 1865.][2]

[*5th December, 1865.*]

An Act to extend the provisions of Act of the Governor General of India in Council, No. XX of 1863,[3] to the district of Kánara in the Bombay Presidency.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to extend the provisions of Act No. XX of 1863[3] (*An Act to enable the Government to divest itself of the management of religious endowments*) to the district of Kánara in the Bombay Presidency; It is enacted as follows:—

Act XX of 1863 extended to Kánara.

1. The provisions of Act No. XX of 1863[3] are hereby extended to the district of Kánara in the Bombay Presidency.

Notice of appointment of committee.

2. A notice of the appointment of the committee referred to in Section VII of Act XX of 1863[3] shall, if posted at the mámlatdár's office, be equivalent to a Notification of such appointment in the official Gazette.

Interpretation.

3. The words "Board" and "Board of Revenue," as used throughout Act XX of 1863[3], shall, for the purposes of this Act, be held to mean the Revenue Commissioner of the Division.

---

[1] Act 21 of 1848 was repealed by the Indian Contract Act, 1872 (9 of 1872), but *see* the saving in that section, General Acts, Vol. II.

[2] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1865, Supplement, p. 239; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 278 and 313.
The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] The Religious Endowments Act, 1863 (20 of 1863), General Acts, Vol. I

BOMBAY ACT No. VIII OF 1865.[1]

[THE SINDH LOCAL FUNDS ACT, 1865.][1]

[*27th December, 1865.*]

An Act to authorize taxation in the Province of Sindh for objects of public local utility and improvement.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide funds for local works of public utility and improvement [2]* * * * * * *; It is enacted as follows:—

Levy of local cess on lands.

1. It shall be lawful to levy for the purposes of this Act from all lands in the Province of Sindh a cess not exceeding one anna on every rupee assessable to the ordinary land-revenue, and such cess shall be levied in the same manner, and under the same rules, as the ordinary land-revenue:

Levy of cess on settled lands.

Provided that in all cases where an assessment of land-revenue has been authoritatively fixed for a term of years before this Act comes into operation and no cess has been theretofore levied upon such assessment, the cess authorized by this Act to be levied shall not be levied until the expiration of such term:

Cess on lands hereafter settled to be imposed at time of settlement.

Provided also that, in respect of lands of which a settlement for a term of years may be made after this Act comes into operation, such cess be imposed at the time when such settlement is made, and at no other period during the currency of the term.

Cess on alienated lands.

2. It shall also be lawful, in the case of jágír and other alienated lands, to levy such cess at the rate [3][of] five per centum on the assessable value of those lands, instead of the rate hereinbefore directed to be levied.

Levy of cess from farmers of land or saír revenue.

3. It shall also be lawful to levy a cess not exceeding one anna on every rupee leviable under the head of land or saír revenue from all farmers of land or saír revenue who may take farms subsequently to this Act coming into operation.

Levy of shop-tax.

4. It shall also be lawful to levy a shop-tax at rates according to classes to be approved and notified by the Commissioner in Sindh from time to time, but in no case exceeding rupees ten per annum for each

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1865, Supplement, p. 230; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 261; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 254, 278 and 310.

For the short title, *see* s. 2 of the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), *infra*.

The net proceeds of the cess on land and of the shop-tax levied under Bom. Act 8 of 1865 are to be credited to the Local Fund constituted by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884)—*see* s. 44 of that Act, *infra*.

[2] The words "and to aid in defraying the expense of the Department of Public Works in the Province of Sindh" were repealed by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), *infra*.

[3] This word was substituted for the words "heretofore customarily levied, namely" by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), *infra*.

shop, and such tax shall be leviable from all persons who carry on any profession, trade or employment for gain, and use a shop or office for the purpose, and shall be enforced in the same manner and under the same rules as are provided for the levy of land-revenue, so far as applicable.

Cess and tax by whom levied and how collected.

5. The cess and tax to be levied under this Act shall be levied by the Commissioner in Sindh under the orders of the Governor in Council of Bombay, and shall be collected by such officers as the said Commissioner, acting under such orders, shall direct to collect the said cess and tax.

6 to 8. [*Assignment of portion of taxes to local fund committees; payment of residue to Government; account to be kept.*] *Rep.* [1]*Bom. Act I of 1884.*

BOMBAY ACT No. VII OF 1866.[2]

[THE BOMBAY HINDU HEIRS' RELIEF ACT, 1866.]

[*31st May, 1866.*]

An Act to limit the liability of a son, grandson or heir of a deceased Hindú for the debts of his ancestor, and the liability of the second husband of a Hindú widow for the debts of her deceased husband, and otherwise to amend the law of debtor and creditor.

Preamble.

WHEREAS, according to the law in force, as applied to Hindús by the High Court of Judicature at Bombay in the exercise of its ordinary original civil jurisdiction, no son or grandson of a deceased Hindú is liable for the debts of his ancestor merely by reason of his being such son or grandson, and no son, grandson or other heir of a deceased Hindú, who has received assets of the deceased, is merely from that circumstance liable for the debts of his ancestor beyond the amount of the assets received, and no person marrying a Hindú widow is liable in consequence of such marriage for the debts of her former or any prior deceased husband;

and whereas a different law is applied to Hindús by the Civil Courts which exercise jurisdiction in places beyond the local limits of the ordinary original civil jurisdiction of the said High Court, and it is expedient

---

[1] The Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884, *infra.*

[2] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1886, Supplement, p. 320; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid,* p. 357; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid,* pp. 330, 352, 372 and 375.

Bombay Act 7 of 1866 has been declared by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II, to be in force in the Province of Sind—*see* Appendix to Vol. I of this Code.

to amend the law as applied by such other Courts, and to make the law in that respect uniform throughout the Presidency of Bombay;

and whereas it is also expedient to limit the liability of a Hindú for a family-debt contracted when he was unborn or under twenty-one years of age;

It is hereby enacted and declared as follows:—

Hindu son or grandson not liable as such for debt of ancestor.

1. No son or grandson of a deceased Hindú shall, merely by reason of his being such son or grandson, be liable to be sued for any of the debts of such deceased Hindú.

Heir to be liable as representative of deceased ancestor only to extent of assets received.

2. No son, grandson or heir of a deceased Hindú, who has by himself or his agent received or taken possession of any property belonging to the deceased, shall be liable personally for any of the debts of the deceased, merely by reason of his having so received or taken possession of any such property; but the liability of such son, grandson or heir, in respect of such debts, shall be as the representative of such deceased Hindú and shall be limited to paying the sum out of and to the extent of the property of the deceased which such son, grandson or heir or any other person, by his order or to his use, has received or taken possession of as aforesaid, and which remains unapplied:

Liability in respect of assets received and not applied.

Provided that, if any part of such property so received or taken possession of as aforesaid shall not have been duly applied by such son, grandson or heir, he shall be liable personally for such debts to the extent of the property not duly applied by him.

3. [*Pending suits.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1873.*

Husband of Hindú widow not liable for debt of deceased former husband.

4. No person who has married a Hindú widow shall, merely by reason of such marriage, be liable for any of the debts of any prior deceased husband of such widow * * * *[1].

Liability of member of undivided Hindú family for family-debts contracted during his minority.

5. Where a debt is contracted after this Act shall come into operation by one or more members of an undivided Hindú family, under such circumstances as that the same forms the debt of the undivided family, no member of such undivided family, who is unborn or under the age of twenty-one years at the time of the contracting of such debt, shall be liable personally to pay the same, but such member shall only be liable to pay the same out of and to the extent of the property of the undivided Hindú family and of the separate property, if any, belonging to any

[1] The rest of section 4 which was as follows:—"and the provisions of this section may be used as a defence by any such person who shall be defendant in a suit which may be pending at the time when this Act comes into operation, and in which it is sought to make such person liable for any such debts merely by reason of his having married such Hindú widow and in which suit judgment shall not have been pronounced before this Act comes into operation; and with regard to the costs of any suit to which the provisions of this section shall apply, the same shall be dealt with by the Court which makes the decree in the suit, in the same way as such costs would have been dealt with had a decree been made in such suit before this Act had come into operation" was repealed by the Repealing Act, 1873 (12 of 1873).

deceased members of the undivided family who were above the age of twenty-one years at the time of the contracting the same, received or taken possession of by such member or any other person by his order or to his use and remaining unapplied, unless any part of such property so received or taken possession of as aforesaid shall not have been duly applied by such member, in which case he shall be further liable personally for such debt to the extent of the property not duly applied by him.

Saving of liability of surviving member of undivided Hindú family.

6. Except as provided in section 5 [1] * * *, nothing in this Act contained shall be construed as limiting or affecting the liability of any person as surviving member or one of the surviving members of an undivided Hindú family for any debt contracted under such circumstances as that the surviving member or surviving members of such undivided family is or are by the law now in force liable to pay the same.

Interpretation.

7. The term "debts," as used in this Act, shall be construed to include all liabilities arising out of any claims which could or might be enforced against a deceased Hindú himself if living, and for which a suit would lie against his representative [2] * * *.

8. [*Commencement of Act.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1873.*

Short title.

9. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the Bombay Hindú Heirs' Relief Act, 1866.

THE SINDH COURTS ACT, 1866.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Court of the Judicial Commissioner.
1A. Jurisdiction of Judicial Commissioner.
2. District Courts.
3. Jurisdiction of District Court.
4. Subordinate Civil Courts.

---

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been reprinted as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The rest of section 7 which was as follows :—" and unless there be something in the context or subject repugnant to such construction, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number, and words importing the plural number shall include the singular number and words importing the masculine gender shall include females " was repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886). *infra.*

SECTIONS.

5. Jurisdiction of Subordinate Civil Court.
6. Regular appeals to Court of Judicial Commissioner.
7. Applications may be forwarded to Sadr Court by post.
8. Regular appeals to District Court.
9. Suspension and removal of Subordinate Judges.
9A. Rules.
9B. Disposal of civil appeals.
9C. Disposal of criminal appeals.
9D. When Judge of Judicial Commissioner's Court may try appeals against orders passed by himself.
9E. Recording evidence and judgments in the Court of the Judicial Commissioner.
10. Appointment and removal of Court officials.
11. Seal.
12. Certain laws extended to Sindh.
13, 14. [*Repealed.*]
15. Execution of decrees for debt against certain privileged persons.
15A. Control.
16. Power to make rules for admission and removal of pleaders; to remove and suspend them.
Publication of rules.
17. Court of Judicial Commissioner to prescribe fees.
Publication of table fees.
18 to 20. [*Repealed.*]
21. Certain places excepted from operation of Act.
Extension of Act to such places.
SCHEDULE.

BOMBAY ACT No. XII OF 1866.[1]

[THE SINDH COURTS ACT, 1866.][1]

[*11th July, 1866.*]

An Act to declare the constitution of Courts of Civil and Criminal Judicature in the Province of Sindh.

Pre

WHEREAS it is expedient to declare by law the constitution of the Courts of civil and criminal judicature in the Province of Sindh, and to provide

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1864, Supplement, p. 9; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 537, and *ibid*, 1866, p. 337; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1864, p. 267, and *ibid*, 1866, pp. 315 and 371.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921). Vol. V of this Code.

for the due administration of justice therein; It is declared and enacted as follows:—

Court of the Judicial Commissioner.

[1][**1.** There shall be for the Province of Sindh a Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Sind (hereinafter called the Court of the Judicial Commissioner) which shall be the highest Court of Appeal in civil and criminal matters in the said Province and which shall be the District Court and Court of Session of Karáchi. The Court of the Judicial Commissioner shall consist of three or [2]* * * * more Judges, one of whom shall be the Judicial Commissioner of Sindh (hereinafter called the Judicial Commissioner) and the others Additional Judicial Commissioners. One of the Additional Judicial Commissioners shall be a barrister of not less than five years' standing. All Regulations, Acts, notifications and rules now in force and applying to the Sadr Court of Sindh shall, so far as they are not inconsistent with this Act or with any notifications or rules hereafter duly published or made, be deemed to apply also to the Court of the Judicial Commissioner.

Jurisdiction of Judicial Commissioner.

1A. The Judicial Commissioner and Additional Judicial Commissioners shall be appointed by the Local Government, by whom alone they shall be liable to be suspended or removed. They shall, within the District and Sessions Division of Karáchi, each of them exercise all the jurisdiction and have all the powers of a Judge of a District Court and of a Sessions Judge; and all Regulations, Acts, notifications and rules now or hereafter in force and applying to the Judge of the District Court or Sessions Judge of Karáchi shall, so far as they are not inconsistent with this Act or with any notifications or rules hereafter duly published or made, be deemed to apply also to each such Judicial Commissioner and Additional Judicial Commissioner.]

District Courts.

2. There shall be in each district in the Province of Sindh a District Court; and [3][save as hereinbefore provided] every such Court shall be presided over by a Judge appointed by the [4][Local Government], by whom only he shall be liable to be suspended or removed.

Jurisdiction of District Court.

3. The District Court shall, within the meaning of the [5]Code of Civil Procedure, be the principal Court of original civil jurisdiction in the VIII of 1859

---

[1] Sections 1 and 1A were substituted for the original section 1 by the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words "with the sanction of the Government of India" were repealed by s. 2 and Schedule I of the Devolution Act, 1920 (38 of 1920).

[3] These words were inserted by s. 3 of the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] These words were substituted by s. 9 of the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), as amended by s. 2 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] *See* now the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908), General Acts, Vol. VI.

districts in which it is established, and shall also exercise the jurisdiction vested in the Court of Session by the [1]Code of Criminal Procedure or by any other law for the time being in force in the Province of Sindh.

XXV of 1861.

Subordinate Civil Courts

4. There shall be, in each district in the Province of Sindh, so many Subordinate Civil Courts as the [2][Local Government] acting under the general control of the [3][Government of India] shall from time to time direct.

Every such Court shall be a Subordinate Court of original civil jurisdiction within such limits as the Commissioner in Sindh, with the sanction of the [2][Local Government], shall from time to time determine, and shall be presided over by a Judge appointed by the Commissioner in Sindh.

Jurisdiction of Subordinate Civil Court.

5. Unless otherwise provided by any law for the time being in force, the jurisdiction of every such Subordinate Court shall extend to all suits and proceedings of a civil nature wherein the value or subject-matter of the claim shall not exceed five thousand rupees.

Regular appeals to Court of the Judicial Commissioner.

6. A regular appeal shall lie from the decisions of the Judge of a District Court in the exercise of his original civil jurisdiction to the [4][Court of the Judicial Commissioner] whenever such appeal is allowable under the [5]Code of Civil Procedure or under any other law for the time being in force in the Province of Sindh.

VIII of 1859.

7. [*Applications may be forwarded to Sadr Court by post.*] *Rep. Bom. Act I of 1906.*

Regular appeals to District Court.

8. A regular appeal shall lie from the decisions of the Judge of a Subordinate Court to the District Court of the district within which such Subordinate Court is situated, whenever such appeal is allowable under the [5]Code of Civil Procedure or under any other law for the time being in force in the Province of Sindh.

VIII of 1859.

Suspension and removal of Subordinate Judges.

[6][**9.** (*1*) It shall be competent to the Commissioner in Sindh to suspend or to remove from office for misbehaviour or neglect of duty any Judge of a Subordinate Court.

---

[1] *See* now the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (5 of 1898), General Acts, Vol. V.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "Governor of Bombay in Council" by s. 9 of the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), as amended by s. 2 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "Governor-General of India in Council" by s. 9 of the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] These words were substituted for the words "Sadr Court" by s. 9 (*2*) of the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), Vol. IV of this Code.

[5] *See* now the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908), General Acts, Vol. VI.

[6] Section 9 was substituted by the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), Vol. IV of this Code.

(*2*) It shall be competent to the Court of the Judicial Commissioner to suspend from office any Judge of a Subordinate Court pending enquiry into his conduct.

(*3*) Any District Judge may, whenever he sees urgent necessity for so doing, suspend from office any Subordinate Judge under his control. But whenever the District Judge suspends any such Subordinate Judge, he shall forthwith report the case to the Court of the Judicial Commissioner.]

Rules.

[1][**9A.** In addition to any other powers to make rules expressly or by implication conferred by this or any other Act, the Court of the Judicial Commissioner may, with the sanction of the Local Government, from time to time, make rules consistent with this Act and any other enactment for the time being in force—

(*a*) for the exercise by one or more of the Judges of the said Court of the original and appellate jurisdiction vested in such Court:

provided that all appellate or revisional jurisdiction other than that of a District or Sessions Court shall be exercised by a Bench of not less than two Judges;

(*b*) for the distribution of the civil and criminal business of the said Court; and

(*c*) for the determination of the holidays and vacations of the said Court.]

Disposal of civil appeals.

[1][**9B.** Section 575 of the [2]Code of Civil Procedure shall not apply to XIV of 1882. the Court of the Judicial Commissioner. In that Court where any appeal is heard by a Bench of two or more Judges the appeal shall be decided in accordance with the opinion of such Judges or of the majority (if any) of such Judges.

Where there is no such majority which concurs in a judgment varying or reversing the decree appealed against, such decree shall be affirmed:

Provided that where the Bench hearing the appeal is composed of two Judges and the Judges composing the Bench differ in opinion as to the decision then the appeal may, in the discretion of the Judicial Commissioner, be either referred to a third Judge or re-heard by a Bench of at least three Judges; where the appeal is so referred or re-heard, it shall be decided according to the opinion of the majority (if any) of the Judges who have heard it, or, where there is no such majority which concurs in a judgment varying or reversing the decree appealed against, such decree shall be affirmed.]

---

[1] Ss. 9A to 9E were inserted by s. 6 of the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] *See* now the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908), General Acts, Vol. VI.

V of 1898.

[1][**9C.** Sections 378 and 429 of the [2]Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, shall not apply to the Court of the Judicial Commissioner. In that Court in a criminal matter where any appeal or any case submitted under section 374 of the [2]Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, is heard by a Bench of two Judges the appeal or case shall be decided in accordance with the opinion of such Judges, but where they differ the appeal or case shall, in the discretion of the Judicial Commissioner, be either referred to a third Judge and decided according to his opinion or re-heard by a Bench consisting of three Judges and decided according to the opinion of the majority of such Judges.] Disposal of criminal appeals.

V of 1898.

[1][**9D.** A Judge of the Court of the Judicial Commissioner shall, when sitting in a Bench of three or more Judges of that Court as provided in section 9B or section 9C, but not otherwise, be competent to try any appeal against a judgment, decree or order passed by himself whether in a civil or criminal matter and to adjudicate upon any proceeding connected with, or arising out of, such judgment, decree or order, notwithstanding anything contained in section 556 of the [2]Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.] When Judge of Judicial Commissioner's Court may try appeals against orders passed by himself.

V of 1898.

[1][[3]**9E.** The Court of the Judicial Commissioner shall record evidence and judgments in such manner as it may by rule from time to time direct with the sanction of the Local Government, notwithstanding anything contained in the [4]Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, or the [2]Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.] Recording evidence and judgments in the Court of the Judicial Commissioner.

V of 1908.

V of 1898.

[5]**10.** It shall be lawful for the Judicial Commissioner to appoint to the Court of the Judicial Commissioner and to the Subordinate Courts of the district of Karáchi, and for the Judge of a District Court of any other district to appoint to such Court and to the Subordinate Courts of that district so many and such officers as the Local Government, acting under the general control of the Government of India, shall from time to time direct, and, for misbehaviour or neglect of duty, to suspend or remove any such officer: Appointment and removal of Court officials.

Provided that no officer who is in receipt of a monthly salary amounting to thirty rupees shall be removed without the sanction of the Judicial Commissioner: and

---

[1] *See* footnote 1 on p. 80, *supra*.

[2] General Acts, Vol. V.

[3] Section 9E was substituted by s. 2 of the Sindh Courts (Amendment) Act, 1916 (Bom. Act 2 of 1916), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] General Acts, Vol. VI.

[5] Section 10 was substituted by the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), Vol. IV of this Code.

Provided also that all messengers, peons and ministerial servants of a Subordinate Court may be appointed by the Judge of such Court, and that all bailiffs, messengers, peons, and ministerial servants of a Subordinate Court may be suspended or removed by the Judge of such Court, subject to appeal to the Judicial Commissioner in the case of the district of Karáchi and to the Judge of the District Court in the case of any other district.

Seal.

11. Every Court shall use a seal on which shall be engraved the title of such Court.

Certain laws extended to Sindh.

12. The provisions of [1]Regulation VIII of 1827 of the Bombay Code (*A Regulation to provide for the formal recognition of heirs, executors and administrators, and for the appointment of administrators and managers of property by the Courts*), and of [2]Act XIX of 1841 (*An Act for the protection of moveable and immoveable property against wrongful possession in cases of successions*), [3]* * * * * are hereby extended to the Province of Sindh.

13, 14. [*Affidavits and affirmations.*] *Rep. Act XVI of 1895.*

Execution of decrees for debt against certain privileged persons.

15. No decree for payment of debt passed by any Court shall be executed against a defendant who is one of the persons mentioned in the schedule [4]* * except in such manner as shall be directed in a special order by the Commissioner in Sindh, to whom a copy of the decree and of the application for execution shall be forwarded by the Court in which such application is presented.

Control.

[5][**15A.** (*1*) The Court of the Judicial Commissioner shall have general control over all Courts which may be subject to its appellate jurisdiction, and may, with the sanction of the Local Government, make rules for the supervision of the working of such Courts and for their visitation and inspection.

(*2*) The Court of the Judicial Commissioner may, with similar sanction, make rules for the due exercise by the District Judges of the general control vested in them over all Civil Courts within their respective

---

[1] Vol. I of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. I.

[3] The words and figures " and so much as is now unrepealed of Act V of 1840 (*An Act concerning the Oaths and Declarations of Hindoos and Mahomedans*) " were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1873 (12 of 1873).

[4] The words " annexed to this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[5] Section 15A was inserted by s. 8 of the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), Vol. IV of this Code.

districts and for the visitation and inspection of such Courts by the District Judges or their assistants.]

Power to make rules for admission and removal of pleaders;

16. It shall be competent to the [1][Court of the Judicial Commissioner, with the sanction of the [2][Local Government], to make rules for the qualification and admission of proper persons to be pleaders in any Court in the Province of Sindh;

to remove and suspend them.

and it shall also be competent to the [1][Court of the Judicial Commissioner] to remove or to suspend from practice, for misbehaviour, any person so admitted to be a pleader.

Publication of rules.

The rules made and sanctioned under this section shall be published in the Government Gazette.

Court of Judicial Commissioner to prescribe fees.

17. The [1][Court of the Judicial Commissioner] shall from time to time prescribe and regulate the fees to be taken for any process issued by any Court the constitution of which is declared by this Act, or by any officer of any such Court, and also the fees which shall be payable in any suit or proceeding in any such Court by any party to such suit or proceeding in respect of the fees of the pleader of any other party to such suit or proceeding.

Publication of table of fees.

Tables of the fees so prescribed shall be published in the Government Gazette.

18 to 20. [*Validation and indemnification; cessation of jurisdiction.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1873.*

Certain places excepted from operation of Act.

21. Nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to apply to that portion of the Province of Sindh which is now in charge of the Political Superintendent of Thar and Párkar; but all existing rules for the administration of justice in that portion of the said Province shall continue in force in the same manner as if this Act had not been passed:

Extension of Act to such places

[3][Provided that the Local Government may, by an order to be published in the Bombay Government Gazette, alter or rescind any such rules or extend all or any of the provisions of the Act to the whole or to any part of the said portion of the Province of Sindh.]

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "Sadr Court" by s. 9 (*2*) of the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted by s. 9 of the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), as amended by s. 2 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] This proviso was substituted by s. 10 of the Sindh Courts Amendment Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 1 of 1906), Vol. IV of this Code.

[1]SCHEDULE.

(*Referred to in section 15.*)

1. His Highness Mír Hussain Alí Khán.
2. His Highness Mír Hassan Alí Khán.
3. His Highness Mír Sher Muhammad Khán.
4. His Highness Mír Imám Baksh Khán.
5. His Highness Mír Alí Madád Khán.
6. His Highness Mír Muhammad Khán.
7. His Highness Mír Shah Nawáz Khán.
8. His Highness Mír Abdul Hussain Khán.
9. His Highness Mír Shah Muhammad Khán.
10. His Highness Mír Khán Muhammad Khán.
11. Widow of H. H. Mír Núr Muhammad Khán, daughter of H. H. Mír Fateh Alí Khán.
12. Widow (second wife) of H. H. Mír Muhammad Khán, daughter of H. H. Mír Fateh Alí Khán.
13. Wife of H. H. Mír Hussain Alí Khán, daughter of H. H. Mír Nasír Khán.
14. Wife of H. H. Mír Hassan Alí Khán, daughter of H. H. Mír Núr Muhammad Khán.
15. Wife of H. H. Mír Muhammad Khán, daughter of H. H. Mír Sobdár Khán.
16. Daughter of H. H. Mír Murád Alí Khán.
17. Widow of Mír Abdula Khán, daughter of H. H. Mír Núr Muhammad Khán.
18. Widow (third wife) of H. H. Mír Murád Alí Khán, daughter of Mubárak Khán Bhurgarí.
19. Widow (second wife) of H. H. Mír Núr Muhammad Khán, daughter of Malik Sobdár Numriya.
20. Widow (third wife) of H. H. Mír Kuram Alí Khán, daughter of Malik Ahmad Khán Numriya.
21. Mír Walimahomed Khán.[2]
22. Mír Ghulam Hyder Khán *valad* Mír Mahomed Khán.[3]

---

[1] This Schedule was substituted for the original Schedule by Bom. Act 3 of 1868, s. 1, *infra*. For power to amend the Schedule by notification, *see* s. 2 of that Act.

[2] This name was added by Notification under the powers conferred by s. 2 of Bom. Act 3 of 1868, *infra*. *See* Bombay Government Gazette, 1895, Pt. I, p. 635.

[3] *Ibid*, 1896, Pt. I, pp. 355 and 1334.

23. Mír Najaf Alí Khán *valad* Mír Alí Akbar Khán, Talpur.[1]
24. Mír Rustom Khán II, son of H. H. Mír Imámbux Khán, Talpur.[2]
25. Bibi Hawa, widow of H. H. Mír Shah Nawáz Khán.[3]
26. Bibi Sami, eldest daughter of H. H. Mír Shah Nawáz Khán.[3]
27. Bibi Dhayani, third daughter of H. H. Mír Shah Nawáz Khán.[3]
28. Mír Ghulam Alí Khán, the eldest son of Mír Ghulam Shah Khán.[3]
29. Ghulam Shah Khán.[3]
30. Mír Fazal Hussain Khán, son of Mír Sohab Khán, the second son of H. H. Mír Muhammad Hussain Khán.[3]
31. Bibi Chanan, the senior widow of Mír Alí Hyder Khán, the grandson of H. H. the late Mír Mubárak Khán.[3]

BOMBAY ACT No. XIII OF 1866.[4]

[THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL WITNESSES ACT, 1866.][4]

[*15th November, 1866.*]

An Act to provide for the Attendance and Examination of Witnesses before the Council of the Governor of Bombay assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the attendance of witnesses before the Council of the Governor of Bombay, assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations and for the examination of such witnesses; It is enacted as follows:—

Governor may by summons require person to appear before Council.

1. It shall be lawful for the Governor of Bombay, by a summons under the hand of the Secretary, to require the attendance before the Council of the Governor of Bombay assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations, at a time and place to be mentioned in such summons, of any person residing or being within the Presidency of Bombay, whose evidence shall, in the judgment of the said Council, be material with reference to any measure, Bill or Act then under consideration by the said Council,

---

[1] This name was added by Notification under the powers conferred by s. 2 of Bom. Act 3 of 1868, *infra*. *See* Bom. Govt. Gazette, 1896, Pt. I, pp. 355 and 1334.

[2] *Ibid*, 1897, Pt. I, p. 1885.

[3] *Ibid*, 1898, Pt. I, p. 644, and *ibid*, 1899, pp. 72 and 355, respectively.

[4] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, Supplement, 1866, p. 388, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 400, 409 and 415.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

Bom. Act 13 of 1866 has been declared, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), General Acts Vol. II, to be in force in the Province of Sindh, *see* Appendix to Vol. I of this Code.

and by such summons to require the person so summoned to produce before the said Council all such books, deeds, writings and documents as to the said Council shall appear necessary for obtaining information as to the matter so under consideration;

and every person so summoned shall, according to the exigency of the summons, attend before the said Council and produce such books, deeds, writings and documents as shall be in his possession, power or control.

Administration of oath.

2. It shall be lawful for the said Secretary or any other officer appointed in that behalf by the Governor of Bombay to administer an oath [1] * * in such form as to the said Council shall seem fit, to any person appearing in obedience to such summons as aforesaid; and the person to whom such oath [1] * * shall be administered shall be bound to state the truth. But nothing herein contained shall prevent such person from giving evidence without oath [1] * * if the said Council shall think it expedient that the evidence should be so given.

Powers against persons failing to appear.

3. If any person upon whom any such summons shall be served by the delivery thereof to him, or leaving thereof at his usual or last known place of abode, shall, without such cause as may be deemed reasonable by the said Governor of Bombay, fail to appear before the said Council at the time and place mentioned in the summons, or shall refuse to make oath [1] * * as required, or shall not make answer to such questions as shall be put to him touching the matter under consideration as aforesaid, or shall refuse or fail, without such cause as may be deemed reasonable by the said Governor of Bombay, to produce to the said Council any book, deed or writing in his possession, power or control as by the said Council he shall be required to produce (whether mentioned in the summons or not), the Governor of Bombay shall, on the report of the said Council that such failure or refusal has taken place, have the power by warrant under his hand to direct that such person be apprehended, and committed to and detained in close custody in a place and for a time specified in the warrant, until he shall comply to the satisfaction of the said Council with such requisitions as have been made on him touching his examination.

The warrant shall specify the person or persons by whom such apprehension, committal and detention shall be made.

Expenses of witnesses.

4. Whenever a summons is issued for the attendance of a witness under this Act, such witness shall be entitled to receive from the Collector or Commissioner of the district or place in which the witness resides such expenses as he would have been entitled to receive if summoned as a witness before the principal Court of original civil jurisdiction within the local limits of which he shall be residing.

---

[1] The words " or affirmation " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

5. [*Application of ss. 21 and 32 of Act II of 1855.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1876.*

Interpretation clause.

6. The word "Council" shall include any Select Committee of the Council of the Governor of Bombay assembled for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations under the provisions of the [1]Indian Councils Act, 1861:

24 & 25 Vict., c. 67.

the word "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary to the Government of Bombay in the Legislative or Judicial Department, and shall include an Under-Secretary, Assistant Secretary and Deputy Secretary to the Government of Bombay.

BOMBAY ACT No. XIV OF 1866.[2]

[THE EDULÁBÁD AND WARANGÁON PARGANAS LAWS ACT, 1866.]

[*7th December, 1866.*]

An Act to bring the parganas of Edulábád and Warangáon under the general Regulations and Acts of the Presidency of Bombay.

PREAMBLE. [*Rep. Act XII of 1876.*]

1. [*Subjection of Parganas Edulábád and Warangáon to Regulations and Acts of Bombay Presidency.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1876.*

2. [*Bar of jurisdiction of Civil Courts in certain cases.*] *Rep. Act X of 1876.*

3. The privileges and exemptions provided in

Privileges and exemptions of certain persons of rank.

sections 3, 4 and 5, Regulation XXIX, A.D. 1827[3] (*A Regulation for bringing under the operation of the Regulations the Bombay territories in the Dekkhan and Khándesh*), and

section 5 of [3]Regulation VII, A.D. 1830 (*A Regulation for bringing under the operation of the Regulations the territories comprised in the Southern Marátha Country, belonging to the Honourable Company, and forming the said territories into a zila*), and

[3]Regulation I, A.D. 1831 (*A Regulation for extending the jurisdiction of the Agent of Government, acting under the provisions of section 4, Regulation XXIX of 1827,*[3] *over suits in which persons of rank of the*

---

[1] *See* now the Government of India Act.

[2] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1866, Supplement, p. 414, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 430 and 443.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] Vol. I of this Code.

privileged classes are concerned, and which are now cognizable by the Collectors of land revenue), and

[1]Regulation XVI, A.D. 1831 (*A Regulation for extending the jurisdiction vested in the Political Agent in the Southern Marátha Country, under the provisions of section 5, Regulation VII, A.D. 1830,*[1] *to the cognizance of civil suits of the nature specified in* [1]*Regulation I, A.D. 1831, and also for the better defining the extent of jurisdiction therein conferred with respect to persons of the privileged classes*) [2]* * * * * * *

are applicable in districts now brought under the Regulations and Acts to the persons of rank therein referred to, in the same manner as they are in the rest of Khándesh and the Dekkhan.

4. [*Validation and indemnification.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1876.*

THE BOMBAY CITY SANITARY REGULATION ACT, 1867.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Establishment of sanitaria.
Appointment of establishment.
2. Appointment of Health Officer of Port.
3. Removal of persons suffering from infectious disease to sanitarium.
Penalty.
4. Removal by written order of person refusing to proceed to sanitarium.
5. Magistrate, on certificate of medical officer, to make requisition as in section 3.
Penalty.
6. Master of vessel to give notice of person suffering on board from infectious disease.
Penalty.

---

[1] Vol. I of this Code.

[2] The words and figures " as amended by s. vi, Act XIII of 1842 (*an Act to enable the holders of revenue which has been alienated to them by the State to collect that revenue within the Presidency of Bombay*) " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

SECTIONS.

7. Power to Health Officers to enter vessel and question master or commander.
Penalty.
8. Master or commander may be required to remove person suffering from infectious disease.
Penalty.
9. Disinfection of vessels,
and recovery of expenses and penalties.
10. Detention by Superintendent of person brought into sanitarium until discharged.
11. Power to Government to make and publish rules.
Penalty.
12. Power to determine what diseases are infectious.
13. Power to authorize any person to exercise powers of Health Officer.
14. Power to make special orders in special cases.
Penalty.
15. [*Repealed.*]

SCHEDULE A.

SCHEDULE B.

BOMBAY ACT No. VI OF 1867.[1]

[THE BOMBAY CITY SANITARY REGULATION ACT, 1867.][1]

[*28th December, 1867.*]

An Act for the better sanitary regulation of the city of Bombay.

WHEREAS it is expedient to take measures to check the spread of infectious diseases dangerous to life in the city of Bombay, and especially with reference to vessels arriving at, or being within the limits of, the port of Bombay; It is enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. It shall be lawful for Government, with a view of providing for the segregation of persons suffering from any infectious disease dangerous to life from time to time to establish, by notification for the purposes hereinafter specified, one or more places to serve as sanitaria for the city of Bombay, and to notify the local limits of such sanitaria. Establishment of sanitaria.

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1866, Supplement, p. 386; for first Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1867, Pt. V, p. 31; for second Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1867, Pt. V, p. 74, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1866, Supplement, p. 392, and *ibid*, 1867, Pt. V, pp. 11, 40 and 96.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code

Appointment of establishment.

And it shall be lawful for Government [1]* * * to appoint a superintendent of each sanitarium, with such establishment as may be necessary.

Appointment of Health Officer of Port.

2. It shall be lawful for Government to appoint a Health Officer of the port for the purposes of this Act, and the Health Officer of the port shall be an assistant to, and subject to the general control of, the consulting officer of health.

Removal of persons suffering from infectious disease to sanitarium.

3. When it shall appear to the consulting officer of health, or in his absence to the Health Officer of the port, that any person in the city of Bombay, being in the public streets or thoroughfares, or in a place of public resort, such as dharmsalas, temple-enclosures and the like, and without proper lodging or accommodation, or being on board any vessel and without proper lodging or accommodation on shore, is suffering from an infectious disease dangerous to life, and that it is necessary for the safety of the public that he should be removed to a sanitarium,

either of the said officers of health may require such person to proceed to a sanitarium, and the person so required shall be bound to proceed or allow himself to be conveyed to that sanitarium, and shall be bound to remain there till one of the said officers of health certifies that he may go at large without danger to the public.

Penalty.

Any such person refusing or voluntarily neglecting to obey such requisition shall be liable to the penalties provided in section 269 of the [2]Indian Penal Code. XLV of 1860.

Removal by written order of person refusing to proceed to sanitarium.

4. If any such person shall refuse or voluntarily neglect to proceed to the sanitarium when duly required in the manner described in the last preceding section, the consulting officer of health, or in his absence the Health Officer of the port, may, by a written order in the form given in [3][Schedule A], direct that such person be conveyed to a sanitarium, and such written order, signed by one of the said officers of health, shall be sufficient warrant for the conveyance of such person to the sanitarium.

Magistrate, on certificate of medical officer, to make requisition as in section 3.

5. It shall be lawful for any Magistrate of Police, on the certificate of a covenanted medical officer of Government, or of any member or licentiate of any college of physicians or surgeons of the United Kingdom or of India, as to the nature of the disease, and on such evidence as may be thought by him sufficient in regard to the other conditions recited in section 3 * * *[4] to make requisition as in the said section, and any person refusing or voluntarily neglecting to obey such requisition shall be liable to the penalties provided in section 269 of the [2]Indian Penal Code. XLV of 1860.

Penalty.

---

[1] The words "acting under the general control of the Government of India" were repealed by s. 2 and Schedule I of the Devolution Act, 1920 (38 of 1920).

[2] General Acts, Vol. I.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "appended Schedule" by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[4] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Master of vessel to give notice of person suffering on board from infectious disease.

6. When the master or commander of any vessel, being within the limits of the port of Bombay, shall become aware that any person on board his vessel is suffering from any infectious disease dangerous to life, he shall immediately give notice to the Health Officer of the port, and, pending the orders of the Health Officer of the port, he shall either remove such person to a sanitarium, or take other suitable precautions to prevent the spread of the disease.

Penalty.

If the master or commander shall wilfully neglect to act as directed in this section, he shall be liable to the penalties provided in section 269 of the [1]Indian Penal Code.

XLV of 1860.

Power to Health Officer to enter vessel and question master or commander.

7. It shall be lawful for the consulting officer of health or for the Health Officer of the port at any time to enter into and inspect any vessel being within the limits of the port of Bombay, and to question the master or commander regarding the sanitary condition of the vessel and of the persons on board, and the master or commander shall be bound truthfully to answer such questions.

Penalty.

And, if the master or commander shall wilfully give false information to either of the said officers, he shall be liable to the penalties provided in section 177 of the [1]Indian Penal Code; and, if he shall refuse to answer questions put to him, he shall be liable to the penalties provided in section 179 of the [1]Indian Penal Code.

XLV of 1860.

Master or commander may be required to remove person suffering from infectious disease.

8. If it shall appear to the consulting officer of health or the Health Officer of the port that any person on board a vessel within the limits of the port of Bombay is suffering from any infectious disease dangerous to life, he may, [2][by an order in writing in the form given in Schedule B], require the master or commander of the vessel to remove such person, or any other person who shows premonitory symptoms of such disease, to a sanitarium or other place on shore where, in the opinion of the Health Officer, proper lodging and accommodation are available; and the master or commander shall be bound to obey such requisition and is hereby authorized and empowered to enforce such removal.

Penalty.

And, if the master or commander shall refuse or wilfully neglect to obey such requisition, he shall be liable to the penalties provided in section 269 of the [1]Indian Penal Code.

XLV of 1860.

Disinfection of vessels,

9. When it shall appear to the Health Officer of the port that, owing to a person suffering from an infectious disease dangerous to life being on board or having recently been on board any vessel within the limits of the port of Bombay, it is expedient that measures should be taken for the disinfection of such vessel, the said Health Officer may, by an order in writing to the master or commander of such vessel, direct all or any

[1] General Acts, Vol. I.

[2] These words were inserted by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

part of the vessel to be forthwith fumigated or otherwise cleansed for sanitary purposes, in accordance with rules published on that behalf by Government under section 11 [1]* * *:

and recovery of expenses and penalties.

and if the master or commander neglect to do so within the period fixed in the said order, provided such period be not less than twenty-four hours from the time when such order shall have been served upon him, the said Health Officer may cause the same to be done, and the expenses incurred shall be paid by the owner or the master on demand, and, if not so paid, shall be recovered in the manner provided in section 55 of [2]Act XXII of 1855 (*An Act for the regulation of Ports and Port Dues*) for the recovery of penalties imposed under that Act.

Detention by Superintendent of person brought into sanitarium until discharged.

10. It shall be lawful for the Superintendent of the sanitarium, and it shall be his duty, to detain in the sanitarium under his charge all persons who shall come or be brought to such sanitarium under sections 3, 4, 6, or 8, until they shall be discharged under a certificate to be granted under rules made by Government under section 11 [1]* * *.

Power to Government to make and publish rules.

11. It shall be lawful for Government from time to time to make and publish general rules for the proper management and discipline of sanitaria established under this Act, and for the disinfection or destruction of the personal property of persons suffering or who have recently suffered from any infectious disease dangerous to life, and for the disinfection and cleansing of vessels on board of which such persons are or recently have been, and from time to time to alter or repeal such rules.

Penalty.

Any person who shall disobey such rules or any of them shall be liable to the penalties provided in section 271 of the [3]Indian Penal Code. XLV of 1860.

Power to determine what diseases are infectious.

12. It shall be lawful for Government from time to time to determine by notification what diseases shall, for the purposes of this Act, be held to be infectious diseases dangerous to life.

Power to authorize any person to exercise powers of Health Officer.

13. It shall be lawful for Government, when necessary, to authorize any one or more persons to exercise all or any of the powers conferred by this Act on the consulting officer of health or on the Health Officer of the port:

Provided that every such person shall be a covenanted medical officer of Government, or a member or licentiate of any college of physicians or surgeons of the United Kingdom or of India, and shall exercise these powers subject to the general control of the consulting officer of health.

---

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] *See* now the Indian Ports Act, 1908 (15 of 1908). General Acts, Vol. VI.

[3] General Acts, Vol. I.

14. Whenever it shall appear to Government that, owing to the expected introduction of any infectious disease dangerous to life, or owing to other exceptional circumstances, the ordinary precautions authorized by this Act are insufficient to prevent the spread of such disease, it shall be lawful for Government, by notification, to make such orders, and from time to time to vary the same, as it shall deem expedient, for the enforcement of sanitary measures with respect to any vessel arriving at, or being within the limits of, the port of Bombay, or in regard to any persons on board any such vessel, or their personal property. Power to make special orders in special cases.

And any person disobeying such orders or any of them shall be liable to the penalties provided in section 271 of the [1]Indian Penal Code. Penalty. XLV of 1860.

15. [*Interpretation.*] *Rep. Bom. Act. III of 1886.*

SCHEDULE A.

To

WHEREAS *A. B.*, being a person without proper lodging or accommodation in the city of Bombay, is suffering from an infectious disease dangerous to life, and it is necessary for the safety of the public that he should be removed to a sanitarium; and whereas, having been required to proceed to such sanitarium, he has neglected to do so; you are hereby authorized, with such assistance as you may require, to convey him, under section 4 of Act VI of 1867, to , and this shall be your warrant for so conveying him.

Consulting Officer of Health, or Health Officer of the Port.

SCHEDULE B.

To

The Master or Commander of Vessel——————

(*Name.*)

WHEREAS *A. B.*, at present on board the vessel——————within the limits of the Port of Bombay, is suffering from an infectious disease dangerous to life [*or* shows premonitory symptoms of a disease dangerous

[1] General Acts, Vol. I.

to life *(as the case may be)*], these are to require you to remove the said *A. B.* to [*here designate the sanitarium or other place on shore where, in the opinion of the consulting officer of health or Health Officer of the port, proper lodging and accommodation are available*], and for enforcing the said removal, this shall be your sufficient warrant.

Consulting Officer of Health, or Health Officer of the Port.

THE BOMBAY DISTRICT POLICE ACT, 1867.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1—32. [*Repealed.*]
33. Common nuisances.
34. Removal of prickly-pear or other nuisance from waste-land of town or village.
35—47. [*Repealed.*]

BOMBAY ACT No. VII OF 1867.[1]

[THE BOMBAY DISTRICT POLICE ACT, 1867.][1]

[*28th December, 1867.*]

An Act for the regulation of the District Police in the Presidency of Bombay.

Preamble. WHEREAS it is expedient to establish regulations for the administration of the Police of the Presidency of Bombay; It is enacted as follows:—

1. [*Rep. Bom. Act. IV of 1890.*]

2. [*Rep. Act. 12 of 1873.*]

3 to 32. [*Rep. Bom. Act IV of 1890.*]

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1867, Pt. V, p. 61, for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 78, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 92, 343 and 358.

The whole Act, save sections 33 and 34, has been repealed by the Bombay District Police Act, 1890 (Bom. Act 4 of 1890), Vol. III of this Code, and in Aden and Sindh by the notifications under which Bom. Act 4 of 1890 was extended to Aden and Sindh—*see* Appendix to Vol. I of this Code.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[1]**33.** Any person

who on any public thoroughfare, without the permission of a Magistrate or Municipal Commissioner, constructs any booth, shed, stable or the like, or lays down any stones or building material; or Common nuisances.

who within the limits or site of any town or village, without sufficient cause, wilfully allows to accumulate any offensive matter in cesspools, dung-heaps or the like, so as to cause annoyance to the neighbouring residents or to passengers; or

who, without sufficient cause, wilfully allows any offensive matter to issue on to any public thoroughfare from any house, factory, stable, privy or the like; or

who deposits the bodies of dead animals, or refuse or filth of any description either in channels which in the rainy season feed any tank or reservoir set apart for drinking, or in other places where to deposit such is offensive to the community; or

who, in disregard of established rules or the order of a Magistrate, stacks or stores grass or other inflammable material within fifty yards of a dwelling-house, out-house or other building; or fails to remove the same when so stacked or stored; or

who disobeys the order of a Magistrate given in respect to land in or near towns, villages or dwelling-places, or in or near public roads and thoroughfares, for the pruning of hedges, or for the pruning or removal of overgrown prickly-pear or other vegetation, the unchecked growth of which is likely to be injurious to health;

shall be punishable for every such offence, on conviction before a Magistrate, to the extent of fifty rupees fine, or, in default of payment, to imprisonment not exceeding eight days:

Provided that no person shall be required to prune a hedge below three feet in height and three feet in width.

[1]**34.** Whenever the removal of prickly-pear or other vegetation or of any nuisance, from the common or waste-land of any town or village shall, in the opinion of a [2][Magistrate of the first class], be necessary, it shall be lawful for the said Magistrate to order such removal by a general notice addressed to all persons having an interest in the said common land, and to the inhabitants of the town or village at large, which notice shall be affixed to the chaunri or other principal place of public resort: and if within a reasonable time, being not less than seven days, to be specified in the said notice, the order be not carried out, the Magistrate may cause Removal of prickly-pear or other nuisance from waste-land of town or village.

[1] During such time as Pt. II of the Bombay Village Sanitation Act, 1889 (Bom. Act 1 of 1889), and the rules made thereunder, are in force in any village, ss. 33 and 34 of Bom. Act 7 of 1867 cease to have any operation therein—*see* Bom. Act 1 of 1889, s. 3, Vol. III of this Code. Except in such villages and the City of Bombay these sections are in force in the rest of the Presidency of Bombay, including Sindh.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "Full-Power Magistrate" by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

the vegetation or nuisance to be removed, and on the requisition of the said Magistrate the cost of the removal shall be assessed and levied from the inhabitants in the manner provided in sections 16 and 17 * * *[1].

35 to 47. [*Rep. Bom. Act IV of 1890.*]

THE BOMBAY VILLAGE POLICE ACT, 1867.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Interpretation clause.
2. [*Repealed.*]
3. Administration, control and direction of village-police, in whom vested.
4. Power to depute to District Superintendent authority over village-police-officer.
5. Village-police in villages under charge of Police-pátel.
   Appointment of Police-pátel.
   Police-pátels may be appointed for different divisions of town or place.
6. Duties of Police-pátel.
7. Authority over village-servants.
8. Precautions against robbery, etc.
9. Penalties for neglect of duty, etc.
9A. Liability to criminal prosecution not affected.
   Power to suspend during trial.
10. Information to officer in charge of District Police-station when criminal in village has escaped or is not known.
11. Inquest in cases of unnatural or sudden death, or corpse found within village.
   Punishment for refusing or neglecting to serve on inquest.
   Corpse when to be forwarded to nearest Civil Surgeon, etc., for examination.
   When burning to be delayed till officer in charge of Police-station assents.
12. Police-pátel to apprehend person he believes has committed serious offence.
   Person apprehended to be forwarded to Police-station.

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

SECTIONS.

13. Power to call and examine witnesses, record evidence and search for concealed articles.
Power to enter limits of other villages.
14. Power to try and punish for petty assault or abuse.
15. Magistrate may issue a commission to Police-pátel to try certain offenders.
Power of pátel to punish.
16. Power to prohibit, and to punish for—
beating, etc., animal;
bathing, washing in, or defiling, well, etc.;
depositing dirt, etc.;
committing nuisance, etc.;
accumulating offensive matter in cess-pools, etc.;
allowing offensive matter to issue on thoroughfare;
depositing dead bodies so as to corrupt water for drinking.
17. Proceedings how taken under sections 14, 15 and 16.
18. Power to cancel commission issued under section 15.
19. Unclaimed property.
20. Prosecution under other Regulations, etc., for offence punishable by Act.
21. Provision in case of absence, sudden illness, etc., of Police-pátel.
22. " District Police-station " defined.
23. [*Repealed.*]
24. Short title.

BOMBAY ACT No. VIII OF 1867.[1]

[THE BOMBAY VILLAGE POLICE ACT, 1867.]

[*21st December, 1867.*]

An Act for the regulation of the Village-police in the Presidency of Bombay.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the regulation of the Village-police in the Presidency of Bombay; It is enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. The terms [2]* *, " District Superintendent " and " Assistant Superintendent of Police," " Police-officer " and " District-police," when Interpretation clause.

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1867, Pt. V, p. 66; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 78, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 94 and 358.

As to the application of Bom. Act 8 of 1867 to Sindh, *see* the Sindh Village Officers Act, 1881 (Bom. Act 4 of 1881), s. 5, *infra*.

[2] The words " Commissioner of Police " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), as amended by Bom. Act 1 of 1891, s. 2 (*a*) (*i*). Both these Acts are now however themselves repealed; but *see* Schedule B to Bom. Act 3 of 1886, which is printed *infra* as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904, Vol. IV of this Code.

used in this Act, mean those constituted under the Bombay District Police [1][Acts, 1867 and 1890]. Bom. Acts VII of 1867 and IV of 1890.

2. [*Repeal of enactments.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1873.*

Administration, control and direction of village-police, in whom vested.

3. The administration of the village-police throughout each district shall, under the control and direction of the Commissioner [2]* *, be exercised by the Magistrate of the district, who may, with the sanction of the Commissioner [2]* *, delegate any portion thereof to any Magistrate with full powers having also revenue charge as an Assistant or Deputy Collector.

Power to depute to District Superintendent authority over village-police-officer.

4. It shall be lawful for the Magistrate of a district, with the sanction of the Commissioner [2]* *, to depute to the District Superintendent of Police any authority which may be exercised by the Magistrate of a district for the purposes of police over any village-police-officer.

Village-police in villages under charge of Police-pâtel.

5. (*1*) The village-police in each village shall be under the charge of such person as the Magistrate of the district shall [3]* * appoint in writing to the Police-pâtel, and unless the Commissioner [2]* *, owing to the size of the village or other good cause, see fit to separate the appointments, the Magistrate of the district shall appoint the person conducting the duties of Revenue-pâtel to be Police-pâtel.

Appointment of Police-pâtel.

(*2*) In making the appointment, the said Magistrate shall have due regard to the provisions [4]* * * in force for regulating the services of hereditary officers, so far as the same may be applicable; but, when the Revenue-pâtel is not appointed Police-pâtel, and more persons than one claim by reason of hereditary right to perform the duties, in rotation or otherwise, it shall be lawful for the Magistrate of the district to appoint the most fit from among their number.

Police-pâtels may be appointed for different divisions of town or place.

(*3*) In any town or place in which the duties cannot be efficiently performed by one Police-pâtel, the Magistrate of the district may, with the consent of the Commissioner [2]* *, appoint a sufficient number of Police-pâtels for the different divisions of the town or place.

---

[1] These words and figures were substituted for the word and figures " Act, 1867 " by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), as amended by Bom. Act 1 of 1891, s. 2 (*a*) (*i*), Vol. III of this Code.

[2] The words " of Police " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] The words " subject to the approval of the Commissioner " were omitted by the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] The words and figures " of Act XI of 1843 (*an Act for regulating the service of Hereditary Officers under the Presidency of Bombay*), or other Acts " were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1876 (12 of 1876).

Duties of Police-pátel.

6. The Police-pátel shall, subject to the orders of the Magistrate of the district, act under the orders of the Magistrate within whose local jurisdiction his village is situated, whom he shall furnish with any returns or information called for, and keep constantly informed as to the state of crime and all matters connected with the village-police, the health and general condition of the community in his village.

He shall also afford all Police-officers every assistance in his power when called upon by them for assistance in the performance of their duty.

He shall further promptly obey and execute all orders and warrants issued to him by a Magistrate or Police-officer, shall collect and communicate to the District-police intelligence affecting the public peace, shall prevent within the limits of his village the commission of offences and public nuisances, and shall detect and bring offenders therein to justice.

Authority over village-servants.

7. The Police-pátel shall have authority to require all village-servants, in whatever capacity ordinarily employed, to aid him in performing the duties entrusted to him; and it shall be the duty of the village-revenue-accountant, whether hereditary or stipendiary, to frame all written returns and proceedings for the Police-pátel.

Precautions against robbery, etc.

8. The Police-pátel shall dispose of the village-establishment so as to afford the utmost possible security against robbery, breach of the peace and acts injurious to the public and to the village-community, and shall report to the Magistrate to whose jurisdiction he is immediately subordinate all instances of misconduct or neglect committed by any member of the said establishment.

Penalties for neglect of duty, etc.

[1][**9.** Any Police-pátel or member of a village-establishment liable to be called on for the performance of Police-duties who shall be careless or negligent in the discharge thereof shall be liable to be fined under the order of any Magistrate of the first class to any amount not exceeding the fourth part of the annual emoluments of his office.

If he shall be accused of any violation of duty or breach of rule, or of other misconduct which shall seem to such Magistrate to require a heavier punishment, he may suspend him from office during inquiry into such accusation, and at the close of such inquiry, if the said Magistrate shall consider him guilty of misconduct meriting such punishment, he may suspend him from office for a further period not exceeding six months, or dismiss him: [2][Provided that no person of the rank of pátel, if he is

---

[1] Section 9 was substituted by s. 2 of the Bombay Village Police Act Amendment Act, 1876 (Bom. Act 1 of 1876), *infra*.

[2] This proviso was substituted by the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

an officiator under the provisions of the [1]Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, shall be dismissed under this section without the sanction of Government].] Bom. Act III of 1874.

Liability to criminal prosecution not affected.

[2][**9A.** Nothing in the last preceding section shall affect the liability of any Police-pátel or other member of a village-establishment to a criminal prosecution for any offence with which he may be charged.

Power to suspend during trial.

Any Magistrate of the first class may suspend any person subjected to any such prosecution pending the inquiry and trial.]

Information to officer in charge of District Police-station when criminal in village has escaped or is not known.

10. If a crime shall have been committed within the limits of the village, and the perpetrator of the crime has escaped or is not known, the Police-pátel shall forward immediate information to the Police-officer in charge of the District Police-station within the limits of which his village is situated, and shall himself proceed to investigate the matter, obtaining all procurable evidence relating to it which he shall forward to the said officer.

Inquest in cases of unnatural or sudden death, or corpse found within village.

11. (*1*) If any unnatural or sudden death occur, or any corpse be found, within the bounds of any village, the Police-pátel shall forthwith assemble an inquest, to be composed of two or more intelligent persons belonging to the village or neighbourhood, who shall investigate the causes of death and all the circumstances of the case, and make a written report of the same, which the Police-pátel shall cause to be forthwith delivered to the Police-officer in charge of the District Police-station within the limits of which the village is situated.

Punishment for refusing or neglecting to serve on inquest.

(*2*) Any person who, on being called upon by the Police pátel to serve as a member of such inquest, shall without justifiable cause refuse or neglect to do so, shall be liable, on conviction before a Magistrate, to punishment not exceeding fifty rupees fine, or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for one month.

Corpse when to be forwarded to nearest Civil Surgeon, etc., for examination.

(*3*) If the results of the inquest afford reason for supposing that death has been unlawfully occasioned, the Police-pátel shall give immediate notice to the officer in charge of the District Police-station within the limits of which his village is situated, and, if the corpse can be forwarded without the risk of putrefaction by the way, shall at once forward it to the nearest Civil Surgeon or other medical officer appointed by Government to examine corpses under such circumstances, who shall endeavour to ascertain the cause of death.

---

[1] *Infra.*

[2] S. 9A was inserted by the Bombay Village Police Act Amendment Act, 1876 (Bom. Act 1 of 1876), s. 3, *infra.*

Should the Police-pátel be unable to forward the corpse without the risk of putrefaction rendering examination useless or dangerous, he shall nevertheless prevent the burning or burying of such corpse until the Police-officer in charge of the District Police-station within the limits of which his village is situated, or one of his subordinates deputed by him or a Magistrate, shall have assented thereto.

When burning to be delayed till officer in charge of police-station assents.

12. (*1*) The Police-pátel shall apprehend any person within the limits of his village who he may have reason to believe has committed any serious offence, and shall forward such person, together with all articles likely to be useful as evidence, to the Police-officer in charge of the Police-station within the limits of which his village is situated.

Police-pátel to apprehend person he believes has committed serious offence.

(*2*) Every person so apprehended shall be forwarded within twenty-four hours to the District Police-station within the limits of which the village is situated.

Person apprehended to be forwarded to Police-station.

13. (*1*) The Police-pátel, in making any inquiry coming within the scope of his duty, not being a case in which it is competent for him to inflict punishment, shall have authority to call and examine witnesses, and record their evidence on solemn affirmation, and to search for concealed articles, taking care that no search be made in a dwelling-house between sunset and sunrise without urgent occasion.

Power to call and examine witnesses, record evidence and search for concealed articles.

(*2*) He shall also have authority, in carrying out any search or any pursuit of supposed criminals, to enter and act within the limits of other villages, being bound however to give immediate information to the Police-pátel thereof, who shall afford him all the assistance in his power, and be immediately responsible for continuing the search and pursuit.

Power to enter limits of other villages.

14. The Police-pátel shall have authority to try and, on conviction, to punish with confinement in the village-chávdí, for a period not exceeding twenty-four hours, any person charged with committing within the limits of the village petty assault or abuse: provided the charge be laid within ~~eight~~ two days of the offence having been committed.

Power to try and punish for petty assault or abuse.

15. (*1*) It shall be lawful for [1][the] Magistrate of a district to issue a commission to any person exercising the office of a Police-pátel, empowering such Police-pátel to try any person charged with any of the following offences committed within the limits of the village in which he is Police-pátel, that is to say:—

Magistrate may issue a commission to Police-pátel to try certain offenders.

mischief or petty theft, when the estimated value of the property stolen, or of damages sustained, does not exceed two rupees;

[1] This word was substituted by Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

with fine not exceeding two rupees and in default of payment thereof [illegible] which may extend to twelve hours or" (vide Bombay IX of 192[illegible] c 2)

THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY LIBRARY

14108

resistance or refusal to obey a lawful order issued by such Police-pátel personally.

Power of pátel to punish.

(2) And it shall be lawful for Police-pátel so empowered to sentence any person convicted before him of any of the above acts to punishment by fine not exceeding rupees five, or confinement in the village-chávdí for a period not exceeding forty-eight hours, the confinement, in cases of resistance or refusal to obey a lawful order, to be awardable only on a failure to pay a fine.

Power to prohibit, and to punish for—

[1]**16.** The Police-pátel, when and as long as he shall be empowered under section 15, clause 1, shall also have authority to punish by a fine not exceeding one rupee, or, in default of payment, by confinement in the village-chávdí for a period not exceeding twelve hours, any person committing any of the nuisances or disorderly acts below described, and to forbid the continuance or repetition of such nuisances or acts, that is to say:—

beating, etc., animal;

1. any person who wantonly or cruelly beats, ill-uses or tortures any animal:

bathing, washing in, or defiling, well, etc.;

2. any person who bathes or washes in, or otherwise defiles or causes to be defiled, any public well, tank or reservoir, so as to render it less fit for any purpose for which it is set apart:

depositing dirt, etc.;

3. any person who deposits in forbidden places any dirt, filth or rubbish:

committing nuisance, etc.;

4. any person who, on any public street, passage or thoroughfare, commits nuisance by easing himself, or who is, from intoxication, riotous, disorderly or incapable of taking care of himself:

accumulating offensive matter in cess-pools, etc.;

5. any person

who without sufficient cause wilfully allows to accumulate any offensive matter in cess-pools, dung-heaps or the like, so as to cause annoyance to the neighbouring residents or to passengers, or

allowing offensive matter to issue on thoroughfare;

who without sufficient cause wilfully allows any offensive matter to issue on to any public thoroughfare from any house, factory, stable, privy or the like, or

---

[1] During such time as Part II or Part III of the Bombay Village Sanitation Act, 1889, and the rules made thereunder, are in force in any village, cls. 2, 3 and 4 (except the first two and the last thirteen words), and cl. 5 of s. 16 of Bom. Act 8 of 1867 cease to have any operation in such village—*see* Bom. Act I of 1889, s. 3, Vol. III of this Code.

who deposits the bodies of dead animals, or refuse or filth of any description, either in channels which in the rainy season feed any tank or reservoir set apart for drinking, or in other places where to deposit such is offensive to the community. depositing dead bodies so as to corrupt water for drinking.

17. The proceedings under sections 14, 15 and 16 shall be oral and held in presence of the parties, and it shall be optional with the complainant to withdraw his complaint at any time before conviction is recorded. Proceedings how taken under sections 14, 15 and 16.

The Police-pátel shall record the names of the parties, the finding, sentence or order or the withdrawal of the charge, with the date of proceedings, and shall forward the same to the Magistrate to whom he is immediately subordinate, in such form and through such channel, and at such times, as the Magistrate of the district shall prescribe.

18. It shall be lawful for the Magistrate of a district [1]* * * [2]* * *, by an order in writing, to cancel either in whole or in part any commission issued under section 15 [2]* *. Power to cancel commission issued under section 15.

19. The Police-pátel shall take charge of all unclaimed property found within his village, or made over to him under the provisions of the Bombay District Police Act, 1867,[3] and shall forthwith make a report to the Magistrate[4] to whom he is subordinate, and act thereafter as he may be directed by the said Magistrate, unless the property be of a description coming within the provisions of Act III of 1857 (*an Act relating to trespass by cattle*),[5] in which case the Police-pátel shall be guided by that enactment. Unclaimed property.

Bom. Act VII of 1867.

20. Nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to prevent the prosecution of any person under any other Regulation or Act for any offence made punishable by this Act, or from being liable under any other Regulation or Act to any other or higher penalty or punishment than is provided for such offence by this Act: Prosecution under other Regulations, etc., for offence punishable by Act

Provided that no person shall be punished twice for the same offence.

21. In case of the Police-pátel being unable to attend to his duty, owing to urgent absence from the village, sudden illness or other cause, Provision in case of absence,

[1] The words " with the sanction of the Commissioner " were omitted by Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " of Police " and " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] *Supra.*

[4] As to duty of Magistrate in certain cases, *see* the Bombay District Police Act, 1890 (Bom. 4 of 1890), s. 58, Vol. III of this Code.

[5] *See* now the Cattle Trespass Act, 1871, s. 2, General Acts, Vol. II.

Sudden illness, etc., of Police-pátel.

he shall place a competent kinsman, or failing a competent kinsman some other competent person, in charge of his office, making an immediate report to the Magistrate to whom he is immediately subordinate; and the person so placed in charge shall, until the receipt of instructions to the contrary, continue to act for the Police-pátel in all his duties except those which involve the trial and punishment of offenders.

"District Police-station" defined.

22. The term "District Police-station" in this Act shall include the villages or places within the limits of the charge of a Police-officer in charge of a station.

23. [*Application of Act to Sind.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1876.*

Short title.

24. This Act may be cited as the Bombay Village Police Act, 1867.

THE BOMBAY FERRIES ACT, 1868.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. [*Repealed.*]
2. Government may constitute public ferries, establish new and discontinue existing ferries.
3. Rates of toll.
   Exemption from toll.
4. Appointment and salaries of toll-keepers, etc.
5. Government may lease public ferries by public auction or private contract.
6. Acts of servant of contractor.
7. Table of tolls to be hung up.
8. Penalty in respect to table of tolls.
9. Penalty for taking unlawful toll.
10. Penalty for wilful delay.
11. Penalty for refusal or evasion of toll, and for obstruction or damage.
12. Officers who may make rules for regulation of public ferries.
13. Penalty for conveying passengers or goods without license at Bombay.
    Proviso.

"2-A. It shall be lawful for Government to declare by notification in the *Bombay Government Gazette* that any public ferry notified under section 2 shall vest in the local body or jointly in the local bodies, exercising authority over the area or areas as the case may be, in which such ferry is situate and thereafter such local body or bodies shall exercise in respect of such ferry all the powers specified in the Schedule to this Act :

Vesting of public ferries in local bodies : Powers of local bodies in respect thereto.

Provided that the power of exemption under clause (*d*) of section 3 shall also be exercisable by Government.

Explanation : For the purpose of this section 'local body' means a district local board or a municipality."

SECTIONS.

14. Penalty for carrying passengers, etc., within three miles of public ferry.
14A. Penalty for conveying animal, etc., across creek or ferry near toll-bridge;
for conveying passengers, etc., near such bridge.
15. Trial of offences in Bombay:
in places out of city.
Recovery of fines.
16. [*Repealed.*]
17. Government may delegate powers.
18. Short title.

BOMBAY ACT No. II OF 1868.[1]

[THE BOMBAY FERRIES ACT, 1868.]

[*17th December, 1868.*]

An Act to amend the law relating to public ferries in the Presidency of Bombay.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law relating to public ferries in the Presidency of Bombay; It is enacted as follows:— **Preamble.**

1. [*Repeal.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1873.*

2. It shall be lawful for Government to declare by notification what ferries within the Presidency of Bombay shall be deemed public ferries, and also, by notification from time to time, to establish any new public ferry or discontinue any existing public ferry. **Government may constitute public ferries, establish new and discontinue existing ferries.**

Insert new slip A vide Bbay VIII of 1923.

3. Tolls according to such rates as shall from time to time be approved by Government, shall be levied upon all passengers, carts, carriages, cattle and other animals, and on all goods and merchandise, carried over any public ferry: **Rates of toll.**

Provided always that no tolls shall be levied from— **Exemption from toll.**

[2](*a*)* * * *

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1868, Pt. V, p. 425; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 448, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 457, 476 and 582.

Bom. Act 2 of 1868 (as amended by Bom. Act 2 of 1878) has been declared, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II, to be in force in the Province of Sindh, *see* Appendix to Vol. I of this Code.

The net proceeds of public ferries established under Bom. Act 2 of 1868, and all penalties inflicted and levied under the Act are to be credited to the Local Fund constituted by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), *see* s. 44 of that Act, *infra*.

[2] Clause (*a*) [as to soldiers in uniform on duty] was repealed by s. 3 of the Indian Tolls (Army) Act, 1901 (2 of 1901), General Acts, Vol. V.

(*b*) any Police-officer in uniform on duty:

(*c*) any person in the custody of the Police:

[1](*d*) any person whom the Governor in Council shall, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, deem fit specially to exempt from payment of such tolls.

Appointment and salaries of toll-keepers, etc.

4. It shall be lawful for Government to provide for the appointment of toll-keepers, ferrymen and other servants for the management and conduct of any public ferry; and the salaries of such persons shall be defrayed from funds raised under this Act, or from other sources of local revenue, but not from the general [2]* * revenues [2] * * *.

Government may lease public ferries by public auction or private contract.

5. It shall be lawful for Government to lease any public ferry by public auction or private contract, from year to year, or for any longer period not exceeding seven years, on such conditions as Government deems advisable, in which case a contract setting forth the conditions on which the ferry is to be held shall be executed by the contractor or farmer, and security shall be given by him for its due fulfilment, and any pecuniary forfeiture for breach of contract, inserted in the deed of contract or conditions of sale by public auction, as the case may be, may be enforced in the same manner as a demand for the land-revenue under the law for the time being in force, so far as applicable.

Acts of servant of contractor.

6. When a public ferry has been duly leased or farmed out,

every servant of the lessee, contractor or farmer shall be deemed to be legally bound to do everything necessary for or conducive to the safety of the public which he shall be required to do by any regulation made by the lessee, contractor or farmer, and approved by Government, and of which regulation such servant shall have had notice, and

every such servant shall be deemed to be legally prohibited from doing every act which shall be likely to cause danger, and which by any such regulation he shall be prohibited from doing, and

every person employed by or on behalf of such lessee, contractor or farmer to do any act upon the ferries shall be deemed to be a servant of the lessee, contractor or farmer.

Table of tolls to be hung up.

7. It shall be the duty of every toll-keeper, toll-contractor or farmer to hang up in some conspicuous place at his ferry-station a table of tolls, written or printed in English and in the language of the district.

Penalty in respect to table of tolls.

8. Any toll-keeper or toll-contractor or farmer,

who shall neglect to hang up and keep in good order and repair a table of tolls as aforesaid, or

---

[1] Clause (*d*) was added by the Ferries (Amendment) Act, 1878 (Bom. Act 2 of 1878), s. 1, *infra*.

[2] The words " or Imperial " and " except with the sanction of the Governor General in Council " were omitted by s. 2 and Schedule 1 of the Devolution Act, 1920 (38 of 1920).

Bom. I of 1868.

2. In section 12 of the Bombay Ferries Act, 1868, hereinafter called the said Act, for the words "The Senior Magistrate of Police in the City of Bombay, and the Collector of the district elsewhere", the following words, figures, brackets and letters shall be substituted, namely :— Amendment of section 12 of Bom. II of 1868.

"Except in the case provided in sub-section (*2*) of section 14-B, and elsewhere—

(*a*) in the case of public ferries on roads under the control of the Executive Engineer of a Division of the Public Works Department, such Executive Engineer, and

(*b*) in all other cases, the Collector of the district,"

who shall wilfully remove, alter or deface the same, or allow it to become illegible,

shall be liable on each conviction to a penalty not exceeding ten rupees.

Penalty for taking unlawful toll

9. Any toll-keeper or other person appointed as in section 4, who shall neglect to take the due toll, or shall ask or take any toll other than is allowed by the table of tolls, and

any toll-contractor or farmer, or any person in the service of a toll-contractor or farmer, who shall ask or take any toll in excess of that allowed by the table of tolls,

shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees.

Penalty for wilful delay.

10. Any toll-keeper or other person appointed as in section 4, or toll-contractor or farmer or person in the service of a toll-contractor or farmer, who without good reason shall delay any passenger, cart, carriage, animal or goods, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees.

Penalty for refusal or evasion of toll and for obstruction or damage.

11. Any person

who shall refuse to pay the lawful toll, or

who, with intent of avoiding payment thereof, shall pass through any ferry-station without paying the toll, or

who shall obstruct in the execution of his duty any toll-keeper or other person lawfully engaged in the management or conduct of a public ferry,

and also any person

who shall maliciously damage any toll-bar, boat or other thing belonging to a public ferry, or

who shall maliciously remove, alter, destroy or damage any table of tolls hung up as hereinbefore directed,

shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees, over and above the value of the damage done.

Officers who may make rules for regulation of public ferries.

12. ~~The Senior~~ Magistrate of Police ~~in the city of Bombay, and the Collector of the district elsewhere~~, may, subject to such general directions as Government from time to time may issue, make rules to determine the number of passengers, carts, carriages and animals, and the quantity of goods, that may be carried in any public ferry-boat at one trip, and for the safe, speedy and convenient carriage and landing of passengers and property, and for keeping the ferry-boats in good order, and otherwise for the due discharge of their duty by toll-contractors or farmers, toll-keepers, ferrymen and other persons employed at a public ferry;

and any toll-contractor or farmer, toll-keeper, ferryman or other person infringing or disobeying any such rule shall be liable to make good any loss or damage caused thereby, which loss or damage may be summarily

ascertained by any Magistrate within whose jurisdiction the offence was committed, and the amount thereof may be recovered as any penalty under this Act may be recovered.

Penalty for conveying passengers or goods without license at Bombay.

13. Any person who, without the special license of Government, shall convey for hire any passenger, animal, cart, carriage or goods from any part of the city of Bombay across the harbour of Bombay to the mainland, or any of the adjacent islands, or from the mainland or any of the adjacent islands to any part of the city of Bombay, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred rupees;

Proviso.

but this penalty shall not apply to the conveyance by boat for hire of passengers, animals, carts, carriages and goods from one part of the city of Bombay to any other part thereof, nor to any person specially hiring a boat for the conveyance of himself or his family or friends, or servants or goods, nor to the person letting such boat for hire for the said purpose.

Penalty for carrying passengers, etc., within three miles of public ferry.

14. Any person who, except as in the section last preceding, shall convey for hire any passenger, animal, cart, carriage or goods across any creek or river within the Presidency of Bombay to any point on the opposite shore or bank, not being more than three miles on either side above or below any public ferry, without the license of the Collector of the district in which the ferry is situated, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Penalty for conveying animal, etc., across creek or ferry near toll bridge.

[1][**14A.** Any person

who, except as is aforesaid, shall convey for hire any animal, cart, carriage or goods across any river or creek between two points both of which are less than three miles distant from a bridge at which under the provisions of any law for the time being in force a toll is leviable on animals, carts or carriages; or

for conveying passengers, etc., near such bridge.

who shall convey for hire any passenger, or any pálankín, dúlí, pálná or tonjon, or other thing across any river or creek between two such points as aforesaid when under the provisions of any law for the time being in force a toll is leviable at the bridge on passengers, pálankíns, dulís, pálnás, tonjons or such other thing,

shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred rupees.]

Trial of offences in Bombay;

15. In the city of Bombay offences against this Act shall be summarily heard and determined by any Magistrate of Police, and all fines imposed may, in default of payment, be levied under the warrant of such Magistrate by distress and sale of the goods of the offender.

in places out of city.

In places not within the limits of the city of Bombay offences against this Act shall be inquired into and determined by any Magistrate exercising jurisdiction in the district in which the offence has been committed,

[1] S. 14A was inserted by the Bombay Ferries (Amendment) Act, 1878 (Bom. Act 2 of 1878), s. 2, *infra*.

3. For section 14 of the said Act, the following shall be substituted, namely :— Amendment of section 14 of Bom. II of 1868.

"14. (*1*) Any person who, except as in the section last preceding, shall convey for hire any passenger, animal, cart, carriage or goods across any creek or river within the Presidency of Bombay to any point on the opposite shore or bank without the licence of the Collector of the district shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred rupees. Penalty for carrying passengers etc. without licence.

(*2*) Nothing in this section shall apply to vessels plying with passengers under licences issued under rules made by the local Government in exercise of the powers conferred by section 6 of the Indian Ports Act, 1908 " XV of 1908.

Insertion of new section 14-B in Bom. II of 1868.

4. After section 14-A of the said Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely :—

Penalty for conveying passengers etc. in a ferry boat with a submerged load-line or without prescribed free-board.

"14-B. (*1*) Any person who shall convey for hire any passenger, animal, cart, carriage or goods across any creek or river within the Presidency of Bombay to any point on the opposite shore or bank in any ferry boat, of which the prescribed load-line is submerged or of which the free-board is less than the prescribed free-board, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred rupees.

(*2*) Government may make rules prescribing the manner in which the load-line or free-board shall be marked upon any boat to which the provisions of sub-section (*1*) apply. The rules so made shall be published in the *Bombay Government Gazette*."

"SCHEDULE.

Under section	Powers.
3.	Powers exercisable by Government including the power to exempt from payment of toll under clause (*d*).
4.	Powers exercisable by Government.
5.	Powers exercisable by Government.
12.	Powers exercisable by the Collector of the district.
14.	Powers exercisable by the Collector of the district."

and all fines imposed may be levied in the manner provided in section 61 of the Criminal Procedure Code.[1] Recovery of fines.

[2]**16.** [*Application of proceeds of tolls, farms and penalties.*] *Rep. Bom. Act I of 1884.*

17. Government may delegate, under such restrictions as may seem fit, any of the powers conferred on it by this Act, *ex officio*, to any [3]* * * Commissioner, Collector, Magistrate or other person. Government may delegate powers.

18. This Act may be cited as the Bombay Ferries Act, 1868. Short title.

BOMBAY ACT No. III OF 1868.[4]

[THE BOMBAY ACT V OF 1867 (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1868.][4]

[*1st January, 1869.*]

An Act to amend the Schedule annexed to [5]Act No. V of 1867 (Bombay).

WHEREAS it has been deemed expedient to revise the schedule annexed to [5]Act No. V of 1867 (Bombay), and to empower Government to amend the said schedule so as to avoid the necessity of having recourse to legislation when any modification is required in the list of persons privileged under section 15 of [6](Bombay) Act XII of 1866; It is enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. [7]* * * * * The schedule annexed to this Act shall be taken to be and shall be the schedule to which reference is made in section 15 of [6]Act No. XII of 1866 (Bombay). Schedule substituted in Act XII of 1866.

---

[1] *See* now ss. 386, 387 and 389 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act 5 of 1898), General Acts, Vol. V.

[2] S. 16 which is repealed, except in Aden and the city of Bombay, by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act I of 1884), s. 2, and Schedule, *infra*, is as follows:—

Clause 1.—In each district the proceeds from tolls and farms of public ferries, and from penalties levied under this Act, shall form the ferry fund of such district, and shall be appropriated in the first instance to the maintenance of the public ferries of the district, and the improvement of the roads leading to the said ferries, the surplus, if any, being expended on local works in the district in such manner as Government may from time to time direct.

Clause 2.—The limits of each district for the purposes of this section shall be such as Government may from time to time determine.

Clause 3.—When a public ferry is partly in one district and partly in another, it shall be lawful for Government to assign to each district such proportion of the proceeds as they shall deem fit.

[3] The words "Revenue or Police" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1868, Pt. V, p. 491, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 584.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] Bom. Act 5 of 1867 was repealed by the Repealing Act, 1873 (12 of 1873).

[6] *Supra.*

[7] The words "Schedule annexed to Act No. 5 of 1867 (*an Act to amend the Schedule annexed to Act No. XII of 1866, Bombay*) is repealed; and" were repealed by the Repealing Act, 1873 (12 of 1873).

Power to amend schedule by notification.

2. It shall be lawful for Government from time to time by [1]notification to amend the schedule to which reference is made in section 15 of [2](Bombay) Act XII of 1866, and the schedule so amended shall be taken to be, and shall be, from the date of such notification, the schedule to which reference is made in section 15 of the said Act:

Provided always that no person shall be included in the said schedule who is not a member of one of the late reigning families in Sindh.

SCHEDULE.

[*Supra.* .]

THE BOMBAY LOCAL FUNDS ACT, 1869.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1 to 5. [*Repealed.*]
6. Levy of one anna cess on every rupee of land-revenue for purposes of Act.
Proviso.
7. Rules for assessment.
8. Cess to be levied as land-revenue.
9 to 14. [*Repealed.*]
15. Sindh and City of Bombay excluded.
16. Short title.

Repealed by Bbay VI of 1923 sec 2.

BOMBAY ACT No. III OF 1869.[3]

[THE BOMBAY LOCAL FUNDS ACT, 1869.]

[*3rd April, 1869.*]

An Act to provide in the Presidency of Bombay funds for expenditure on objects of local public utility and improvement [4]* * * *.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide funds for local works of public utility and convenience, and to make better provision for education and

[1] For new additions by notifications issued under this section, *see* the schedule annexed to Bom. Act 12 of 1866, *supra*.

[2] *Supra*.

[3] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1868, Pt. V, p. 547; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1869, pp. 88 and 212 (52) and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1869, pp. 212 (30, 69 and 89).

The net proceeds of the cess levied under Bom. Act 3 of 1869 are to be credited to the Local Fund constituted by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), *see* s. 44 of that Act, *infra*.

[4] The words "and to constitute Local Committees for the due administration of such funds" were repealed (except as to Aden) by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), *infra*.

sanitary improvements in the Presidency of Bombay [1]* * * *; It is enacted as follows:—

1 to 5. [*Power to define limits of districts; Local fund committees; officers and establishments.*] *Rep. (except as to Aden) by Bom. Act I of 1884.*

Levy of one anna cess on every rupee of land-revenue for purposes of Act.

6. It shall be lawful for Government to levy, for the purposes of this Act, on the conditions and in the manner hereinafter described, from all lands in the Presidency of Bombay, except jágír-lands not under the general Regulations, and also from every farmer of land or saír revenue in respect of any such farm taken from the Collector or other officer on behalf of Government after the date on which this Act comes into operation, a cess not exceeding one anna on every rupee that is assessable to the ordinary land-revenue, or that would have been so assessable had there been no alienation of such revenue, and on every rupee that is payable by such farmer of land or saír revenue in respect of such farm:

Proviso.

Provided that in respect of lands of which a settlement for a term of years is for the first time made after this Act comes into operation such cess be imposed at the time when such settlement is made, and at no other period during the currency of the term.

Rules for assessment.

7. In assessing this cess on alienated villages as defined in [2][the] [3][Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879] the following rules shall be adopted:—

Bom. Act V of 1879.

I.—If the village has been surveyed and assessed on the principles laid down in [2][the] [3][Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879], the cess shall be fixed on the total annual assessment of the village as made by the survey-officers.

II.—If the village has come under summary settlement under [4](Bombay) Act II or [4](Bombay) Act VII of 1863, the cess shall be fixed until the village is brought under the preceding rule, on the total annual assessment as settled for the purposes of summary settlement.

III.—On villages not included in the preceding rules, the cess shall be fixed on the old or kammál rate recorded in the

---

[1] The words "and whereas it is expedient to constitute Local Committees to provide for the due appropriation of such funds to the purposes aforesaid" were repealed (except as to Aden) by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), *infra*.

[2] This word was inserted by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[3] These words and figures were substituted for the words and figures "(Bombay) Act 1 of 1865" by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), *infra*. The amendment does not, however, extend to Aden as Bom. Act 1 of 1884 does not apply to Aden.

For the Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879 (Bom. Act 5 of 1879), *see infra*.

[4] *Supra*.

Collector's books; but [1][if no such rate is so recorded or if the rate so recorded is] objected to by the holder or proprietor of the alienated village, then the cess may be fixed as agreed on by the Collector and such holder or proprietor, or failing agreement, then by a rough survey and assessment to be made by survey officers, the expense of such rough survey being borne half by Government and half by the holder or proprietor of such village.

Cess to be levied as land revenue.

8. The cess described in sections 6 and 7 * * * *[2] shall be levied in the same manner, and under the same provisions of law, as the ordinary land-revenue, and through the agency of such officers as shall from time to time be appointed for the purpose by the Collector, acting under the general control of Government or of the [3][Commissioner of the division] or other officer from time to time duly empowered on that behalf by Government.

The provisions of the law relative to the assistance to be given to superior holders for the recovery of their dues from their tenants and occupants under them shall be applicable to all superior holders, whether of alienated or unalienated land in respect of the recovery of this cess from their tenants and occupants, and shall be applicable also to occupants of land under [4][the] [5][Bombay [6]Land-revenue Code, 1879] for the recovery of this cess from their tenants or joint occupants. Bom. V of 1879.

9 to 13. [*Accounts; assignments; administration of other funds; power to make rules; "Collector" and "Sub-Collector" defined.*] *Rep. (except as to Aden) Bom. Act I of 1884.*

14. [*Cess collected previous to operation of Act.*] *Rep. Act. XII of 1873.*

Sindh and City of Bombay excluded.

15. This Act is not applicable to the Province of Sindh or to the City of Bombay.

Short title.

16. This Act may be cited as the Bombay Local Funds Act, 1869.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "if this rate be" by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), s. 75 (*c*), *infra*.

[2] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "Revenue Commissioner" by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), s. 75 (*b*), *infra*. The amendment does not affect Aden as Bom. Act 1 of 1884 does not extend to Aden.

[4] This word was inserted by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[5] These words and figures were substituted for the words and figures "(Bombay) Act 1 of 1865" by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), s. 75 (*a*), *infra*. The amendment does not affect Aden as Bombay Act 1 of 1904 does not extend to Aden.

[6] For the Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879 (Bom. Act 5 of 1879), *see infra*.

THE BOMBAY TRAMWAYS ACT, 1874.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
2. Interpretation clause.
3. Routes on which tramways to be maintained.
3A. Provision for housing, storage, maintenance and repairs.
4. Notice in Government Gazette of new tramway.
4A. Extension of provision for housing, storage, maintenance and repairs.
5. Form in which tramways to be maintained.
6. Construction of carriages.
7. Grantees may use tramway-carriages with flange-wheels.
8. Reservation of right of public to use roads.
9. Carriages to be worked with animal-power.
10. Power to break up streets, etc.
11. Completion works and reinstatement of road.
12. Repair of part of road where tramway laid.
13. Penalty for failure by grantees to comply with provisions of Act.
14. Work may be executed by Municipal Commissioner at cost of grantees if they delay or omit to perform it.
15. Reservation of power over roads.
16. Grantees may demand fees or charges.
17. Printed list of fares, etc., to be placed in carriages.
18. Fares to whom to be paid.
19. Penalty for obstructing grantees in exercise of power.
20. Penalty for interfering with tramways.
21. Penalty for avoiding payment of proper fare.
22. Servant of grantees may arrest persons avoiding payment.
23. Carriage of dangerous or offensive goods.
24. Regulations by Municipal Commissioner.
Regulations by grantees.
By-laws.
25. Penalty for breach of by-laws.
26. Penalties how recovered.
27. Responsibility of grantees for damages.

SECTIONS.

28. Power for Municipal Commissioner and Police to regulate traffic on roads.
29. Municipal Commissioner may remove tramway if working discontinued for six months.
30. Municipal corporation have right of purchasing tramways after twenty-one years.
31. Grantees may sell rights and powers to others.

SCHEDULE I.

SCHEDULE II.

BOMBAY ACT No. I OF 1874.[1]

[THE BOMBAY TRAMWAYS ACT, 1874.]

[*15th May, 1874.*]

An Act to authorize the making and to regulate the working of Street-tramways in Bombay.

Preamble. WHEREAS the corporation of the Justices of the Peace for the City of Bombay, by an agreement, dated the twelfth day of March, 1873, for the considerations therein expressed, granted to William French Stearns and George Alvah Kittredge and their assigns the right to construct and maintain and to use a tramway or tramways in Bombay upon the terms and in the manner mentioned in the said agreement, a copy whereof is set forth in the schedule [2]* * *, and the said agreement had on the third day of March, 1873, received the sanction of the Governor of Bombay in Council;

and whereas the said W. F. Stearns and G. A. Kittredge are desirous of being empowered to lay down and maintain the several street-tramways in the said agreement and in this Act particularly described, and also such other tramways between such other places in Bombay, and by such other routes, as may hereafter be approved;

and whereas the objects of this Act cannot be attained without the authority of the Legislature; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Short title. **1.** This Act may be cited for all purposes as the Bombay Tramways Act, 1874.

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1874, Pt. V, p. 95; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 96, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 108 and 115.

[2] The words "to this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Inter-pretation clause.

2. The following words and expressions in this Act shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them, unless there be something in the subject or context repugnant to such construction:—

the expression "the said corporation" shall mean the Municipal Corporation of the city of Bombay constituted by Act III of 1872[1], or any other Act passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council:

the expression "the Municipal Commissioner" shall mean the Municipal Commissioner for the city of Bombay appointed under the provisions of the said Act III of 1872[1], or any subsequent Municipal Act, or any person officiating in the said office:

the expression the "tramways" or the "undertaking" shall mean the tramways and works and undertaking by this Act authorized, or any part thereof:

the word "road" shall mean the way of any street, road, thoroughfare, passage or place along or across which any tramway authorized by this Act is intended to be laid, and includes the surface-pavement, soil and sub-soil of a street and any bridge forming part of a street.

Routes on which tramways to be maintained.

3. Subject to the provisions of this Act, and subject to the said agreement of the twelfth of March 1873, so far as the same is not inconsistent with anything in this Act, the said W. F. Stearns and G. A. Kittredge, their executors, administrators and assigns (hereinafter called the said grantees), may make and maintain in the City of Bombay a tramway or tramways with single or double tracks and with all necessary sidings, turn-outs, connections and tracks to and from their stables on the following routes:—

from a point near the Grant Buildings, Colaba, by Hornby Row and the Cruickshank Road to the Money School, a double track: Provided that this tramway shall not be carried or maintained across the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway or any siding which may at any time be constructed from the Cotton Green to the Apollo Bay Reclamation so as to obstruct the said railway or any such siding,

from a point of junction with the above tramway near the junction of Bázár Gate Street and Hornby Row to a point near the Crawford Market, a double track,

from the Money School to a point near Pydhoni Well along the Kálbádevi Road and the Coppersmiths' Bázár, Mombádevi, a single track,

---

[1] *See* now the City of Bombay Municipal Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 3 of 1888), Vol. III of this Code.

[1][or such double track as may, at any time with the previous consent of the said corporation, be approved by the Municipal Commissioner and be sanctioned by Government],

from the Crawford Market along Sayad Abdul Rahmán Street to a point of junction with the foregoing tramway near the Pydhoni Well, a single track, [1][or such double track as may, at any time with the previous consent of the said corporation, be approved by the Municipal Commissioner and be sanctioned by Government];

[2]* * * * * * *

and may also make and maintain a tramway along the following route when approved by the Municipal Commissioner:—

from the said point near Pydhoni Well along the Parel Road to a point near the Byculla Railway-station, a single or double track as may be approved of by the Municipal Commissioner for the said city and sanctioned by Government;

and may also make and maintain tramways between such other places in the said city and by such other routes as may hereafter be approved of by the Municipal Commissioner for the said city and sanctioned by Government.

Provision for housing, storage, maintenance and repairs.

[3][**3A.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, and subject to the said agreement of the twelfth of March, 1873, so far as the same is not inconsistent with anything in this Act, the said grantees may hold and use the lands described in Schedule II or any of them or any part or parts thereof and may maintain and use the buildings now erected thereon and any other buildings which may at any time hereafter be erected thereon or on any part or parts thereof as depôts for the housing and storage of their cars and carriages and as workshops for the maintenance and repair of the same and of the different parts thereof and otherwise for the proper purposes of their undertaking:

Provided that on and after the first day of [4][July] 1917 the Colaba premises, as described in the First Clause of Schedule II, and the build-

---

[1] These words were inserted by the Bombay Tramways (Amendment) Act of 1895 (Bom. Act 2 of 1895), Vol. III of this Code.

[2] The following proviso was repealed by *ibid* :—

"Provided, however, that in case after the expiration of one year from the date when this track shall have been constructed it shall be considered by Government to be necessary or expedient that the same shall be removed, the grantees shall immediately after they shall have received an order from Government in that behalf at their own expense remove the said track and all their plant and materials from the said street and restore and make good the road and pavement and remove all rubbish occasioned by the said track or the removal thereof, and the said grantees shall not be entitled to or claim any compensation in respect of such removal."

[3] Section 3A was inserted by s. 1 of the Bombay Tramways (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 3 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] This word was substituted by s. 2 of the Bombay Tramways (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 1 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

ings now erected and those which may hereafter be erected thereon, shall not be used by the grantees as workshops for the purpose of the heavy repairs of their cars and carriages and the different parts thereof, but only for the purpose of such light and emergent repairs of the same as may be necessary to ensure that the said cars and carriages are in good running order for the immediate requirements of the Tramway service:

Provided also that until the said first day of [1][July] 1917 work at the Company's Workshops at the said Colaba premises shall be restricted to the hours of 8 A.M. to 8-30 P.M. daily, and that, until and subsequent to the closing of those Workshops on or before that date, work carried on in the Company's car-sheds at the said Colaba premises, outside of those hours, shall be restricted to the light and emergent repairs described in the first proviso to this section and shall be subject to such rules and regulations as Government may from time to time deem proper to impose.]

Notice in Government Gazette of new tramway.

4. In the event of any other tramway or tramways on other routes in the said city being from time to time approved by the said Commissioner and sanctioned by Government and undertaken by the said grantees, notice thereof specifying the routes so approved shall thereupon be given in the Bombay Government Gazette, under the signature of a Secretary to Government, and upon the publication of any such notice all the provisions of this Act shall apply to the tramway or tramways in such notice specified, and all works and things connected with or incidental thereto as if the same route or routes had been particularly described in section 3 [2]* * *.

Extension of provision for housing, storage, maintenance and repairs.

[3][**4A.** Any lands hereafter purchased or acquired by the said grantees upon which depôts, workshops or other buildings may be erected by them with the approval of the said Commissioner, given with the consent of the said Corporation, and the sanction of Government shall be notified in the Bombay Government Gazette and shall thereafter be deemed to be included in Schedule II.]

Form in which tramways to be maintained.

5. Every tramway shall be constructed and maintained in such form and manner and upon such gradient and with such gauge and rails as the said Municipal Commissioner shall approve, and shall be laid and maintained in such manner that the uppermost surface of the rail shall be on a level with the immediately adjacent surface of the road, and shall not be opened for public traffic until the same has been inspected and certified to be fit for such traffic by the Municipal Commissioner.

---

[1] This word was substituted by s. 2 of the Bombay Tramways (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 1 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] S. 4A was inserted by s. 2 of the Bombay Tramways (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 3 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

Construction of carriages.

6. The carriages intended to run upon the said rails shall be furnished with a break which can be worked at each end of the carriage, and shall be of a construction approved by the Municipal Commissioner.

No carriage used on any tramway authorized under this Act shall extend beyond the outer edge of the wheels of such carriage more than fourteen inches on each side [1][without the consent of the said corporation].

Grantees may use tramway carriages with flange-wheels.

7. The grantees may use on their tramways carriages with flange-wheels, or wheels suitable only to run on a grooved rail, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, the grantees shall have the exclusive use of their tramways for carriages with flange-wheels or other wheels suitable only to run on a grooved rail.

Reservation of right of public to use roads.

8. Nothing in this Act or in any by-law made under this Act shall take away or abridge the right of the public to pass along or across every or any part of any road along or across which any tramway is laid, whether on or off the tramway, with carriages not having flange-wheels or wheels suitable only to run on a grooved rail.

Carriages to be worked with animal power.

9. The carriages of the grantees on the tracks of the said tramways shall, unless with the consent of the said Municipal Commissioner and the sanction of Government, be worked with horse-power or other animal-power only, and the [2]* rate of speed on the said tramway shall [3][not exceed such maximum as the Municipal Commissioner, with the previous sanction of Government, shall from time to time prescribe].

Power to break up streets, etc.

10. The grantees from time to time, for the purpose of making, forming, laying down, maintaining and renewing any tramway duly authorized, or any part or parts thereof respectively, may open and break up any road, subject to the following regulations:—

(1) They shall give to the Municipal Commissioner, or to the executive engineer of the said corporation, notice of their intention, specifying the time at which they will begin to do so, and the portion of road proposed to be opened or broken up, such notice to be given seven days at least before the commencement of the work, except in cases of emergency arising from defects in any of the rails or other work, and then so soon as is possible after the beginning of the work or the necessity for the same shall have arisen.

(2) They shall not open or break up, or alter, the level of any road except under the superintendence and to the reasonable satisfaction of the Municipal Commissioner or executive

[1] These words were added by the Bombay Tramways Act (1874) Amendment Act, 1907 (Bom. Act I of 1907), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The word "maximum" was repealed by *ibid.*

[3] These words were substituted for the words "be eight miles per hour," by *ibid.*

engineer, unless the said Municipal Commissioner or executive engineer refuses or neglects to give such superintendence at the time specified in the notice, or discontinues the same during the work.

(3) They shall not, without the consent of the Municipal Commissioner, open or break up at any one time a greater length than one hundred yards of any road which does not exceed a quarter of a mile in length; and in the case of any road exceeding a quarter of a mile in length the grantees shall leave an interval of at least a quarter of a mile between any two places at which they may open or break up the road, and they shall not open or break up at any such place a greater length than one hundred yards.

Completion works and reinstatement of road.

11. When the grantees have opened or broken up any portion of any road, they shall be under the following further obligations, namely:—

(1) They shall, with all convenient speed, and in all cases within four weeks at the most (unless the Municipal Commissioner otherwise consents in writing), complete the work on account of which they opened or broke up the same, and (subject to the formation, maintenance or renewal of the tramway) fill in the ground, and make good the surface, and to the satisfaction of the Municipal Commissioner restore the portion of the road to as good condition as that in which it was before it was opened or broken up, and clear away all surplus paving or metalling material or rubbish occasioned thereby.

(2) They shall in the meantime cause the place where the road is opened or broken up to be fenced and watched, and to be properly lighted at night.

Repair of part of road where tramway laid.

12. The grantees shall, at their own expense, at all times maintain and keep in good condition and repair, in such manner as the Municipal Commissioner shall direct, and to his satisfaction, so much of any road whereon any tramway belonging to them is laid as lies between the rails of the tramway and (where two tramways are laid by the grantees in any road at a distance of not more than four feet from each other) the portion of the road between the tramways, and in every case so much of the road as extends eighteen inches beyond the rails of and on each side of any such tramway.

And, in consideration of such maintenance of parts of roads and of the yearly rent in the said agreement mentioned to be paid by the grantees, the horses and carriages and other vehicles of the said grantees shall be exempt from municipal taxation.

Penalty for failure by grantees to comply with provisions of Act.

13. If the grantees aforesaid fail to comply in any respect with the provisions of sections 5, 6, 9, 10, 11 and 12 [1]* * *, they shall for every such offence (without prejudice to the enforcement of specific performance of the requirements of this Act or to any other remedy against them), upon complaint of the Municipal Commissioner, be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred rupees, and to a further penalty not exceeding fifty rupees for each day during which any such failure continues after the first day on which such penalty is incurred.

Work may be executed by Municipal Commissioner at cost of grantees if they delay or omit to perform it.

14. If any unnecessary delay or omission shall take place on the part of the said grantees in complying with any order which may be made on them by Government for the removal of the said track authorized to be constructed along Sayad Abdul Rahmán Street as hereinbefore mentioned, or of any other track the construction of which may have been sanctioned, subject to similar provisions, or otherwise in acting in accordance with the proviso hereinbefore contained regarding that track, or in the performance of any of the works specified in sections 10 and 11 [1]* * *, or in filling in the ground or reinstating and making good the road or pavement so opened or broken up, or in carrying away the rubbish occasioned thereby, or if they neglect to cause the place where such road has been broken up to be guarded and lighted, or neglect to maintain or keep in repair the portion of the roads which shall be occupied by their tracks, the Municipal Commissioner may cause the work so delayed or omitted to be executed at the expense of the said grantees, and the certificate in writing of the said Municipal Commissioner as to the expense so incurred shall be conclusive, and the said grantees shall not be at liberty to dispute the same in any Court of law.

Reservation of power over roads.

15. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to prevent the said Municipal Commissioner or the corporation, or the Bombay Gas Company, Limited, in the exercise of the powers conferred upon them under [2]Act V of 1863 of the Governor of Bombay in Council, from taking up any of the roads traversed by the said tramway for the purposes for which he or they may now lawfully take up the same: Provided always that—

(1) they shall cause as little detriment or inconvenience to the grantees as circumstances admit:

(2) before they commence any work whereby the traffic on the tramway will be interrupted, they shall (except in cases of urgency, in which cases no notice shall be necessary) give to the grantees notice of their intention to commence such work, specifying the time at which they will begin to do

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The Gas Companies Act, 1863, *supra*.

so, such notice to be given eighteen hours at least before the commencement of the work:

(3) they shall not be liable to pay to the grantees any compensation for injury done to the tramway by the execution of such work, or for loss of traffic occasioned thereby, or for the reasonable exercise of the powers so vested in them as aforesaid.

Grantees may demand fees or charges.

16. The grantees may demand and take for every passenger travelling upon any of the tramways, or any part or parts thereof respectively, or for the carriage of goods by such tramways, such fares or charges as they may fix from time to time:

Provided that the rates of fares, on at least one-half of the carriages available for passengers which shall daily run on the said tracks, shall for any distance not exceeding three miles not exceed three annas, and for any greater distance shall be at the rate of three annas for every three miles or any portion thereof.

Printed list of fares, etc., to be placed in carriages.

17. A printed list in English, Maráthi and Gujaráti of all the fares and charges authorized by this Act to be taken, and a printed copy in the same languages, of all by-laws in force as hereinafter mentioned, shall be exhibited in a conspicuous place inside each of the carriages used by the grantees upon any of their tramways.

Fares to whom to be paid.

18. The fares and charges by this Act authorized shall be paid to such persons, at such places upon or near to the tramways, and in such manner and under such regulations, as the grantees shall, by notice to be annexed to the list of fares, appoint.

Penalty for obstructing grantees in exercise of power.

19. If any person wilfully obstructs any persons acting under the authority of the grantees in the lawful exercise of their powers in setting out or making, laying down, repairing or renewing a tramway, or injures or destroys any mark made for the purpose of setting out the line of the tramway, he shall for every offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees, and shall also be liable to pay such damages as may be awarded in respect of such injury by any competent Court.

Penalty for interfering with tramways.

20. If any person without lawful excuse (the proof whereof shall lie on him) wilfully does any of the following things, namely:—

interferes with, removes or alters any part of a tramway of the grantees or of the works connected therewith:

does or causes to be done anything in such a manner as to obstruct any carriage using the tramways: or

knowingly aids or assists in the doing of such thing:

he shall for every such offence be liable (in addition to any proceedings by way of criminal charge or otherwise to which he may be subject) to a penalty not exceeding one hundred rupees.

Penalty for avoiding payment of proper fare.

21. If any person travelling or having travelled in any carriage of the grantees avoids or attempts to avoid payment of his fare, or

if any person having paid his fare for a certain distance knowingly and wilfully proceeds in any such carriage beyond such distance and does not pay the additional fare for the additional distance, or attempts to avoid payment thereof, or

if any person knowingly and wilfully refuses or neglects, on arriving at the point to which he has paid his fare, to quit such carriage,

every such person shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten rupees.

Servant of grantees may arrest persons avoiding payment.

22. It shall be lawful for any servant of the grantees, and all persons called in by him for his assistance, to arrest and take to the nearest police-station any person who shall be discovered either in or after committing or attempting to commit any such offence as in the next preceding section mentioned, and whose name and residence is refused by him and is unknown to such servant or person, and the police-officer in charge of the said police-station, on receiving a complaint that an offence under this Act has been committed, shall adopt such legal measures as may be necessary to cause the said person to be taken before a Magistrate with the least possible delay.

Carriage of dangerous or offensive goods.

23. No person shall be entitled to carry or to require to be carried on any tramway any goods which may be of a dangerous or offensive nature, and if any person send by any tramway any such goods without distinctly marking their nature on the outside of the package containing the same or otherwise giving notice in writing to the book-keeper or other servant of the grantees with whom the same are left at the time of such sending, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding rupees fifty for every such offence, and it shall be lawful for the grantees to refuse to take any parcel that they may suspect to contain goods of a dangerous or offensive nature, or require the same to be opened to ascertain the fact.

Regulations by Municipal Commissioner.

24. The Municipal Commissioner may, from time to time, make regulations as to the following matters:—

the rate of speed to be observed in travelling upon the tramway:

the distances at which carriages using the tramway shall be allowed to follow one after the other:

the stopping of carriages using the tramway:

the hours during which such carriages carrying goods shall run on the tramway:

the traffic on the road in which the tramway is laid.

Regulations by grantees.

The grantees may from time to time make regulations—

for preventing the commission of any nuisance in or upon any carriage, or in or against any premises belonging to them:

for regulating the travelling in or upon any carriage belonging to them.

And, for better enforcing the observance of all or any of such regulations, it shall be lawful for such Municipal Commissioner and grantees respectively, subject to confirmation thereof by the Governor of Bombay in Council to be signified under the hand of a Secretary to the said Governor in Council, to make by-laws for all or any of the aforesaid purposes, and from time to time repeal or alter such by-laws, and make new by-laws, provided that such by-laws be not repugnant to the provisions of this Act or of any law for the time being in force in the City of Bombay. By-laws.

Notice of the making of any by-law under the provisions of this Act shall be published by the Municipal Commissioner in the Bombay Government Gazette.

25. Any person offending against any by-law made under the provisions of the next preceding section shall forfeit for every offence any sum not exceeding twenty-five rupees, to be imposed in such by-laws as a penalty for such offence. Penalty for breach of by-laws.

26. All fares, penalties, forfeitures and charges under this Act or under any by-law made in pursuance of this Act may be recovered and enforced before a Police Magistrate of Bombay by a summary proceeding; and in default of payment of such fare, penalty, forfeiture or charge, the same may be levied under the warrant of such Magistrate by distress and sale of the goods of such offender, with all such powers for the issuing of such warrant and upon the return thereof as are exercised by a Magistrate of Police under Act XIII of 1856[1] or any other Act for regulating the Police of the Town of Bombay in force for the time being. Penalties how recovered.

27. The grantees shall be answerable for all accidents, damages and injuries happening through their act or default, or through the act or default of any person in their employment, by reason or in consequence of any of their works or carriages, and shall save harmless the Municipal Corporation of the City of Bombay and their officers and servants from all damages and costs in respect of such accidents, damages and injuries. Responsibility of grantees for damages.

28. Nothing in this Act shall limit the powers of the Municipal Commissioner or the Police to regulate the passage of any traffic along or across any road along or across which any tramways are laid down, and such Municipal Commissioner or Police may exercise their authority as well on as off the tramway, and with respect as well to the traffic of the grantees as to the traffic of other persons. Power for Municipal Commissioner and Police to regulate traffic on roads.

29. If at any time after the opening of any tramway for traffic the grantees shall discontinue the working of such tramway or any part thereof Municipal Commissioner may

[1] *See* now Bom. Act 4 of 1902 in Vol. IV of this Code and Act 5 of 1898, s. 18, General Acts, Vol. V.

remove tramway if working discontinued for six months.

for the space of six [1*] months (such discontinuance not being occasioned by circumstances beyond the control of the grantees, for which purpose the want of sufficient funds shall not be considered a circumstance beyond their control), it shall be lawful for the said Municipal Commissioner without any previous notice to the grantees to remove the tramway or any part of the tramway so discontinued, and the grantees shall pay to the said corporation the cost of such removal and the making good of the streets, roads or bridges consequent on such removal, and the certificate of the said Municipal Commissioner as to such cost shall be conclusive evidence as between the said corporation and the said grantees.

Municipal Corporasion have right of purchasing tramways after twenty-one years.

30. The said Municipal Corporation of the City of Bombay shall have the right of purchasing the said tramways, with the plant, stores, rolling-stock and everything connected therewith after the expiration of twenty-one years from the twelfth day of March, 1873, upon declaring its intention so to do within six months after the expiration of the said twenty-one years, and shall have a renewed right of purchase at the end of every seven years after the expiration of the said twenty-one years upon similar notice being given;

the amount to be paid in the event of such purchase shall be the actual *bonâ fide* value (exclusive of any compensation for goodwill, premium or compulsory sale or other consideration whatsoever) of the tramways, and of the works and materials connected therewith and of the lands and buildings and all other the property of the grantees, such value in case the parties do not agree to be decided by arbitration as provided by the said agreement of the twelfth day of March, 1873; and as compensation for the goodwill, premium or compulsory sale and other consideration, the grantees shall be paid an amount equal to twenty-one years' purchase, calculated on the average profits of the previous three years next preceding the purchase, four per cent. per annum on the *bonâ fide* value mentioned above being first deducted from such profits.

Grantees may sell rights and powers to others.

31. At any time the grantees may sell the undertaking to any person, persons, corporation or company (subject nevertheless to the provisions of the said agreement or such of them as shall be then subsisting), and, when any such sale has been made, all the rights, powers, authorities, obligations and liabilities of the grantees under the said agreement and this Act shall be transferred to, vested in and may be exercised by, and shall attach to, the person, persons, corporation or company to whom the same has been sold, in like manner as if such person, persons, corporation or company had been authorized to construct the tramways of the grantees then already constructed and thereafter to be constructed instead of the grantees.

[1] The word "calendar" was repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

SCHEDULE I.[1]

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made this Twelfth day of March, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Seventy-three, between the JUSTICES OF THE PEACE FOR THE CITY OF BOMBAY, incorporated under Act II of 1865[2] of the Legislative Council of Bombay, hereinafter called the said Justices, of the one part; and WILLIAM FRENCH STEARNS and GEORGE ALVAH KITTREDGE, hereinafter called the grantees, of the other part.

Whereas the said Justices have agreed to grant to the said WILLIAM FRENCH STEARNS and GEORGE ALVAH KITTREDGE the right to construct, maintain and use a tramway in Bombay upon the terms and conditions hereinafter contained: NOW THESE PRESENTS WITNESS that, in consideration of the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained, and on the part of the said Justices to be performed, the said grantees, for themselves, their heirs, executors and administrators, do, and each of them for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators doth, covenant with the said Justices and their successors, so far as the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained are, or ought to be, performed by the said grantees and their assigns; and the said Justices, for and in consideration of the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained, and on the part of the said grantees and their assigns to be performed, do hereby covenant with the said grantees and their assigns, so far as the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained are, or ought to be, performed by the said Justices and their successors, in manner following: THAT IS TO SAY:—

1. The said Justices grant to the said WILLIAM FRENCH STEARNS and GEORGE ALVAH KITTREDGE, and their assigns, the right to construct, maintain and use a tramway or tramways, with single or double tracks, and with all necessary sidings, turn-outs, connections and tracks, to and from the stables of the grantees or their assigns, on the following routes, and between such other places, and by such other routes, as may be hereafter approved of by the Municipal Commissioner for the City of Bombay.

The tramways referred to, and now authorized for immediate construction, are—

From a point near the Grant Buildings, Colába, to the Money School, A DOUBLE TRACK.

PROVIDED that this tramway will not be carried across the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway, or any sidings which it may now be

[1] This schedule was numbered I by s. 3 of the Bombay Tramways (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 3 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The Bombay Municipal Act of 1865 (Bom. Act 2 of 1865) was repealed by Bom. Act 3 of 1872, which was itself repealed by the City of Bombay Municipal Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 3 of 1888), Vol. III of this Code.

contemplated to construct from the Cotton Green to the Apollo Bay Reclamation, without the express permission of Government.

From a point of junction with the above tramway near the junction of Church-gate Street and Rampart Row to a point near the Crawford Market, A DOUBLE TRACK.

From the Money School to a point near Pydhoní Well, along the Kálbádevi Road and the Coppersmiths' Bázár, Mombádevi, A SINGLE TRACK.

From the Crawford Market along Sayad Abdul Rahmán Street to a point of junction with the foregoing tramway near the Pydhoní Well, A SINGLE TRACK: Provided, however, that, in case after the expiration of one year from the date when this track shall have been constructed, it shall be considered by Government to be necessary or expedient that the same shall be removed, the grantees shall, immediately after they shall have received an order from Government in that behalf, at their own expense remove the said track, and all their plant and materials, from the said street, and restore and make good the road and pavement, and remove all rubbish occasioned by the said track or the removal thereof, and the said grantees shall not be entitled to or claim any compensation in respect of such removal.

And also the following when approved by the Municipal Commissioner:—

From the said point near Pydhoní Well along the Parel Road to a point near the Byculla Railway station.

2. The said tramway shall be constructed and maintained in such form and manner, and upon such gradient and with such gauge, as the Municipal Commissioner may approve; and the cars and carriages intended to run on the said rails shall be such as are approved of by the said Commissioner.

3. The cars and carriages of the grantees or their assigns on the tracks of the said tramway shall, unless with the consent of the said Commissioner, be worked with horse-power, or other animal-power, only; and the said Commissioner shall have power at all times to make such regulations as to the rate of speed and mode of use of the said tracks as the convenience and safety of the public using the streets may require.

4. The said grantees or their assigns shall have power, from time to time, to fix the rates of fares for carrying persons and goods in the cars or carriages to be run on the said tramways, provided that the rates of fares, on at least one-half of the cars or carriages available for passengers which daily run on the said tracks, shall for any distance not over three miles not exceed three annas, and be for any greater distance in the same proportion.

5. The said grantees or their assigns may, for the purpose of constructing and maintaining such tramways, under such superintendence as is hereinafter specified, open and break up the soil and pavement of the several streets and bridges in the town and island of Bombay, and thereon lay sleepers and rails, and from time to time repair, alter or remove the same; and may, for the purposes aforesaid, remove and use all earth and materials in such streets and bridges; and the said grantees and their assigns may, in and on such streets and bridges, do all other acts which they shall from time to time deem necessary for constructing and maintaining street-tramways in the said town and island of Bombay, doing as little damage as may be in the execution of the powers hereby granted, and making compensation for any damage which may be done in the execution of such powers.

6. Before the said grantees or their assigns proceed to open or break up any street or bridge other than those referred to in clause 1, they shall obtain the approval in writing of the said Commissioner to the tracks of the said tramway being laid down on the said street or bridge; and shall give to the said Commissioner, or the executive engineer or other municipal officer, notice in writing of their intention to open or break up the same, not less than three clear days before beginning such work, except in cases of emergency arising from defects in any of the rails or other work and then so soon as is possible after the beginning of the work or the necessity for the same shall have arisen.

7. No such street or bridge shall, except in the cases of emergency aforesaid, be opened or broken up except under the superintendence of the said Commissioner or of his officer, and according to such plans as shall be approved of by him or them: Provided always that, if the said Commissioner or his officer fail to attend at the time fixed for the opening of any such street or bridge after having had such notice of the said grantees or their assigns' intention as aforesaid, or shall not propose any plan for breaking up or opening the same, or shall refuse or neglect to superintend the operation, the said grantees or their assigns may perform the work specified in such notice without the superintendence of such officer.

8. When the said grantees or their assigns open or break up the road or pavement of any street or bridge, they shall, with all convenient speed, complete the work for which the same shall be broken up, and fill in the ground and make good the road or pavement so opened or broken up, and carry away the rubbish occasioned thereby, and deposit the same for the use of the Commissioner at such place as the executive engineer of the said municipality shall direct; and shall, at all times whilst any such road or pavement shall be so opened or broken up, cause the same to be guarded, and shall cause a light, sufficient for the warning of

passengers, to be set up and maintained against or near such road or pavement where the same shall be open or broken up every night during which the same shall be continued open or broken up.

9. If the said grantees or their assigns open or break up any street or bridge without giving such notice as hereinbefore mentioned, or in a manner different from that which shall have been approved of or determined as aforesaid, except in the cases in which the said grantees or their assigns are hereby authorized to perform such work without any superintendence or notice; or if the said grantees or their assigns shall make any unnecessary delay in completing any such work, or in filling in the ground, or reinstating and making good, so far as is consistent with the existence of the said tramway, the road or pavement so opened or broken up, or in carrying away the rubbish occasioned thereby; or if they neglect to cause the place where such road or pavement has been broken up to be guarded and lighted—they shall forfeit to the said Justices a sum not exceeding fifty rupees for every such offence, and they shall forfeit an additional sum not exceeding fifty rupees for each day during which any such delay or neglect as aforesaid shall continue after they shall have received notice thereof.

10. The said grantees or their assigns shall maintain and keep in repair such portion of the streets and bridges in the town and island of Bombay as shall be occupied by their tracks, including therein not only the space between the tracks, but eighteen inches on either side thereof, and in consideration of such maintenance of streets and bridges, and of the yearly rent hereinafter mentioned to be paid by the grantees, the horses and carriages and other vehicles of the said grantees shall be exempt from municipal taxation.

11. If any unnecessary delay or omission shall take place by the said grantees or their assigns in complying with any order which may be made on them by Government for the removal of the said track proposed to be constructed along Sayád Abdul Rahmán Street as hereinbefore mentioned, or otherwise in acting in accordance with the proviso hereinbefore contained regarding that track, or in the performance of any of the works specified in clause 8 of these presents, or in filling in the ground, or reinstating and making good the road or pavement so opened or broken up, or in carrying away the rubbish occasioned thereby; or if they neglect to cause the place, where such road or pavement has been broken up, to be guarded and lighted, or neglect to maintain and keep in repair the portion of the roads or bridges which shall be occupied by their tracks—the said Commissioner may cause the work so delayed or omitted to be executed, and the expense of executing the same shall be repaid to him by the said grantees or their assigns, and the certificate in writing of the Commis-

sioner as to the expense so incurred shall be conclusive, and the said grantees shall not be at liberty to dispute the same.

12. The said grantees or their assigns shall be liable for any loss or injuries that any person may sustain by reason of any defect or want of repair in any of the plant or other property of the said grantees, or of any carelessness, neglect or misconduct of their agents or servants in the management, construction, or use of the said tracks or tramways; and, in case any recovery shall be had against the said Commissioner or the said Justices by reason of such defect, or other matter aforesaid, the said grantees or their assigns shall be liable to pay to the said Commissioner or the said Justices, as the case may be, any sums thus recovered against him or them, together with all costs and reasonable expenditure incurred by the said Commissioner or the said Justices in the defence of any such suit or suits in which such recovery shall be had.

13. Nothing in this agreement shall be construed to prevent the said Commissioner from taking up any of the public streets or roads traversed by the said tramway for the purposes for which he may now lawfully take up the same.

14. If at any time after the opening of any tramway for traffic the grantees shall discontinue the working of such tramway, or any part thereof, for the space of six calendar months (such discontinuance not being occasioned by circumstances beyond the control of the grantees), it shall be lawful for the Commissioner, without any previous notice to the grantees, to remove the tramway, or part of the tramway, so discontinued, and the grantees shall pay to the Commissioner the cost of such removal and of the making good of the street; and the certificate of the Commissioner as to such cost shall be conclusive.

15. The provisions of this agreement shall remain and be in force for a term not less than twenty-one years from the date thereof. The corporation shall have the right of purchasing the said tramways, with the plant, stores, rolling-stock, and everything connected therewith, after the expiration of the said twenty-one years, upon declaring its intention so to do within six months after the expiration of the said twenty-one years, and shall have a renewed right of purchase at the end of every seven years after the expiration of the said twenty-one years upon similar notice being given; the amount to be paid in the event of such purchase shall be actual *bonâ fide* value, exclusive of any compensation for good-will, premium, compulsory sale or other consideration whatsoever, of the tramways, and of the work and materials connected therewith, and of the lands and buildings and all other property of the grantees, such value, in case the parties do not agree, to be decided by arbitration as hereinafter provided; and for the good-will, premium, compulsory sale, and other consideration of the business of the grantees, an amount equal to twenty-

one years' purchase, calculated on the average profits of the previous three years, four per cent. per annum on the above value as paid being first deducted from such profits.

16. The provisions hereinbefore contained shall, so far as applicable, apply to all tramways to be constructed by the said grantees or their assigns by any route or routes to be hereafter fixed by the Commissioner or under clause 1 of these presents, and to the works connected with, or incidental to, such tramways, it being agreed that, in the event of the municipality failing to declare its intention, as above provided, to purchase the property of the said grantees, the terms of this contract shall continue in force.

17. The said grantees or their assigns will, if required by the said Commissioner, before opening and breaking up the soil and pavement of any street or bridge under clause 5 of these presents, deposit with the Bank of Bombay, in the name of the said Commissioner, the sum of rupees 5,000 or, in their option, promissory notes of the Government of India of the nominal value of rupees 5,000, and the same will remain so deposited until the completion by the said grantees or their assigns of the abovementioned lines of tramway herein sanctioned for immediate construction. All interest accruing on the said sum or the said notes shall be credited to the said grantees or their assigns, and, subject as next hereinafter mentioned, be paid to them as the same accrues due. The said Commissioner shall be entitled to deduct all fines recovered by him out of the sum so deposited, or the interest accruing on the said sum or notes, or out of the proceeds of sale of a portion of the said notes on completion of the said tramways as specified in clause 1 of this agreement.

18. In consideration of the concession herein granted, the said grantees undertake, on behalf of themselves and their assigns, that they will pay to the Municipal Corporation of Bombay a yearly rent of Rs. 3,000 per mile of double track and Rs. 2,000 per mile of single track, payable half-yearly; the date on which such rent on each line of tramways shall begin to accrue shall be the date on which such line of tramways is opened for public traffic.

19. It is agreed that no sidings, turn-outs or tracks necessary to connect the traffic-lines with the stables, carriage-sheds, factories or other property or properties of the grantees shall be included in the mileage on which rent is to be paid; such sidings, turn-outs and necessary connecting tracks being free of rent.

20. The sleepers, rails, materials, implements and other erections placed and erected by the said grantees on the streets or roads under the powers hereby granted shall be and remain the property of the said grantees, and the said grantees shall have the exclusive use of their tramway or tramways for carriages with flanged wheels, or other wheels suitable only to run on the prescribed rail.

21. The grantees shall have the exclusive right of laying and using tramways within the limits of the Bombay Municipality on the terms herein stated; but, in the event of the grantees refusing to lay down any line which the Municipal Commissioner may consider necessary, he shall be at liberty to grant the right of laying and using such line to any other party.

22. Unless the said grantees shall have commenced the work of laying down the said tramways within twelve months from the date of the execution of these presents, the Municipal Commissioner shall be at liberty to cease and determine this contract, and to enter into arrangements with any other person or persons for the construction of tramways, it being agreed, however, that these presents are subject to the sanction of Government, and that, in the event of their being executed prior to such sanction being given, the said twelve months shall date from the day on which notice of such sanction is given to the said grantees: Provided also that any delay in commencing the work beyond twelve months shall not have been due to any cause beyond the control of the grantees.

23. If any doubt, difference or dispute shall arise between the grantees, their heirs, executors or administrators, and the said Justices or their successors touching the construction of these presents or anything herein contained or touching or concerning any other matter or thing relating to these presents, then, and in every such case, such doubt, difference or dispute shall be referred to the arbitration of three indifferent persons, one to be from time to time chosen by the said grantees, and another by the said Justices, within one calendar month after either of them shall have made to the other a requisition to that effect, and the third to be named by the two persons from time to time first chosen; and the decision of such arbitrators if they agree, or of such umpire if they disagree, shall be final; and in case either party shall neglect or refuse to appoint an arbitrator within the specified time, the arbitrator appointed by the other party shall make a final decision alone.

IN WITNESS whereof the said Municipal Commissioner, for and on behalf of the said Justices, has hereunto set his name and caused the seal of the said Justices to be affixed hereunto, and the said WILLIAM FRENCH STEARNS and GEORGE ALVAH KITTREDGE have hereunto set their hands and seal the day and year hereinbefore written.

SPECIFICATION.

RAIL.—To be similar in upper surface section to the sample submitted herewith, being similar to the rail now in general use in London and Liverpool.

GAUGE.—To be 4 feet $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

CARRIAGE.—Similar to those in use in England and America, to be furnished with a break which can be worked at both ends of the carriage, capable of stopping the carriage within its own length.

As it has been suggested that some doubt may arise as to the meaning of the latter part of section 15 of the Articles of Agreement between the JUSTICES OF THE PEACE FOR THE TOWN AND ISLAND OF BOMBAY and MESSRS. STEARNS and KITTREDGE, we, the undersigned, append the following illustration of the mode in which that section is to be construed :—

	Rs.
Suppose the *bonâ fide* value fixed by arbitration of the grantees' stock is	10,00,000
4 per centum on this sum is	40,000
And suppose that the average annual profits, for three years, of the grantees are	1,00,000
Rs. 40,000 being deducted from Rs. 1,00,000= . .	60,000
Rs. 60,000×21 years=	12,60,000
And the sum to be paid as purchase-money to the grantees will be—	
Stock value=	10,60,000
Compensation for good will=	12,60,000
	22,60,000

(*Signed*) W. G. PEDDER, C.S.,
Municipal Commissioner.
(*Signed*) GEO. A. KITTREDGE,
For self and W. F. STEARNS.

SCHEDULE II.[1]

(1) All that piece or parcel of land at Colaba in Bombay held under the indenture of lease dated the seventeenth June 1886 granted by the Secretary of State for India for the term of nine hundred and ninety-nine years from the ninth day of March 1883 and containing by admeasurement 21,421¾ square yards or thereabouts and bounded as follows, that is to say, on or towards the north by Ormiston Road, on or towards the south by the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Sidings, on or towards the east by the Colaba causeway, on or towards the west by the road from Ormiston Road to the stables known as the Wellington Mews, which said premises are situate in the registration sub-district of Bombay, are assessed by the Collector of Land Revenue under new No. 17025, new Survey No. 7/9561 and by the Collector of Assessment under Ward Nos. 546-47 (1 and 2), 552 (3), 548, 549 (1), 550 (1), (2), (3), 551, 552 (1, 2 and 2A), Street Nos. 8, 10, 10a, 4B, 12, 1, 2, 2a, 2b, 3, 4, 4a, and 4aa and are in the occupation of the Bombay Electric Supply and Tramways Company, Limited, together with all buildings and erections thereon.

[1] Schedule II was added by s. 3 of the Bombay Tramways (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 3 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

(2) All that piece or parcel of land containing by admeasurement 5,396 square yards, be the same a little more or less, with the messuages and buildings standing thereon, registered in the books of the Collector of Land Revenue under old Nos. 529, 420, 421, 432, 529; new Nos. 14043, 13925, 13939, 14041, bearing old Survey Nos. 53, 39, 53, 40; new No. 1-5/6933 bearing Ward Nos. 2925/31, Street Nos. 7/13, situate at Foras Road and Bapty Road and bounded on the east by land belonging to the Bombay Municipality, on the west by property belonging to Shaikh Essa bin Khalifa and beyond it by the junction of Falkland and Foras Roads, on the north by Foras Road and on the south partly by the Falkland Road and partly by Oomerkhadi Road, which hereditaments and premises are in the occupation of the Bombay Electric Supply and Tramways Company, Limited.

(3) All that piece or parcel of land containing by admeasurement 2,398 square yards or thereabouts registered by the Collector of Land Revenue under old Nos. 243, 225, 243, 244 and new Nos. 13752; a/13764, old Survey Nos. 385, 386, new Survey No. 1/3599, together with the messuages, edifices and buildings standing thereon, respectively, assessed by the Municipality of Bombay under Ward Nos. 7589/90, Street Nos. 274/76, all which premises are situate at and on the west side of Parel Road in the registration sub-district of Bombay, and are bounded on or towards the west by the line of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company, on or towards the east by Parel Road aforesaid, on or towards the north by the property of Sabaji Sawlyaram, administrator of the estate and effects of the said Dhondiba Krishnaji Mahar, and on or towards the south by property belonging to Muncherji Palonji Contractor, which said piece or parcel of land is now in the occupation of the Bombay Electric Supply and Tramways Company, Limited.

THE CIVIL JAILS ACT, 1874.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE. [*Repealed.*]

PARTS I AND II.

SECTIONS.

1 to 7. [*Repealed.*]

PART III.

Civil Jails.

8. [*Repealed.*]
9. Civil jail to be at seat of each District Court, and may be at other places.

SECTIONS.

10. Názir of District Court to be keeper of civil jail and to have establishment under him.
11. Judge to visit civil jail.
12. Medical officer to attend jail.
Remedies administered at expense of Government.
13. Strangers may be admitted to civil jail.
14. Subsistence of prisoners in civil jail.
15. Disposal of corpse of prisoner dying in civil jail.
16. Disposal of subsistence-money in hand on prisoner's death or release.
Cost of disposing of corpses and other expenses connected with civil jail to be provided by Government.

PARTS IV TO XIV.

17 to 52. [*Repealed.*]

BOMBAY ACT NO. II OF 1874.[1]

[THE CIVIL JAILS ACT, 1874.][1]

[*15th January, 1875.*]

An Act for the regulation of jails in the City and Presidency of Bombay and the enforcement of discipline therein.

Preamble. [*Rep.* [2]*Act IX of 1894.*]

PARTS I AND II.

PRELIMINARY; CLASSES OF JAILS.

1 to 7. [*Rep.* [2]*Act IX of 1894.*]

PART III.

CIVIL JAILS.

8. [*Limitation of application of Part III.*] *Rep.* [2]*Act IX of 1894.*

Civil jail to be at seat of each District Court, and may be at other places.

9. There shall be a civil jail at the seat of the District Court for each district created under section 3 of [3]Act XIV of 1869: Provided that it

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1873, Pt. V, p. 290; for first Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1874, p. 82; for second Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 121, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1873, p. 483, and *ibid*, 1874, pp. 111, 152 and 154.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

Civil jails in the Presidency of Bombay outside the city of Bombay are administered under ss. 9 to 16 of this Act as amended by subsequent enactments, *see* the Prisons Act, 1894 (9 of 1894), s. 1 (*4*), General Acts, Vol. IV.

Bom. Act 2 of 1874 (as amended by Bom. Act 2 of 1882) has been declared, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II, to be in force in the Island of Perim, *see* Appendix to Vol. I of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. IV.

[3] The Bombay Civil Courts Act, 1869, Vol. I of this Code.

shall be in the power of the Governor in Council to establish civil jails at other convenient places.

Názir of District Court to be keeper of civil jail and to have establishment under him.

10. The názir of the District Court or of the chief Civil Court at the place where the civil jail is located shall be *ex-officio* keeper of the civil jail, and shall be responsible for the safe custody of the prisoners and for the preservation of cleanliness and good order in the jail and among the prisoners, and shall have such establishment under him as the District Judge, with the sanction of the Governor in Council, may direct.

Judge to visit civil jail.

11. The Judge or the Assistant Judge of the district in which a civil jail is situated shall visit such civil jail at least once in each month, and shall issue in writing such orders connected with the economy of the jail, the good management, health and accommodation of the prisoners, as he may think fit.

He shall record the date of his visit, and any remarks he may have to make, in a book to be kept for the purpose.

Medical officer to attend jail.

12. A medical officer to be appointed by the Governor in Council shall attend the civil jail, and shall be bound to offer such advice to the District Judge, or other officer in charge of the civil jail, as may seem expedient to him with regard to the sanitary state of the jail and of the prisoners.

Remedies administered at expense of Government.

He shall also administer remedies at the expense of the Government to the sick: Provided that nothing contained in this section shall prevent a prisoner in a civil jail from employing at his own expense any medical man he may think fit to consult.

Strangers may be admitted to civil jail.

13. The civil jail shall be opened daily for the admission of those wishing to visit prisoners from 9 A.M. till 3 P.M., and no stranger shall be allowed to remain in the civil jail beyond the above-mentioned hours except by permission of the Judge, the Assistant Judge of the district, or on the recommendation of the medical officer by the permission of the názir in charge of the jail.

Subsistence of prisoners in civil jails.

14. (*1*) Prisoners in the civil jail may either make their own arrangements for their subsistence, or may, within the amount of subsistence-money or batta furnished by the party at whose suit they are detained, require the názir to furnish their food and other necessaries out of the subsistence-money fixed for them by the Court by which they are committed: Provided that excess in the use of intoxicating liquors or drugs be strictly prohibited. A tariff of prices approved by the District Judge on the first day of each month shall be kept in each civil jail and shall be accessible to all the prisoners.

(*2*) Every civil prisoner unable to provide himself with sufficient clothing and bedding shall be supplied by the názir with such clothing and

bedding as may be ordered by the Judge or Assistant Judge under the provisions of section 11 of this Act.

When any such prisoner has been committed to prison in execution of a decree in favour of a private person, such person, or his representative, shall be liable to pay to the názir on demand in writing the cost of the clothing and bedding so supplied to the prisoner; and in default of such payment the prisoner shall be released.

Disposal of corpse of prisoner dying in civil jail.

15. Whenever a prisoner shall die in the civil jail, the názir shall immediately report such death to the nearest Magistrate, who shall thereupon inquire into the cause of such death, and make a written report thereon to the Inspector-General of Prisons, and the corpse of such prisoner shall, after the medical officer appointed under section 12 * *[1] has certified to his death, be made over to his relatives or friends [2][if any be present and willing to take charge of it].

[3][If no relatives or friend of a prisoner who has died in prison is present and willing to receive and dispose of his corpse, it shall be buried, burnt or otherwise disposed of.]

Disposal of subsistence-money in hand on prisoner's death or release.

[4][**16.** If, at the time of a prisoner's death or release, any of the subsistence-money furnished by the party at whose suit such prisoner was detained remains unexpended, notice shall be forthwith given to the party paying the same, and the balance so remaining unexpended shall be returned to such party or his representatives: Provided that he or they claim payment thereof within three months from the date of such notice; failing which such balance shall become the property of Government.

Cost of disposing of corpses and other expenses connected with civil jail to be provided by Government.

The cost of disposing of the corpses of deceased prisoners under clause 2 of the last preceding section, and of procuring comforts for sick prisoners, and generally for the maintenance of the civil jail, shall be provided by Government subject to such rules as Government may from time to time prescribe in this behalf.]

---

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words " or in failure of their taking the corpse, it shall be buried, burnt or otherwise disposed of at the expense of the Civil Jail Fund, as hereinafter provided " by s. 1, Bombay Jails Amendment Act, 1882 (Bom. Act 2 of 1882), *infra*.

[3] This clause was added by *ibid*.

[4] Section 16 was substituted by s. 2, *ibid*.

PARTS IV TO XIV.

[CRIMINAL JAILS; SUPERINTENDENTS OF CRIMINAL JAILS, AND THEIR DUTIES; JAILORS AND THEIR DUTIES; MEDICAL OFFICER; PRISON OFFENCES; OFFENCES IN RELATION TO JAILS; VISITS TO, AND CORRESPONDENCE OF, PRISONERS; DISCHARGE OF PRISONERS; VISITORS OF JAILS; EXTRAMURAL GANGS; MISCELLANEOUS.]

17 to 52. [*Rep.* [1]*Act IX of 1894.*]

THE BOMBAY HEREDITARY OFFICES ACT, 1874.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
2. [*Repealed.*]
3. Application of Parts VI, VII, VIII and IX.
4. Interpretation clause.

PART II.

WATAN PROPERTY AND PROFITS THEREOF.

5. Prohibition of alienation of watan and watan rights.
6. Collector may institute legal proceedings for the protection of a watan.

   Collector may proceed under sections 8 to 11, or 13
7. Watan assigned as remuneration not alienable without sanction.
8. Watan property passed into possession of person other than officiator liable to contribution for remuneration of officiator.
9. Collector may declare alienation of watan property to be under certain circumstances null and void.

   Collector may in the case of land recover full rent.

[1] General Acts, Vol. IV.

SECTIONS.

10. Civil Court on receipt of Collector's certificate, to remove attachment on watan property assigned as remuneration of officiator.
11. Collector shall declare null and void alienation of watan property made after passing of Act.
11A. Resumption of property to which an order made under section 10 or section 11 applies.
12. Powers of Collector to carry out provisions of sections 8, 9 and 11.
13. Watan assigned as remuneration not liable to process of Court.
14. Combination of hereditary offices.

PART III.

COMMUTATION OF WATANS.

15. Commutation of service.
Settlement on whom to be binding.
Who is a "holder".
16. Rights of individuals to exact customary service from village servants not affected.
17. Assessment of amount of payments in alienated villages.
18. Appointment of Panchâyat to define rights and duties of certain classes of watandârs.
19. Mode of fixing amount payable when profits of a watan fluctuate.
20. Validity of settlements made prior to passing of Act.
21. Settlements for such period as Government may direct.

PART IV.

CREATION AND LAPSE OF WATANS.

22. Creation of new watans.

PART V.

REMUNERATION OF OFFICIATORS.

23. Collector to fix emoluments of officiators.
Collector may assign watan property for the purpose

PART VI.

REPRESENTATIVE WATANDÁRS.

24. Duties of office to be performed by representative watandârs.
25. Determination and registration of representative watandârs.

SECTIONS.

26. Previous practice to be considered in determining who are representative watandárs.
27. Registration of head of family as sole representative watandár.
28. Registration of heads of families as representative watandárs.
29. Registration of head of eldest family as sole representative watandár.
Registration of heads of separate families as representative watandárs.
30. Registration as representative watandár of head of each family in amalgamated watan.
31. Procedure if heads of families agree as to who are representative watandárs.
32. Right of service to remain after relinquishment of watan property.
33. Notice of adoption if heir has been adopted prior to passing of Act.
34. Notice of adoption when heir is adopted after passing of Act.
35. Procedure if notice of adoption is not duly given.
36. Death of representative watandár to be reported; name of heir to be registered.
37. Guardian of minor watandár to perform duties of minor.

PART VII.

PERIODS OF SERVICE.

38. Representative watandárs to serve for life or for fixed periods of five or ten years.
39. Procedure on death of officiator.
40. Election of officiator in rotation watan.
41. Mode of appointment if representative watandárs fail to nominate officiator.

PART VIII.

OFFICIATING WATANDÁRS AND DEPUTIES.

42. Representative watandár to perform duties of office.
43. Collector to determine number of officiators required.
44. [*Repealed.*]
45. Collector when to refuse service of representative watandár or of deputy nominated by him.
46. Power to remove officiator or deputy of representative watandár who becomes unfit to officiate.

SECTIONS.

47. Procedure when representative watandár is rejected or removed.
48. Procedure when a deputy is rejected or ceases to officiate.
49. Cases where Collector, instead of the representative watandár, shall appoint a deputy.
50. [*Repealed.*]
51. Female cannot officiate, but may nominate deputy.
52. Mámlatdár or Mahálkari to appoint deputy when officiator is suspended.
53. Deputy must ordinarily be a member of the same family as the representative watandár whose duty it is to officiate.
54. Term of appointment of deputy.
55. Officiator if absent or ill may appoint a temporary substitute.
56. Head of family when to be treated as watandár.

PART IX.

PENALTIES.

57. Punishment of officiators.
58. Collector may remove officiator with the sanction of Government.
59. [*Repealed.*]
60. Government may direct the forfeiture of a watan.
61. Forfeiture of life interest of officiator and deputy for misconduct of deputy.
62. Order to be passed after investigation.

PART X.

INFERIOR VILLAGE HEREDITARY OFFICES.

63. Application of Part X.
64. Powers granted to Collector.
Powers granted to Mámlatdár and Mahálkari.

PART XI.

THE REGISTER.

65. Collector to prepare and keep Register.
66. Non-Service Register what to contain.

SECTIONS.

67. Service Register what to contain.
68. Register to be corrected.

PART XII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

69. Service to be performed by Watandárs.
70. Watan records the property of Government.
71. Watandárs may sign village records.

PART XIII.

PROCEDURE AND APPEALS.

72. Evidence to be taken.
73. Orders under Parts III, V, VI and VII to be passed after investigation in writing.
Certain decisions passed since 1866 to be accepted in lieu of fresh investigation.
74. Control of Proceedings of Collector.
75. Mámlatdár may make investigation under Part X.
76. No appeal to lie, save where specially provided.
77. Appeals.
78. Copy of order to accompany petition of appeal.
Appeal may be summarily rejected.
79. Government may call for proceedings.
80. Notice how to be served.
81. Recoveries how to be made.
82. Government to frame rules.
83. Government to determine duties of hereditary officers.
84. Grant of powers to Special Officer.
85. Act not to affect Bombay Act VIII of 1867.

SCHEDULE. [*Repealed.*]

SECOND SCHEDULE.—Offences referred to in section 60.

BOMBAY ACT No. III OF 1874.[1]

[THE BOMBAY HEREDITARY OFFICES ACT.]

[*5th February, 1875.*]

An Act to amend the Law relating to Hereditary Offices.

Preamble. WHEREAS it is expedient to declare and amend the law relating to Hereditary Offices; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

Short title. **1.** This Act may be called the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act.

It extends to the Regulation Districts and to all villages therein, whether alienated or otherwise, so far as its provisions shall not conflict with the terms, on which any such alienated village may have been secured to the holder thereof.

Nothing in this Act shall affect the powers of Government to deal with any watan or parts of watans, or with the profits thereof respectively under [2]Act No. XI of 1852, or Bombay [3]Acts Nos. II and VII of 1863, or any other law at present in force with respect thereto.

2. [*Repeal of enactments.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1876.*

Application of parts VI, VII, VIII and IX. **3.** Parts VI, VII, VIII and IX [4]* * * shall not apply to hereditary offices of lower degree than Patel or Kulkarni, nor to watans appertaining to such offices.

Interpretation clause. **4.** In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context—

" Watan property " means the moveable or immoveable property held, acquired, or assigned for providing remuneration for the perform-

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1873, Pt. V, and pp. 207 and 309, for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 439, 443 and 462, *ibid*, 1874, pp. 135, 148, 156 and 162.

As to the application of Bom. Act 3 of 1874 as amended by Bom. Act 5 of 1886, *infra*, to Mátádárs in the districts of Ahmedabad, Kaira, Broach and Surat, and in villages in the Pánch Máhál district to which Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*, is extended—*see* the Mátádárs Act, 1887 (Bom. Act 6 of 1887), ss. 1 and 3, *infra*.

Subject to modifications and repeals, Bom. Act 6 of 1887 is to be read as one with this Act—*see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, s. 4. For further modifications, *see* ss. 5 *et seq.* of the latter Act.

[2] The Bombay Rent-free Estates Act, 1852, Vol. I of this Code.

[3] *Supra.*

[4] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 188 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

ance of the duty appertaining to an hereditary office. It includes a right to levy customary fees or perquisites, in money or in kind, whether at fixed times or otherwise.

It includes cash payments in addition to the original watan property made voluntarily by Government and subject periodically to modification or withdrawal.

"Hereditary Office" means every office held hereditarily for the performance of duties connected with the administration or collection of the public revenue, or with the village police, or with the settlement of boundaries, or other matters of civil administration. The expression includes such office even where the services originally appertaining to it have ceased to be demanded.

The watan property, if any, and the hereditary office and the rights and privileges attached to them together constitute the watan.

"Watandár" means a person having an hereditary interest in a watan. It includes a person holding watan property acquired by him before the introduction of the British Government into the locality of the watan, or legally acquired subsequent to such introduction, and a person holding such property from him by inheritance. It includes a person adopted by an owner of a watan or part of a watan, subject to the conditions specified in sections 33 to 35 [1]* * * .

"Family" includes each of the branches of the family descended from an original watandár: Provided that no sub-division shall be recognized except as hereinafter provided in section 26.

"Head of a family" includes the chief representative of each branch of a family.

"Representative watandár" means a watandár registered by the Collector under section 25 [1]* * as having a right to perform the duties of an hereditary office.

"Officiator" means the person actually performing the duties of an hereditary office for the time being, whether he be a representative watandár or a deputy or a substitute appointed under any of the provisions [2][of this Act].

"Guardian" means a relation or other person to whom the care, nurture, or custody of any child falls by natural right or recognized

---

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), and re-inserted by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

usage, or who has accepted or assumed directly the care, nurture, or custody of any child, or in case of dispute the holder of a certificate of guardianship from a competent court.

PART II.

WATAN PROPERTY AND PROFITS THEREOF.

Prohibition of alienation of watan and watan rights.

[1][5. (*1*) Without the sanction of Government [2][or, in the case of a mortgage, charge, alienation or lease of not more than thirty years, of the Commissioner] it shall not be competent—

(*a*) to a watandár to mortgage, charge, alienate or lease, for a period beyond the term of his natural life, any watan, or any part thereof, or any interest therein, to or for the benefit of any person who is not a watandár of the same watan;

(*b*) to a representative watandár to mortgage, charge, lease or alienate any right with which he is invested, as such, under this Act.

(*2*) In the case of any watan in respect of which a service commutation settlement has been effected, either under section 15 or before that section came into force, clause (*a*) of this section shall apply to such watan, unless the right of alienating the watan without the sanction of Government is conferred upon the watandárs by the terms of such settlement or has been acquired by them under the said terms.]

Collector may institute legal proceedings for the protection of a watan.

6. (*1*) In any case in which it shall appear to the Collector that the institution of legal proceedings is requisite or desirable with respect to any watan, or the estate, property, funds, or affairs thereof, the Collector shall certify such case in writing under his hand to the [3]* * * Commissioner, together with such statements and particulars as in his opinion may be requisite or proper for the explanation of such case, and thereupon the said [3]* * * Commissioner, if upon consideration of the circumstances he thinks fit, shall authorize the Collector to institute and prosecute

---

[1] Section 5 was substituted by s. 1, Bom. Act 5 of 1886, *infra*. As to postponement of female members, and as to interest of widow, *see ibid*, s. 2.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] The word "Revenue" was repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

in the name of the Collector such legal proceedings as may appear requisite or proper for the protection of the watan, its estates, property, funds, or affairs, by suit or petition in any Civil Court having jurisdiction in the matter. The cost of such proceedings, unless recovered from the opposite party, shall be paid out of the funds of the watan.

Collector may proceed under sections 8 to 11, or 13.

(*2*) The Collector may, if he thinks fit, proceed as provided in sections 8, 9, 10, 11 or 13 [1]* * * in lieu of instituting or prosecuting legal proceedings under this section.

Watan assigned as remuneration not alienable without sanction.

7. Watan property assigned under section 23 [1]* * * as remuneration of an officiator, and the profits of watan property so assigned, shall not be alienated or assigned to any person whatever without the sanction of Government.

Watan property passed into possession of person other than officiator liable to contribution for remuneration of officiator.

8. Whenever any watan, or any part thereof, or any of the profits thereof, whether assigned as remuneration of an officiator or not, has or have before the date of this Act coming into force passed by virtue of, or in execution of, a decree or order of any British Court into the ownership or beneficial possession of any person other than the officiator for the time being, or has or have before such date passed otherwise than by virtue of, or in execution of, a decree or order of any British Court into the ownership or beneficial possession of a watandár other than such officiator; or

when any watan, or part or profits thereof, not being assigned as remuneration of an officiator has, after the date of this Act coming into force, passed by virtue of, or in execution of, a decree or order of any British Court or otherwise, into the ownership or beneficial possession of a watandár other than such officiator;

such watan, or any part thereof, or any of the profits thereof, shall be liable under the orders of the Collector to contribution for the remuneration of such officiator in like manner and to the like extent as if no such decree had been passed or no such transfer had taken place.

Collector may declare alienation of watan property to be under certain circumstances null and void.

9. (*1*) Whenever any watan or any part thereof, or any of the profits thereof, whether assigned as remuneration of an officiator or not, has or have, before the date of this Act coming into force, passed otherwise than by virtue of, or in execution of, a decree or order of any British Court, and without the consent of the Collector and transfer of ownership in the Revenue records, into the ownership or beneficial possession of any person not a watandár of the same watan, the Collector may, after

---

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

recording his reasons in writing, declare such alienation to be null and void, and order that such watan, or any part thereof, or any of the profits thereof, shall from the date of such order belong to the watandár previously entitled thereto, and may recover and pay to such watandár any profits thereof accordingly.

Collector may in the case of land recover full rent.

(*2*) If such part of a watan be land, it shall be lawful for the Collector, instead of transferring the possession of the land, to demand and recover the full rent ordinarily paid by tenants of land of similar description in the same locality, and the amount so recovered shall be considered as the profits. The decision of the Collector as to what is the full rent shall be final.

Civil Court on receipt of Collector's certificate, to remove attachment on watan property assigned as remuneration of officiator.

10. When it shall appear to the Collector that by virtue of, or in execution of, a decree or order of any British Court any watan, or any part thereof, or any of the profits thereof, recorded as such in the Revenue records or registered under this Act, and assigned under section 23 [1]* * * as remuneration of an officiator, has or have, after the date [2][of this Act] coming into force, passed or may pass without the sanction of Government into the ownership or beneficial possession of any person other than the officiator for the time being; or that any such watan, or any part thereof, or any of the profits thereof, not so assigned has or have so passed [3][or may pass] into the ownership or beneficial possession of any person not a watandár of the same watan, the Court shall, on receipt of a certificate under the hand and seal of the Collector, stating that the property to which the decree or order relates is a watan or part of a watan, or that such property constitutes the profits or part of the profits of a watan, or is assigned as the remuneration of an officiator, and is therefore inalienable, remove any attachment or other process then pending against the said watan, or any part thereof, or any of the profits thereof, and set aside any sale or order of sale or transfer thereof, and shall cancel the decree or order complained of so far as it concerns the said watan, or any part thereof or any of the profits thereof.

Collector shall declare null and void alienation of watan property made after passing of Act.

11. When any alienation of the nature described in section 10 [1]* * * shall take place otherwise than by virtue of, or in execution of, a decree or order of any British Court, the Collector shall, after recording his reasons in writing, declare such alienation to be null and void, [4]* * * * * .

---

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act (3 of 1886), and re-inserted by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[3] These words were inserted by the Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 5 of 1886), *infra*.

[4] The words " and shall either summarily resume possession of such property, or assess it at the rate prescribed in section 9, clause 2, of this Act, as he may think fit, and it shall thenceforward revert to the watan " were repealed by s. 4, Bom Act 5 of 1886, *infra*.

[1][**11A.** The Collector shall either summarily resume possession of all property to which an order of a Court passed on receipt of his certificate under section 10, or his own declaration under section 11, relates, or assess it at the rate prescribed in clause 2 of section 9, as he may think fit, and the said property shall thenceforward revert to the watan.] Resumption of property to which an order made under section 10 or section 11 applies.

12. It shall be lawful for the Collector whenever it may be necessary, in carrying out the provisions of sections 8, 9 and 11 [2]* * * Powers of Collector to carry out provisions of sections 8, 9 and 11.

(*a*) to summarily evict any person wrongfully in possession of any land, or

(*b*) to levy any rent due by any person in the manner that may be prescribed in any law for the time being in force for the levy of a revenue demand.

13. Watan property assigned as remuneration of an officiator under section 23 [2]* * * and the profits of such watan property are not liable to process of any Civil Court. Watan assigned as remuneration not liable to process of Court.

On receipt of a certificate under the hand and seal of a Collector to the effect that certain property designated therein is watan property so assigned, the Court shall remove any attachment or other process placed on, or set aside any sale of, or affecting, such property or the profits thereof.

14. (*1*) It shall be lawful for a Collector for reasons to be stated in writing, to combine two or more watans held for the performance of similar services in the same village or parts of the same village. Combination of hereditary offices.

(*2*) [*Validation of prior combinations.*] *Rep.* [3]*Act XVI of 1895.*

PART III.

Commutation of Watans.

15. (*1*) The Collector may, with the consent of the holder of a watan, given in writing, relieve him and his heirs and successors in perpetuity of their liability to perform service upon such conditions, whether consistent with the provisions of this Act or not, as may be agreed upon by the Collector and such holder. Commutation of service.

(*2*) [*Validation of prior settlements.*] *Rep.* [3]*Act XVI of 1895.*

(*3*) Every settlement made or confirmed under this section shall be binding upon both Government and the holder of the watan and his heirs and successors. Settlement on whom to be binding.

---

[1] S. 11A was inserted by Bom. Act 5 of 1886, *infra*.
[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by Bom. Act 3 of 1886, *infra*.
[3] Vol. I of this Code.

ATIC SOCIETY

Who is a "holder."

(*4*) The word "holder" for the purposes of this section includes any sole owner or the whole number of joint owners or any person dealt with as representative of the persons beneficially interested or entered as such in the Government records at the time of the settlement.

Rights of individuals to exact customary service from village servants not affected.

16. Nothing in the last preceding section shall be held to affect any rights of individuals or village communities to exact such service as may be customary from village servants whose watans were originally granted or are now held for the performance of such service, but who have been relieved by Government of liability to perform such service to the State.

Assessment of amount of payments in alienated villages.

17. When all or any of the property of a watan consists of payments of whatever description, whether in money or kind, made by Jághirdárs, Inámdárs, Mehwássi Chiefs,[1] or others owning or occupying immoveable property wholly or partially free from assessment, the Collector may from time to time determine the amount of such payments recoverable: provided that no larger demand shall be made than one equivalent to the amount that would be payable under the scale in force for the time being in the case of Government villages.

Appointment of Panchâyat to define rights and duties of certain classes of watandárs.

18. When all or any of the property of a village watan of lower degree than that of Patel or Kulkarni consists of a right to levy in money or kind directly from individuals, it shall be lawful for the Collector, on the application of any person interested, to cause the nature and extent of such right and of the duties to be performed, and the persons, families, or classes liable to make payment and to perform the duties, to be defined in writing by a panchâyat of five persons, whereof two shall be appointed by the villagers, two by the watandárs, and one, who shall be sar-panch by the Collector. The decision shall be in accordance with the opinion of the majority of the panchâyat, provided that in case the villagers or the watandárs fail to nominate members within seven days, the Collector shall appoint such members as may be required to constitute a panchâyat of five:

Provided also that, in case the panchâyat do not come to a decision within seven days from the appointment of the sar-panch, the Collector may himself pass a decision.

The decision of the panchâyat or of the Collector, as above provided, shall be final and binding on all persons or classes whose rights, duties or liabilities have been submitted to such decision.

Mode of fixing amount payable

19. Whenever, on failure of the panchâyat to come to a decision, the Collector, acting under the last preceding section, passes a decision, and it appears that the profits of the watan or part thereof are of fluctuating

[1] The villages of certain of these Chiefs are Scheduled Districts, *see* the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II, and the Appendix to Vol. I of this Code.

amount, or are payable in kind, it shall be lawful for the Collector to determine the amount payable and to decide whether the payment shall be made in kind or money. When profits of a watan fluctuate

20. Any settlement of the nature described in sections 17, 18 or 19 [1] * * * made before the date of this Act coming into force, by a Collector or other officer duly authorised by Government, shall have the same force as if made under this Act. Validity of settlements made prior to passing of Act.

21. Settlements of the nature described in sections 17, 18 and 19 [1] * * * made after this Act comes into force, shall be made for such periods as the Governor in Council may from time to time direct. Settlements for such period as Government may direct.

PART IV.

Creation and Lapse of Watans.

22. When no watan exists, it shall be lawful for Government to create one, and in so doing to assign, subject to such sanction as may be required by any law, or order of the Governor General of India in Council, for the time being in force, such property of Government as to Government may seem fit. Creation of new watans.

Such watan shall be subject to all the provisions of this Act, and the watandárs shall exercise the powers and perform the duties conferred and imposed by this Act or any other law for the time being in force.

When a watan, or part of a watan, has lapsed or has been confiscated or otherwise lawfully resumed by Government, or when the right of any particular family to hold a watan does not exist or is not established, it shall be lawful for Government, subject to the sanction mentioned in the first clause of this section, to assign such watan, or part of a watan, to such person or persons as to Government may seem fit.

PART V.

Remuneration of Officiators.

23. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of any other law for the time being in force regarding Service Ináms, Cash allowances and Pensions, it shall be the duty of the Collector to fix the annual emoluments of officiators appointed under the provisions of this Act, and to direct the payment thereof to the officiators for the time being. Collector to fix emoluments of officiators.

It shall be lawful for the Collector for this purpose to assign watan property, or the profits thereof, towards the emoluments of officiators. Collector may assign watan

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

property for the purpose.

The existing assignments shall, until altered by competent authority, be taken to have been made under this section. With the sanction of Government the Collector may, as occasion arises, alter the assignment and may increase or diminish it in value, such increase or diminution being made rateably among the holders in proportion to the profit derived by such holders respectively from the watan.

PART VI.

Representative Watandárs.

Duties of office to be performed by representative watandárs.

[1]**24.** The duties appertaining to any hereditary office shall be performed by the representative watandárs or by deputies or substitutes as hereinafter provided, and by no other persons.

Determination and registration of representative watandárs.

[1]**25.** It shall be the duty of the Collector to determine, as hereinafter provided, the custom of the watan as to service and what persons shall be recognized as representative watandárs for the purpose of this Act, and to register their names.

Previous practice to be considered in determining who are representative watandárs.

[1]**26.** In determining what heads of families shall be recognized as representative watandárs and what is the custom of the watan as to service, the Collector shall inquire into and take into consideration the practice heretofore observed from the earliest period for which there are records or other evidence available: provided that he shall not be bound to recognize appointments or sub-divisions which have been made subsequently to the introduction of [2]Act No. XI of 1843, and which he considers to be contrary to the custom of the watan.

Registration of head of family as sole representative watandár.

[1]**27.** If it shall appear to the Collector that the custom has been for a member of one family only to serve, the Collector shall register the name of the head of such family only as the representative watandár and no other person.

Registration of heads of families as representative watandárs.

[1]**28.** If it shall appear to the Collector that the custom has been for a member of each of several families to perform the duties either contemporaneously or for successive periods, the Collector shall register the name of the head of each of such families as representative watandárs and no other persons, and where the practice of service and successive periods is proved to exist, he shall decide the order in which the representative watandárs shall officiate.

Registration of head of eldest

[1]**29.** (*1*) Where the practice of service in successive periods appears to have existed, but is not proved to the satisfaction of the Collector to have existed at the date of the introduction of [2]Act No. XI of 1843,

[1] As to the local repeal of ss. 24 to 29, *see* the Matadars Act, 1887 (Bom. Act 6 of 1887), ss. 1 and 3, *infra*.

[2] Act 11 of 1843 was repealed by s. 2 of this Act.

or when the practice of selection by the Collector from several families prevails, he shall determine who is the head of the eldest family descended from the original watandár and shall register his name as sole representative watandár. family as sole representative watandár.

(*2*) In cases where such several families are not descended from a common ancestor, the Collector shall register as representative watandárs the heads of such families, and establish the practice of service in successive periods. Registration of heads of separate families as representative watandárs.

[1]**30.** When the practice of service in successive periods has been introduced under the British rule, in consequence of the reduction in the number of [2][officiators] or the amalgamation of watans by Government, the head of each family that formerly officiated shall be separately entered as a representative watandár. Registration as representative watandár of head of each family in amalgamated watan.

[1]**31.** But if in any case described in section 29 [3]* * * the heads of families at any time before the completion of the register prescribed by this Act agree unanimously in writing, or have in writing agreed during the inquiry made in the preparation of the existing registers, as to who are the representative watandárs, and as to the order of service, then the register prescribed in this Act shall be prepared in accordance with such agreement. Procedure if heads of families agree as to who are representative watandárs.

32. When watan property or profits have been voluntarily relinquished without abandonment of right of service, such right of service shall be dealt with as if the watandárs were still in receipt of such emoluments. Right of service to remain after relinquishment of watan property.

[1]**33.** In any case in which, before the coming of this Act into force, any registered representative watandár or his widow shall have adopted an heir, notice of the same shall, within twelve months from the coming into force of this Act, be given by or on behalf of such adopted heir to the Collector, who shall register the name of such heir accordingly. But if such adoption shall be shown to have been or shall subsequently be set aside by decree of a competent Court, the Collector shall remove such name from the register. Notice of adoption if heir has been adopted prior to passing of Act.

---

[1] As to the local modification or repeal of ss. 30, 31 and 33, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[2] This word was substituted for the word "sharers" by s. 6 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 5 of 1886), *infra*.

[3] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

Notice of adoption when heir is adopted after passing of Act.

[1]**34.** In any case in which, after the coming of this Act into force, any registered representative watandár or his widow shall adopt an heir, report of such adoption shall within three months be made to the Collector by such watandár or by his widow, or in case of their death then by such adopted heir, or by the guardian of the latter, and the Collector shall register the name of such heir accordingly. But if such adoption shall subsequently be set aside by decree of a competent Court, the Collector shall remove such name from the register.

Procedure, if notice of adoption is not duly given.

35. In any case in which [2][notice or] report of such adoption shall not be made as herein directed, the Collector shall not recognize the same without the production of a certificate of heirship, or of a final decree of a competent Court establishing the validity of such adoption.

Death of representative watandár to be reported; name of heir to be registered.

[3][[1]**36.** When any representative watandár dies it shall be the duty of the patel and village accountant to report the fact to the Collector; and the Collector shall, if satisfied of the truth of the report, and subject to the provisions of section 2 of Bombay Act V of 1886, register the name of the person appearing to be the nearest heir of such watandár as representative watandár in place of the watandár so deceased.

Provided that—

(*1*) in determining who is the nearest heir for the purposes of this section the rule of lineal primogeniture shall be presumed to prevail in the watan family;

(*2*) in any case where the deceased watandár was not a sole representative watandár, if his nearest heir is not a member of the branch of the family to which the deceased watandár belonged but is another representative watandár of the same watan or is a member of the branch of another representative watandár of the same watan, the share entered in the register against the name of the deceased watandár shall—

(*a*) if there is only one remaining representative watandár of the same watan who is descended from the same original

---

[1] As to the local modification or repeal of ss. 34 and 36, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 7 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 5 of 1886), *infra*.

[3] Section 36 was substituted by s. 2 (*1*) of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

watandár as the deceased, pass to that remaining representative watandár,

(*b*) if there are more than one such remaining representative watandárs, be divided among such remaining representative watandárs in proportion to their shares

and the register shall be corrected accordingly;

if any person shall by production of a decree

(3) ~~if at any time any person shall by production of a certificate of heirship, or of a decree or order~~ of a competent Court, satisfy the Collector that he is entitled to have his name registered as the nearest heir of such deceased watandár in preference to the person whose name the Collector has ordered to be registered, ~~the Collector may,~~ subject to the foregoing provisoes, cause the entry in the register to be amended accordingly.]

[1]**37.** When any head of a family or representative watandár is under the age of eighteen years his guardian may subject to the provisions of section 51 [2]* * * exercise all powers and perform all duties conferred and imposed by this Act. Guardian of minor watandár to perform duties of minor.

PART VII.

Periods of Service.

[3][**38.** Subject to the provisions of sections 45 and 46, representative watandárs shall be entitled to office for the following periods, respectively (namely):— Representative watandárs to serve for life or for fixed periods of five or ten years.

(*a*) in cases falling under section 28 or section 29, clause (*2*), or section 30 or section 31, in which the representative watandárs are entitled to office contemporaneously, and in cases falling under section 27 or section 29, clause (*1*), } for life;

---

[1] As to the local repeal of s. 37, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

[3] Section 38 was substituted by s. 3 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 5 of 1886), *infra*. As to the local repeal of s. 38, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

(*b*) in cases falling under section 28 or section 29, clause (*2*), or section 30 or section 31, in which the representative watandárs are entitled to office in successive periods, } for such period as the Collector shall in each case determine, the same being not less than five nor more than ten years.]

Procedure on death of officiator.

[1]**39.** In the event of the officiating watandár dying before the expiration of his fixed period of service, his heir shall, subject to the provisions of Part VIII [2]* * * be entitled to officiate for the remainder of that period.

Election of officiator in rotation watan.

[1]**40.** (*1*) In the case of a watan in which the representative watandárs are entitled to perform the duties in successive periods, the Collector shall, on the occurrence of the turn of any such representative watandár to perform the duties, issue a notice to the whole body of registered representative watandárs calling upon them to appear before him at a certain time and place to elect an officiator, or such number of officiators as may be required by the Collector under the provisions of section 43 [2]* * *.

(*2*) If not less than three-fourths, including the watandár whose turn it is to officiate, of the representative watandárs appear at the appointed time and place and unanimously nominate a fit and proper person or persons, being a watandár or watandárs of the same watan, the person or persons so nominated shall be entitled to officiate in the place and for the period of service of the representative watandár whose turn it is to perform the duties.

(*3*) If the person or persons so nominated be other than the representative watandár whose turn it is to perform the duties, he or they shall for all the purposes of this Act be deemed to be the duly appointed deputy or deputies of the said representative watandár.

Mode of appointment if representative watandárs fail to nominate officiator.

[1]**41.** If in the case of a watan in which the representative watandárs are entitled to perform the duties in successive periods, the representative watandárs shall not appear at the time and place appointed under the provisions of the last preceding section, or shall fail to nominate an officiator, or the requisite number of officiators, unanimously, then the provisions of this Act as to service by the representative watandár entitled to officiate and as to appointment of deputies shall apply.

---

[1] As to the local repeal of ss. 39, 40 and 41, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

PART VIII.

Officiating Watandárs and Deputies.

Representative watandár to perform duties of office.

[1]**42.** Every representative watandár whose duty it is to officiate shall, if a fit and proper person, perform the duties of the hereditary office himself on being so required by the Collector, but may be permitted by the Collector to appoint a deputy.

Collector to determine number of officiators required.

[1]**43.** The Collector shall determine the number of officiators required for the proper performance of the duties of any office from time to time, and for this requirement may call upon the representative watandár aforesaid to appoint a sufficient number of fit and proper persons as deputies, or may direct service in successive periods by representative watandárs who have hitherto served or are serving contemporaneously.

44. [*Collector to appoint deputy if watandár fails.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1910.*

Collector when to refuse service of representative watandár or of deputy nominated by him.

[2][[1]**45.** The Collector shall refuse to accept the service of any representative watandár or of any person nominated by a representative watandár to be his deputy, if such representative watandár or person—

(*a*) is under eighteen years of age;

(*b*) has not passed such educational test, if any, as Government think fit from time to time to prescribe in this behalf;

(*c*) has attained sixty years of age, except when such person's appointment or continuance in office is specially permitted by the Collector;

(*d*) is in the opinion of the Collector disabled by lunacy or imbecility of mind, or by deafness, blindness, or other permanent infirmity of body;

(*e*) has been adjudged by the Collector after a summary inquiry held in accordance with the provisions relating to summary inquiries contained in the [3]Bombay Land-Revenue Code, 1879, to be of general bad character;

Bom. Act V of 1879

[4][(*ee*) is considered by the Collector to be unfit for office on the ground that he is a wilful defaulter in respect of land-revenue or any sum expressly declared by any law for the time being in force to be recoverable as an arrear of land-revenue;]

---

[1] As to local repeal of ss. 42, 43 and 45. *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[2] Section 45 was substituted by s. 9 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 5 of 1886), *infra*.

[3] *Infra*.

[4] Clause (*ee*) was inserted by s. 2 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

(*f*) has been sentenced by a criminal court to imprisonment or whipping for an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, or to transportation, such sentence not having been subsequently reversed or quashed, and whose disqualification on account of such sentence has not been removed by an order which the [1][Commissioner] is hereby empowered to make, if he shall think fit, in this behalf;

(*g*) declines to forsake, whilst officiating, some other employment which is in the opinion of the Collector incompatible with the due discharge of the duties of the office;

[2][(*h*) has been removed from office or declared to be ineligible for re-employment under section 58, unless his re-employment is expressly sanctioned by [3] {the Commissioner}.]

Power to remove officiator or deputy of representative watandár who becomes unfit to officiate.

[4][[5]**46.** If an officiator at any time becomes unfit to officiate for any of the reasons specified in section 45, the Collector shall remove him from office and, subject to the other provisions of this Part, appoint another officiator.

A deputy appointed by a representative watandár may at any time be removed from office by the Collector at the request of the representative watandár, if, in the opinion of the Collector, there are good grounds for such request.]

Procedure when representative watandár is rejected or removed.

[4][[5]**47.** If a representative watandár whose duty it is to officiate is rejected or removed under section 45 or 46, he may, subject to the provisions of section 49, appoint a deputy:

Provided that, whenever such representative watandár ceases to be disqualified under section 45, he shall become entitled, if otherwise fit, to serve in person in supersession of any such deputy, or to serve in person or (subject to the provisions of section 42) to appoint a deputy in supersession of any deputy appointed by the Collector.]

Procedure when a deputy is rejected or ceases to officiate.

[4][[5]**48.** If a deputy dies or resigns, or is rejected or removed by the Collector under section 45 or 46, the representative watandár whose duty it is to officiate may himself, if otherwise fit, perform the duties in place of such deputy or, subject to the provisions of sections 42 and 49, appoint another deputy.]

---

[1] This word was substituted for the words "Governor in Council" by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Clause (*h*) was inserted by s. 2 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the word "Government" by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] Sections 46, 47 and 48 were substituted by s. 2 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] As to local repeal of ss. 46 to 48, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*

[1][2]**49.** The Collector. instead of the representative watandár whose duty it is to officiate, shall himself appoint a deputy in any of the following cases:—

Cases where Collector, instead of the representative watandár, shall appoint a deputy.

(*a*) where the representative watandár is disabled by lunacy or imbecility of mind from appointing a deputy;

(*b*) where the representative watandár is disqualified under clause (*e*), (*f*) or (*h*) of section 45, whether or not he was a representative watandár at the time of his incurring such disqualification;

(*c*) where the representative watandár fails to comply with any requisition of the Collector to serve in person or to appoint a deputy under section 42, 43, 47 or 48, within two months from the date thereof;

(*d*) where the first person nominated by the representative watandár is rejected under section 45, and the second person nominated is also rejected under that section;

(*e*) where the representative watandár declines to appoint a person as his deputy in accordance with section 53;

(*f*) where a deputy appointed by the Collector under any of the above clauses dies or resigns.]

50. [*Collector may nominate deputy if representative watandár is rejected or removed.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1910.*

[2]**51.** No female shall perform in person the duties of any hereditary office; but if a representative watandár, or the guardian of a representative watandár, she may appoint a deputy.

Female cannot officiate, but may nominate deputy.

[2]**52.** During the suspension of an officiating representative watandár or deputy, and during any vacancy, the duties shall temporarily be performed by a substitute, whether a watandár or not, appointed by the [3][Mámlatdár or the Mahálkari, as the case may be].

Mámlatdár or Mahálkari to appoint deputy when officiator is suspended.

[4][2]**53.** Except as is otherwise provided in the last preceding section and in section 56, and, except as the Governor in Council shall by a general or special order from time to time otherwise direct, every deputy appointed under this Act shall be a member of the same family to which

Deputy must ordinarily be a member of the same family as the repre-

[1] Section 49 was substituted by s. 2 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] As to local repeal of ss. 49, 51, 52 and 53, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[3] These words were substituted for the word "Collector" by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] Section 53 was substituted by s. 12 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 5 of 1886), *infra*.

sentative watandár whose duty it is to officiate.

the representative watandár whose duty it is to officiate belongs, if there be a member of such family fit and willing to officiate [1][or, in default of such member, a watandár of the same watan who is fit and willing to officiate and who is descended from the same original watandár as the representative watandár whose duty it is to officiate].

[2]* * * * * * * *].

Term of appointment of deputy.

[3]**54.** When the Collector appoints a deputy, it shall be for a term not exceeding five years.

When a watandár entitled to officiate appoints a deputy, it shall be for a term not less than five years or for life. The term of appointment of a deputy shall cease and determine on the right of his principal ceasing, or on the death of his principal, and any appointment of a deputy on behalf of a representative watandár under the age of eighteen years shall terminate on the attainment by such representative watandár of that age.

Officiator if absent or ill may appoint a temporary substitute.

[3]**55.** In the event of temporary absence or illness, an officiator may arrange with any fit person for the temporary conduct of the duties, but shall be liable in the penalties prescribed in sections 57 to 61 [4]* * *.

Head of family when to be treated as watandár.

[3]**56.** When the hereditary right to perform the duties of an hereditary office as deputies of the original watandár is vested in a family distinct from that of the original watandár, the custom shall be recognized, and the heads of the family entitled to perform the duties shall be registered and treated as representative watandárs.

PART IX.

PENALTIES.

Punishment of officiators.

[3]**57.** It shall be lawful for the Collector to suspend any officiator from office during inquiry into alleged misconduct, and to punish any such officiator for misconduct or neglect of duty by suspension from office for a period not exceeding six months, or by fine not exceeding the fourth part of the annual emolument provided for the officiator. The order of the Collector shall be final in such cases, except when the penalty is inflicted on an hereditary district officer.

---

[1] These words were added by s. 2 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The following paragraph was repealed by s. 2, *ibid* :—

"If a representative watandár declines to appoint as his deputy any such person as aforesaid, the appointments shall be made by the Collector."

[3] As to the local repeal of ss. 54 to 57, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[4] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

Amendment of section 62 of Bombay Act III of 1874.

4. In section 62 of the Act, for the words "or after investigation recorded in writing" substitute "if any and after investigation recorded in writing in which an opportunity of being heard either in person or through pleader shall be given to the party against whom any such order is proposed to be passed."

Bom. III of 1874.

Amendment of section 60 of Bombay Act III of 1874.

2. In section 60 of Bombay Act III of 1874, delete the words "direct the forfeiture of the whole or of any part of any watan in which he has an interest. Such forfeiture may be either absolute or for such period as the Governor in Council thinks fit",

and insert—

"(*a*) if the offence be committed in the discharge of his official duties or be any of those enumerated in Schedule II (2) to (6), direct the forfeiture of the life interest of the person convicted or if he be not the representative watandar also of the representative watandar;

"(*b*) if the offence is as is described in Chapter VI of the Indian Penal Code, direct the forfeiture of the whole or of any part of any watan in which he has an interest. Such forfeiture may be either absolute or for such period as the Governor in Council thinks fit."

XLV of 1860.

Amendment of section 61 of Bombay Act III of 1874.

3. To section 61, the following proviso shall be added:

"Provided that the Governor in Council shall not direct under this or the preceding section the forfeiture of any watan or part thereof belonging to a person other than the one so convicted or found guilty, unless it is proved to his satisfaction that that person had previous knowledge of or connived at the offence or misconduct."

[1]**58.** It shall be lawful for the Collector, with the previous sanction of Government, in case of fraud, the wilful framing of incorrect records, habitual neglect of duty, or other grave misconduct on the part of an officiator, to remove him from office [2][or, if he has ceased to officiate, to declare that he is ineligible for re-employment in any hereditary office except with the sanction of Government]. Collector may remove officiator with the sanction of Government.

59. [*Officiator removed from office ineligible for re-employment.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1910.*

[3][**60.** When any representative watandár or any deputy or substitute appointed by him is convicted by a criminal Court not inferior to a Court of Session of any offence in the discharge of his official duties, or of any of the offences specified in the second schedule or of the abetment of any such offence, and such conviction is not subsequently reversed or quashed, the Governor in Council may ~~direct the forfeiture of the whole or of any part of~~ [4][any watan in which he has an interest]. ~~Such forfeiture may be either absolute or for such period as the Governor in Council thinks fit.~~] Government may direct the forfeiture of a watan.

[1]**61.** All deputies appointed under this Act shall be subject to the same rules in the performance of the duties of their offices, and to the same penalties, except as otherwise provided, as the representative watandárs themselves are subject to when officiating, and in the case specified in section 58 of this Act, it shall be lawful for Government to direct the forfeiture of the life interest in the watan of the representative watandár entitled to officiate, whether the officiator guilty of misconduct be such representative watandár himself or a deputy appointed by him. Forfeiture of life interest of officiator and deputy for misconduct of deputy.

[1]**62.** No order shall be passed under this part except upon perusal of the judgment of a Court ~~or after investigation recorded in writing~~. Order to be passed after investigation.

PART X.

Inferior Village Hereditary Offices.

63. This part applies only to hereditary village offices of lower degree than that of Patel or Kulkarni. Application of Part X.

[5][**64.** (*1*)] The Collector is empowered, subject to the general control of Government— Powers granted to Collector.

(*a*) To register the names of individual watandárs as holders of the office, or to register it as held by the whole body of watandárs.

---

[1] As to the local repeal of ss. 58, 61 and 62, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[2] These words were added by s. 2 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] Section 60 was substituted by s. 13 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 5 of 1886). As to the local modification of s. 60, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[4] These words were substituted for the words " the watan " by s. 2 (*9*) of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] Section 64 was renumbered as s. 64 (*1*) by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

(*b*) To determine, when individual names are so registered, the rights, duties and reponsibilities among themselves of the persons so registered, and the mode in which they shall be selected to perform the duties, whether by selection by the Collector or by defined rotation, or by election by the watandárs, or otherwise, as may be expedient.

(*c*) To require, in cases where the registration is made in the name of the whole body of watandárs, that they appoint so many fit persons as may be necessary to perform the duties which the Collector may assign to them severally and jointly; such appointment to be made within a reasonable time to be previously fixed and notified to them by the Collector. In default of such appointment being made, the Collector may himself appoint.

(*d*) To provide for and enforce the joint responsibility of the whole body for the neglect of duty or misconduct of any of their number or their representatives; and in cases where the crime of cattle poisoning is prevalent, with the sanction of Government to attach, during the pleasure of Government, the watans of the persons whom he may have reason to believe to have been guilty of, or to have connived at, the commission of the crime.

[1][(*e*) To pass orders in regard to the dismissal of persons officiating.]

Powers granted to Mámlatdár and Mahálkari.

[2][(4) The Mámlatdár and the Mahálkari are empowered to pass orders in regard to the appointment, remuneration, period of service, suspension and fining of persons officiating, the grant of leave of absence and other matters of discipline not expressly provided for by this or any other law for the time being in force.]

PART XI.

The Register.

Collector to prepare and keep Register.

65. The Collector shall prepare and keep all Registers necessary for the purposes of this Act in the form which Government may from time to time prescribe. There shall be one Register of lands and allowances in consideration whereof liability to perform service exists and another of lands and allowances in respect of which no such liability exists.

---

[1] Clause (*e*) was substituted by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Sub-section (2) was added by *ibid.*

"(*f*) To permit the watandar whose duty it is to officiate, to appoint a deputy for performing the duties of his office."

"(*2*) The Collector, when he is satisfied that a person who produces a decree or order of a competent court is entitled to have his name entered in the register as nearest heir of a deceased watandar in preference to the name of a person already entered in the said register as such heir, provided that the said order or decree is produced within six years of the date of the entry in the said register sought to be amended, shall amend the said entry in the said register accordingly."

The Collector to amend entry on register.

"(*3*) The Collector is empowered to delegate to the Mamlatdar or Mahalkari the powers exerciseable by him under clause (*a*) of sub-section (*1*)."

The Collector may delegate certain powers to Mamlatdars and Mahalkaris.

66. In the Register of lands and allowances the holders whereof are exempt from service, the Collector shall specify— Non-Service Register what to contain.

(*a*) The area of the lands, the survey number and assessment, the quit-rent leviable, and the net revenue alienated by Government.

(*b*) The amount and nature of the cash or other allowances, and the source from which they are payable.

(*c*) The terms of the settlement under which the exemption is enjoyed.

(*d*) The names of the parties to such settlement with Government as indicated in the Sanads issued to them.

(*e*) Such other particulars as Government may from time to time order to be recorded.

[1]**67.** In the Register of lands and allowances in consideration whereof liability to serve still exists, the Collector shall specify— Service Register what to contain.

(*a*) The area of the lands, the names of the occupants, the survey number and assessment, the quit rent, if any, leviable, and the net revenue alienated by Government, the amount and nature of the cash or other allowances, the source from which they are payable, and the land and allowances assigned for the remuneration of officiators.

(*b*) The names of the heads of families and of the representative watandárs.

(*c*) Whether the service is performed by one representative watandár or otherwise: if by several in successive periods, the order in which they are to succeed each other.

(*d*) The proportional share of the watan possessed by each head of family which may be expressed in annas or fractions of a rupee.

(*e*) The number of officiators required to perform the duties.

(*f*) The nature of the settlement of inferior village watans referred to in Part X [2]* * * .

(*g*) Such other particulars as Government may (from time to time) order to be recorded.

68. The Register kept under this Act shall be corrected or added to on the occasion of any change being made in accordance with the provisions of this Act in the particulars above specified. Register to be corrected.

PART XII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

[1]**69.** All watandárs of whatever denomination whose liability to serve has not been commuted are legally bound, subject to the provisions of Service to be performed by watandárs.

[1] As to the local repeal of ss. 67 and 69, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

this Act, to render such service as has been customary or as is required by law.

Watan records the property of Government.

[1][**70.** All records which have been or may be prepared by any watandár or by any officiator in an hereditary office in pursuance of the duties of the office, or by order of a superior officer or of the present or former Government, are hereby declared to be the property of Government, and the [2][Mámlatdár or the Mahálkari] may enforce their production or the production of any State records in the possession of a watandár or of an officiator, in accordance with the provisions of sections 25 and 26 of the [3]Bombay Land-Revenue Code, 1879.] Bom. Act V of 1879.

Watandárs may sign village records.

[4]**71.** With regard to hereditary offices not inferior to that of Patel or Kulkarni, it is hereby declared that every head of family shall have the privilege of signing the abstract of village land and revenues or other village papers which it may be customary for him to sign.

PART XIII.

Procedure and Appeals.

Evidence to be taken.

72. (*1*) It shall be lawful for the Collector or other officer conducting an investigation under this Act to take evidence, and in sections 193 and 228 of the [5]Indian Penal Code the words "judicial proceeding" shall be taken to include any proceeding under this Act. XLV of 1860.

(*2*) Every person who shall have been summoned to give evidence or to produce any document in his possession, by the Collector or other officer conducting an investigation under this Act, shall be legally bound to attend, or to produce such document.

Orders under Parts III, V, VI and VII to be passed after investigation in writing.

[6]**73.** (*1*) Except as hereinafter provided in clause 2 of this section, no order under Part III [7]* * * directing commutation of a watan, or under Part V [7]* * * assigning the remuneration of officiators, or under Part VI [7]* * * determining the custom of the watan as to service and what persons should be registered as heads of families or representative watandárs, or under Part VII [7]* * * determining the periods of service, shall be passed, unless after an investigation recorded in writing and a proper opportunity afforded for the hearing of claims and the production of evidence.

In each such investigation, and in removals from office under section 58 [7]* * * the Collector or other officer shall record his decision with the reasons therefor in his own handwriting.

---

[1] Section 70 was substituted by s. 14 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 5 of 1886), *infra*.

[2] These words were substituted for the word "Collector" by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] *Infra*.

[4] As to the local repeal of s. 71, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[5] General Acts, Vol. I.

[6] As to local repeal of part of s. 73, *see* Bom. Act 6 of 1887, *infra*.

[7] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

(2) Unless the Governor in Council shall otherwise direct, decisions passed subsequently to the year 1866 after an investigation recorded in writing, and after a proper opportunity had been afforded for the hearing of claims and the production of evidence, and which are recorded, with the reasons therefor, in the handwriting of a Collector or his Assistant or Deputy, shall be accepted, in so far as they may not be inconsistent with the provisions [1][of this Act] in lieu of fresh investigation and decision under this Act for the purpose of framing the register required in section 67 [2]* * *. If any details necessary for the said register have not been recorded in any decision of the nature described above, but are forthcoming from the evidence taken in connection with such decision, they may be supplied from such evidence in lieu of fresh investigation for the completion of the register. Such details as may not be forthcoming shall be obtained by such further investigation as the Collector may deem necessary.

Certain decisions passed since 1866 to be accepted in lieu of fresh investigation.

74. The proceedings of the Collector shall be under the general control of the [3]* * * Commissioner, [3]* * * and of Government.

Control of Proceedings of Collector.

"Save in respect of any matter in which he has delegated his powers to a Mamlatdar or Mahalkari under sub-section (2) of section 64,"

~~of 1874.~~ Slip A Vide § 3 of Bom XII/1932 on X.

75. No appeal shall lie from any order made under section 64, clause (e) [4]* * * before final order, nor from any order registering any fact specified under section 67, clauses (b), (c), (d) and (e) [4]* * * where the effect of such order is merely to register the same facts as are already recorded in the existing registers kept according to law or under the orders of Government.

No appeal to lie save where specially provided.

77. Except as hereinbefore provided, one appeal only shall lie from every decision passed after investigation recorded in writing by a Collector or by an Assistant Collector or Deputy Collector [5]* * *

Appeals.

Amendment of section 77 of Bom. III of 1874.

4. ~~In section 77 of the said Act,—~~

~~(i) after the words "Deputy Collector" where they first occur, the words~~ "or from every decision passed by a Mamlatdar or Mahalkari exercising the powers delegated to him under sub-section (2) of section 64." ~~shall be inserted~~; ~~and~~

Slip B Vide Bom XII/1932

~~(ii) after the words "Deputy Collector" where they occur for the second time, the words ", or Mamlatdar, or Mahalkari" shall be inserted.~~

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by *ibid.*

[2] The words and figures "empowered under the provisions of Bombay Act I of 1868" and the words "so empowered" were repealed by *ibid.*

[3] The word "Revenue" was repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

* Vide Bom Act XII of 1932, § 4

In computing the above periods the time required to prepare a copy of the order or decision appealed against shall be excluded.

Copy of order to accompany petition of appeal. Appeal may be summarily rejected.

78. Every petition of appeal shall be accompanied by a copy of the order or decision appealed against: and it shall be competent for the officer before whom the appeal is presented to reject the appeal if on perusal of the petition it appears to him that there is no sufficient ground for questioning the correctness of the decision, or for interfering with the order appealed against.

Government may call for proceedings.

79. Government may call for and examine the record of the proceedings of any officer for the purpose of satisfying itself as to the legality or propriety of any order passed, and may reverse or modify the order as shall seem fit, or, if it seem necessary, may order a new inquiry.

[1][Government may delegate all or any of its powers under this section, except the power to revise an order made by a Collector under section 25, to any Commissioner, and such Commissioner may thereupon exercise such powers within the local limits of his jurisdiction, subject to the revisional powers of Government under this section, and to any restrictions that Government may deem fit to impose.]

Notice how to be served.

80. Service of any notice given under this Act shall be deemed to have been made by the notice being affixed in writing to the wall of the village chávdi or other public place in the village not less than seven days before action is required to be taken by any person thereon.

Recoveries how to be made.

81. All recoveries of profits from land, assessments, emoluments or penalties under this Act, may be made as provided by any law for the time being in force relating to the recovery of the land-revenue.

Government to frame rules.

82. Government may frame rules not inconsistent with this Act for the guidance of its officers in cases not expressly provided for, and may from time to time modify or revoke any such rules.

Government to determine duties of hereditary officers.

83. Except as is otherwise provided in section 18 [2]* * * Government shall have power, in cases where doubt exists, to determine what duties appertain to any hereditary office.

Grant of powers to Special Officer.

84. The Governor in Council may from time to time confer on any officer specially selected for the purpose [3][or, so far as concerns any alienated village, on the holder or on any of the holders of such village or on any agent of the holder of such village] all or any of the powers and duties which under this Act are required to be performed by a [4]* * Commissioner or a Collector, and may authorize the delegation to any

---

[1] This paragraph was added by s. 2 (*10*) of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] These words were inserted by s. 15 (*1*) of the Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 5 of 1886), *infra*.

[4] The word " Revenue " was repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Mámlatdár or Mahálkari of the power to fine hereditary village officers in sums not exceeding two rupees.

[1][Powers and duties conferred under this section shall be exercised or performed subject to such conditions, if any, in addition to those specified in this Act, as the Governor in Council shall from time to time think fit to prescribe, and any order conferring powers and duties under this section may at any time be cancelled by the Governor in Council.]

85. Nothing in this Act contained shall be deemed to affect [2]Bombay Act VIII of 1867 or any other law for the time being in force, defining the duties and powers of village officers or imposing penalties for misconduct and all references in such laws to [3] Act XI of 1843 shall be taken as made to this Act. Act not to affect Bombay Act VIII of 1867.

SCHEDULE.

[*Enactments repealed.*] *Rep. Act XII of 1876.*

SECOND SCHEDULE.[4]

Offences referred to in section 60.

Description of offence.	Sections of the Penal Code under [5]which punishable
XLV of 1860. (1) Every offence described in Chapter VI of the Indian Penal Code.	121, 121A, 122—124, 124A, 125—130.
(2) Causing disappearance of evidence of any offence committed, or giving false information touching it to screen the offender, when the offence committed is a capital offence, or punishable with transportation for life or imprisonment for ten years.	201
(3) Harbouring an offender, if such offender's offence be capital, or punishable with transportation or imprisonment for ten years.	212
(4) Taking gift, etc., to screen an offender from punishment, if such offender's offence be capital, or punishable with transportation for life or with imprisonment for ten years.	213
(5) Harbouring an offender who has escaped from custody, or whose apprehension has been ordered, if such offender's offence be capital or punishable with transportation for life or with imprisonment for ten years.	216
[6](6) Harbouring robbers and dacoits . . .	216A

XLV of 1860.

[1] This paragraph was added by s. 15 (*2*) of the Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 5 of 1886), *infra*.

[2] The Bombay Village Police Act, 1867, *supra*.

[3] Act 11 of 1843 was repealed by s. 2 of this Act.

[4] This schedule was added by s. 16 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 5 of 1886), *infra*.

[5] General Acts, Vol. I.

[6] This entry was added by s. 2 (*11*) of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

BOMBAY ACT No. III OF 1875.[1]

[THE TOLLS ON ROADS AND BRIDGES ACT, 1875.][1]

[*28th December, 1875.*]

An Act for enabling Government to levy tolls on public roads and bridges in the Presidency of Bombay.

Preamble. WHEREAS tolls have been levied in the Presidency of Bombay in accordance with [2]Act XV of 1864 since the thirtieth day of July, 1864, but doubts have arisen whether the said Act has been formally extended to the said Presidency; and whereas it is expedient to remove the said doubts and to consolidate in one Act the provisions for the levy of tolls upon public roads and bridges in the said Presidency; It is enacted as follows:—

Repeal of Act VIII of 1851. **1.** [3]Act VIII of 1851 is hereby repealed in so far as it affects the [4]Presidency of Bombay.

2. [*Act XV of 1864 deemed to have been extended to Bombay Presidency from 30th July, 1864.*] *Rep. Act XVI of 1895.*

Rates of tolls to be levied. **3.** The Governor in Council may cause such rates of tolls, not exceeding the rates mentioned in the schedule annexed to this Act, to be levied upon any road or bridge which has been or shall hereafter be made or repaired at the expense of the Government or from funds collected under the provisions of [5]Bombay Act III of 1869 or other funds levied under

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1875, Pt. V, p. 92, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 104 and 108.

The short title was given by the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

This Act has been declared, by notification under the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874 (14 of 1874), General Acts, Vol. II, to be in force in the Province of Sindh—*see* Appendix to Vol. I of this Code.

No tolls leviable under this Act are to be levied within any local area notified under the Bombay Highway Act, 1883 (Bom. Act 1 of 1883), s. 7, *infra*.

The net proceeds of certain tolls levied under this Act are to be credited to the Local Fund constituted by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), s. 44, *infra*.

[2] The Indian Tolls Act, 1864, General Acts, Vol. I.

[3] The Indian Tolls Act, 1851, General Acts, Vol. I.

[4] Notwithstanding the repeal of Act 8 of 1851 in the Presidency of Bombay, the Governor General in Council may cause such rates of toll, not exceeding the rates mentioned in the schedule annexed to that Act, as he may think fit, to be levied in respect of the Lansdowne Bridge over the Indus at Sukkur, and may place the collection of such tolls under the management of such persons as may appear to him proper: and all the provisions of that Act shall apply to such tolls and the collection and recovery thereof in the same manner as if such provisions were re-enacted *verbatim*—*see* s. 2 of the Lansdowne Bridge Act, 1892 (8 of 1892), General Acts, Vol. IV.

As to validation of past levy or collection of tolls on the Lansdowne Bridge, *see* s. 3 of the Lansdowne Bridge Act, 1892 (8 of 1892), General Acts, Vol. IV.

[5] *Supra*.

the authority and subject to the general control of Government, and may place the collection of such tolls under the management of such persons as may appear to him proper; and all persons employed in the management and collection of such tolls shall be liable to the same responsibilities as would belong to them if employed in the collection of the land-revenue [1]* * * * * *.

[2][*Clause 2.*—The word "persons" in this section shall be deemed to include local boards established under the [3]Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884.] "Persons" defined.

Bom. Act I of 1884.

4. In case of non-payment of any such toll on demand, the officers appointed to collect the same may in the first place seize any part of the burden or load of the carriage or animal on which the toll is chargeable, of sufficient value to defray the toll, or, in the event of the burden or load being insufficient, such carriage or animal; Procedure in case of non-payment of tolls.

and, if any toll remains undischarged for twenty-four hours, with the cost arising from such seizure, the case shall be brought before the officer appointed to superintend the collection of the said toll, who may sell the property seized for discharge of the toll and all expenses occasioned by such non-payment, seizure and sale, and cause any balance that may remain to be returned on demand to the owner of the property; and the said officer on receipt of the property shall forthwith issue a notice, that at noon of the next day, exclusive of Sunday or any close holiday, he will sell the property by auction:

Provided that if, at any time before the sale has actually begun, the person whose property has been seized shall tender the amount of all the expenses incurred, and of double the toll payable by him, the said officer shall forthwith release the property seized.

5. No tolls shall be paid for the passage [4]* * * * * * of Police-officers on duty, or of any person or property in their custody. And it shall further be lawful for His Excellency the Governor in Council, by notification in the Government Gazette, to grant and define other exemptions from payment of the tolls levied under this Act. Exemptions from toll. Government may grant other exemptions.

6. All Police-officers shall be bound to assist the toll-collectors, when required, in the execution of this Act, and for that purpose shall have the Police-officers bound to assist toll-collectors.

[1] The words "until such rates of tolls shall be fixed by the Governor in Council, the tolls now levied shall continue to be levied by persons under whose management the same are now collected, who shall be held to have been appointed under the provisions of this Act," were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[2] Clause 2 was substituted by s. 77 of the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), *infra*, which, however, does not extend to Aden or the City of Bombay.

[3] *Infra.*

[4] The words "of troops and military stores and equipages on their march, or" were repealed by s. 3 of the Indian Tolls (Army) Act, 1901 (2 of 1901), General Acts, Vol. V.

same power which they have in the exercise of their ordinary police duties.

Penalty on unauthorized person demanding tolls, and for illegal demand.

7. Every person, other than the persons appointed to collect the tolls under this Act, who shall levy or demand any toll on any public road or bridge, or for passing through any bázár situated thereon, and also every person who shall unlawfully and extortionately demand or take any other or higher toll than the lawful toll, or under colour of this Act seize or sell any property, knowing such seizure or sale to be unlawful, or in any manner unlawfully extort money or any valuable thing from any person under colour of this Act, shall be liable, on conviction before a Magistrate, to imprisonment [1] * * * for any term not exceeding six [1] * * months, or to fine not exceeding rupees two hundred, any part of which fine may be awarded by the Magistrate to the person aggrieved, but this remedy shall not be deemed to bar or affect his right to have redress by suit in the Civil Court of the district.

Table of tolls to be put up at gate or station.

8. A table of the tolls authorized to be taken at any toll-gate or station, legibly written or printed in English words and figures, and also in those of the vernacular language of the district, to which shall be annexed, written or printed in like manner, a statement of the penalties for refusing to pay the tolls and for taking any unlawful toll, shall be furnished by Government to the collector of tolls, and the same shall by him be kept in a conspicuous place near such gate or station.

Collectors of tolls may compound for tolls.

9. Any person entrusted with the management of the collection of tolls under this Act may in his discretion compound for any period, not exceeding one year, with any person for a certain sum to be paid by such person for himself or for any vehicle or animal kept by him, in lieu of the rates of tolls specified in the schedule to this Act.

Power of Government to lease the levy of tolls.

[2][**10.** It shall be lawful for the Government to lease the levy of tolls at such rates not exceeding the rates mentioned in the schedule annexed to this Act upon any public road or bridge by public auction or private contract from year to year or for a longer period not exceeding seven years on such terms and conditions as the Government may deem desirable:

Provided that the lessee shall give security for the due fulfilment of such conditions, and that all sums payable under the terms and conditions of the lease shall be recoverable as a demand for the land-revenue under the law for the time being in force so far as applicable.]

Acts of lessee or his agent.

[2][**11.** When the tolls on any public road have been duly leased, the lessee, and every person employed by the lessee as his agent for collecting

---

[1] The words " of either description " and the word " calendar " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Ss. 10 and 11 were inserted by s. 2 of the Tolls on Roads and Bridges Act Amendment Act, 1881 (Bom. Act 5 of 1881), *infra*.

the tolls, shall be deemed to be persons appointed to collect tolls under this Act, and shall exercise all the powers and be subject to all the responsibilities attaching to persons appointed to collect tolls under this Act.]

[1]**12.** [*Application of tolls.*] *Rep. Bom. Act I of 1884.*

SCHEDULE.

	Rs.	A.	P.
On every four-wheeled carriage on springs	1	0	0
On every two-wheeled carriage on springs	0	8	0
On every ekka or hackery on springs	0	2	0
On every cart and hackery not on springs drawn by 8 bullocks, buffaloes, horses, ponies, asses or mules, if laden	1	0	0
Ditto, if not laden	0	8	0
On every cart and hackery not on springs drawn by 6 bullocks, buffaloes, horses, ponies, asses or mules, if laden	0	12	0
Ditto, if not laden	0	6	0
On every cart and hackery not on springs drawn by 4 bullocks, buffaloes, horses, ponies, asses or mules, if laden	0	8	0
Ditto, if not laden	0	4	0
On every cart and hackery not on springs drawn by 2 bullocks, buffaloes, horses, ponies, asses or mules, if laden	0	4	0
Ditto, if not laden	0	2	0
Buffaloes, or bullocks, per head, if laden	0	1	0
Ditto ditto if not laden	0	0	6
On every elephant	1	8	0
On every camel, if laden	0	4	0
Ditto, if not laden	0	2	0
On every horse, if laden or ridden	0	1	6
Ditto, unladen or led	0	0	9
On every pony or mule, if laden or ridden	0	0	9

[1] S. 12 which is repealed by s. 2 and schedule to the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884), *infra*, except in Aden and the City of Bombay, is as follows :—

" The nett proceeds of the tolls and leases of tolls under this Act shall be applied wholly to the construction, repair and maintenance of roads and bridges within the Presidency of Bombay :

Provided that the nett proceeds of tolls and leases of tolls on roads or bridges constructed by or belonging to any local fund committee shall be applied to the construction and maintenance of roads or bridges in the district under the superintendence of such local fund committee."

SCHEDULE—*contd.*

	Rs.	A.	P.
On every pony or mule, unladen or led	0	0	6
On every ass, if laden or ridden	0	0	6
Ditto unladen or led	0	0	3
On every sheep or goat or pig	0	0	1
On every palankin, duli, palna or tonjon, with 8 bearers	1	0	0
Ditto ditto ditto with 6 bearers	0	12	0
Ditto ditto ditto with 4 bearers	0	8	0
On every foot-passenger with the special sanction of Government on bridges or hill roads	0	0	3

Explanation I.—Animals drawing any vehicle for which toll can be demanded are not to be also charged with toll.

Explanation II.—No second toll shall be levied on the same carriage or animal returning on the same day.

BOMBAY ACT No. I OF 1876.[1]

[*9th March, 1876.*]

An Act to amend Bombay Act VIII of 1867[2].

Preamble. WHEREAS doubts have arisen whether a Police-patel, or other village-police-servant, may lawfully be suspended from office either during inquiry into alleged misconduct, or by way of punishment for misconduct, and it is expedient to remove such doubts; It is enacted as follows:—

[NOTE.—The amendments made by this Act are incorporated in Bom. Act VIII of 1867, *supra*.]

THE BOMBAY CITY LAND-REVENUE ACT, 1876.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
Extent.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1875, Pt. V, p. 123, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid.*, 1876, pp. 144 and 165.

[2] The Bombay Village Police Act, 1867, *supra*.

SECTIONS.

2. Regulation 19 of 1827 repealed.
3. Interpretation clause.

PART II.

THE COLLECTOR OF BOMBAY AND HIS SUBORDINATES.

4. Chief control in revenue matters.
5. Appointment and duties of Collector of Bombay.
6. His Assistants and establishment how appointed;
their duties,
and powers.
7. Punishment for misconduct.

PART III.

ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION OF LAND-REVENUE.

8. Collector to fix and levy land-revenue.
9. Settlement of assessment with whom to be made.
10. Liability for land-revenue.
11. Claims of Government to have precedence.
12. Collector to direct to whom and when and where revenue to be paid.
13. Notice of demand may be served after arrears due.
Fees chargeable in respect of notice of demand.
On default of payment, defaulter's property may be attached and sold.
Sales how held.
Defaulters may be arrested and confined.
14. Collector's decision to be acted on in first instance; but may be stayed on security being furnished.
15. Compulsory process to cease on payment under protest, or on instituting suit and furnishing security.
16. Fees in respect of warrant for attachment and sale of defaulter's property.
Additional fee.

PART IV.

THE REVENUE JUDGE.

17. Revenue Judge.
Duties and powers.

SECTIONS.

18. Suits before Revenue Judge how conducted.
Appeals how and to whom to lie.
Decrees how executed.

PART V.

THE BOMBAY CITY-SURVEY AND BOUNDARY-MARKS.

19. Bombay City-survey recognized.
20. Responsibility for maintenance and repair of boundary-marks.
21. Collector or subordinates may enter upon lands.
22. Collector may require superior holders to renew or repair survey-marks.
Requisition how made.
23. On default, Collector or assistants may enter and renew or repair.
Charge for renewal or repair.

PART VI.

GOVERNMENT LANDS AND FORESHORE.

24. Right of Government to lands and foreshore.
25. Such lands and foreshore how disposed of.

PART VII.

ENCROACHMENTS.

26. Power to abate encroachments on Government land or foreshore;
or to prohibit or require abatement of such encroachments under penalty of fine;
or to charge for and assess land, and then enter it in name of encroacher.
27. Value and land-revenue how calculated.
28. Encroachments made before passing of Act how dealt with.
29. Encroachments before passing of Act defined.
Value and land-revenue payable in respect thereof how calculated.

PART VIII.

TRANSFER OF LANDS, ETC.

30. Notice of transfer of title to lands, etc., to be given to Collector.
Notice when to be given.
Transferee by death to give notice within one year.

SECTIONS.

31. Form of notice.
Accompaniments.
32. Penalty for neglect to give notice.
33. Person transferring title and omitting to give notice to continue liable for revenue.
34. Proceeding in case of dispute as to entry or transfer.
35. Registration or transfer not to affect right of Government.

PART IX.

PROCEDURE.

36. Law applied to summonses, etc.
Notices how to be served.

PART X.

LEVY OF HOUSE-RENT, FEES, PENALTIES, ETC.

37. Dues leviable as revenue-demands.
38. Power to Collector of Bombay to assist other Collectors in realization of dues.

PART XI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

39. Collector to keep registers and rent-rolls.
40. Maps, land-registers and records where to be kept; to be open to inspection.
Extracts and copies to be given.
41. Power to frame and vary rules for guidance of Collector, etc., and for matters not provided for.

SCHEDULE A.—TABLE OF FEES.

SCHEDULE B.—FORM OF NOTICE OF TRANSFER OTHERWISE THAN BY INSTRUMENT.

SCHEDULE C.—FORM OF NOTICE OF TRANSFER BY INSTRUMENT.

BOMBAY ACT No. II OF 1876.[1]

[THE BOMBAY CITY LAND-REVENUE ACT, 1876.]

[*26th October, 1876.*]

An Act to amend the Law relating to the Land-Revenue Administration of the City of Bombay.

Preamble. WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law relating to the assessment and collection of the land-revenue, to provide against encroachments upon public property, to ensure the preservation of survey-boundary-marks, and otherwise to improve the existing land-revenue administration in the City of Bombay; It is enacted as follows:—

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

Short title. **1.** This Act may be cited as "The Bombay City Land-Revenue Act, 1876."

Extent. It extends only to the City of Bombay.

Regulation XIX of 1827 repealed. **2.** So much of Regulation XIX of 1827 as has not been already repealed is hereby repealed.

All references made in any Act or Regulation to any part of the said Regulation XIX of 1827 hereby repealed shall be read as if made to the corresponding portion of this Act.

And all rules prescribed, appointments made, powers conferred, orders issued, and notifications published under the said Regulation, and all other rules (if any) now in force and relating to any of the matters hereinafter dealt with, shall (so far as they are consistent with this Act) be deemed to have been respectively prescribed, made, conferred, issued and published hereunder.

And all proceedings now pending, which have been commenced under any part of the said Regulation XIX of 1827 hereby repealed shall be deemed to have been commenced under this Act, and shall hereafter be conducted in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1875, Pt. V, p. 89; *ibid*, 1876. p. 201; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1875, p. 132, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1875, p. 103, and *ibid*, 1876, pp. 144, 153, 185 and 211.

Interpretation clause.

3. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context—

[1][(*1*) "Collector" or "Collector of Bombay" means the Collector of Land-revenue, Customs and Opium, Bombay, or such officer as Government conformably to law may appoint in this behalf;]

(*2*) the words "land-revenue" signify any sum of money legally claimable by Government from any person on account of any land, or interest in or right exercisable over, land held by or vested in him, under whatever designation such sum may be payable;

(*3*) the words "survey-boundary-mark." mean, primarily, any iron or other mark set up by the officers who conducted the Bombay City-survey hereinafter described, and include any such new mark that may hereafter be set up by the Collector or under his orders, according to the provisions of this Act;

[2][(*4*) "superior holder" means the person having the highest title under Government to any land in the City of Bombay.]

PART II.

The Collector of Bombay and his Subordinates.

Chief control in revenue matters.

4. The chief controlling authority in all matters connected with the land-revenue is vested in the Collector of Bombay subject to the Governor in Council.

Appointment and duties of the Collector of Bombay.

5. The Collector of Bombay shall be appointed by the Governor in Council, and shall exercise the powers and discharge the duties conferred and imposed on him by this Act, or by any other law for the time being in force, and, so far as is consistent therewith, all such other powers or duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Governor in Council.

His assistants and establishment how appointed;

6. The Collector shall have as many assistants and such other establishment subordinate to him as the Governor in Council [3]* * * * may from time to time sanction, and their appointment shall be made in such manner as the Governor in Council may direct.

---

[1] The original clause (*1*) of s. 3 was repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886). The present clause was inserted by the Bombay City Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1900 (Bom. Act 3 of 1900), s. 1, Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Clause (*4*) of s. 3 was substituted by s. 1, *ibid.*

[3] The words "under the general control of the Governor General of India in Council" were omitted by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Devolution Act, 1920 (38 of 1920).

their duties, The duties of the said assistants and other subordinates of the Collector shall be such as the Collector, subject to the orders of Government, may from time to time prescribe.

and powers. Subject to the previous sanction of Government, the Collector may delegate any of his powers under this Act, or under any law which the Governor in Council is able to repeal or alter, to any of his assistants or other subordinates, and may at any time cancel such delegation.

Punishment for misconduct. **7.** The Collector shall have power, subject to such rules as may from time to time be prescribed by Government, to fine, reduce, suspend or dismiss any of his assistants or other subordinates.

PART III.

Assessment and Collection of Land-Revenue.

Collector to fix and levy land-revenue. **8.** It shall be the duty of the Collector, subject to the orders of Government, to fix and to levy the assessment for land-revenue.

When there is no right on the part of the superior holder in limitation of the right of Government to assess, the assessment shall be fixed at the discretion of the Collector subject to the control of Government.

When there is a right on the part of the superior holder in limitation of the right of Government, in consequence of a specific limit to assessment having been established and preserved, the assessment shall not exceed such specific limit.

Settlement of assessment with whom to be made. **9.** The settlement of the assessment of each portion of land to the land-revenue shall be made with the superior holder of the same.

If the said superior holder be absent and have left no known authorized agent in Bombay, or if there be a dispute as to who is entitled to be considered the superior holder of the land, the settlement may be made with the person actually in possession of the land; and any assessment so fixed shall be binding upon the rightful superior holder of the land.

Any payment made by the person in possession in accordance with the provisions of this Act shall be deemed to have been made on behalf of the superior holder.

[1][In any case wherein the superior holder or the person in possession cannot be readily ascertained, the Collector shall give notice calling on all persons claiming the right of a superior holder in or over the said land,

[1] This paragraph was added by s. 2 of the Bombay City Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1900 (Bom. Act 3 of 1900), Vol. IV of this Code.

or a right to the possession thereof, to intimate such claim to the Collector at the Collector's office.]

[1][If no person asserts such right by intimation to the Collector at the Collector's office within twenty-one days from the date of such notice, the Collector may assess such land at his discretion, and the superior holder and every person then or thereafter in possession of the land shall be liable accordingly.]

Liability for land-revenue.

10. The superior holder of land, or, in his absence, the person actually in possession, shall be liable in person and property for the land-revenue due upon the holding.

[1][Arrears of land-revenue due on account of land shall, on failure by the persons interested therein to pay the same within the date specified in that behalf in a notice demanding payment posted on or near the land, be a paramount charge on the land and on every part thereof.]

Claims of Government to have precedence.

11. The claim of Government to any moneys recoverable under the provisions of this Act shall have precedence over any other debt, demand or claim whatsoever, whether in respect of mortgage, judgment, decree, execution, attachment or otherwise howsoever, against any land, or the superior holder thereof.

Collector to direct to whom and when and where revenue to be paid.

12. Subject to such orders as may be passed by the Governor in Council, the Collector shall from time to time give orders and make known the same by notice to be served on all superior holders of land paying revenue, or in their absence, persons in possession, regulating the persons, places and times to whom and within which the revenue payable in respect of any land shall be paid:

[2][Provided that where the assessment leviable in any case under the provisions of this Act does not exceed one rupee *per annum*, it shall be lawful for the Collector, subject to the orders of Government, to levy, in lieu of such assessment, a single lump sum of such amount as the Collector, subject as aforesaid, deems to be a fair equivalent of the assessment but not in any case exceeding thirty times the assessment.]

Notice of demand may be served after arrears due.

13. [3][If any land-revenue is not paid at, or within, the time when it becomes payable the Collector may, on or after the day following that on

---

[1] This paragraph was added by the Bombay City Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1900 (Bom. Act 3 of 1900), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] This proviso was added by s. 2 and first schedule of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These paragraphs of s. 13 and the proviso were substituted for the first seventeen words of s. 13, namely, "If any land-revenue is not paid at, or within the time when it becomes payable, and" by s. 4 of the Bombay City Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1900 (Bom. Act 3 of 1900), Vol. IV of this Code.

which the arrears accrue due, cause a notice of demand to be served on the superior holder or on the person in possession, or on both.

Fees chargeable in respect of notice of demand.

Every person to whom any such notice is issued shall be chargeable in respect thereof with a fee not exceeding two rupees calculated according to the rates specified on this behalf in the table in Schedule A:

Provided that in no case shall the fee chargeable for any notice exceed the amount of the land-revenue in respect of which the said notice is issued.]

On default of payment, defaulter's property may be attached and sold.

If the superior holder or person in possession, as the case may be, shall, for the space of twenty days after service of written notice of demand of payment, fail to discharge the revenue due, it shall be lawful for the Collector to levy the same by attachment and sale of the land on which the revenue is due or of any other property, moveable or immoveable, of the defaulter.

Sales how held.

Such sales shall be by public auction, and shall not take place until at least fifteen days after notice thereof shall have been published in the Bombay Government Gazette.

Defaulters may be arrested and confined.

If the sale of the defaulter's property shall not produce satisfaction of the demand, it shall be lawful for the Collector to cause him to be apprehended and confined in the civil jail under the rules in force at the Presidency for the confinement of debtors, for which purpose a certificate of demand under the Collector's signature sent with the defaulter shall be the sheriff's sufficient warrant, equally with the usual legal process in ordinary cases of arrest in execution of judgment for debt:

Provided, however, that such imprisonment shall cease at any time upon payment of the sum due, and that it shall in no case exceed one day for each rupee of the said sum.

Collector's decision to be acted on in first instance; but may be stayed on security being furnished.

14. The Collector's decision upon any question arising out of the provisions of sections 8 to 13 [1]* * * shall, unless superseded by the Revenue Judge, be binding upon all persons whom it may concern, and shall be acted upon accordingly; but the Collector's decision shall be stayed on any such person giving security to the satisfaction of the Collector that he will, within thirty days from the date when such decision was made known to him, institute a suit before the Revenue Judge for the purpose of contesting the legality of the Collector's decision, and will fulfil the decree that may be passed against him, and will pay all costs and interests which may be so decreed; or that, if he fail to file such suit as above specified, he will, when required, pay the amount demanded.

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

15. All compulsory process against a defaulter shall cease on his paying or tendering the amount demanded of him under protest to the officer executing such process, or

Compulsory process to cease on payment under protest, or on instituting suit and furnishing security.

on his instituting a suit before the Revenue Judge to contest the legality of the demand, and furnishing security satisfactory to the Collector or Revenue Judge, that he will, pending the decision of the said suit, neither quit the jurisdiction, nor remove nor transfer any of his property therein, without providing to the satisfaction of the Collector or of the Revenue Judge for the execution of the decree.

16. Fees shall be payable according to the table in the Schedule A [1]* * * on all warrants issued under the provisions of section 13 [1]* * * for the attachment and sale of the property of defaulters by the person in respect of whose property such warrants are issued, and an additional fee of four annas per diem shall be paid in like manner in respect of each peon employed, whenever the property distrained is placed in charge of any peon or peons.

Fees in respect of warrant for attachment and sale of defaulter's property. Additional fee.

PART IV.

The Revenue Judge.

17. The Senior Magistrate of Police shall be Revenue Judge.

Revenue Judge. Duties and powers.

The Revenue Judge shall decide all suits brought before him against the Collector, or any person on his establishment, on account of land-revenue, or of acts done in their official capacities by the Collector, or any of his assistants or other subordinates.

18. All such suits shall be commenced and the trial thereof shall be conducted according to the provisions of the general law of civil procedure for the time being in force in a District Court.

Suits before Revenue Judge how conducted.

An appeal shall lie against a decree passed by the Revenue Judge in any such suit to the High Court on its appellate side, and shall follow the same rules as would be applicable under any law for the time being in force to appeals from the decrees of a District Court in original suits tried by it.

Appeals how and to whom to lie.

The decree in any such suit, whether it be that of the Revenue Judge or of the appellate authority, shall, if it be against the Collector, be fulfilled by the Collector.

Decrees how executed.

[1] The words " hereunto annexed " and " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

If it be against the plaintiff, it may be enforced by the Collector under section 13 [1]* * as an established revenue-demand:

Provided, however, that execution shall in either case be stayed if an appeal be made, and on the plaintiff's furnishing security similar to that described in section 15 [1]* * * if the appeal be brought by him.

PART V.

THE BOMBAY CITY-SURVEY AND BOUNDARY-MARKS.

Bombay City-survey recognized.

19. [2][The latest survey completed under the authority of Government] shall be called "the Bombay City-survey"; and the demarcation of lands then made, and all the records of the said survey shall be taken as *primâ facie* evidence for all proceedings under and for all the purposes of this Act:

Provided that the Collector may, on the application of the parties interested in such lands, and shall, in pursuance of a decree or order of a competent Court, cause any alteration or correction to be made of any such demarcation of lands, or of any entry in any such record.

Responsibility for maintenance and repair of boundary marks.

20. Every superior holder of land shall be responsible for the maintenance and good repair of the survey-boundary-marks of his holding and for any expenses, not exceeding five rupees for each mark, reasonably incurred on account of the same by the Collector in cases of alteration or removal

Collector or subordinates may enter upon lands.

21. It shall be lawful for the Collector or for any of his assistants or other subordinates in that behalf duly authorized by writing under the hand of the said Collector to enter upon any lands for the purpose of inspecting the survey-boundary-marks erected thereon, or of altering, renewing or repairing such marks.

Collector may require superior holders to renew or repair survey-marks. Requisition how made.

22. In the event of any survey-boundary-mark being destroyed, defaced, injured or removed, it shall be lawful for the Collector to cause to be served on the superior holder, or in his absence the person in possession of any land of which such mark designates the boundary, a requisition in writing signed by the said Collector, calling on such superior holder or person in possession to renew or repair the said mark, at his own expense, within fifteen days from the date of the service of such requisition.

---

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words and figures "The survey made under the authority of Government during the years 1865 to 1872" by s. 16 of the Bombay City Survey Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 4 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

23. If the said survey-boundary-mark be not renewed or repaired, within the said period, to the Collector's satisfaction, it shall be lawful for the Collector or any of his assistants or other subordinates, or other person duly authorized as hereinbefore mentioned, to enter upon any land to which the said mark appertains, and to renew or repair it; and for each such mark so renewed or repaired, it shall be lawful for the Collector to charge each superior holder or person in possession, the boundary of whose land is designated by any such mark, such sum, not exceeding rupees ten in the whole, as he may deem fit.

On default, Collector or assistants may enter and renew or repair. Charge for renewal or repair.

PART VI.

Government Lands and Foreshore.

24. All unoccupied lands within the City of Bombay, and every unoccupied portion of the foreshore below high-water mark, shall be deemed, and are hereby declared to be, the property of Government, subject always to the rights of way and all other rights of the public legally subsisting.

Right of Government to lands and foreshore.

25. It shall be lawful for the Collector, with the sanction of Government, to dispose of any Government lands or foreshore, in such manner and subject to such conditions as he may deem fit.

Such lands and foreshore how disposed of.

PART VII.

Encroachments.

26. In the event of any encroachment being made after the passing of this Act on any Government lands or foreshore, it shall be lawful for the Collector or his assistants, or other subordinates, duly authorized in this behalf by writing under his hand, to summarily abate or remove any such encroachment;

Power to abate encroachments on Government land or foreshore;

[1][and the expense incurred therefor shall be leviable from the person in occupation of the land encroached upon.]

[1][The Collector or such subordinate may, by notice posted up on or near any such land and published in the Bombay Government Gazette, and in such local newspapers as he deems fit, prohibit or require the abatement or removal of encroachments thereon, and shall fix in such

or to prohibit or require abatement of such encroachments under penalty of fine;

[1] These paragraphs were added by s. 5 of the Bombay City Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1900 (Bom. Act 3 of 1900), Vol. IV of this Code.

notice a date, which shall be a reasonable time after such notice, on which the same shall take effect.]

[1][Every person who makes, causes, permits or continues any encroachment on any land referred to in a notice so posted, shall be liable at the discretion of the Collector to a fine not exceeding twenty-five rupees for every day during any portion of which the encroachment continues after the date fixed for the notice to take effect.]

Or to charge for and assess and, and then enter it in name of encroacher.

But it shall be competent to the Collector, with the previous sanction of Government, and if the person making the encroachment so desire, to charge the said person a sum not exceeding five times the value of the land so encroached upon and to fix an assessment not exceeding five times the ordinary annual land-revenue thereupon, and then to cause the said land to be entered in his records in the name of the said person.

[2][The person who made such encroachment or who is in occupation of the land so encroached upon shall in any case also be liable to pay assessment at a rate not exceeding five times the ordinary annual land-revenue on the said land from the date when the encroachment was made, occupation of the land for a portion of a year being counted as for a whole year.]

Value and land-revenue how calculated.

27. For the purposes of the preceding section, the value of land that has been encroached upon shall be fixed by the Collector according to the market value of similar land in the same neighbourhood at the time of such valuation.

And the annual revenue of any such land shall be assessed at the same rate as the land-revenue of similar land in the vicinity.

Encroachments made before passing of Act how dealt with.

28. In the case of any encroachment made within twenty years before the passing of this Act, the Collector may, with the sanction of Government, charge the person who made such encroachment, or who is in occupation of the land so encroached upon, a sum not exceeding double the value of the said land, and fix an assessment not exceeding double the ordinary annual land-revenue thereon, and recover arrears of land-revenue at the same rate from the date when the encroachment was made.

Encroachments before passing of Act defined.

29. For the purposes of the last preceding section, the amount by which any holding shall have been shown by the Bombay City-survey to exceed the area of such holding as entered in the Collector's previous records shall *primâ facie* be held to be an encroachment.

Value and land-revenue payable in respect.

And the value and land-revenue payable in respect of the same shall be calculated according to the market value of similar land in the neighbourhood, and the land-revenue chargeable in respect of the excess shall

---

[1] This paragraph was added by s. 5 of the Bombay City Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1900 (Bom. Act 3 of 1900), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were added by s. 2 and First Schedule of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 2 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

be calculated at the same rate at which the rest of the holding has been assessed. thereof how calculated.

In case there has been no such holding the assessment shall be made at such rate as the Collector, with the sanction of Government, may fix.

PART VIII.

TRANSFER OF LANDS, ETC.

30. Whenever the title to any land, house or other immoveable property, subject to the payment of land-revenue to Government, shall be transferred or assigned, the person transferring or assigning the same, and the person to whom the same shall be transferred or assigned, shall respectively cause notice of such transfer or assignment to be given to the Collector. Notice of transfer of title to lands, etc., to be given to Collector.

Such notice shall be given within twenty days after execution of the instrument of transfer or assignment, or after its registration, if it be registered, or after the transfer or assignment is effected, if no instrument is executed. Notice when to be given.

In the event of the death of any person in whose name the title to any property is entered in the Collector's records, the person to whom such title shall be transferred as heir or otherwise shall cause notice thereof to be given to the Collector within one year from such death. Transferee by death to give notice within one year.

31. The notice shall be in the form either of Schedule B or Schedule C [1]* * * * as the case may be, and shall state clearly all the particulars required by the said form. Form of notice.

It shall be accompanied, whenever the Collector shall deem fit so to require, by the instrument of transfer if any, [2][by a plan to be furnished of the land which is the subject of the transfer or assignment, drawn and attested by [3]{ such officer as the Collector may direct }] and by a certificate that public notice has been given of the transfer or assignment by beat of bataki. Accompaniments.

---

[1] The words "annexed to this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 6 of the Bombay City Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1900 (Bom. Act 3 of 1900), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "a person of professional competence in that respect recognized by the Collector" by s. 17 of the Bombay City Survey Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 4 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

Penalty for neglect to give notice.

32. Every person neglecting to give the notice required by the two last preceding sections within the time therein specified, shall be liable at the discretion of the Collector to a fine not exceeding ten rupees in case of holdings paying less than one rupee as land-revenue, and in no other case exceeding rupees one hundred.

Person transferring title and omitting to give notice to continue liable for revenue.

33. Every person transferring the title to any land, house, or other immoveable property subject to the payment of land-revenue to Government, without giving the notice required by sections 30 and 31, * * *[1] shall continue liable to Government for the payment of all land-revenue accruing due in respect thereof, until he shall have given such notice or until the requisite transfer shall have been effected in the Collector's records.

But nothing contained in this section shall be held to diminish the liability of the land, house or other immoveable property to attachment or sale under the provisions of section 13 * * *[1].

Proceeding in case of dispute as to entry or transfer.

34. Whenever any dispute or question shall arise with respect to the making or completion of any entry or transfer in the records of the Collector, of or relating to any land, house or other immoveable property subject to the payment of land-revenue to Government, the Collector shall summon all the parties interested in such entry or transfer, and shall call for such evidence, and examine such witnesses, as he shall consider necessary, and shall thereupon decide summarily what entry shall be made in his records in respect of such land, house or other immoveable property.

If at any time a certified copy shall be produced to the Collector of an order of a competent Court determining the title to any such land, house or other immoveable property, the Collector shall amend his records in conformity with such order.

Registration or transfer not to affect right of Government

35. The registration or transfer of any title in the Collector's records shall not be deemed to operate so as in any way to affect any right, title or interest of Government in the land, house or other immoveable property in respect of which any such transfer is made or registered.

PART IX.

Procedure.

Law applied to summonses, etc.

36. The provisions of the [2]Civil Procedure Code in force for the time being with respect to the issue of summonses and commissions, and the

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] *See* now the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908), General Acts, Vol. VI.

compelling the attendance of witnesses, and for their remuneration, in suits before a District Court, shall apply to all persons summoned to appear before the Collector under the provisions of this Act.

Notices how to be served.

[1][Any notice which the Collector or any of his subordinates is by this Act required or empowered to issue shall be deemed to have been sufficiently served,

(*a*) if it is addressed to any person and has been

(i) delivered to such person, or

(ii) delivered at his abode and in his absence to any adult male member or servant of his family, or

(iii) sent by post in a letter addressed to him at his last known residence, address or place of business and registered under Chapter VI of the [2]Indian Post Office Act, 1898, or

VI of 1898.

(*b*) if the Collector is in doubt as to the person to whom such notice should be addressed or as to the residence, address or place of business of any person on whom it is desired to serve such notice, and

(i) causes the notice to be posted in some conspicuous place on or near the land to which it relates, and

(ii) publishes the notice either in the Bombay Government Gazette or in such local newspapers as he deems fit or by proclamation on or near such land accompanied with beat of drum.]

PART X.

Levy of House-rent, Fees, Penalties, etc.

Dues leviable as revenue-demands.

37. All arrears of rent payable by any person in respect of the occupation of any house the property of Government, and all fees, fines and penalties chargeable under this Act, and all moneys leviable under the provisions of this Act on account of the value of any land, or on account of the alteration, removal, renewal or repair of survey-boundary-

[1] This paragraph was added by s. 7 of the Bombay City Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1900 (Bom. Act 3 of 1900), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. V.

marks, [1][or on account of the abatement or removal of an encroachment], shall be realized in the same manner as other revenue-demands, under the provisions of section 13 of this Act.

Power to Collector of Bombay to assist other Collectors in realization of dues.

38. It shall be lawful for the Collector of Bombay to levy, in the same way as any arrear of land-revenue due under this Act, any sum certified by the Collector or Assistant or Deputy Collector of any district or collectorate in the Presidency of Bombay to be due and recoverable as an arrear of land-revenue, from any person residing or owning property in the city of Bombay, by whom the same is so certified to be due.

PART XI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Collector to keep registers and rent-rolls.

39. It shall be the duty of the Collector to prepare and keep in such form as Government may from time to time sanction a separate register and rent-roll of every description of land according to the nature and terms of the tenure on which such land is held.

Maps, land-registers and records where to be kept; to be open to inspection.

Extracts and copies to be given.

40. Subject to such rules and the payment of such fees as the Governor in Council may from time to time prescribe in this behalf, all maps and land-registers, and other records of the Bombay City-survey, and all records concerning the land or the land-revenue, shall be kept in the Collector's office, and shall be open to the inspection of the public at reasonable hours; and certified extracts from such maps, registers and records, or certified copies thereof, shall be given to all persons applying for the same.

Power to frame and vary rules for guidance of Collector, etc., and for matters not provided for.

41. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council from time to time to frame, and from time to time to vary or repeal, rules not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act for the guidance of the Collector and his assistants and other subordinates in the discharge of their duties, or for any other purpose connected with the subject-matter of this Act, not expressly provided for therein.

Any of such rules as the Governor in Council may deem fit may be published, and when published shall, until cancelled or amended by the Governor in Council, have the force of law.

---

[1] These words were inserted by s. 8 of the Bombay City Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1900 (Bom. Act 3 of 1900), Vol. IV of this Code.

SCHEDULE A.

Table of Fees payable under the provisions of section 16 of this Act.

Sum distrained for.	Fee.
	R A.
Not exceeding R5	0 8
Over R5 and not exceeding R10	1 0
„ 10 „ „ „ 15	1 8
„ 15 „ „ „ 20	2 0
„ 20 „ „ „ 25	2 8
„ 25 „ „ „ 30	3 0
„ 30 „ „ „ 35	3 8
„ 35 „ „ „ 40	4 0
„ 40 „ „ „ 45	4 8
„ 45 „ „ „ 50	5 0
„ 50 „ „ „ 60	6 0
„ 60 „ „ „ 80	7 8
„ 80 „ „ „ 100	9 0
Upwards of R100	10 0

[1]*Table of Rates of Fees payable under the provisions of section 13 in respect of notices demanding payment of arrears of revenue.*

Revenue due.	Notice Fee.
	R A.
Not exceeding R25	0 8
Over R25 and not exceeding R100	1 0
„ R100	2 0

[1] This table was added by s. 9 of the Bombay City Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1900 (Bom. Act 3 of 1900), Vol. IV of this Code.

SCHEDULE B.

Form of Notice of Transfer to be given under section 30 of this Act, when the Transfer has taken place otherwise than by Instrument.

To

THE COLLECTOR OF BOMBAY.

I, *A. B.*, hereby give notice, as required by section 30 of the Bombay City Land-revenue Act, of the following transfer of property :—

Date of Notice.	Name in which the property is at present entered in the Collector's records.	To whose name it is to be transferred.	Description of the Property.						
			Of what it consists.	Situation.	Collector's No.	Bombay City Survey No.	Dimensions of land.	Boundaries.	Remarks.

(Signed) *A. B.*

SCHEDULE C.

Form of Notice of Transfer to be given under section 30 of this Act, when the Transfer has been effected by Instrument.

To

THE COLLECTOR OF BOMBAY.

I, *A. B.*, hereby give notice, as required by section 30 of the Bombay City Land-revenue Act, of the following transfer of property :—

Date of Notice.	Date of instrument.	Name of vendor or assignor.	Name of purchaser or assignee.	Amount of consideration.	Description of the Property.						If instrument has been registered, the date of registration.	Remarks.
					Of what it consists.	Situation.	Collector's No.	Bombay City Survey No.	Dimensions of land.	Boundaries.		

(Signed) *A. B.*

THE BOMBAY VACCINATION ACT, 1877.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement.
2. Interpretation-clause.

ESTABLISHMENT.

3. Vaccination-districts.
   Appointment of public vaccinators.
   Public vaccine-stations.
   Notification of districts and stations.
4. Public vaccinator to live within district.
5. Qualifications of public vaccinator.
6. Superintendent of Vaccination.
   Assistant Superintendents.

VACCINATION.

7. Parent or guardian of children born in Bombay,
   and of unprotected children brought to reside in Bombay, must procure vaccination.
   Public vaccinator bound to vaccinate all children brought to him.
8. Inspection.
   Re-vaccination.
9. If child be unfit for vaccination, certificate in form A to be given; which shall remain in force for two months, but shall be renewable.
   When successive postponement-certificates to be granted.
10. Provision for giving certificates of insusceptibility to successful vaccination.
11. Provision for giving certificates of successful vaccination.
12. Vaccination to be ordinarily with animal-lymph,
    but may, if Government so directs, be performed with lymph taken from human being.
13. No fee for vaccination at public vaccine-station, or for certificates.
    Proviso.

REGISTRATION.

14. Registrar of Births to give notice of requirement of vaccination.
15. Duplicates of all certificates to be transmitted to Registrar.

SECTIONS.

16. Registrar to keep vaccination-notice and certificate book.
17. And also duplicate register of births with entries concerning vaccination.
18. And also register of postponed vaccinations.
19. Transmission of returns to Superintendent.

PROSECUTIONS AND OFFENCES.

20. Penalty for inoculating;
and for entering City of Bombay after inoculation.
21. Magistrate may make order for vaccination of unprotected child under fourteen years.
Penalty for disobedience of such order.
Proviso for costs to person improperly summoned.
22. Penalty for not producing child.
23. Penalty for neglect to take child to be vaccinated, etc.
24. Penalty for making or signing false certificate.
25. Penalty for accepting illegal fee or remuneration.
26. Cognizance of offences.
27. Prosecution for neglect.
28. Recovery of fines.

MISCELLANEOUS.

29. Books and Forms.
30. Annual return of number of children vaccinated, etc.
31. Power of Commissioner to make rules.

SCHEDULES.

BOMBAY ACT No. I OF 1877.[1]

[THE BOMBAY VACCINATION ACT, 1877.]

[*17th May, 1877.*]

An Act to prohibit the practice of inoculation, and to make the vaccination of children in the City of Bombay compulsory.

WHEREAS it is expedient to prohibit the practice of inoculation, and to make the vaccination of children in the City of Bombay compulsory; It is enacted as follows:— Preamble.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be cited as the Bombay Vaccination Act, 1877. Short title.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1876, Pt. V, p. 228; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1877, Pt. V, p. 6; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1876, Pt. V, p. 247, and *ibid*, 1877, Pt. V, pp. 19 and 35.

Local extent.

It extends only to the City of Bombay.

Commencement.

It shall come into force on such day[1] as the Governor in Council directs by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, and its operation may at any time be suspended by the Governor in Council by notification in the said Gazette.

Interpretation-clause.

2. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context—

(*1*) "parent" includes the father and mother of a legitimate child and the mother of an illegitimate child:

(*2*) "guardian" means any person to whom the care, nurture or custody of any child falls by law, or by natural right or recognized usage, or who has accepted or assumed the care, nurture or custody of any child, or to whom the care or custody of any child has been entrusted by any authority lawfully authorized in that behalf:

(*3*) "public vaccinator" means any vaccinator appointed under this Act or any deputy duly authorized to act for such public vaccinator:

(*4*) "medical practitioner" means any person duly qualified by a diploma, degree or license to practise in medicine or surgery, or specially licensed by the Governor in Council to practise vaccination and grant certificates under the provisions of this Act:

(*5*) "unprotected child" means a child who has not been protected from small-pox by having had that disease either naturally or by inoculation, or by having been successfully vaccinated, and who has not been certified under the provisions of this Act to be insusceptible to vaccination:

(*6*) "animal-lymph" means vaccine taken from the calf:

[2][(*7*) "the Corporation" means the Municipal Corporation of Bombay:]

[2][(*8*) "the Commissioner" means the Municipal Commissioner for the City of Bombay:]

[2][(*9*) "the health officer" means the officer for the time being holding the appointment of Municipal executive health officer under the provisions of the City of Bombay Municipal Act, 1888.]

ESTABLISHMENT.

Vaccination-districts.

3. For the purposes [3][of this Act] the [4][Commissioner, with the approval of the corporation,] shall divide the City of Bombay into as

[1] The 1st September, 1877, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1877, Pt. I, p. 653.

[2] Sub-sections (*7*), (*8*) and (*9*) were added by s. 2 of the City of Bombay Police Charges Act, 1907 (Bom. Act 3 of 1907), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), and re-inserted by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[4] These words were substituted for the words "Sanitary Commissioner for the Presidency of Bombay, or such other officer as Government directs" by s. 3 (*1*) of the City of Bombay Police Charges Act, 1907 (Bom. Act 3 of 1907), Vol. IV of this Code.

many districts for the performance of vaccination as he shall from time to time deem fit. Each such district shall be called a "vaccination-district."

Bom. Act III of 1888.

Appointment of public vaccinators.

[1][Subject to the provisions of the City of Bombay Municipal Act, 1888, the Commissioner] shall appoint a public vaccinator for every vaccination-district, and shall appoint such places as he shall from time to time deem fit in each district to be stations for the performance of vaccination. Such stations shall be called "public vaccine-stations." Every such public vaccinator shall be removable from office by the [2][Commissioner].

Public vaccine-stations.

Notification of districts and stations.

The limits of the vaccination-districts made, and the positions of the public vaccine-stations fixed, under the provisions of this section, and the days and hours of the public vaccinator's attendance at each station, shall be published from time to time in such manner as shall be directed in rules to be framed under section 31 [3]* * *.

Public vaccinator to live within district.

4. Every public vaccinator, unless specially permitted by the [4][Commissioner] to reside elsewhere, shall reside within the district for which he is appointed, and shall cause his name, with the addition of the words "Public Vaccinator for the district of ", to be posted up in some conspicuous place on or near the outer door of his dwelling-house and of every public vaccine-station in his district.

Qualifications of public vaccinator.

5. No person shall be appointed a public vaccinator, or act as a deputy for a public vaccinator, who shall not possess a certificate of qualification signed by the [5][health officer].

Superintendent of Vaccination.

6. A Superintendent of Vaccination shall be appointed by [6][the corporation] who, subject to the orders of the [4][Commissioner], shall have a general control over all the proceedings of public vaccinators, and shall perform such duties, in addition to those prescribed by this Act, as shall be required by [6][the corporation].

Assistant Superintendents.

The Superintendent shall have one or more assistants as [6][the corporation] may from time to time direct.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "The Sanitary Commissioner or other officer aforesaid" by s. 3 (*2*) of the City of Bombay Police Charges Act, 1907 (Bom. Act 3 of 1907), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] This word was substituted for the words "Sanitary Commissioner or other officer aforesaid" by s. 3 (*3*), *ibid.*

[3] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] This word was substituted for the words "Sanitary Commissioner or other officer aforesaid" by s. 4 of the City of Bombay Police Charges Act, 1907 (Bom. Act 3 of 1907), Vol. IV of this Code.

[5] These words were substituted for the words "Sanitary Commissioner or other officer aforesaid" by s. 5, *ibid.*

[6] These words were subsituted for the word "Government" by s. 6 (*1*), *ibid.*

VACCINATION.

Parent or guardian of children born in Bombay,

7. The parent or guardian of every child born in the City of Bombay shall, within six months after the birth of such child, and

and of unprotected children brought to reside in Bombay,

the parent or guardian of every unprotected child under the age of fourteen years brought to reside, whether temporarily or permanently, in the City of Bombay, shall, within three months after such child's arrival in the City, or, if the child be at the time of its arrival less than three months old, within six months after its birth, [1]*

[1]* * * * * *

must procure vaccination.

take it, or cause it to be taken, to a public vaccinator to be vaccinated, or shall, within such period as aforesaid, cause it to be vaccinated by some medical practitioner;

Public vaccinator bound to vaccinate all children brought to him.

and the public vaccinator to whom such child, or to whom any child under the age of fourteen years, is brought for vaccination, is hereby required, with all reasonable despatch, subject to the conditions hereinafter mentioned, to vaccinate such child.

Inspection.

8. At an appointed hour upon the same day in the following week after vaccination shall have been performed by a public vaccinator or a medical practitioner, or on [2][any earlier or later day], if the public vaccinator or medical practitioner so desires, the parent or guardian shall again take the child, or cause it to be taken, to the public vaccinator or to the medical practitioner by whom the operation was performed, that he may inspect it and ascertain the result of the operation.

Re-vaccination.

In the event of the vaccination being unsuccessful, such parent or guardian shall, if the public vaccinator or medical practitioner so direct, cause the child to be forthwith again vaccinated and subsequently inspected as on the previous occasion.

If child be unfit for vaccination, certificate in form A to be given;

9. If any public vaccinator or medical practitioner shall be of opinion that any child is not in a fit state to be vaccinated, he shall forthwith deliver to the parent or guardian of such child a certificate under his hand according to the form of Schedule A [3]* * *, or to the like effect, that the child is then in a state unfit for vaccination.

---

[1] The word " and " and the following paragraph, namely :—" the parent or guardian of every unprotected child living in the City of Bombay at the date of this Act coming into force, and whose age at such date exceeds six months, but does not exceed fourteen years, shall, within six months from the said date " were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words " an earlier day " by s. 2 of the Vaccination Act Amendment Act, 1882 (Bom. Act 3 of 1882), *infra*.

[3] The words " hereto annexed " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

The said certificate shall remain in force for two months only, but shall be renewable for successive periods of two months until a public vaccinator or medical practitioner shall deem the child to be in a fit state for vaccination, when the child shall, with all reasonable despatch, be vaccinated and a certificate of successful vaccination given in the form of Schedule C [1]* * *, according to the provisions of section 11 [2]* * * if warranted by the result. which shall remain in force for two months, but shall be renewable.

At or before the end of each successive period, the parent or guardian shall take, or cause the child to be taken, to some public vaccinator or medical practitioner, who shall then examine the child and give a fresh certificate according to the said form A, so long as he deems requisite under the circumstances of the case. When successive postponement-certificates to be granted.

10. If any public vaccinator or medical practitioner shall find that a child whom he has three times unsuccessfully vaccinated is insusceptible of successful vaccination, or that a child brought to him for vaccination has already had the small-pox, he shall deliver to the parent or guardian of such child a certificate, under his hand, according to the form of Schedule B [1]* * *, or to the like effect, and the parent or guardian shall thenceforth not be required to cause the child to be vaccinated. Provision for giving certificates of insusceptibility to successful vaccination.

11. Every public vaccinator or medical practitioner who shall have performed the operation of vaccination upon any child, and shall have ascertained that the same has been successful, shall deliver to the parent or guardian of such child a certificate according to the form of Schedule C [1]* * *, or to the like effect, certifying that the said child has been successfully vaccinated. Provision for giving certificates of successful vaccination.

12. Except as is hereinafter otherwise provided, the vaccination of a child under the provisions of this Act must, if the parent or guardian of the child so require, be performed with animal-lymph; Vaccination to be ordinarily with animal-lymph,

but it shall at any time be lawful for the Governor in Council, on its being shown to his satisfaction that animal-lymph is not procurable, to direct, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette,— but may, if Government so directs, be performed with lymph taken from human being.

(*a*) that during such period as he may deem fit to appoint the vaccination of children may, without the assent of the parents or guardians of such children, be performed with lymph taken from a human being; and

---

[1] The words " hereto annexed " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by *ibid.*

(*b*) that the public vaccinator or medical practitioner to whom at any time during the said period a vaccinated child is brought under the provisions of section 8 [1]* * * for inspection may, if he see fit, take from such child lymph for the performance of other vaccinations.

No fee for vaccination at public vaccine-station, or for certificates.

13. No fee or remuneration shall be charged by any public vaccinator to the parent or guardian of any child for any such certificate as aforesaid, nor for any vaccination done by him in pursuance of this Act at a public vaccine-station;

Proviso.

But it shall be lawful for a public vaccinator to accept a fee for vaccinating a child, by request of the parent or guardian, elsewhere than at a public vaccine-station.

REGISTRATION.

Registrar of Births to give notice of requirement of vaccination.

14. On the registration of the birth of any child under the provisions of section 256 of the [2]Bombay Municipal Act, 1872, or of any other law for the time being in force, the Registrar shall deliver to the person giving information of such birth a printed notice in the form of Schedule D [3]* * *, or to the like effect, and such notice shall have attached thereto the several forms of certificates prescribed by this Act.

Duplicates of all certificates to be transmitted to Registrar.

15. Every public vaccinator or medical practitioner who gives to any parent or guardian a certificate in any of the forms of Schedules A, B and C [3]* * *, shall, within twenty-one days after giving the same, transmit a duplicate thereof to the Registrar of Births of the district where the birth of the child on whose account such certificate was given has been registered, or, if that be not known to him, or if the child was born out of the City of Bombay, or his birth has not been registered in the said City, to the Registrar of the district within which the child was vaccinated or presented for vaccination.

Registrar to keep vaccination-notice and certificate book.

16. The Registrar of Births shall keep a book, in such for as may from time to time be prescribed by the [4][Commissioner] under section 29

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] *See* now s. 445 of the City of Bombay Municipal Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 3 of 1888), Vol. III of this Code.

[3] The words " hereto annexed " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] This word was substituted for the words " Sanitary Commissioner or other officer " by s. 4 of the City of Bombay Police Charges Act, 1907 (Bom. Act 3 of 1907), Vol. IV of this Code.

[1]* * *, in which he shall enter minutes of the notices of vaccination given by him as herein required, and shall also register the duplicates of certificates transmitted to him as herein provided.

and also duplicate register of births with entries concerning vaccination.

17. He shall also prepare and keep a duplicate of the register of births required to be kept by him under the provisions of the [2]Bombay Municipal Act, 1872, or of any other law for the time being in force, with such additional columns as shall from time to time be prescribed by the [3][Commissioner] under section 29 [1]* * * in which he shall record the date of every duplicate certificate in the form of Schedule B or Schedule C [4]* * * received by him concerning any child whose birth he has registered, and make an entry to the effect that the child has been vaccinated or is insusceptible of vaccination, as the case may be.

and also register of postponed vaccinations.

18. He shall also keep a register of postponed vaccinations in the form of Schedule E [4]* * *, in which he shall record the name of every child concerning whom he receives a duplicate certificate in the form of Schedule A [4]* * *, together with the date of such duplicate certificate and of each such successive duplicate certificate, if he receives more than one, and shall show the number and year of the entry, if any, in the register of births in which such child's birth has been registered.

Transmission of returns to Superintendent.

19. Every Registrar shall transmit on the first of every month to the Superintendent of Vaccination a return, in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the [3][Commissioner] under section 29 . [1]* * *, of all cases in which duplicate certificates have not been duly received by him in pursuance of the provisions of this Act during the last preceding month.

PROSECUTIONS AND OFFENCES.

Penalty for inoculating;

20. Whoever produces, or attempts to produce, in any person, by inoculation with variolous matter or by wilful exposure to variolous matter or to anything impregnated therewith, or who wilfully by any other means produces the disease of small-pox in any person;

and for entering City of Bombay after inoculation.

and whoever having been inoculated with small-pox in a place to which this Act does not extend shall afterwards enter the City of Bombay before the expiration of forty days from the date of such inoculation, or without a certificate from a medical practitioner that such person is no longer likely to cause contagion,

---

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] *See* now the City of Bombay Municipal Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 3 of 1888), Vol. III of this Code.

[3] This word was substituted for the words " Sanitary Commissioner or other officer " by s. 4 of the City of Bombay Police Charges Act, 1907 (Bom. Act 3 of 1907), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] The words " hereto annexed " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

shall be punished with imprisonment [1]* * * for a term which may extend to three months, or to fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with both.

Magistrate may make order for vaccination of unprotected child under fourteen years.

21. If the Superintendent of Vaccination shall give information in writing to a Magistrate of Police that he has reason to believe that any child within the City of Bombay, under the age of fourteen years, is an unprotected child, and that he has given notice to the parent or guardian of such child to procure its being vaccinated, and that the said notice has been disregarded, such Magistrate may summon such parent or guardian to appear with the child before him, and, if the Magistrate shall find, after such examination as he shall deem necessary, that the child is an unprotected child, he may make an order directing such child to be vaccinated within a certain time.

Penalty for disobedience of such order.

If at the expiration of such time the child shall not have been vaccinated, or shall not be shown to be then unfit to be vaccinated nor to be insusceptible of vaccination, the person upon whom such order shall have been made shall, unless he can show some reasonable ground for his omission to carry the order into effect, be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees:

Proviso for costs to person improperly summoned.

Provided that if the Magistrate shall be of opinion that the person is improperly brought before him, and shall refuse to make an order for the vaccination of the child, he may order the informant to pay to such person such sum of money as he shall consider a fair compensation for his expenses and loss of time in attending before the Magistrate.

Penalty for not producing child.

22. If any parent or guardian intentionally omits to produce a child whom he has been summoned to produce under the last preceding section, he shall be punished with simple imprisonment, within the meaning of the [2]Indian Penal Code, for a term which may extend to six months, XLV of 1860. or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

Penalty for neglect to take child to be vaccinated, etc.

23. Whoever, in contravention of this Act,—

(*a*) neglects, without reasonable excuse, to take, or cause a child to be taken, to be vaccinated, or after vaccination to be inspected, or

(*b*) at any time during the period for which any notification made under section 12 [3]* * * is in force, prevents any public vaccinator from taking lymph from any child whom he has vaccinated, or

---

[1] The words "of either description, within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. I.

[3] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

(*c*) neglects to fill up and sign and give to the parent or guardian of any child any certificate which such parent or guardian is entitled to receive from him, or to transmit a duplicate of the same to the Registrar of Births,

shall be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

Penalty for making or signing false certificate.

24. Whoever wilfully signs, or makes, or procures the signing or making of, a false certificate, or duplicate certificate, under this Act, shall be punished with imprisonment [1]* * * for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, or with both.

Penalty for accepting illegal fee or remuneration.

25. If any public vaccinator accepts or obtains, or agrees to accept or attempts to obtain, from any person any fee or remuneration, contrary to the provisions of section 13 [2]* * *, he shall be deemed to have committed an offence punishable under section 161 of the [3]Indian Penal Code.

XLV of 1860.

Cognizance of offences.

26. All offences under this Act shall be cognizable by a Magistrate of Police, subject to the provisions of any law for the time being in force for the trial of offences, but no complaint of any such offences shall be entertained unless the prosecution be instituted by order of, or under authority from, [4][the Standing Committee appointed under the provisions of the [5]City of Bombay Municipal Act, 1888,] or the Superintendent of Vaccination.

Bom. Act III of 1888.

Prosecution for neglect.

27. In any prosecution for neglect to procure the vaccination of a child it shall not be necessary in support thereof to prove that the defendant had received notice from the Registrar, or any other officer, of the requirements of the law in this respect; but, if the defendant produce any such certificate as hereinbefore described, or the duplicate of the register of births or the register of postponed vaccinations kept by the Registrar as hereinbefore provided, in which such certificate shall be duly entered, the same shall be a sufficient defence for him except in regard to the certificate according to the form of Schedule A, when the time specified therein for the postponement of the vaccination shall have expired before the time when the information shall have been laid.

---

[1] The words " of either description, within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by *ibid.*

[3] General Acts, Vol. I.

[4] These words were substituted for the word " Government " by s. 6 (*2*) of the City of Bombay Police Charges Act, 1907 (Bom. Act 3 of 1907), Vol. IV of this Code.

[5] Vol. III of this Code.

Recovery of fines.

28. [1]* * * All fines imposed under this Act [1]* * * shall be recoverable [2][in the manner provided by the law for the time being in force for the recovery of fines imposed by Criminal Courts].

MISCELLANEOUS.

Books and forms.

29. The [3][Commissioner] shall frame and provide appropriate books and forms for the use of the public vaccinators, and also such forms as shall be required for the signature of medical practitioners under the provisions of this Act, and he shall also transmit to the Registrars such books and forms as are required by them under the provisions of this Act.

Annual return of number of children vaccinated, etc.

30. It shall be the duty of the [4][health officer] to show in any annual general abstract of births and deaths prepared by him the number of children successfully vaccinated, the number whose vaccination has been postponed, and the number certified to be insusceptible to successful vaccination during the year.

Power of Commissioner to make rules.

31. [5][The Commissioner may, with the sanction of the corporation] from time to time, make rules or issue orders consistent with this Act—

(*a*) providing for the appointment of deputies of public vaccinators, when necessary;

(*b*) determining the qualifications to be required of public vaccinators or their deputies, and regulating the grant of certificates of qualification under section 5;

(*c*) for the guidance of public vaccinators and others in all other matters connected with the working of this Act.

All such rules or orders shall be published in the Bombay Government Gazette.

---

[1] The words " The provisions of sections sixty-four to seventy, both inclusive, of the Indian Penal Code shall apply to " and the words " and all such fines " in s. 28 were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words and figures " in the manner prescribed by Act 13 of 1856 (for regulating the Police of the Towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay), and Act 48 of 1860 (to amend Act 13 of 1856), or any other Act for the time being in force regulating the Police of the City of Bombay " by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[3] This word was substituted for the words " Sanitary Commissioner for the Presidency of Bombay or such other officer as Government directs " by s. 4 of the City of Bombay Police Charges Act, 1907 (Bom. Act 3 of 1907), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] These words were substituted for the words " executive officer of health for the City of Bombay, appointed under the provisions of the City of Bombay Municipal Act, 1888, or of the officer for the time being officiating in his appointment " by s. 7, *ibid.*

[5] These words were substituted for the words " the Sanitary Commissioner for the Presidency of Bombay, or such other officer as Government directs, may, with the sanction of the Governor in Council " by s. 6 (*3*), *ibid.*

SCHEDULE A.

(*See section 9.*)

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, in my opinion the child of , resident at in Bombay, is not now in a fit and proper state to be vaccinated, and I do hereby postpone the vaccination for the period of two months from this date.

Dated this day of 18 .

(*Signature of Medical Practitioner or Public Vaccinator.*)

SCHEDULE B.

(*See section 10.*)

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that I have three times unsuccessfully vaccinated , the child of , residing at , in Bombay (*or* that the child has already had small-pox, *as the case may be*), and I am of opinion that the said child is insusceptible of successful vaccination.

Dated this day of 18 .

(*Signature of Medical Practitioner or Public Vaccinator.*)

SCHEDULE C.

(*See section 11.*)

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that , the child of , age , resident at , in Bombay, has been successfully vaccinated by me.

Dated this day of 18 .

(*Signature of Medical Practitioner or Public Vaccinator.*)

SCHEDULE D.

(*See section 14.*)

To

(*Here insert the name of the parent, guardian or other person who gives information of the child's birth.*)

Take notice that the child of (*here enter the mother's name*), whose birth has this day been registered, must be vaccinated under the provi-

sions of the Bombay Vaccination Act, 1877, within six months from the date of its birth, under a penalty of [1][fifty rupees].

The public Vaccine-station nearest to the house in which the child was born is at No. . The days and hours for vaccination at that station are as follows:—

(*Here insert the days and the hours when the public vaccinator is in attendance.*)

On your taking, or causing the child to be taken, to the public vaccinator at the said station within the said hours on any of the said days, or at any other public vaccine-station in the City on the days and within the hours prescribed for public vaccination at such station, it will be vaccinated free of charge.

You should be careful to have one of the annexed forms of certificates filled in by the public vaccinator, or, if you employ a private medical practitioner to vaccinate the child, by such medical practitioner, and to keep the same in your possession. Any such certificate will be granted to you by a public vaccinator free of charge.

Dated the of 18 .

(*Register of Births.*)

SCHEDULE E.

(*See section 18.*)

Register of postponed Vaccinations for the District of Bombay.

Consecutive number.	Name of Child.	Birth.		Date of certificate of postponement.		Signature of Registrar.
		Year.	No. of entry in register.			
				1868		
1	Vinayak Pandurang .	1868	12	May	10	H.O.

[1] These words were substituted for the words "ten rupees" by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

BOMBAY ACT No. II OF 1878.[1]

[*23rd February, 1878.*]

An Act to amend Bombay Act II of 1868.

[NOTE.—The amendments made by the Act are incorporated in Bombay Act II of 1868, *supra*.]

THE BOMBAY ABKARI ACT, 1878.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Extent.
   Commencement.
2. [*Repealed.*]
3. Interpretation-clause.
3A. Manufacture, sale or possession by one person on account of another.

II.—ESTABLISHMENT AND CONTROL.

4. Collectors charged with carrying out Act.
5. Special Collectors of Abkari-revenue may be appointed.
6. Subordinate officers.
7. Punishment of subordinate officers for misconduct.
8. Delegation of powers by Commissioners to Collectors.

III.—IMPORT, EXPORT AND TRANSPORT.

9. Import of excisable articles.
10. Export and transport of excisable articles.
11. Power of Government to prohibit import, export and transport of excisable articles.
12. Passes necessary for import, export and transport.
13. Grant of passes for import, export and transport.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1877, Pt. V, p. 193, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 300 and 416; and *ibid*, 1878, p. 10.

IV.—Cultivation and Manufacture.

Sections.

14. Licenses required for cultivation and manufacture.
14A. Possession of illicit articles.
14B. Limit of possession of excisable articles and hemp.
15. Distilleries and warehouses.
15A. Removal of excisable article from distillery, etc.

V.—Sale.

16. Sale of liquor, hemp and intoxicating drugs prohibited without license or pass.
17. Wholesale and retail.
17A. Prohibition of sale to children.
18. Sale of toddy.
18A. Power of Government to suspend provisions relating to toddy.

V-A.—Special Provisions as to Mhowra flowers.

18B. Special provisions as to mhowra flowers.

VI.—Duties.

19. Duties on import, export, transport and manufacture.
19A. Manner of levying duty.
20. Duty on tapping of toddy trees.
21. Duty by whom payable.
22. Owner entitled to assistance in recovering from licensee duty paid by him.
23. Farming of right of drawing toddy within local area.
24. [*Repealed.*]
25. Privilege of drawing toddy from Government trees.
26—28. [*Repealed.*]
29. Farmer may apply to Collector to recover amounts due to him.

VII.—Licenses, etc.

30. Form and conditions of licenses, etc.
31. Counterpart agreement to be executed and security to be given by licensees.
32. Cancellation of license, permit or pass.
32A. Cancellation for other reasons.
32B. Attachment of license.

VIII.—General Provisions.

Sections.

33. Certain licensees required to keep measures, etc.
34. Recovery of duties, etc.

IX.—Powers of Abkari-officers.

35. Power of Government to frame rules.
35A. Power of Commissioner to frame rules.
36. Powers exercisable by Abkari-officers on information that liquor, etc., is unlawfully manufactured, etc.
37. Power to seize liquor, etc., in open places, and to detain, search and arrest.
38. Searches how made.
38A. Arrest without warrant.
38B. Disposal of person arrested.
38C. Procedure.
38D. Refusal to give name and residence.
39. Officers bound to assist.
39A. Duty of landholders and others to give information.
40. Issue of warrants.
41. Certain Abkari-officers to have powers of investigation.
41A. Procedure on arrest.
41B. Bail.
41C. Articles seized.
42. Closing of shop for sake of public peace.

X.—Penalties.

43. For illegal import, etc.
43A. Penalty for the keeping or letting of premises for a cocaine offence.
43B. Security for abstaining from cocaine offences.
44. For neglect to keep measures, etc.
45. For misconduct by licensee, etc.
45A. Penalty for offences not otherwise provided for.
46. For misconduct by licensed vendor or manufacturer.
47. Liability of licensee for acts of servants.
48. For maliciously giving false information.
49. For vexatious search or arrest.
49A. Failure of Abkari-officer in duty.
50. Vexatious delay in forwarding to a Magistrate a person arrested under section 38A.
50A. Vexatious delay in acting in the manner required by section 41A or 41C.

SECTIONS.

51. For conniving at escape of persons arrested, etc.
52. For neglecting to assist an Abkari-officer.
53. Presumption as to commission of offence in certain cases.
54. Things liable to confiscation.
55. Procedure in confiscation.
55A. Compounding offences.

XI.—PROCEDURE.

56. Cognizance of offences.
57-59. [*Repealed.*]
60. Appeals.

XII.—MISCELLANEOUS.

61. Saving of certain Acts.
62. Exception of medicated articles.
63. Annual payment to Bombay Municipal Corporation in lieu of money received under Bombay Act IX of 1867.
64. Publication of rules.
65-66. [*Repealed.*]
67. Bar of action.

SCHEDULE. [*Repealed.*]

BOMBAY ACT No. V OF 1878.[1]

[THE BOMBAY ABKARI ACT, 1878.]

[*19th September, 1878.*]

An Act to consolidate and amend the Abkari-law of the Presidency of Bombay.

Preamble. WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to the import, export, transport, manufacture, sale and possession of liquor and of intoxicating drugs in the Presidency of Bombay; It is enacted as follows:—

I.—PRELIMINARY.

Short title. **1.** This Act may be cited as the Bombay Abkari Act, 1878.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1877, Pt. V, p. 141, and *ibid*, 1878, p. 61; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1877, p. 310, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1877, pp. 263, 264, 418, 425 and 427, and *ibid*, 1878, pp. 35, 42, 68 and 69.

Bom. Act 3 of 1892 (as to mhowra flowers) is to be construed as part of Bom. Act 5 of 1878—*see* s. 1 of the Act of 1892, Vol. III of this Code.

It is also provided by s. 6 of the Act of 1892 that nothing in that Act shall be deemed to affect the operation of any law for the time being in force, or of any rule for the time being having the force of law, relating to mhowra flowers as an article of forest produce.

It extends to the whole of the Presidency of Bombay; Extent.

and it shall come into force in any portion of the said Presidency on such date[1] as Government, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, directs. Commencement.

2. [*Repeal of enactments.*] *Rep. Act XVI of 1895.*

3. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context— Interpretation-clause.

(*1*) " Abkari-revenue " means revenue derived or derivable from any duty, fee, tax, fine [2][(other than a fine imposed by a Court of law)] or confiscation imposed or ordered, under the provisions of this Act, or of any other law for the time being in force relating to liquor or intoxicating drugs:

(*2*) " Abkari-officer " means a Commissioner, Collector or any officer or other person lawfully appointed, or invested with powers under section 6:

(*3*) " Commissioner " [3][includes an officer appointed by Government to be a Commissioner for the purposes of this Act]:

(*4*) " Collector " [4][includes] any person appointed under section 5 to exercise the powers and perform the duties of a Collector under this Act:

(*5*) " Magistrate " means, in the City of Bombay, a Presidency Magistrate, and elsewhere, a Magistrate of the first or second class [5][or a Magistrate of the third class specially authorised in this behalf by the District Magistrate].

(*6*) " toddy " means juice drawn from a cocoanut, brab, date or any kind of palm-tree, whether in its fermented or unfermented state:

[6][(*7*) " liquor " includes—

(*a*) spirits of wine, methylated spirits, spirits, wine, toddy, beer and all liquid consisting of or containing alcohol; and

---

[1] Bom. Act 5 of 1878 came into force in the whole of the Presidency of Bombay on the 1st January, 1879—*see* Notification No. 5756, dated 8th November, 1878, Bombay Government Gazette, 1878, Pt. I, p. 708.

[2] These words and brackets were inserted by s. 1 (*a*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words " means, in Sind, the Commissioner in Sind and elsewhere a Commissioner of Land-revenue, or, if Government appoint any other officer to be a Commissioner for the purposes of this Act, such other officer " by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] This word was substituted for the words " means a Collector of Land-revenue or " by *ibid.*

[5] These words were added by s. 1 (*b*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[6] Clause (7) was substituted by s. 1 (*c*), *ibid.*

" spirits " means any liquor containing alcohol and obtained by distillation, whether it be denatured or not,

(*b*) any other intoxicating substance which Government may by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette declare to be liquor for the purposes of this Act:]

(*8*) " country-liquor " includes all liquor produced or manufactured in India:

[1][" foreign liquor " includes all liquor imported into India by sea or land:

provided that Government may by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette declare that any specified description of country-liquor shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be foreign liquor:]

(*9*) " intoxicating drug " includes ganja, bhang, [2][charas] and every preparation and admixture of the same, and every intoxicating drink or substance prepared from hemp, grain or other material not included in the term " liquor ", but does not include opium or anything included within the meaning of that word as defined in the [3]* Opium Act, 1878[4] [5][and] I of 1878.

[5][" hemp " means any variety of the hemp plant from which intoxicating drugs can be produced:]

[6][provided that Government may by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette declare that any other intoxicating substance together with every preparation and admixture of the same shall be deemed to be an intoxicating drug for the purposes of this Act:]

[7][(*10*) " to import " means to bring into the Presidency of Bombay:

" to export " means to take out of the said Presidency:

" to transport " means to move from one place to another place within the said Presidency:]

---

[1] This definition was added by s. 1 (*d*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] This word was inserted by s. 3 of the Bombay Abkari Act Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 5 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] The word " Indian " was repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[4] General Acts, Vol. II.

[5] The word " and " and the definition were added by s. 3 of the Bombay Abkari Act Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 5 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[6] This proviso was added by s. 1 (*e*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[7] This clause was substituted by s. 1 (*f*), *ibid.*

(9) 'intoxicating drug' means--

(i) the leaves, small stalks and flowering or fruiting tops of the Indian hemp plant (Cannubis sativa L.), including all forms known as bhang, siddhi, or ganja;

(ii) Charas, that is, the resin obtained from the Indian hemp plant, which has not been submitted to any manipulations other than those necessary for packing and transport;

(iii) any mixture, with or without neutral materials, of any of the above forms of intoxicating drug, or any drink prepared therefrom; and

(iv) any other intoxicating or narcotic substance which Government may, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, declare to be an intoxicating drug, such substance not being opium, coca leaf, or a manufactured drug, as defined in section 2 of the Dangerous Drugs

"Produced that, in the case of intoxicating drugs specified in sub-clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of clause (9) and hemp, it means to import inter-provincially, as defined in clause (j) of section 2 of the Dangerous Drugs Act, 1930;"

" Provided that, in the case of intoxicating drugs specified in sub-clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of clause (9) and hemp, it means to export inter-provincially, as defined in clause (1) of section (2) of the Dangerous Drugs Act, 1930"
(vide. G. of I. Act, II of 1930, Sch. II)

[1][(*11*) "manufacture" includes every process, whether natural or artificial, by which any excisable article is prepared, and also every process for the rectification, flavouring, blending or colouring of liquor:]

(*12*) "ser" means a weight of eighty tolas:

[2][(*13*) "mhowra flower" does not include the berry or seed of the mhowra tree:]

[3][(*14*) "Denatured" means rendered unfit for human consumption in such manner as may be prescribed by Government by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette:]

[4][(*15*) "excisable article" means and includes any liquor or intoxicating drug as hereinbefore defined:]

[4][(*16*) in the case of foreign liquor "to battle" means to transfer from a cask or other vessel to a bottle or other receptacle for the purpose of sale, whether any process of rectification be employed or not, and includes rebottling:]

[4][(*17*) "to tap" means to prepare any part of a tree, or to use any means, for the purpose of causing juice to exude from the tree:]

[4][(*18*) "India" means British India together with any territories of any Native Prince or Chief under the suzerainty of His Majesty exercised through the Governor General of India or through any Governor or other officer subordinate to the Governor General of India.]

[5][**3A.** (*1*) Where any excisable article or hemp has been manufactured or sold or is possessed by any person on account of any other person, and such other person knew or had reason to believe at the time of such manufacture or sale that such manufacture or sale was on his account, or knows or has reason to believe that such possession is on his account, the article shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to have been manufactured or sold by, or to be in the possession of, such other person. Manufacture, sale or possession by one person on account of another.

(*2*) Nothing in sub-section (*1*) shall absolve any person who manufactures, sells or has possession of an excisable article or hemp on account of another person from liability to any punishment under this Act for the unlawful manufacture, sale or possession of such article.]

---

[1] Clause (*11*) was substituted by s. 1 (*g*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Clause (*13*) was added by s. 1A of the Bombay Abkari Act Amendment Act, 1892 (Bom. Act 3 of 1892), Vol. III of this Code.

[3] Clause (*14*) was substituted by s. 2 and Sch. I, Pt. II, of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 2 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] Clauses (*15*) to (*18*) were added by s. 1 (*h*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] Section 3A was inserted by s. 2, *ibid.*

II.—Establishment and Control.

Collectors charged with carrying out Act.

4. Subject to the control and direction of the Commissioner and the orders of Government, the Collectors are charged with the collection of the Abkari-revenue, and with the carrying out of the provisions of this Act.

For the purposes of this Act, the Collector of Bombay shall be subordinate to such Commissioner as Government directs.

Special Collectors of Abkari-revenue may be appointed.

5. Government may, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, appoint any person other than the Collector of Land-revenue to exercise, in any district or place, all the powers and perform all the duties conferred and imposed by this Act on a Collector, subject to such control, if any, in addition to that of the Commissioner and of Government, as Government may from time to time direct.

Subordinate officers.

6. To aid the Collectors in carrying out the provisions of this Act, the Commissioners may, subject to such orders as may from time to time be passed by Government in this behalf, appoint such subordinate officers, with such designations, and assign to them respectively such powers and duties under this Act, as they deem fit.

Government, or, subject to such orders as aforesaid, the Commissioners, may invest any Government-officer in any department either personally or in right of his office, or any other person, with such powers, and impose upon him such duties, under this Act as they deem fit, and any such officer shall thereupon exercise the said powers and discharge the said duties in addition to the powers and duties incident to his principal office:

Provided that powers under sections 36 and 40, clause (*b*), shall in no case be conferred on any officer of any department who is not superior in rank to a peon, or constable, and that any assignment of, or investment with, powers or duties made under this section may at any time be cancelled or varied by the authority which made it.

Punishment of subordinate officers for misconduct.

7. Subject to such orders as aforesaid, the Commissioners may at any time after inquiry recorded in writing fine, dismiss, suspend or reduce any subordinate officer appointed, or any officer on whom any additional powers or duties have been conferred or imposed by them under the provisions of the last preceding section, for any breach of departmental rules or discipline, or for carelessness, unfitness, neglect of duty or other misconduct.

Delegation of powers

8. The powers conferred on the Commissioners by the last two sections may be delegated by them, in whole or in part, to the Collectors, or to any

Collector subordinate to them, and any such delegation may be at any time cancelled by the Commissioners. by Commissioners to Collectors.

[1][III.—Import, Export and Transport.

9. (*1*) No excisable article and no hemp shall be imported unless— Import of excisable articles.

(*a*) Government has given permission, either general or special, for its import;

(*b*) such conditions, if any, as Government may impose, have been satisfied; and

(*c*) the duty, if any, imposed under section 19 has been paid or a bond has been executed for the payment thereof.

(*2*) Sub-section (*1*) shall not apply to any article which has been imported into British India and was liable on such importation to duty under the [2]Indian Tariff Act, 1894, or the [3]Sea Customs Act, 1878.

VIII of 1894. VIII of 1878.

(*3*) Clauses (*a*) and (*b*) of sub-section (*1*) shall not apply to liquor manufactured in British India and declared by notification under clause (*8*) of section 3 to be foreign liquor.

10. No excisable article and no hemp shall be exported or transported unless— Export and transport of excisable articles.

(*a*) the duty, if any, imposed under section 19, or

(*b*) if the article was previously imported, the duty, if any, imposed on its importation under the [2]Indian Tariff Act, 1894, or the [3]Sea Customs Act, 1878,

VIII of 1894. VIII of 1878.

has been paid, or a bond has been executed for the payment thereof.

11. Government may by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette— Power of Government to prohibit import, export and transport of excisable articles.

(*a*) prohibit the import or export of any excisable article or of hemp into or from the Bombay Presidency or any part thereof;

(*b*) prohibit the transport of any excisable article or of hemp.

12. No excisable article and no hemp exceeding such quantity as Government may prescribe by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, either generally for the whole Presidency or specially for any local area, shall be imported, exported, or transported except under a pass issued under the provisions of the next following section: Passes necessary for import, export and transport.

---

[1] Chapter III was substituted by s. 3 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. IV.

[3] General Acts, Vol. II.

provided that—

(*i*) in the case of duty-paid foreign liquor other than denatured spirit such passes shall be dispensed with, unless Government shall by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette otherwise direct with respect to any local area;

(*ii*) unless Government shall otherwise direct, no pass shall be required for the import, transport and export of any excisable article or hemp conveyed under a pass issued by an officer duly authorized in this behalf from any place beyond the limits of the Bombay Presidency to any other place beyond the limits of the said Presidency.

Grant of passes for import, export and transport.

13. Passes for the import, export or transport of excisable articles or hemp may be issued by the Collector or by any other Abkari-officer duly empowered in this behalf.

Such passes may be either general for definite periods of time and definite kinds of excisable articles, or special for specified occasions and particular consignments only.

Every such pass shall specify—

(*a*) the name of the person authorized to import, export or transport excisable articles or hemp;

(*b*) the period for which the pass is to be in force;

(*c*) the quantity and description of excisable articles or hemp for which it is granted; and

(*d*) the places from and to which excisable articles or hemp are to be imported, exported or transported, and in the case of places more than ten miles apart, the route by which they are to be conveyed.]

[1][IV.—Cultivation and Manufacture.]

Licenses required for cultivation and manufacture.

[2][**14.** (*1*) Save as hereinafter otherwise provided,

(*a*) no excisable article shall be manufactured;

(*b*) no hemp shall be cultivated or collected;

(*c*) no toddy-producing tree shall be tapped;

(*d*) no toddy shall be drawn from any tree;

(*e*) no foreign liquor shall be bottled; and

[1] This heading was substituted by s. 2 of the Bombay Abkari Act Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 5 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Sections 14, 14A and 14B were substituted by s. 4 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

(*f*) no person shall use, keep or have in his possession any materials, still, utensil, implement or apparatus whatsoever for the purpose of manufacturing any excisable article other than toddy,

except under the authority and subject to the conditions of a license granted in that behalf by the Collector.

(*2*) No distillery or brewery shall be constructed or worked except under the authority and subject to the conditions of a license granted in that behalf by the Commissioner under section 15.]

Possession of illicit articles.

[1][**14A.** No person without lawful authority shall have in his possession any quantity of any excisable article or hemp knowing the same to have been unlawfully imported, exported, transported or manufactured, or knowing that the prescribed duty has not been paid thereon.]

Limit of possession of excisable articles and hemp.

[1][**14B.** (*1*) No person not being a licensed manufacturer or vendor of any excisable article or hemp and no licensed vendor except as authorised by his license shall have in his possession any quantity of any excisable article or hemp in excess of such limit as Government under section 17 may declare to be the limit of retail sale, except under a permit from the Collector:

provided that nothing in sub-section (*1*) shall extend to any foreign liquor, other than denatured spirit, in the possession of any common carrier or warehouseman as such, or purchased by any person for his *bonâ fide* private consumption and not for sale;

(*2*) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (*1*) Government may by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette prohibit the possession by any person or class of persons, either throughout the whole Presidency or in any local area, of any excisable article, either absolutely or subject to such conditions as it may prescribed.]

Distilleries and warehouses.

[2][**15.** The Commissioner may—

(*a*) establish a distillery in which spirit may be manufactured in accordance with a license granted under section 14 on such conditions as Government deem fit to impose;

(*b*) discontinue any distillery so established;

(*c*) license on such conditions as Government deem fit to impose the construction and working of a distillery or brewery;

(*d*) establish or license a warehouse wherein any excisable article or hemp may be deposited and kept without payment of duty; and

(*e*) discontinue any warehouse so established.]

---

[1] *See* footnote to section 14, *supra*.

[2] Section 15 was substituted by s. 5 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

Removal of excisable article from distillery, etc.

[1][**15A.** No excisable article or hemp shall be removed from any distillery, brewery, warehouse or other place of storage established or licensed under this Act, unless the duty, if any, imposed under section 19 has been paid or a bond has been executed for the payment thereof.]

V.—Sale.

Sale of liquor, hemp and intoxicating drugs prohibited without license or pass.

[2][**16.** (*1*)] Except as is hereinafter otherwise provided, no [3][excisable article or hemp] shall be sold without a license or pass from the Collector:

[4]* * * * * *

[5][[6][provided] that no such license shall be necessary for the sale—

(*1*) by a person holding a license under this Act for the possession or cultivation of hemp and making such sale in accordance with the terms of such license, or

(*2*) by a cultivator or owner of any plant other than hemp from which any intoxicating drug is produced, of those portions of the plant from which such intoxicating drug is manufactured or produced, to a person holding a license under this section for the sale of intoxicating drugs, or to a person duly licensed under this Act to manufacture or to export intoxicating drugs]; [7][and]

[7][(*3*) of any foreign liquor legally procured by any person for his private use and sold by him or on his behalf or on behalf of his representatives in interest upon his quitting a station or after his decease.]

[1] Section 15A was inserted by s. 6 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Section 16 has been numbered sub-section (*1*) of section 16 by s. 7 (*1*), *ibid.*

[3] These words were substituted for the words "liquor, no hemp and no intoxicating drug" by s. 7 (*1*) (*a*), *ibid.*

[4] The first proviso was repealed by s. 7 (*1*) (*b*), *ibid.*

[5] This proviso was substituted for the original proviso by s. 8 of the Bombay Abkari Act Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 5 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[6] This word was substituted for the words "provided further" by s. 7 (*1*) (*c*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[7] The word "and" and clause (*3*) were added by s. 7 (*1*) (*d*), *ibid.*

[1][(2) On such conditions as the Commissioner may determine a license for sale under the excise law for the time being in force in other parts of British India may be deemed to be a license granted in that behalf under this Act.]

[2][**17.** (*1*) Government may by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette determine a limit of quantity within which and beyond which the sale of any excisable article or hemp shall be deemed to be sale by retail and wholesale respectively; such limit may be fixed with respect to the whole Presidency of Bombay or to any local area, and with respect to purchasers generally or to any specified class of purchasers, and with respect to any specified occasion or generally; Wholesale and retail.

(*2*) When any such limit of quantity has been prescribed for the retail sale of any excisable article or hemp, no quantity in excess of such limit shall be sold by retail to any one person at one time or to any one person in the aggregate on any one day:

provided that the Collector or any Abkari-officer duly empowered in this behalf may, subject to any rules that may be made under section 35A, give special orders for the occasional sale by retail of any excisable article or hemp in quantities exceeding such limits.]

[3][**17A.** No licensed vendor and no person in the employ of such licensed vendor or acting with the express or implied permission of such licensed vendor on his behalf, shall sell or deliver any excisable article to any person apparently under the age of fourteen years whether for consumption by such person or by any other person and whether for consumption on or off the premises of such licensed vendor.] Prohibition of sale to children.

18. No owner of any toddy-producing tree, and no person having a right to the juice of any such tree, and no drawer of toddy, shall sell toddy, and no person transporting or removing toddy under a permit granted under [4][section 13], shall sell the same, except— Sale of toddy.

(*a*) under a license granted under section 16, or

(*b*) to a person licensed to manufacture or sell liquor under this Act.

---

[1] Sub-section (*2*) was added by s. 7 (*2*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Section 17 was substituted by s. 8, *ibid.*

[3] Section 17A was inserted by s. 8A, *ibid.*

[4] This word and figures were substituted for the words and figures "clause (*b*) of section 12" by s. 9 (*1*), *ibid.*

Power of Government to suspend provisions relating to toddy.

[1][**18A.** [2]* * Government may from time to time, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, suspend [3][any or] all the provisions relating to toddy contained in this Act with respect to any local area, and thereupon toddy may, during the period for which such notification continues in force, be drawn and sold without license or pass in such local area, notwithstanding anything in this Act.]

[4]V-A.—Special Provisions as to Mhowra flowers.

Special provisions as to Mhowra flowers.

[4][**18B.**[5] (*1*) Save as is provided in sub-section (3), no person shall export from or import into any prescribed area or collect, transport, sell or have in his possession within any such area any quantity of mhowra flowers exceeding the prescribed limit in weight, except under the authority and subject to the terms and conditions of a license, permit or pass granted by the Collector or other officer duly empowered in this behalf.

(*2*) In this section "prescribed area" means such area, comprising either the whole or some portion of the districts of [6][Broach, [7]Kaira, Nasik (except the taluka of Peint)], Thana and Kolaba [8][and of the talukas of Pardi, Bulsar and Chikhli of the district of Surat] as the Governor in Council from time to time notifies in this behalf; and "prescribed limit" means four seers or such greater quantity as the Governor in Council from time to time notifies in this behalf.

(*3*) Provided that during the period of two months from the 16th February to the 15th April in each year or such longer period embracing the said two months as the Governor in Council from time to time by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette directs, no license, permit or pass shall be necessary for the collection, transport, sale or possession anywhere within the limits of the talukas of Kalyan, Bhiwndi, Karjat, Murbad, Shahapur and Vada or within any other portion of a prescribed

---

[1] The second paragraph of section 18 has been numbered section 18A by s. 9 (*2*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "provided that" were repealed by *ibid.*

[3] These words were inserted by *ibid.*

[4] This heading and section were inserted by s. 2 of the Bombay Abkari Act Amendment Act, 1892 (Bom. Act 3 of 1892), Vol. III of this Code.

[5] This section has been re-numbered by s. 9 (*2*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[6] These words were inserted by s. 1 (*a*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1905 (Bom. Act 3 of 1905), Vol. IV of this Code.

[7] This word was inserted by s. 2 (*a*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 3 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

[8] These words were inserted by s. 1 (*b*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1905 (Bom. Act 3 of 1905), Vol. IV of this Code.

Bom. V of 1878.

Amendment of section 18-B of Bom V of 1878.

2. For section 18-B of the Bombay Abkari Act, 1878, the following shall be substituted :—

Step "A"

Special provisions as to mhowra flowers.

"18-B. (1) Save as is provided in sub-section (3), no person shall export from or import into any prescribed area or collect, transport, sell or have in his possession within any such area any quantity of mhowra flowers exceeding the prescribed limit in weight, except under the authority and subject to the terms and conditions of a license, permit or pass granted by the Collector or other officer duly empowered in this behalf.

[vide Bom Act no. IX of 1929 sec. 2]

(2) In this section "prescribed area" means such area, comprising either the whole or some portion of the Presidency of Bombay, excluding Sind, as the Government from time to time notifies in this behalf; and "prescribed limit" means five seers or such greater quantity as the Government from time to time notifies in this behalf.

The power to issue notifications under this sub-section shall be subject to the condition of previous publication.

(3) Provided that within such limits of the districts and areas mentioned in column 1 of the subjoined table as the Government may, by a notification in the *Bombay Government Gazette*, specify, and within the period specified against such districts and areas respectively in column 2 of the said table or such longer period embracing the said period as the Government may, from time to time, by a notification in the *Bombay Government Gazette*, direct (hereinafter called "the vacation period"), no license, permit or pass shall be necessary for the collection, transport, sale or possession anywhere of any quantity of mhowra flowers which are the produce of that year and, in the case of the districts and areas mentioned in entries (2) and (3) of column 1 of the said table, which are the produce of the said districts and areas or of any or either of them or other portion of a prescribed area so specified.

TABLE

1	2
Districts and areas.	Period within which no license, etc., shall be necessary for the collection, etc., of mhowra flowers.
(1) Kaira and Panch Mahals districts; the North and South Daskroi, Prantij and Dholka talukas and the Modasa Mahal of the Ahmedabad District; and the Nawapur, Nandurbar, Sakri, Shirpur, Shahada and Taloda talukas and the Akrani Mahal of the West Khandesh District.	From the 16th February to the 31st July in each year.
(2) Thana, Nasik, Kolaba and the East Khandesh districts and such portion of the West Khandesh District as is not covered by entry (1) of this table.	From the 16th February to the 31st May in each year.
(3) Broach, Surat, Ahmednagar, Poona and Belgaum districts and such portion of the Ahmedabad District as is not covered by entry (1) of this table.	From the 16th February to the 15th May in each year.

(4) Provided further that unless Government by a notification in the *Bombay Government Gazette* otherwise directs, no license, permit or pass shall be necessary for the transport by rail of any quantity of mhowra flowers mentioned in sub-section (3) through an area which has no vacation period or the vacation period for which as prescribed in column 2 of the said table has expired at the time when the transport takes place, provided that—

(i) the said flowers are not unloaded in transit and

(ii) there is a vacation period at the places from and to which the said flowers are transported at the time when the said flowers are despatched or arrive, as the case may be.

area which the Governor in Council thinks fit in a notification as aforesaid to specify, of any quantity of mhowra flowers which are the produce of that year and of the said talukas or of any or of either of them or other portion of a prescribed area, if any, so specified.]

[1][Provided further that during the period of five months from the 16th February to the 15th July in each year or such longer period embracing the said five months as the Governor in Council from time to time by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette directs, no license, permit or pass shall be necessary for the collection, transport, sale or possession, anywhere within the limits of the district of Kaira, of any quantity of mhowra flowers which are the produce of that year.]

VI.—Duties.

[2][**19.** A duty at such rate or rates as Government shall direct may be imposed, either generally or for any specified local area, on any excisable article— Duties on import, export, transport and manufacture.

(*a*) imported in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (*1*) of section 9; or

(*b*) exported or transported in accordance with the provisions of section 10; or

(*c*) manufactured under a license granted in accordance with the provisions of section 14 or section 15:

provided that—

(*i*) duty shall not be so imposed on any article which has been imported into British India and was liable on such importation to duty under the [3]Indian Tariff Act, 1894, or the [4]Sea Customs Act, 1878;

VIII of 1894.
VIII of 1878.

(*ii*) the duty on denatured spirits or beer manufactured in India shall, unless Government [5]* * * * otherwise directs, be equal to the duty to which denatured spirits or beer respectively imported into British India by sea are or is liable under the [3]Indian Tariff Act, 1894, or any other law for the time being in force relating to the duties of customs on goods imported into British India.

VIII of 1894.

Explanation.—Duty may be imposed under this section at different rates according to the places to which any excisable article

[1] This proviso was added by s. 2 (*b*) by the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 3 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Sections 19 and 19A were substituted by s. 10 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] General Acts, Vol. IV.

[4] General Acts, Vol. II.

[5] The words "with the previous sanction of the Government of India" were repealed by s. 2 and Sch. 1 of the Devolution Act, 1920 (38 of 1920).

is to be removed for consumption, or according to the varying strengths and quality of such article.]

Manner of levying duty.

[1][**19A.** Subject to any rules to regulate the time, place and manner of payment made by the Commissioner in this behalf, the duty referred to in the foregoing section may be levied in one or more of the following ways:—

(*a*) in the case of excisable articles imported in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (*1*) of section 9—

(*i*) by payment either in the province of import or in the province or territory of export; or

(*ii*) by payment upon issue for sale from a warehouse established or licensed under section 15;

(*b*) in the case of excisable articles exported in accordance with the provisions of section 10, by payment either in the province of export or in the province or territory of import;

(*c*) in the case of excisable articles transported in accordance with the provisions of section 10—

(*i*) by payment in the district from which they are transported;

(*ii*) by payment upon issue for sale from a warehouse established or licensed under section 15;

(*d*) in the case of spirit or beer manufactured in any distillery, established or any distillery or brewery licensed under section 15—

(*i*) by a rate charged upon the quantity produced in or issued from the distillery or brewery, as the case may be, or issued from a warehouse established or licensed under section 15: or

(*ii*) by a rate charged in accordance with such scale of equivalents, calculated on the quantity of materials used or by the degree of attenuation of the wash or wort, as the case may be, as Government may prescribe;

(*e*) in the case of intoxicating drugs manufactured in accordance with the provisions of section 14, by payment upon the quantity produced or manufactured in accordance with the provisions of section 14 or issued from a warehouse established or licensed under section 15:

Provided that where payment is made upon issue for sale from a warehouse established or licensed under section 15 such payment shall be at the rate of the duty in force at the date of issue from the warehouse:

[1] *See* footnote to section 19, *supra*.

Provided further that where one and the same person is permitted—

(*i*) to manufacture or import and to sell, or

(*ii*) to manufacture and export country liquor or any intoxicating drug,

such duty may be levied in consideration of the joint privileges granted as the Collector, acting under the general or special orders of Government, deems fit.]

Duty on tapping of toddy trees.

20. For every toddy-producing tree from which toddy is drawn there shall, if Government so direct, be levied for any period during which such tree is tapped [1][or licensed to be tapped] such duty as Government from time to time directs;

and every license for drawing toddy granted under section 14 shall specify, in addition to any other particulars prescribed by Government under section 30,—

(*a*) the number, description and situation of the trees to be tapped;

(*b*) the amount of duty to be levied in respect of each tree included in the license;

(*c*) the instalments, if any, in which and the periods at which the said duty shall be leviable.

Duty by whom payable.

21. The said duty shall be leviable primarily from the person holding the license to draw toddy, and in default by him, or if the trees are tapped without license, from the owner of the trees.

Owner entitled to assistance in recovering from licensee duty paid by him.

22. When any duty is recovered under the last preceding section from the owner of the trees, he shall be entitled to assistance in recovering the same from the holder of the license under the provisions of the law for the time being in force relating to the recovery by superior land-holders of their dues from their tenants.

Farming of right of drawing toddy within local area.

23. It shall be lawful for the Government within any local area to which they shall deem fit to apply the provisions of this section, instead of directing the levy of a duty under section 20 on each tree from which toddy is drawn, to farm the right of drawing toddy from all toddy-producing trees within such area for such period and on payment of such duty either in the lump or in periodical instalments and on such conditions as they shall deem fit to impose.

Within any such area no person shall draw toddy from any toddy-producing tree, except with the written permission of the person to whom the said right is farmed.

---

[1] These words were inserted by s. 11 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

24. [*Levy of tax or fee on toddy trees prior to Act legalized.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912, s. 12.*

Privilege of drawing toddy from Government trees.

25. The privilege of drawing toddy from trees the right to which vests in Government may be disposed of annually by auction or otherwise on such terms as the Collector, acting under the general orders of Government, deems fit.

26. [*Adjustment of duty when joint privileges are conceded.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912, s. 12.*

27. [*Duty on intoxicating drugs.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912, s. 12.*

27A. [*Establishment and licensing of bonded and other warehouses and levy of duty on intoxicating drugs on issue therefrom. Temporary licensing of village warehouses.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912, s. 12.*

27B. [*Payment of warehouse-dues.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912, s. 12.*

27C. [*Period during which intoxicating drugs may remain warehoused.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912, s. 12.*

27D. [*Power to remove intoxicating drugs from one warehouse to another.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912, s. 12.*

27E. [*Power of Government to make rules.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912, s. 12.*

28. [*Duties may be farmed.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912, s. 12.*

Farmer may apply to Collector to recover amounts due to him.

29. When any amount is due to [1]* * * any farmer of the right of drawing toddy from any person who has drawn toddy from any toddy-producing tree, such farmer may apply to the Collector to recover such amount on his behalf; and the Collector may, in his discretion, recover such amount as if it were an arrear of land-revenue, and shall pay any amount so recovered to the applicant:

Provided that the execution of any process issued by the Collector for the recovery of such amount shall be stayed if the person from whom it is sought to recover the same institutes a suit in the Civil Court to try the demand of the farmer, and furnishes security to the satisfaction of the Collector for the payment of the amount which the Court may adjudge to be due from him to such farmer:

---

[1] The words "any such farmer from such farmer's licensee in respect of a license, or to" were repealed by s. 13 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

Provided also that nothing contained in this section or done thereunder shall affect the right of any such farmer to recover by suit in the Civil Court or otherwise any amount due to him from any such person as aforesaid.

VII.—LICENSES, ETC.

Form and conditions of licenses, etc.

[1][**30.** Every license, permit or pass granted under this Act shall be granted on payment of such fees, if any, and subject to such restrictions, and on such conditions, and shall be in such form and contain such particulars, and may, in case any fee or duty payable by the holder be not duly paid, impose liability for interest thereon at such rate, as Government in the case of licenses and the Commissioner in the case of permits and passes, may direct in rules or orders made either generally or in any particular instance in this behalf, such rules or orders being not inconsistent with this Act.]

Counterpart agreement to be executed and security to be given by licensees.

31. Every person taking out a license for the manufacture or sale of any [2][excisable article or hemp] under this Act shall execute a counterpart agreement in conformity with the tenor of his license, and shall give such security for the performance of his agreement as the Collector may require.

[3][And every person taking out a license to cultivate hemp under this Act shall, if called upon by the Collector so to do, give such security for the observance of the conditions of such license as the Collector may require.]

Cancellation of license, permit or pass.

[4][**32.** (*1*) Subject to such restrictions as Government may prescribe, the authority granting any license, permit or pass under this Act may cancel or suspend it—

(*a*) if any duty or fee payable by the holder thereof be not duly paid; or

(*b*) in the event of any breach by the holder of such license, permit or pass or by his servant or by any one acting with his express or implied permission on his behalf, of any of the terms or conditions of such license, permit or pass, or of any license, permit or pass previously held by such holder; or

(*c*) if the holder thereof, or any person in the employ of such holder or any person acting with his express or implied per-

---

[1] Section 30 was substituted by s. 14 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "liquor or intoxicating drug" by s. 15, *ibid.*

[3] This paragraph was added by s. 11 of the Bombay Abkari Act Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 5 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] Sections 32, 32A and 32B were substituted by s. 16 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

mission on his behalf is convicted of any offence under this Act or any law for the time being in force relating to Abkari-revenues, or if the holder of the license, permit or pass is convicted of any cognizable and non-bailable offence, or of any offence under the Indian Merchandise Marks Act, 1889, or of any offence punishable under sections 482 to 489 (both inclusive) of the Indian Penal Code, 1860, or of any offence punishable under No. 8 of the schedule to section 167 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878.

IV of 1889. XLV of 1860. VIII of 1878.

(*2*) When a license, permit or pass held by any person is cancelled under clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) of sub-section (*1*), the authority aforesaid may cancel any other license, permit or pass granted to such person under this Act or under any other law for the time being in force relating to Abkari-revenue or under the Opium Act, 1878.

I of 1878.

(*3*) The holder shall be entitled to no compensation for the cancellation or suspension of his license, permit or pass under this section, nor to refund of any fee paid or deposit made in respect thereof.]

Cancellation for other reasons.

[1][**32A.** (*1*) Whenever the authority granting a license considers that it should be cancelled for any cause other than those specified in section 32, he may cancel the license either—

(*a*) on the expiration of not less than 15 days' notice in writing of his intention to do so; or

(*b*) forthwith without notice.

(*2*) When a license is cancelled under sub-section (*1*) the authority cancelling the license shall pay to the licensee a sum equal to the amount of the fees payable in respect thereof for fifteen days and such further sum in compensation as the Commissioner may direct.

(*3*) When a license is cancelled under this section, any fee paid in advance or deposit made by the licensee in respect thereof shall be refunded to him, less the amount, if any, due to Government.]

Attachment of license.

[1][**32B.** Notwithstanding anything contained in section 32 when a license is liable under that section to cancellation owing to default in the payment of any duty or fee payable by the holder thereof the authority granting the license may attach and take such license under management, and if the profits received from such management after meeting all the expenses of such attachment and management are less than the amount of the arrears for which the license was attached and the amount falling due on such license during the remaining period of such license, the difference shall be recovered from the licensee as if it were a duty or fee leviable under any one of the foregoing provisions of this Act, and in the event

[1] *See* footnote to section 32, *supra*.

of the said profits exceeding the amount so due under the license, the licensee shall not be entitled to receive any of the said profits.]

VIII.—General Provisions.

Certain licensees required to keep measures, etc.

33. Every person who manufactures or sells [1][any excisable article] under a license granted under this Act shall be bound—

(*a*) to supply himself with such measures [2][and weights] and with such instruments for testing the strength or quality of liquor as the Collector prescribes, and to keep the same in good condition, and

(*b*) on the requisition of any Abkari officer duly empowered in this behalf at any time to measure, [3][weigh, or test any excisable article] in his possession in such manner as the said Abkari officer may require.

Recovery of duties, etc.

34. All duties, taxes, fines and fees leviable under any of the foregoing provisions of this Act or of any license, permit or pass issued under it, and all amounts due from any farmer under this Act, may be recovered from [4][any person liable] to pay the same, or from his surety (if any) as if they were arrears of land-revenue.

IX.—Powers of Abkari-officers.

Power of Government to frame rules.

[5][**35.** (*1*) Government may make rules for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act or any other law for the time being in force relating to Abkari-revenue.

(*2*) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provision, Government may make rules—

(*a*) regulating the delegation of any powers by the Commissioner or by Collectors;

(*b*) prescribing the powers and duties of officers of the Abkari Department;

(*c*) regulating the import, export or transport of any excisable article or hemp;

(*d*) regulating the periods and localities for which licenses for the wholesale or retail vend of any excisable article or hemp may be granted;

---

[1] These words were substituted for the word "liquor" by s. 17 (*a*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 17 (*b*), *ibid.*

[3] These words were substituted for the words "out or test the strength or quality of any liquor" by s. 17 (*c*), *ibid.*

[4] These words were substituted for the words "the person primarily liable" by s. 18, *ibid.*

[5] Sections 35 and 35A were substituted by s. 19, *ibid.*

(*e*) providing for the consulting of public opinion and prescribing the procedure to be followed and the matters to be ascertained before any license for such vend is granted for any locality;

(*f*) prohibiting the employment by the license-holder of any person or class of persons to assist him in his business in any capacity whatsoever;

(*g*) prescribing the persons or classes of persons to whom any excisable article may or may not be sold;

(*h*) for the prevention of drunkenness, gambling or disorderly conduct in or near any licensed premises and the meeting or remaining of persons of bad character on such premises;

(*i*) regulating the grant of expenses to persons called on to give information in investigations conducted by Abkari officers, and of compensation to persons charged with offences punishable under this Act and acquitted.

(*3*) The power to make rules under this section shall be subject to the condition of previous publication:

Provided that any such rules may be made without previous publication if Government consider that they should be brought into force at once.]

Power of Commissioner to frame rules.

[1][**35A.** The Commissioner may make rules—

(*a*) regulating the manufacture, supply or storage of any excisable article or hemp including—

(*i*) the erection, inspection, supervision, management and control of any place for the manufacture, supply or storage of such article or hemp, and the fittings, implements and apparatus to be maintained therein;

(*ii*) the cultivation of hemp and the collection of the spontaneous growth of such plant and the preparation of any intoxicating drug from such growth;

(*iii*) the tapping of toddy-producing trees and the drawing of toddy from such trees;

(*iv*) the bottling of foreign liquor;

(*b*) regulating the deposit of any excisable article or hemp in a warehouse and the removal of such article from any such warehouse or from any distillery or brewery;

(*c*) prescribing in the case of any excisable article the way in which the duty on such article shall be levied;

(*d*) prescribing the scale of fees or the manner of fixing the fees payable in respect of any privilege, license, permit or pass or of the storing of any excisable article or hemp;

(*e*) regulating the time, place and manner of payment of any duty or fee;

[1] *See* footnote to section 35, *supra*.

(*f*) prescribing the restrictions under and the conditions on which any license, permit or pass may be granted, including—

(*i*) the prohibition of the admixture with any excisable article of any substance deemed to be noxious or objectionable;

(*ii*) the fixing of the strength, price or quantity in excess of or below which any excisable article shall not be sold or supplied, and the quantity in excess of which denatured spirit shall not be possessed, and the prescription of a standard of quality for any excisable article;

(*iii*) the prohibition of sale except for cash;

(*iv*) the prescription of the days and hours during which any licensed premises may or may not be kept open and provision for the closure of such premises on special occasions;

(*v*) the prescription of the nature of the premises on which any excisable article may be sold and the notices to be exposed at such premises;

(*vi*) the prescription of the accounts to be maintained and the returns to be submitted by license-holders;

(*vii*) the regulation or prohibition of the transfer of licenses;

(*g*) (*i*) declaring the process by which spirits shall be denatured in the areas to which this Act extends;

(*ii*) for causing such spirits to be denatured through the agency or under the supervision of Government officers;

(*iii*) for ascertaining whether such spirits have been denatured;

(*h*) providing for the destruction or other disposal of any excisable article deemed to be unfit for use;

(*i*) regulating the disposal of confiscated articles;

(*j*) prescribing the occasions on which special orders may be granted under section 17 for the sale by retail of larger quantities of country liquor or intoxicating drugs than are prescribed in any notification issued under the said section, and the conditions on which such sales may be made;

(*k*) prescribing the amount of security to be deposited by the holder of any license, permit or pass for the performance of the conditions for the same.]

Powers exercisable by Abkari-officers on information that liquor,

[1]**36.** Any Commissioner or Collector, or other Abkari officer duly empowered in this behalf, may—

(*a*) enter and inspect, at any time by day or by night, [2][any land on which toddy-producing trees are growing, whether such

[1] For notifications issued under this section, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 20 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

etc., is unlawfully manufactured, etc.

trees are licensed for tapping or not, and] any [1][warehouse,] shop or premises in which any licensed manufacturer or vendor carries on the manufacture or sale of [2][any excisable article or hemp] or draws toddy, or stores [3][any excisable article or hemp] and examine, test, measure or weigh any such person's stock of [4][any excisable article or hemp] or materials; or

(*b*) enter, at any time by day or by night, any building, vessel, [5][vehicle] or enclosed place in which he has reason to believe that [6][any excisable article or hemp] liable to confiscation under this Act is manufactured, kept or concealed or that toddy is drawn, or that any still, utensil, implement or apparatus is used, kept or concealed for the purpose of manufacturing [7][any excisable article] contrary to the provisions of this Act; and

(*c*) in case of resistance, break open any door and remove any other obstacle to his entry into any such shop, premises, building, vessel, [5][vehicle] or other place; and

(*d*) seize [8][any excisable article or hemp] and any material used in the manufacture thereof, and any still, utensil, implement or apparatus, and any other thing which he has reason to believe to be liable to confiscation under this Act, or under any other law for the time being in force relating to abkari-revenue; and

(*e*) detain and search and, if he think proper, arrest any person whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of any offence under this or any other law for the time being in force relating to abkari-revenue.

---

[1] This word was inserted by s. 13 of the Bombay Abkari Act Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 5 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "any liquor, hemp or intoxicating drug" by s. 20 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "any such liquor, hemp or drug" by *ibid.*

[4] These words were substituted for the words "liquor, hemp, drugs" by *ibid.*

[5] This word was inserted by *ibid.*

[6] These words were substituted for the words "liquor, hemp or any intoxicating drug" by *ibid.*

[7] These words were substituted for the words "liquor or any intoxicating drug" by *ibid.*

[8] These words were substituted for the words "any liquor, hemp or drug" by *ibid.*

37. Any Commissioner or Collector, or other Abkari officer duly empowered in this behalf, may— Power to seize liquor, etc., in open places, and to detain, search and arrest.

(*a*) seize in any open place or in transit, any [1][excisable article, hemp] or any other thing which he has reason to believe to be liable to confiscation under this or any other law for the time being in force relating to Abkari-revenue;

(*b*) detain and search any person whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of any offence against this or any other such law and, if such person has any [2][excisable article, hemp] or other thing in his possession, arrest him.

38. All searches under the two last preceding sections shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure.[3] Searches how made.

[4][**38A.** Any Commissioner or Collector or Abkari-officer duly empowered in this behalf may arrest without an order from a Magistrate and without warrant any person who obstructs him in the execution of his duty under this Act or who has escaped or attempts to escape from custody in which he has been or is lawfully detained under this Act.] Arrest without warrant.

[4][**38B.** Subject to the provisions as to bail hereinafter contained every person arrested under section 38A shall without unnecessary delay be taken or sent by the person arresting him before a Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case or before the officer in charge of a Police-station.] Disposal of person arrested.

V of 1898

[4][**38C.** The provisions of section 61 of the [5]Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, shall apply to all arrests made without warrant by Abkari-officers.] Procedure.

[4][**38D.** (*1*) When any person who in the presence of any officer of the Abkari Department of such rank as Government may prescribe has committed or has been accused of committing an offence under this Act refuses, on demand of such officer, to give his name and residence or gives a name and residence which such officer has reason to believe to be false, he may be arrested by such officer in order that his name or residence may be ascertained. Refusal to give name and residence.

(*2*) When the true name and residence of such person have been ascertained, he shall be released on his executing a bond, with or without sureties, to appear before a Magistrate if so required:

Provided that, if such person is not resident in British India, the bond shall be secured by a surety or sureties resident in British India.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "liquor, hemp or intoxicating drug" by s. 21 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "such liquor, hemp, drug" by *ibid.*

[3] *See* now Act V of 1898, General Acts, Vol. V.

[4] Sections 38A, 38B, 38C and 38D were inserted by s. 22 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] General Acts, Vol. V.

(*3*) Should the true name and residence of such person not be ascertained within twenty-four hours from the time of arrest or should he fail to execute the bond or, if so required, to furnish sufficient sureties, he shall forthwith be forwarded to the nearest Magistrate having jurisdiction.]

Officers bound to assist.

[1][**39.** All village officers, all village servants useful to Government and all officers of the departments of Police, Forest, Customs, Salt and Revenue and of the Bombay, Karachi and Aden Port Trusts, shall be bound—

(*a*) to give immediate information to an Abkari-officer of the commission of any offence, and of the intention or preparation to commit any offence, under this Act which may come to their knowledge;

(*b*) to take all reasonable measures in their power to prevent the commission of any such offence which they may know or have reason to believe is about to be committed;

(*c*) to assist any Abkari officer in carrying out the provisions of this Act.]

Duty of landholders and others to give information.

[1][**39A.** Every owner or occupier of land and the agent of any such owner or occupier of land on which there shall be any manufacture of any excisable article not licensed under this Act, or the unlawful cultivation or collection of any plant from which an intoxicating drug can be produced, shall in the absence of reasonable excuse be bound to give notice of the same to a Magistrate or to an officer of the departments of Abkari, Police or Revenue immediately the same shall have come to his knowledge.]

Issue of warrants.

40. Any Commissioner, or Collector, or other Abkari officer duly empowered in this behalf, or a Magistrate, may issue a warrant—

(*a*) for the arrest of any person whom he has reason to believe to have committed an offence against this or any other law relating to Abkari-revenue for the time being in force, or

(*b*) for the search, whether by day or by night, of any building, vessel or place in which he has reason to believe that any [2][excisable article or hemp] is manufactured or sold, or that any toddy is drawn contrary to the provisions of this Act, or that any [2][excisable article or hemp] or other thing liable to confiscation under this or any other law for the time being in force relating to Abkari-revenue is kept or concealed.

---

[1] Sections 39 and 39A were substituted by s. 23 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "liquor, hemp or intoxicating drug" and "liquor, hemp, intoxicating drug" by s. 24, *ibid.*

All warrants issued under this section shall be executed in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure,[1] by a Police-officer or by an Abkari-officer duly empowered in this behalf, or, if the officer issuing the warrant deems fit, by any other person.

Certain Abkari-officers to have powers of investigation.

[2][**41.** (*1*) Every Abkari-officer not below such rank as Government may prescribe shall within the area for which he is appointed have power to investigate all offences punishable under this Act.

(*2*) Every such officer shall in the conduct of such investigation exercise the powers conferred by the [3]Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, upon an officer in charge of a Police-station for the investigation of a cognizable offence:

Provided that—

(*i*) if such officer is of opinion that there is not sufficient evidence or reasonable ground of suspicion to justify the forwarding of an accused to a Magistrate, or that the person arrested may be discharged with a warning, such officer shall release him on his executing a bond, with or without sureties, to appear, if and when so required, before a Magistrate empowered to take cognizance of the offence, and shall make a full report of the case to his official superior and be guided by the order which he shall receive on such report;

(*ii*) the powers of an officer empowered under this section shall be subject to such further modifications or restrictions as Government may prescribe.]

Procedure on arrest.

[2][**41A.** Every person arrested and thing seized under section 36, 37 or 40 shall, unless the arrest or seizure has been made by an Abkari-officer exercising powers under section 41, be forwarded without delay to the nearest Abkari-officer exercising such powers, or, if there be no such officer within a reasonable distance, to the officer in charge of the nearest Police-station.]

Bail.

[2][**41B.** (*1*) Any Abkari-officer empowered to investigate an offence punishable under this Act shall have power to grant bail in accordance with the provisions of the [3]Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, to any person arrested without a warrant for an offence punishable under this Act.

V of 1898.

(*2*) When any person has been arrested under section 38A for a bailable offence punishable under the [4]Indian Penal Code any Abkari-officer empowered under sub-section (*1*) to grant bail shall have power to grant bail to such person in accordance with the provisions of the [3]Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898.]

XLV of 1860.

V of 1898.

---

[1] *See* now Act V of 1898, General Acts, Vol. V.

[2] Sections 41, 41A, 41B and 41C were substituted by s. 25 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] General Acts, Vol. V.

[4] General Acts, Vol. I.

Articles seized.

[1][**41C.** When anything has been seized by an Abkari-officer exercising powers under section 41 or has been sent to him in accordance with the provisions of section 41A, such officer, after such inquiry as may be necessary,—

(*a*) if it appears that such thing is required as evidence in the case of any person arrested,—shall forward it to the Magistrate to whom such person is forwarded or for his appearance before whom bail has been taken,

(*b*) if it appears that such thing is liable to confiscation but is not required as evidence as aforesaid,—shall send it with a full report of the particulars of the seizure to the Collector,

(*c*) if no offence appears to have been committed,—shall return it to the person from whose possession it was taken.]

Closing of shop for sake of public peace.

42. It shall be lawful for the Collector by notice in writing to the licensee to require that any shop in which [2][any excisable article] is sold by retail shall be closed at such time as he may deem it necessary for the sake of public peace and order that such shop should remain closed.

[3][If a riot or unlawful assembly is imminent or occurring] in the vicinity of any such shop, it shall be lawful for any Magistrate or Police-officer who is present to require such shop to be kept closed for such period as he deems fit.

X.—Penalties.

For illegal import, etc.

43. [4][(*1*) Whoever in contravention of this Act or of any rule or order made under this Act or of any license, permit or pass obtained under this Act—

(*a*) imports, exports, transports or possesses any excisable article or hemp, or

(*b*) manufactures any excisable article, or

(*c*) cultivates or collects hemp, or

(*d*) taps any toddy-producing tree, or

(*e*) draws toddy from any tree, or

(*f*) constructs or works any distillery or brewery, or

(*g*) bottles any foreign liquor, or

(*h*) uses, keeps or has in his possession any materials, still, utensil, implement or apparatus whatsoever for the purpose of manufacturing any excisable article other than toddy, or

(*i*) sells any excisable article or hemp,

---

[1] *See* the 2nd footnote on preceding page.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "liquor or any intoxicating drug" by s. 26 (*a*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "in the event of the occurrence of a riot or unlawful assembly" by s. 26 (*b*), *ibid.*

[4] Sub-section (*1*) was substituted by s. 27, *ibid.*

shall, on conviction, be punished for each such offence with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both:

Provided that when any person is convicted under this sub-section of any offence committed in respect to cocaine or any of the synthetics thereof, he shall be punished on first conviction with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year, or with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees, or with both, and on any subsequent conviction with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years or with fine which may extend to four thousand rupees, or with both.]

[1][(2) Whoever, in contravention of this Act or of any rule or order made under this Act or of any license, permit or pass granted under this Act, imports, exports, collects, transports, sells or has in his possession mhowra flowers shall be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or with imprisonment which may extend to three months, or with both: Provided that no person shall be punished in respect of any mhowra flowers which are either growing on a tree or are lying uncollected on the ground as they have fallen from a tree.]

Penalty for the keeping or letting of premises for a cocaine offence.

[2][**43A.** Whoever lets or uses any house, room or place, of which he is the owner or occupier or of which he has the use, in such circumstances as to indicate that he knows or has reason to believe that such house, room or place is used as a resort of importers, exporters, transporters, possessors or vendors of cocaine or any of the synthetics thereof in contravention of any of the provisions of this Act shall be punished on first conviction with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year or with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees or with both and on any subsequent conviction with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years or with fine which may extend to four thousand rupees or with both.]

Security for abstaining from cocaine offences.

[2][**43B.** (1) Whenever any person accused of any offence under this Act in respect of cocaine or any of the synthetics thereof is convicted of such offence before a High Court, a Court of Session or the Court of a Presidency Magistrate, a District Magistrate, a Sub-divisional Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class, and such court is of opinion that it is necessary to require such person to execute a bond for abstaining from offences under this Act in respect of cocaine or any of its synthetics, such court may at the time of passing sentence on such person order him to execute a bond for a sum proportionate to his means with or without

[1] Sub-section (2) was added by s. 3 of the Bombay Abkari Act Amendment Act, 1892 (Bom. Act 3 of 1892), Vol. III of this Code.

[2] Sections 43A and 43B were inserted by s. 3 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 3 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

sureties for abstaining from such offences during such period not exceeding three years as it thinks fit to fix.

(*2*) If the conviction is set aside on appeal or otherwise, the bond so executed shall become void.

(*3*) An order under this section may also be made by an appellate court or by the High Court when exercising its powers of revision.

(*4*) The proceedings subsequent to the making of any order under this section shall be regulated as nearly as may be by the provisions of sections 120, 122, 123, 124, 125 and 126 of the [1]Code of Criminal Procedre, 1898, as if such order had been made under section 106 of the said code, and the provisions of sections 513, 514 and 515 of the said code shall so far as may be apply to bonds executed under this section.] V of 1898.

For neglect to keep measures, etc.

44. Whoever, in contravention of this Act, or of any rule or order made under this Act, or of any license, permit or pass obtained under this Act,—

(*a*) neglects to supply himself with measures [2][and weights] for measuring [2][and weighing] [3][any excisable article] or with instruments for testing the strength of liquor, or to keep the same in good condition, or

(*b*) refuses to measure, [4][weigh] or test [5][any excisable article] in his possession,

shall be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

For misconduct by licensee, etc.

45. Whoever, being the holder of a license, permit or pass granted under this Act [6][or a person in the employ of such holder or acting with his express or implied permission on his behalf]—

(*a*) fails to produce such license, permit or pass on the demand of any [7][duly empowered officer either of the Abkari Department or of any of the departments named in section 39, if such license, permit or pass is in his possession or control]. or

(*b*) wilfully does, or omits to do, anything in contravention of any rules or orders made under this Act, or

---

[1] General Acts, Vol. V.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 28 (*a*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the word "liquor" by *ibid.*

[4] This word was inserted by s. 28 (*b*), *ibid.*

[5] These words were substituted for the words "the strength or quality of any liquor" by *ibid.*

[6] These words were inserted by s. 29 (*a*), *ibid.*

[7] These words were substituted for the words "Abkari-officer duly empowered to make such demand, or of any officer of the departments named in section 39, superior in rank to a peon or constable" by s. 29 (*b*), *ibid.*

(*c*) [1][wilfully does, or omits to do, anything] in breach of any of the conditions of [2][such license, permit or pass] not otherwise provided for in this Act

[3]* * * * * * *

[4][shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be punished for each such offence with imprisonment which may extend to three months or with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees or with both.]

Penalty for offences not otherwise provided for.

[5][**45A.** Whoever is guilty of any act or intentional omission in contravention of any of the provisions of this Act, or of any rule or order made under this Act, and not otherwise provided for in this Act, shall on conviction before a Magistrate be punished for each such act or omission with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.]

For misconduct by licensed vendor or manufacturer.

46. [6][Whoever, being the holder of a license for the sale or manufacture of any excisable article under this Act, or a person in the employ of such holder or acting with his express or implied permission in his behalf]

(*a*) mixes or permits to be mixed with the [7][excisable article] sold or manufactured by him any noxious drug or any foreign ingredient likely to add to its actual or apparent intoxicating quality or strength, or any article prohibited by any rule made under [8][clause (*f*) (*i*) of section 35A,] [9][or water except for the purpose of reducing liquor to the strength prescribed in the license, or any diluting or colouring substance or any ingredient whatsoever likely to render the excisable article inferior in quality whether such ingredient is or is not prohibited as aforesaid] when such admixture shall not amount to the offence of adulteration under section 272 of the [10]Indian Penal Code, or

XLV of 1860.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "commits any act" by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1905 (Bom. Act 4 of 1905), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "his license" by s. 29 (*c*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] Clauses (*d*), (*e*), (*f*) and (*g*) and the word "or" at the end of clause (*c*) were repealed by s. 29 (*d*), *ibid.*

[4] These words were substituted for the words "shall be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees" by s. 29 (*e*), *ibid.*

[5] Section 45A was inserted by s. 30, *ibid.*

[6] These words were substituted for the words "Whoever being the holder of a license for the sale or manufacture of liquor or of any intoxicating drug under this Act" by s. 31 (*a*), *ibid.*

[7] These words were substituted for the words "liquor or intoxicating drug" by s. 31 (*b*) (*i*), *ibid.*

[8] These words were substituted for the words "section 35. cl. (*h*)" by s. 31 (*b*) (*ii*), *ibid.*

[9] These words were inserted by s. 31 (*b*) (*iii*), *ibid.*

[10] General Acts, Vol. I.

(*b*) sells or keeps, or exposes for sale as [1]* * * foreign liquor. liquor which he knows or has reason to believe to be country-liquor, or

(*c*) marks the cork of any bottle, or any bottle, case, package or other receptacle, containing country-liquor, or uses any bottle, case, package or other receptacle containing country-liquor, with any mark thereon or on the cork thereof with the intention of causing it to be believed that such bottle, case, package or other receptacle contains [1]* * * foreign liquor, when such act shall not amount to the offence of using a false trade-mark with intent to deceive or injure any person under section 482 of the [2]Indian Penal Code, or XLV of 1860.

(*d*) sells or keeps or exposes for sale, any country-liquor in a bottle, case, package or other receptacle with any mark thereon or on the cork thereof with the intention of causing it to be believed that such bottle, case, package or other receptacle contains [1]* * * foreign liquor, when such act shall not amount to the offence of selling goods marked with a counterfeit trade mark under section 486 of the [2]Indian Penal Code, XLV of 1860. [3][or]

[3][(*e*) sells any excisable article which is not of the nature, substance and quality demanded by the purchaser or keeps or exposes for sale any excisable article which is not of the nature, substance and quality authorized by the terms of the license to be kept for sale by the holder of the license,]

shall be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with both.

Liability of licensee for acts of servants.

[4][**47.** The holder of a license, permit or pass under this Act shall be responsible, as well as the actual offender, for any offence committed by any person in his employ or acting with his express or implied permission in his behalf under section 43, 44, 45, 45A or 46 as if he himself had committed the same, unless he shall establish that all due and reasonable precautions were exercised by him to prevent the commission of such offence:

Provided that no person other than the actual offender shall be punished with imprisonment except in default of payment of fine.]

For maliciously giving false information.

48. Whoever maliciously gives false information that any person has committed, or been concerned in, any offence against this Act, with the intent that such person be arrested, or that any building, vessel or

[1] The words "European or" were repealed by s. 31 (*c*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. I.

[3] The word "or" at the end of clause (*d*) and clause (*e*) were inserted by s. 31 (*d*), *ibid.*

[4] Section 47 was substituted by s. 32, *ibid.*

other place be searched to the injury or annoyance of such person or of any other person, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both.

For vexatious search or arrest.

49. Any Abkari or other officer who, without reasonable ground of suspicion, enters or searches, or causes to be searched, any building, vessel or place,

or vexatiously and unnecessarily seizes the property of any person on the pretence of seizing or searching for anything liable to confiscation under this Act,

or vexatiously and unnecessarily detains, searches or arrests any person,

shall, for every such offence, be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

Failure of Abkari-officer in duty.

[1][**49A.** Any Abkari-officer who without lawful excuse shall cease or refuse to perform, or shall withdraw himself from, the duties of his office, unless with the express written permission of the Commissioner, or unless he shall have given to his superior officer two months' notice in writing of his intention to do so, or who shall be guilty of cowardice, shall on conviction before a Magistrate be punished with imprisonment which may extend to three months, or with fine which may extend to three months' pay, or with both.]

Vexatious delay in forwarding to a Magistrate a person arrested under s. 38A.

[2][**50.** Any Abkari or other officer or person who vexatiously and unnecessarily delays forwarding to a Magistrate or to the officer in charge of a Police-station as required by section 38B any person arrested under section 38A shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.]

Vexatious delay in acting in the manner required by s. 41A or 41C.

[2][**50A.** Any Abkari or other officer or person who vexatiously and unnecessarily delays acting in the manner required by section 41A or 41C with respect to any person arrested, or any illicit article seized under this Act, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.]

For conniving at escape of persons arrested, etc.

51. Any Abkari or other officer who unlawfully releases or connives at the escape of any person arrested under this Act, or connives at the commission of any offence against this Act, or

acts in any manner inconsistent with his duty for the purpose of enabling any person to do anything whereby any of the provisions of this Act may be evaded or broken, or the Abkari-revenue defrauded,

---

[1] Section 49A was inserted by s. 33 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912, (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Sections 50 and 50A were substituted by s. 34, *ibid.*

and any officer [1]* * * named in section 39 invested with local jurisdiction who connives at the commission of any offence against this Act in any place within his jurisdiction,

shall, for every such offence, be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with both.

For neglecting to assist an Abkari-officer.

52. Any officer [2]* * * named in section 39 who, without lawful excuse, neglects or refuses to [3][give information or to take preventive measures or to give assistance to an Abkari-officer in the manner required by the said section] shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

Presumption as to commission of offence in certain cases.

53. In prosecutions under section 43 [4]* * * it shall be presumed [5][without further evidence] until the contrary is proved, that the accused person has committed an offence under [6][that section] in respect of [7][any excisable article or hemp] or any still, utensil, implement or apparatus whatsoever for the manufacture of [8][any excisable article] [9][or mhowra flowers,] or any such materials as are ordinarily used in the manufacture of [8][any excisable article] for the possession of which he is unable to account satisfactorily.

[10]* * * * * *

Things liable to confiscation.

[11][**54.** Whenever an offence under this Act has been committed,

(*a*) any excisable article, hemp, mhowra flowers, materials, still, utensil, implement or apparatus in respect of which the offence has been committed;

(*b*) any excisable article, hemp or mhowra flowers lawfully imported, transported, manufactured, had in possession or sold along with, or in addition to, any article liable to confiscation under clause (*a*);

(*c*) the receptacles, packages and coverings in which any article liable to confiscation under clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) is found

---

[1] The words " of any other department " were repealed by s. 34A of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " of any of the departments " were repealed by s. 35, *ibid.*

[3] These words were substituted for the words " assist any Abkari-officer in carrying out the provisions of this Act " by *ibid.*

[4] The words and figures " or section 47 " were repealed by s. 36 (*a*), *ibid.*

[5] These words were inserted by s. 36 (*b*), *ibid.*

[6] These words were substituted for the words " those sections " by s. 36 (*c*), *ibid.*

[7] These words were substituted for the words " any liquor or hemp or intoxicating drug " by s. 36 (*d*), *ibid.*

[8] These words were substituted, respectively, for the words " liquor or intoxicating drugs " and " liquor or of any intoxicating drug " by s. 36 (*e*), *ibid.*

[9] These words were inserted by s. 4 of the Bombay Abkari Act Amendment Act, 1892 (Bom. Act 3 of 1892), Vol. III of this Code.

[10] The second paragraph was repealed by s. 36 (*f*) of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[11] Sections 54, 55 and 55A were substituted by s. 37, *ibid.*

and the other contents of such receptacles, packages and coverings, and the animals, carts, vessels or other conveyance used in carrying any such article;

shall be liable to confiscation.]

[1][55. (*1*) When in any case tried by him the Magistrate decides that anything is liable to confiscation under the foregoing section, he may, after hearing the person, if any, claiming any right thereto, and the evidence, if any, which he produces in support of his claim, order confiscation, or, in the case of any article other than an excisable article or hemp, may give the owner an option to pay such fine as the Magistrate deems fit in lieu of confiscation. Procedure in confiscation.

(*2*) When an offence under this Act has been committed and the offender is not known or cannot be found, or when anything liable to confiscation under this Act and not in the possession of any person cannot be satisfactorily accounted for, the case shall be inquired into and determined by the Collector, who may order confiscation:

Provided that no such order shall be made before the expiration of one month from the date of seizing the thing intended to be confiscated, or without hearing the person, if any, claiming any right thereto, and the evidence, if any, which he produces in support of his claim:

Provided further that if the thing in question is liable to speedy and natural decay, or if the Collector is of opinion that the sale would be for the benefit of the owner, the Collector may at any time direct it to be sold, and the provisions of this sub-section shall apply so far as may be to the net proceeds of the sale:

Provided further that in the case of anything liable to speedy and natural decay the Collector may, if the circumstances so require, direct it to be destroyed.

(*3*) The Collector may delegate his powers under this section to any Assistant or Deputy Collector, either by name or in virtue of his office.]

[1][55A. Any Commissioner or Collector, or any Abkári-officer specially empowered by Government in this behalf, may accept from any person whose license, permit or pass is liable to be cancelled or suspended under clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) of section 32, or who is reasonably suspected of having committed an offence under section 43, 44, 45, 45A or 46, a sum of money in lieu of such cancellation or suspension or by way of composition for the offence which may have been committed, as the case may be; and in all cases whatsoever in which any property other than an excisable article or hemp has been seized as liable to confiscation under this Act may release the same on payment of the value thereof as estimated by such officer: Compounding offences.

[1] *See* footnote to section 54, *supra*.

Provided that where a person who is reasonably suspected of having committed an offence under section 43 or 45A is not the holder of a license, permit or pass granted under this Act, or a person in the employ of such holder or a person acting with his express or implied permission on his behalf, the sum of money which may be accepted from such person by way of composition shall not exceed two hundred rupees.

On the payment by such person of such sum of money, or such value, or both, as the case may be, to such officer, such person, if in custody, shall be set at liberty and the property seized shall be released, and if magisterial proceedings shall have been instituted against such person the composition shall be held to amount to an acquittal and in no case shall any further proceedings be taken against such person or property with reference to the same facts.]

XI.—Procedure.

Cognizance of offences.

56. All offences against this Act shall be cognizable by a Magistrate.

57. [*Applicability of certain portions of Indian Penal Code.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1886.*

58. [*Disposal of things confiscated.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912.*

58A. [*Procedure in case of illegal cultivation of hemp.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912.*

59. [*Payment of rewards.*] *Rep. Bom. Act XII of 1912.*

Appeals.

60. All orders passed by any Abkari-officer other than the Collector or Commissioner under this Act shall be appealable to the Collector at any time within sixty days from the date of the order complained of.

All orders passed by a Collector or Commissioner shall be appealable to the Commissioner or to Government, respectively, at any time within ninety days from the date of the order complained of:

Provided that no appeal shall lie against an order passed by a Commissioner on appeal.

Subject to the foregoing provisions, the rules for the time being in force relating to appeals in the Revenue Department shall apply to appeals under this Act.

XII.—Miscellaneous.

Saving of certain Acts.

61. Nothing in this Act affects [1]Act XVIII of 1853 (*an Act for regulating the sale of spirituous liquors, etc., in cantonments*) or sections twenty-one to twenty-seven, both inclusive, of Bombay [1]Act III of 1867 (*an Act to make provision for the administration of Military Cantonments in the Bombay Presidency*), [2]* * * * or any enactment passed by

[1] *See* now the Cantonments Act, 1910 (15 of 1910), General Acts, Vol. VII.

[2] The words and figures " or Act XVI of 1863 (*an Act to make special provision for the levy of the excise duty payable on spirits used exclusively in arts and manufactures or in chemistry*) " were repealed by s. 39 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

the Governor General in Council since the 16th November, 1861, the date on which the [1]Indian Councils Act came into force.

Exception of medicated articles.

62. Nothing in the foregoing provisions of this Act applies to the manufacture, sale or supply of any *bonâ fide* medicated article for medicinal purposes by medical practitioners, chemists, druggists, apothecaries or keepers of dispensaries; but it shall be lawful for Government at any time, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, to prohibit the sale of any such article [2][or class of such article] within any defined local area or place [2][or generally] except under a license from the Collector, which shall be granted on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as Government may deem fit to prescribe.

Annual payment to Bombay Municipal Corporation in lieu of money received under Bombay Act IX of 1867.

63. Whereas it was provided by section 14 of [3]Bombay Act IX of 1867 that all money realized, collected or obtained, by the issue of licenses, or by forfeitures or by imposition or infliction of fines and penalties under the said Act should be carried to the credit of the municipal fund of the City of Bombay for municipal purposes, it is hereby enacted that, in lieu of the money hitherto so received by the Municipal Corporation of the City of Bombay, a fixed sum of Rs. 1,43,750 shall, from and after the first day of August, 1878, be annually paid by Government to the said Corporation for the said purposes.

Publication of rules.

[4][**64.** All rules made under any power conferred by this Act shall be published in the Bombay Government Gazette and on such publication shall have effect as if enacted in this Act.]

65 & 66. [*Certain rights to cease.*] *Rep. Act XVI of 1895.*

Bar of action.

67. No action shall lie against Government or against any Abkari-officer for damages in any Civil Court for any act *bonâ fide* done or ordered to be done by them in pursuance of this Act, or of any law at the time in force relating to Abkari-revenue;

and all prosecutions of any Abkari-officer, and all actions which may be lawfully brought against Government or against any Abkari-officer, in respect of anything done, or alleged to have been done, in pursuance of this Act, shall be instituted within four months from the date of the act complained of and not afterwards;

and any such action shall be dismissed—

(*a*) if the plaintiff does not prove that, previously to bringing such action, he has presented all such appeals allowed by this Act, or by any other law for the time being in force, as within the aforesaid period of four months it was possible to present; or,

---

[1] *See* now the Government of India Act.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 40 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] Bom. Act 9 of 1867 is repealed by s. 2 of this Act.

[4] The original s. 64 was repealed by Act 16 of 1895, and the present section was inserted by s. 41 of the Bombay Abkari (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 12 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

(*b*) in the case of an action for damages, if tender of sufficient amends shall have been made before the action was brought, or if after the institution of the action a sufficient sum of money is paid into Court with costs, by or on behalf of the defendant:

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to affect the power or jurisdiction of Her Majesty's High Court of Judicature or of the Court of Small Causes at Bombay.

SCHEDULE.

[*Enactments repealed.*]

Repealed by Act XVI of 1895.

THE KARACHI VACCINATION ACT, 1879.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

PRELIMINARY

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Extent.
   Commencement.
2. Interpretation-clause.

ESTABLISHMENT.

3. Vaccination-districts.
   Appointment of public vaccinators.
   Public vaccine-stations.
   Notification of districts and stations.
4. Public vaccinator to live within his district.
5. Qualifications of public vaccinator.
6. Superintendent of Vaccination.
   Assistant Superintendents.

VACCINATION.

7. Parent or guardian of children born, and of unprotected children brought to reside, in Karachi, must procure their vaccination.
   Public vaccinator bound to vaccinate all children brought to him.
8. Inspection.
   Re-vaccination.

SECTIONS.

9. If child unfit for vaccination, certificate in form A to be given. Certificate to remain in force for two months, but renewable. When successive postponement-certificates to be granted.
10. Provision for giving certificates of insusceptibility to successful vaccination.
11. Provision for giving certificates of successful vaccination.
12. Vaccination must ordinarily be performed with animal-lymph.
13. No fee for vaccination or for certificates. Proviso.

REGISTRATION.

14. Registrar of Births to give notice of requirement of vaccination.
15. Duplicates of certificates to be transmitted to Registrar.
16. Registrar to keep vaccination notice and certificate book.
17. Also duplicate register of births, with entries concerning vaccination.
18. And also register of postponed vaccinations.
19. Transmission of returns to Superintendent.

PROSECUTIONS AND OFFENCES.

20. Penalty for inoculating, and for entering town of Karachi after inoculation.
21. Magistrate may make order for vaccination of unprotected child under fourteen years. Penalty for disobedience of order. Proviso for costs to person improperly summoned.
22. Penalty for not producing child.
23. Penalty for neglect to take child to be vaccinated, etc.
24. Penalty for making or signing false certificate.
25. Penalty for accepting illegal fee or remuneration.
26. Cognizance of offences.
27. Prosecution for neglect.
28. [*Repealed.*]

MISCELLANEOUS.

29. Books and forms.
30. Annual return of number of children vaccinated, etc.
31. Municipality to make rules.

SCHEDULE A.
SCHEDULE B.
SCHEDULE C.
SCHEDULE D.
SCHEDULE E.

BOMBAY ACT No. IV OF 1879.[1]

[THE KARACHI VACCINATION ACT, 1879.]

[*27th June, 1879.*]

An Act to prohibit the practice of inoculation and to make the vaccination of children in the town of Karachi compulsory.

Preamble. WHEREAS it is expedient to prohibit the practice of inoculation and to make the vaccination of children in the town of Karachi compulsory; It is enacted as follows:—

PRELIMINARY.

Short title. **1.** This Act may be cited as the Karachi Vaccination Act, 1879.

Extent. [2][It extends to the town and Cantonment of Karachi and the land vested in the Port Trust by and under the Karachi Port Trust Act, 1886, hereinafter called the Port Trust estate.]

Commencement. It shall come into force on such [3]day as the [4][Government] directs by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette; and its operation may at any time be suspended by the [4][Government] by notification in the said Gazette.

Interpretation-clause. **2.** In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) "parent" includes the father and mother of a legitimate child and the mother of an illegitimate child:

(2) "guardian" means any person to whom the care, nurture or custody of any child falls by law, or by natural right or recognized usage, or who has accepted or assumed the care, nurture or custody of any child, or to whom the care or custody of any child has been entrusted by any authority lawfully authorized in that behalf:

(3) "public vaccinator" means any vaccinator appointed under this Act or any deputy duly authorized to act for such public vaccinator:

(4) "medical practitioner" means any person duly qualified by a diploma, degree or license to practise in medicine or surgery, or specially licensed by the [4][Government] to practise vaccination and grant certificates under the provisions of this Act:

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1878, Pt. V, p. 82; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*; p. 105; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 91; *ibid*, 1879, p. 11.

[2] These words and figures were substituted for the words "It extends only to the town of Karachi" by s. 2 of the Karachi Vaccination (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 7 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] The 1st September, 1879—*see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1879, Pt. I, p. 690.

[4] This word was substituted for the words "Governor in Council" by s. 3 of the Karachi Vaccination (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 7 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

(5) " unprotected child " means a child who has not been protected from small-pox by having had that disease either naturally or by inoculation, or by having been successfully vaccinated, and who has not been certified under the provisions of this Act to be insusceptible to vaccination:

(6) " animal-lymph " means vaccine taken from the calf:

[1][(7) " municipality " means the Municipality of Karachi:]

[1][(8) " town of Karachi " includes the Cantonment of Karachi and the Port Trust estate.]

ESTABLISHMENT.

3. [2][For the purposes of this Act the municipality, or such officer in the employment of the municipality as the municipality direct, shall divide the town of Karachi into as many districts for the performance of vaccination as they or he shall from time to time deem fit. Each such district shall be called a " vaccination-district." Vaccination-districts.

The municipality or the officer aforesaid shall appoint one or more public vaccinators as may be necessary, and shall appoint such places as they or he shall from time to time deem fit in each district to be stations for the performance of vaccination.] Appointment of public vaccinators.

Such stations shall be called " public vaccine-stations." Public vaccine-stations.

Every such public vaccinator shall be removable from office by the [3][municipality] or [4][the] officer aforesaid.

The limits of the vaccination-districts made, and the positions of the public vaccine-stations fixed, under the provisions of this section, and the days and hours of the public vaccinator's attendance at each station, shall be published from time to time in such manner as shall be directed in rules to be framed under section 31 [5]* *. Notification of districts and stations.

4. Every public vaccinator, unless specially permitted by the [3][municipality] or [4][the] officer aforesaid to reside elsewhere, shall reside within the district for which he is appointed, and shall cause his name, with the addition of the words " Public Vaccinator for the District of ," to be posted up in some conspicuous place on or near the outer door of his dwelling-house and of every public vaccine-station in his district. Public vaccinator to live within his district.

---

[1] Clauses (7) and (8) were added by s. 4 of the Karachi Vaccination (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 7 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These paragraphs were substituted by s. 5, *ibid.*

[3] This word was substituted for the words " Civil Surgeon " by *ibid.*

[4] This word was substituted for the word " other " by *ibid.*

[5] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Qualifications of public vaccinator.

5. No person shall be appointed a public vaccinator, or act as a deputy for a public vaccinator, who shall not possess a certificate of qualification signed by the [1][chief officer of the municipality or the officer aforesaid].

Superintendent of Vaccination.

6. A Superintendent of Vaccination shall be appointed by [2][municipality] who, subject to the orders of the [3][municipality] or [4][the] officer aforesaid, shall have a general control over all the proceedings of public vaccinators, and shall perform such duties, in addition to those prescribed by this Act, as shall be required by [2][municipality].

Assistant Superintendents.

The Superintendent shall have, if necessary, one or more assistants as [2][municipality] may from time to time direct.

VACCINATION.

Parent or guardian of children born, and of unprotected children brought to reside, in Karachi,

7. The parent or guardian of every child born in the town of Karachi shall, within six months after the birth of such child, and

the parent or guardian of every unprotected child under the age of fourteen years brought to reside, whether temporarily or permanently, in the town of Karachi, shall, within three months after such child's arrival in the town, or if the child be at the time of its arrival less than three months old, within six months after its birth, *[5]

5* * * * * *

must procure their vaccination.

take it, or cause it to be taken, to a public vaccinator to be vaccinated, or shall, within such period as aforesaid, cause it to be vaccinated by some medical practitioner;

Public vaccinator bound to vaccinate all children brought to him.

and the public vaccinator to whom such child, or to whom any child under the age of fourteen years, is brought for vaccination, is hereby required, with all reasonable despatch, subject to the conditions hereinafter mentioned, to vaccinate such child.

Inspection.

8. At an appointed hour upon the same day in the following week after vaccination shall have been performed by a public vaccinator or a medical practitioner, or on [6][any earlier or later day], if the public vaccinator or

[1] These words were substituted for the words "Civil Surgeon or other officer aforesaid" by s. 6 of the Karachi Vaccination (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 7 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] This word was substituted for the word "Government" by s. 7, *ibid.*

[3] This word was substituted for the words "Civil Surgeon" by s. 5, *ibid.*

[4] This word was substituted for the word "other" by *ibid.*

[5] The word "and" and the clause "the parent or guardian of every unprotected child living in the town of Karachi at the date of this Act coming into force, and whose age at such date exceeds six months, but does not exceed fourteen years, shall within six months from the same date" were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[6] These words were substituted for the words "an earlier day" by s. 2 of the Vaccination Acts Amendment Act, 1882 (Bom. Act 3 of 1882), *infra.*

medical practitioner so desires, the parent or guardian shall again take the child, or cause it to be taken, to the public vaccinator or to the medical practitioner by whom the operation was performed, that he may inspect it and ascertain the result of the operation.

Re-vaccination.

In the event of the vaccination being unsuccessful, such parent or guardian shall, if the public vaccinator or medical practitioner so direct, cause the child to be forthwith again vaccinated and subsequently inspected as on the previous occasion.

If child unfit for vaccination, certificate in form A to be given.

9. If any public vaccinator or medical practitioner shall be of opinion that any child is not in a fit state to be vaccinated, he shall forthwith deliver to the parent or guardian of such child a certificate under his hand, according to the form of Schedule A [1]* * or to the like effect, that the child is then in a state unfit for vaccination.

Certificate to remain in force for two months, but renewable.

The said certificate shall remain in force for two months only, but shall be renewable for successive periods of two months until a public vaccinator or medical practitioner shall deem the child to be in a fit state for vaccination, when the child shall, with all reasonable despatch, be vaccinated and a certificate of successful vaccination given in the form of Schedule C [1]* * according to the provisions of section 11 [2]* * *, if warranted by the result.

When successive postponement-certificates to be granted.

At or before the end of each successive period, the parent or guardian shall take, or cause the child to be taken, to some public vaccinator or medical practitioner, who shall then examine the child and give a fresh certificate according to the said form A, so long as he deems requisite under the circumstances of the case.

Provision for giving certificates of insusceptibility to successful vaccination.

10. If any public vaccinator or medical practitioner shall find that a child whom he has three times unsuccessfully vaccinated is insusceptible of successful vaccination, or that a child brought to him for vaccination has already had the small-pox, he shall deliver to the parent or guardian of such child a certificate under his hand, according to the form of Schedule B [1]* * or to the like effect, and the parent or guardian shall thenceforth not be required to cause the child to be vaccinated.

Provision for giving certificates of successful vaccination.

11. Every public vaccinator or medical practitioner who shall have performed the operation of vaccination upon any child, and shall have ascertained that the same has been successful, shall deliver to the parent or guardian of such child a certificate, according to the form of Schedule C [1]* * or to the like effect, certifying that the said child has been successfully vaccinated.

---

[1] The words " hereto annexed " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

Vaccination must ordinarily be performed with animal-lymph.

12. Except as is hereinafter otherwise provided, the vaccination of a child under the provisions of this Act must, if the parent or guardian of the child so require, be performed with animal-lymph;

but it shall at any time be lawful for the [1][Government], on its being shown to his satisfaction that animal-lymph is not procurable, to direct, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette,—

(*a*) that, during such period as he may deem fit to appoint, the vaccination of children may, without the assent of the parents or guardians of such children, be performed with lymph taken from a human being; and

(*b*) that the public vaccinator or medical practitioner to whom at any time during the said period a vaccinated child is brought under the provisions of section 8 [2]* * for inspection, may, if he see fit, take from such child lymph for the performance of other vaccinations.

No fee for vaccination or for certificates.

13. No fee or remuneration shall be charged by any public vaccinator to the parent or guardian of any child for any such certificate as aforesaid, nor for any vaccination done by him in pursuance of this Act at a public vaccine-station:

Proviso.

But it shall be lawful for a public vaccinator to accept a fee for vaccinating a child, by request of the parent or guardian, elsewhere than at a public vaccine-station.

REGISTRATION.

Registrar of Births to give notice of requirement of vaccination.

14. On the registration of the birth of any child under the provisions of the bye-laws of the Karachi Municipality, or of any other law for the time being in force, the Registrar shall deliver to the person giving information of such birth a printed notice in the form of Schedule D [3]* * *, or to the like effect, and such notice shall have attached thereto the several forms of certificates prescribed by this Act.

Duplicates of certificates to be transmitted to Registrar.

15. Every public vaccinator or medical practitioner who gives to any parent or guardian a certificate in any of the forms of Schedules A, B and C [3]* * * shall, within twenty-one days after giving the same, transmit a duplicate thereof to the Registrar of Births of the district where the birth of the child on whose account such certificate was given has been registered, or if that be not known to him, or if the child was born out of the town of Karachi, or his birth has not been registered in the said city, to the Registrar of the district within which the child was vaccinated, or presented for vaccination.

---

[1] This word was substituted for the words "Governor in Council" by s. 3 of the Karachi Vaccination (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 7 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] The words "hereto annexed" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

Registrar to keep vaccination-notice and certificate-book;

16. The Registrar of Births shall keep a book, in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the [1][municipality or such officer as the municipality direct] under section 29 [2]* *, in which he shall enter minutes of the notices of vaccination given by him as herein required, and shall also register the duplicates of certificates transmitted to him as herein provided.

also duplicate register of births, with entries concerning vaccination;

17. He shall also prepare and keep a duplicate of the register of births required to be kept by him under the provisions of the bye-laws at the Karachi Municipality or of any other law for the time being in force, with such additional columns as shall from time to time be prescribed by the [1][municipality or such officer as the municipality direct] under section 29 [2]* *, in which he shall record the date of every duplicate certificate in the form of Schedule B or Schedule C [3]* * * received by him concerning any child whose birth he has registered, and make an entry to the effect that the child has been vaccinated, or is insusceptible of vaccination, as the case may be.

and also register of postponed vaccinations.

18. He shall also keep a register of postponed vaccinations in the form of Schedule E [3]* * *, in which he shall record the name of every child concerning whom he receives a duplicate certificate in the form of Schedule A [3]* * *, together with the date of such duplicate certificate and of each such successive duplicate certificate, if he receives more than one, and shall show the number and year of the entry, if any, in the register of births in which such child's birth has been registered.

Transmission of returns to Superintendent.

19. Every Registrar shall transmit on the first of every month to the Superintendent of Vaccination a return, in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the [1][municipality or such officer as the municipality direct] under section 29 [2]* * *, of all cases in which duplicate certificates have not been duly received by him in pursuance of the provisions of this Act during the last preceding month.

Prosecutions and Offences.

Penalty for inoculating,

20. Whoever produces, or attempts to produce, in any person by inoculation with variolous matter or by wilful exposure to variolous matter, or to anything impregnated therewith, or who wilfully by any other means produces the disease of small-pox in any person;

and for entering Town of Karachi after inoculation.

and whoever, having been inoculated with small-pox in a place to which this Act does not extend, shall afterwards enter the Town of Karachi before the expiration of forty days from the date of such in-

[1] These words were substituted for the words " Civil Surgeon or other officer " by s. 8 of the Karachi Vaccination (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 7 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] The words " hereto annexed " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

oculation, or without a certificate from a medical practitioner that such person is no longer likely to cause contagion;

and whoever, having the charge, custody or control of any person so inoculated, shall within such period, or without such certificate, as aforesaid, knowingly bring such person into, or permit such person to enter, the Town of Karachi,

shall be punished with imprisonment [1]* * * * for a term which may extend to three months, or [2][with] fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with both.

Magistrate may mak order for vaccination of unprotected child under fourteen years.

21. If the Superintendent of Vaccination shall give information in writing to a Magistrate that he has reason to believe that any child within the Town of Karachi, under the age of fourteen years, is an unprotected child, and that he has given notice to the parent or guardian of such child to procure its being vaccinated, and that the said notice has been disregarded, such Magistrate may summon such parent or guardian to appear with the child before him, and if the Magistrate shall find, after such examination as he shall deem necessary, that the child is an unprotected child, he may make an order directing such child to be vaccinated within a certain time.

Penalty for disobedience of order.

If, at the expiration of such time, the child shall not have been vaccinated or shall not be shown to be then unfit to be vaccinated, or to be insusceptible of vaccination, the person upon whom such order shall have been made shall, unless he can show some reasonable ground for his omission to carry the order into effect, be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees:

Proviso for costs to person improperly summoned.

Provided that, if the Magistrate shall be of opinion that the person is improperly brought before him, and shall refuse to make an order for the vaccination of the child, he may order the informant to pay to such person such sum of money as he shall consider a fair compensation for his expenses and loss of time in attending before the Magistrate.

Penalty for not producing child.

22. If any parent or guardian intentionally omits to produce a child whom he has been summoned to produce under the last preceding section, he shall be punished with simple imprisonment within the meaning of the [3]Indian Penal Code for a term which may extend to six months, or XLV of 1860. with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

Penalty for neglect to take child to be vaccinated, etc.

23. Whoever, in contravention of this Act,—

(*a*) neglects, without reasonable excuse, to take or cause a child to be taken, to be vaccinated, or after vaccination to be inspected, or

---

[1] The words " of either description, within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] This word was substituted for the word " to " by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[3] General Acts, Vol. I.

(*b*) at any time during the period for which any notification made under section 12 [1]* * is in force, prevents any public vaccinator from taking lymph from any child whom he has vaccinated, or

(*c*) neglects to fill up and sign and give to the parent or guardian of any child any certificate which such parent or guardian is entitled to receive from him, or to transmit a duplicate of the same to the Registrar of Births,

shall be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

Penalty for making or signing false certificate.

24. Whoever wilfully signs or makes, or procures the signing or making of a false certificate, or duplicate certificate under this Act, shall be punished with imprisonment [2]* * * * for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, or with both.

Penalty for accepting illegal fee or remuneration.

25. If any public vaccinator accepts or obtains, or agrees to accept or attempts to obtain, from any person any fee or remuneration, contrary to the provisions of section 13 [1]* * he shall be deemed to have committed an offence punishable under section 161 of the [3]Indian Penal Code.

XLV of 1860.

Cognizance of offences.

26. All offences under this Act shall be cognizable by a Magistrate of the first class, subject to the provisions of any law for the time being in force for the trial of offences, but no complaint of any such offence shall be entertained unless the prosecution be instituted by order of, or under authority from, [4][the municipality or such officer as is authorized by the municipality in this behalf] or the Superintendent of Vaccination.

Prosecution for neglect.

27. In any prosecution for neglect to procure the vaccination of a child, it shall not be necessary in support thereof to prove that the defendant had received notice from the Registrar or any other officer of the requirements of the law in this respect; but if the defendant produce any such certificate as hereinbefore described, or the duplicate of the register of births or the register of postponed vaccinations kept by the Registrar as hereinbefore provided, in which such certificate shall be duly entered, the same shall be a sufficient defence for him, except, in regard to the certificate according to the form of Schedule A, when the time specified therein for the postponement of the vaccination shall have expired before the time when the information shall have been laid.

28. [*Recovery of fines.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1886.*

---

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words " of either description, within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

[3] General Acts, Vol. I.

[4] These words were substituted for the word " Government " by s. 9 of the Karachi Vaccination (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 7 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Books and forms.

29. The [1][municipality or such officer as the municipality direct] shall frame and provide appropriate books and forms for the use of the public vaccinators, and also such forms as shall be required for the signature of medical practitioners under the provisions of this Act, and he shall also transmit to the Registrars such books and forms as are required by them under the provisions of this Act.

Annual return of number of children vaccinated, etc.

30. It shall be the duty of the Registrar appointed under the bye-laws of the Karachi Municipality to show in any annual general abstract of births and deaths prepared by him the number of children successfully vaccinated, the number whose vaccination has been postponed, and the number certified to be insusceptible to successful vaccination during the year.

Municipality to make rules.

31. The [2][municipality or such officer as the municipality direct] may, with the sanction of the [3][Government], from time to time, make rules or issue orders consistent with this Act—

(*a*) providing for the appointment of deputies of public vaccinators, when necessary;

(*b*) determining the qualifications to be required of public vaccinators or their deputies, and regulating the grant of certificates of qualification under section 5;

(*c*) for the guidance of public vaccinators and others in all other matters connected with the working of this Act.

All such rules or orders shall be published in the [4][Sind Official Gazette].

SCHEDULE A.

(See section 9.)

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that, in my opinion, the child of , resident at in Karachi, is not now in a fit and proper state to be vaccinated, and I do hereby postpone the vaccination for the period of two months from this date.

Dated this day of 18 .

(Signature of Medical Practitioner or Public Vaccinator.)

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "Civil Surgeon of Karachi, or such other officer as Government directs" by s. 10 of the Karachi Vaccination (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 7 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "Civil Surgeon of Karachi, or such other officer as Government directs" by s. 11, *ibid.*

[3] This word was substituted for the words "Governor in Council" by s. 3, *ibid.*

[4] These words were substituted for the words "Bombay Government Gazette" by s. 11, *ibid.*

SCHEDULE B.

(See section 10.)

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that I have three times unsuccessfully vaccinated , the child of , residing at , in Karachi (*or* that the child has already had small-pox, *as the case may be*), and I am of opinion that the said child is insusceptible of successful vaccination.

Dated this day of 18

(Signature of Medical Practitioner or Public Vaccinator.)

SCHEDULE C.

(See section 11.)

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that , the child of , age , resident at , in Karachi, has been successfully vaccinated by me.

Dated this day of 18 .

(Signature of Medical Practitioner or Public Vaccinator.)

SCHEDULE D.

(See section 14)

To

(Here insert the name of the parent, guardian or other person who gives information of the child's birth.)

Take notice that the child of (*here enter the mother's name*), whose birth has this day been registered, must be vaccinated under the provisions

of the Karachi Vaccination Act, 1879, within six months from the date of its birth under a penalty of [1][fifty rupees].

The public vaccine-station nearest to the house in which the child was born is at No. . The days and hours for vaccination at that station are as follows:—

(*Here insert the days and the hours when the public vaccinator is in attendance.*)

On your taking, or causing the child to be taken, to the public vaccinator at the said station, within the said hours on any of the said days, or at any other public vaccine-station in the city on the days and within the hours prescribed for public vaccination at such station, it will be vaccinated free of charge.

You should be careful to have one of the annexed forms of certificates filled in by the public vaccinator, or, if you employ a private medical practitioner to vaccinate the child, by such medical practitioner, and to keep the same in your possession. Any such certificate will be granted to you by a public vaccinator free of charge.

Dated the of 187 .

Registrar of Births.

SCHEDULE E.

(*See section 18.*)

Register of postponed Vaccinations for the District of in Karachi.

Consecutive Number.	Name of Child.	Birth.		Date of Certificate of Postponement.		Signature of Registrar.
		Year.	Number of Entry in Register.			
				1868.		
1	Venayek Pandurang .	1868	12	May	10	H. O.

[1] These words were substituted for the words "ten rupees" by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

THE BOMBAY LAND REVENUE CODE, 1879.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY

SECTIONS.

1. Short Title.
   Local extent.
2. [*Repealed.*]
3. Interpretation-section.

CHAPTER II.

CONSTITUTION AND POWERS OF REVENUE OFFICERS.

4. Chief controlling authority in revenue-matters.
   Extent of territories under the Commissioners.
   The territories under a Commissioner to be a division.
5. Appointments and duties of Commissioners.
6. Assistants to Commissioners.
7. Division to be divided into districts.
   A district to consist of talukas comprising such mahals and villages as Government may direct.
8. Collector of the district.
9. Assistant and Deputy Collectors;
   to be subordinate to the Collector.
10. Their duties and powers.
11. Collector of the district in case of temporary vacancy.
12. The Mamlatdar;
    His appointment.
    His duties and powers.
13. The Mahalkari;
    His duties and powers.
14. Mamlatdar or Mahalkari may depute subordinates to perform certain of his duties.
15. Mamlatdar or Mahalkari in case of temporary vacancy.

SECTIONS.

16. Stipendiary Patel and Village-Accountant to be appointed where no hereditary Patel or Village-Accountant exists.
Saving the rights of holders of alienated villages.
17. Village-Accountant to keep such records as he may be required to keep by the Collector;
and to prepare public writings.
18. Survey Officers;
their duties and powers.
19. Combination of offices.
20. Certain officers' appointments to be notified.
Acting appointments.
21. Establishments.
22. Seals.

CHAPTER III.

OF THE SECURITY TO BE FURNISHED BY CERTAIN REVENUE OFFICERS AND THE LIABILITY OF PRINCIPALS AND SURETIES.

23. Governor in Council to direct what officers shall furnish security and to what amount.
24. Fresh or additional security.
25. Demands for money, papers, etc., to be made known in writing to the person concerned;
who may be arrested and confined in jail if he fail to produce them.
Provided that no person shall be kept in confinement for more than a month.
26. Public moneys may also be recovered as arrears of revenue; and search warrant may be issued for recovery of papers or property.
Persons in possession of public moneys, etc., bound to give them up.
27. Surety to be liable in the same manner as principal.
Extent of liability.
Sureties not liable to imprisonment, if penalty be paid.
28. An officer or surety in jail may, by furnishing certain security, obtain his release.
29. Liability of surety not affected by death of principal or by his taking a different appointment.
Liability of heirs of deceased officer.
30. How surety may withdraw from further liability

CHAPTER IV.

OF CERTAIN ACTS PROHIBITED TO REVENUE OFFICERS, AND OF THEIR PUNISHMENT FOR MISCONDUCT.

SECTIONS.

31. Prohibited acts.
Not to trade.
Not to purchase at public sale.
Not to be concerned in the revenue.
Not to make private use of public money or property.
Not to make or receive undue exactions or presents.
32. Power of fining, reducing, suspending, and dismissing in whom to vest.
A revenue officer whose monthly salary exceeds Rs. 250 to be fined, etc., only by order of the Governor in Council.
33. All such orders to be made in writing.
34. Fine not to exceed two months' pay;
how recovered.
35. Appeals.
36. An officer's liability to criminal prosecution not affected by this Act.
Officer may be suspended during trial, and subsequently suspended, reduced, or dismissed.

CHAPTER V.

OF LAND AND LAND REVENUE.

37. All public roads, etc., and all lands which are not the property of others, belong to Government.
38. Lands may be assigned for special purposes and when assigned shall not be otherwise used without sanction of the Collector.
39. Regulation of use of pasturage.
40. Concession of Government rights to trees in case of settlements completed before the passing of this Act.
Ditto in case of settlements completed after the passing of this Act.
Ditto in case of land taken up after completion of settlement.
41. Government trees and forests.
42. Road-side trees.
43. Recovery of value of trees, etc., unauthorizedly appropriated.
44. Regulation of supply of fire-wood and timber for domestic or other purposes.

SECTIONS.

45. All land liable to pay revenue unless specially exempted.
And special exemption may in case of necessity be over-ruled for a time.
46. Liability of alluvial lands to land revenue.
47. Assessment of land revenue in cases of diluvion.
48. Manner of assessment and alteration of assessment.
Prohibition of use of land for certain purposes.
49. Commuted assessment of land indirectly taxed to the State.
And of land liable to occasional assessment.
50. Superior holder may recover commuted assessment from inferior holder.
51. Excess of assessment may be laid on land inadequately assessed held with it.
52. Assessment by whom to be fixed.
Proviso.
53. Register of alienated lands.
54. Settlement of assessment to be made with the holder directly from Government.
55 Rates for the use of water.
56. Land revenue to be a paramount charge on the land.
57. Forfeited holdings may be taken possession of and otherwise disposed.
58. Receipts.
59. Penalty for failure to grant receipts.

CHAPTER VI.

OF THE GRANT, USE AND RELINQUISHMENT OF UNALIENATED LAND.

60. Written permission of Mamlatdar or Mahalkari required previous to taking up unoccupied land.
61. Penalties for unauthorized occupation of land.
62. Unoccupied land may be granted on conditions.
63. Grant of alluvial land vesting in Government.
64. Temporary right to alluvial lands of small extent.
65. Uses to which occupant of land for purposes of agriculture may put his land.
Procedure if occupant wishes to apply his land to any other purpose.
Fine to be levied for such use in addition to special assessment.
66. Penalty for so using land without permission.
Tenant responsible to occupant in damages.

SECTIONS.

67. Permission may be granted on terms.
68. Occupant's rights are conditional.
Proviso.
69. Reservation of right of Government to mines and mineral products.
Proviso.
70. Occupancy when not liable to process of Civil Court; the Court to give effect to Collector's certificate.
71. [*Repealed.*]
72. Intestate occupancy or holding to be sold.
73. Occupancy to be transferable and heritable.
73A. Power to restrict right of transfer.
74. Relinquishment.
75. [*Repealed.*]
76. Relinquishment of land described in paragraph 1 of section 49.
Relinquishment of land described in section 51.
77. Right of way to relinquished land.
78. Saving of operation of section 74 in certain cases.
79. [*Repealed.*]
79A. Summary eviction of person unauthorizedly occupying land.
80. To prevent forfeiture of occupancy, certain persons other than the occupant may pay the land revenue.
Collector may assist such persons in recovering the revenue from other parties liable therefor.
Proviso.
81. [*Repealed.*]
82. Governor in Council empowered to suspend operation of section 60 or 74.

CHAPTER VII.

OF SUPERIOR AND INFERIOR HOLDERS.

83. Amount of rent payable by tenant.
Duration of tenancy.
Presumption as to tenure.
Saving clause.
84. Annual tenancy terminates on the 31st March.
Three months' notice of termination of tenancy to be given by landlord to tenant, or *vice versâ*.
84A. Order granting suspensions or remissions to inferior holders.
Such order not to be questioned in any Court.
Consequences following on such order.

SECTIONS.

84A—*contd.*
Crop-share fixed by custom or agreement.
Meaning of assessment.
Sind excluded.
85. Recovery of superior holders' dues.
86. Superior holders entitled to assistance in recovery of dues from inferior holders, etc.
But application must be made within the revenue year or within the year of tenancy.
87. The Collector how to proceed on such application being made.
Assistance may be refused or granted to a limited extent only.
Civil suit not to be barred.
88. Commissioner may, by commissions, confer certain powers on holders of alienated lands.
89. Form of such commission.
90. Reference must be made by holder of commission to the Collector in certain cases.
91. When compulsory process shall cease.
Penalty for continuing compulsory process.
92. Power under commission to extend to current and previous year's arrears.
93. Holder of commission not to enforce any unusual or excessive demand.
Penalty for so doing.
94. But holder of commission may establish his right to enhanced rent in Civil Court.
94A. Recovery as revenue demand of dues of certain superior holders for specified period.

CHAPTER VIII.

OF SURVEYS, ASSESSMENTS AND SETTLEMENTS OF LAND REVENUE.

95. Revenue survey may be introduced by Governor in Council into any part of Presidency.
Control of revenue survey.
96. Survey officer may require, by general notice or by summons, suitable service from holders of land, etc.
97. Assistance to be given by holders and others in the measurement or classification of lands.
98. Survey numbers not to be of less than a certain extent.
Exception.
99. [*Repealed.*]

SECTIONS.

100. Officer in charge of a survey to fix assessments.
Regard to be had to Proviso to section 52.
Proviso.
101. The assessment so made may be on land, or on means of irrigation, etc.
102. Assessments so made not leviable without the sanction of Government.
But may be fixed, with or without modification, by the Governor in Council for a term of years.
103. Introduction of settlements.
104. Excess assessment not to be levied in the year in which a Survey Settlement is introduced;
nor in the following year if the number is resigned that year.
105. The fixing of assessment under section 102 limited to ordinary land revenue.
106. Government may direct a fresh survey and revision of assessment.
107. Conditions applicable to revisions of assessment.
108. Preparation of statistical and fiscal records.
109. [*Repealed.*]
110. [*Repealed.*]
111. Revenue management of villages or estates not belonging to Government that may be temporarily under Government management.
112. Maintenance of existing settlements of land revenue.
113. Partition.
114. Partition of certain estates by the Collector on application by co-sharers.
115. [*Repealed.*]
116. Division of survey numbers into new survey numbers.
117. Bombay Act V of 1862 not affected.
117A. Division of survey numbers into sub-divisions.
117B. Provisions applicable on relinquishment or forfeiture of a sub-division.

CHAPTER IX.

THE SETTLEMENT OF BOUNDARIES AND THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF BOUNDARY-MARKS.

118. Determination of village-boundaries.
Village-boundaries may be settled by agreement.
Procedure in case of disagreement or dispute.

SECTIONS.

119. Determination of field-boundaries.
120. Settlement of boundary disputes by arbitration.
When award may be remitted for reconsideration.
If arbitration fail, Survey officer to settle dispute.
121. Effect of the settlement of a boundary.
122. Construction and repair of boundary-marks of survey numbers and villages.
Requisition on landholders to erect or repair boundary-marks.
A general notification to be good and sufficient notice of requisition.
Description of boundary-marks.
123. Responsibility for the maintenance of boundary-marks.
124. Collector to have charge of boundary-marks after introduction of the Survey Settlement.
125. Penalty for injuring boundary-marks.

CHAPTER X.

OF LANDS WITHIN THE SITES OF VILLAGES, TOWNS AND CITIES.

126. Limits of sites of villages, towns and cities how to be fixed.
127. Act XI of 1852 and Bombay Acts II and VII of 1863 how far applicable to lands in such sites.
128. Existing exemption when to be continued in case of certain lands in towns and cities in which Bombay Act IV of 1868 has been in operation.
129. Right to exemption to be determined by the Collector.
130. Occupancy price payable, in addition to assessment in certain cases.
131. Survey of lands in such sites how to be conducted.
Proviso.
132. In certain cases a survey-fee to be charged.
133. Sanad to be granted without extra charge.
Proviso.
134. Assessment of lands hitherto used for purpose of agriculture only used for other purposes
135. [*Repealed.*]

CHAPTER X-A.

OF THE RECORD OF RIGHTS.

135A. Exemption from provisions of this chapter.
135B. The record of rights.

SECTIONS.

135C. Acquisition of rights to be reported.
135D. Register of mutations and register of disputed cases.
Entries in register of mutations how to be certified.
Tenancies.
135E. Obligation to furnish information.
135F. Penalty for neglect to afford information.
135G. Requisition of assistance in preparation of maps.
135H. Certified copy of record to be annexed to plaint or application.
135I. Refusal of assistance under section 87.
135J. Presumption of correctness of entries in record of rights and register of mutations.
135K. Certified copies.
135L. Bar of suits and exclusion of Chapter XIII. Appeal.

CHAPTER XI.

OF THE REALIZATION OF THE LAND REVENUE AND OTHER REVENUE. DEMANDS.

136. Liability for land revenue.
137. Claims of Government to have precedence over all others.
138. The liability of the crop for the revenue of the land.
139. Land revenue may be levied at any time during the revenue year.
140. Removal of crop which has been sold, etc., may be prevented until revenue paid.
141. In order to secure the land revenue the Collector may
prevent the reaping of the crop, or
the removal thereof, or
place watchmen over it.
142. Collector's orders under last section how to be made known.
Penalty for disobedience of order.
143. Reaping, etc., not to be unduly deferred.
Crop when to be released.
144. Temporary attachment and management of a village or share of a village.
Powers of manager, and disposal of surplus profits.
145. Precautionary measures to be relinquished on security being furnished.
146. Government to determine the dates, etc., on which land revenue shall be payable.

SECTIONS.

147. Arrear.
Defaulters.
148. Liabilities incurred by default.
149. Certified account to be evidence as to arrears.
Collectors may realize each other's demands.
150. Process for recovery of arrears.
151. Revenue demands of former years how recoverable.
Proviso.
152. When notice of demand may issue.
153. The occupancy or alienated holding for which arrear is due may be forfeited.
Proviso.
154. Distraint and sale of defaulter's moveable property.
By whom to be made.
155. Sale of defaulter's immoveable property.
156. Exemption from distraint and sale.
157. Arrest and detention of defaulter.
Imprisonment in Civil Jail.
Defaulters not to be detained in custody longer than debtors may be detained by the Civil Court.
158. Power of arrest by whom to be exercised.
159. Power to attach defaulter's village, and take it under management.
160. Lands of such village to revert free of incumbrances.
Powers of manager.
161. Application of surplus profits.
162. Restoration of village so attached.
Disposal of surplus receipts.
163. Village, etc., to vest in Government, if not redeemed within twelve years.
164. But all processes to be stayed on security being given, or on amount demanded being paid under protest.
165. Procedure in effecting sales.
Proclamation of sales.
166. Notification of sales.
167. Sale by whom to be made.
Time when sale may be made.
Postponement of sale.
168. Sale of perishable articles.
169. When sale may be stayed.
170. Sales of moveable property when liable to confirmation.
171. Mode of payment for moveable property when sale is concluded at once.

SECTIONS.

172. Mode of payment for moveable property when sale is subject to confirmation.
173. Deposit by purchaser in case of sale of immoveable property.
174. Purchase-money when to be paid.
175. Effect of default.
176. Liability of purchaser for loss by re-sale.
177. Notification before re-sale.
178. Application to set aside sale.
179. Order confirming or setting aside sale.
180. Refund of deposit or purchase-money when sale set aside.
181. On confirmation of sale purchaser to be put in possession.
Certificate of purchase.
182. Bar of suit against certified purchaser.
183. Application of proceeds of sale.
Expenses of sale how calculated.
184. Surplus not to be paid to creditors, except under order of Court.
185. Certified purchaser liable only for land-revenue subsequently due.
186. Claims to attached moveable property how to be disposed of.
187. What moneys leviable under the provisions of this Chapter.
Sureties liable as revenue-defaulters.
On resumption of a farm, no payments made to contractor in advance to be admitted.
The recovery of free grants as arrears of revenue in case of misuse.

CHAPTER XII.

PROCEDURE OF REVENUE OFFICERS.

188. Subordination of revenue officers.
189. Power to summon persons to give evidence and produce documents.
190. Summons to be in writing, signed and sealed.
How to be served.
Service in district other than that of issuer.
191. Mode of serving notices.
Notice not void for error.
192. Procedure for procuring attendance of witnesses.
193. Mode of taking evidence in formal inquiries.
Taking evidence given in English.
Translation to be on record.
194. Writing and explanation of decisions.
195. Summary inquiries how to be conducted.

SECTIONS.
196. Formal and summary inquiries to be deemed judicial proceedings.
Hearing and decisions.
Notice to parties.
197. Ordinary inquiries how to be conducted.
198. Copies and translations, etc., how to be obtained.
199. Arrest of a defaulter to be made upon a warrant.
200. Power of revenue officer to enter upon any lands or premises for purposes of measurement, etc.
Proviso.
201. The Governor in Council to determine the language of a district.
202. Collector how to proceed in order to evict any person wrongfully in possession of land.

CHAPTER XIII.

APPEALS AND REVISION.

203. Appeal to lie from any order passed by revenue officer to his superior.
204. Appeal when to lie to the Governor in Council.
205. Periods within which appeals must be brought.
206. Admission of appeal after period of limitation.
207. Provision where last day for appeal falls on a Sunday or a holiday.
208. Copy of order to accompany petition of appeal.
209. Powers of appellate authority.
210. Power to suspend execution of order of subordinate officer.
211. Power of the Governor in Council and of certain revenue officers to call for and examine records and proceedings of subordinate officers;
and to pass orders thereupon.
212. Rules as to decisions or orders expressly made final.

CHAPTER XIV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

213. Maps and land records open to inspection.
Extracts and copies shall be given.
214. Rules.
215. Penalty for breach of rules.

SECTIONS.

216. Chapters VIII to X how far applicable to alienated villages.
217. Holders of land in alienated villages.
218. Construction of this Act.

SCHEDULES.

BOMBAY ACT No. V OF 1879.[1]

[THE BOMBAY LAND REVENUE CODE, 1879.]

[*17th July, 1879.*]

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to Revenue officers, and the Land Revenue in the Presidency of Bombay.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to Revenue officers, and to the assessment and recovery of Land Revenue, and to other matters connected with the Land Revenue Administration; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. [2](*1*) This Act may be cited as "The Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879." Short Title.

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1875, Pt. V, p. 62, and *ibid*, 1879, Pt. V, p. 81; for Reports of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1876, Pt. V, p. 166, and *ibid*, 1877, Pt. V, p. 74, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1875, Pt. V, p. 65, *ibid*, 1877, Pt. V, pp. 198, 210, 234, 252, 417, 418, *ibid*, 1878, Pt. V, p. 40, *ibid*, 1879, Pt. V, pp. 112 and 124.

The proceeds of all fees levied under this Act for permission to remove sand or to quarry are to be credited to the Local Fund constituted by the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884 (Bom. Act 1 of 1884)—*see* s. 44 of the latter Act, *infra*.

[2] Sub-section (*1*) of section 1 was originally the first paragraph of section 1. It was numbered sub-section (*1*) of section 1 by s. 4 (*1*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

NOTE.—All sub-titles, printed over sections or groups of sections in this Act, were repealed by section 84 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

Bombay Act 5 of 1879 has been declared in force in the whole of Sindh by Government Notification in the Revenue Department, No. 4956-B., dated the 30th June, 1904, *see* Appendix to Vol. I of this Code.

Section 85 and the last 15 words of s. 58 are not in force in the Panch Mahals—*see* the Panch Mahals Laws Act, 1885 (7 of 1885), s. 2, Vol. I of this Code.

As to how far provisions of the Act are applicable to villages to which the Khoti Settlement Act, 1880, extends, *see* the Khoti Settlement Act, 1880 (Bom. Act 1 of 1880), ss. 1 and 39, *infra*, and the Khoti Settlement Act Amendment Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 3 of 1904), s. 10, Vol. IV of this Code.

As to how far certain sections of the Act are inapplicable and how far certain sections are applicable with modification to any estate in the districts of Ahmedabad, Kaira, Broach or Panch Mahals to which the Gujarat Taluqdars Act, 1888, extends, *see* the Gujarat Taluqdars Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 6 of 1888), ss. 1 and 33, Vol. III of this Code, and the Gujarat Taluqdars (Amendment) Act, 1906 (Bom. Act 2 of 1905), s. 6, Vol. IV of this Code.

Local extent.

[1][(2) Save as otherwise provided by Chapter XA, this Act extends to the whole of the Presidency of Bombay, except the City of Bombay, Aden, and the Scheduled District of the Mehwassi Chiefs' villages as defined in the Scheduled Districts Act, 1874.[2]] XIV of 1874.

[3][(3) Provided that Chapter III also extends to the City of Bombay, subject to the modification that the expression "Revenue-officer" means every officer of any rank whatsoever appointed under section 5 or 6 of the Bombay City Land Revenue Act, 1876, and employed in or about the business of the Land Revenue in the City of Bombay, or of the surveys, assessment, accounts or records connected therewith, instead of as defined in clause (*1*) of section 3 of this Act.] Bom. Act II of 1876.

2. [*Repeal of enactments.*] *Repealed by Bom. Act IV of 1913, s. 5.*

Inter-pretation-section.

3. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context.

"revenue officer;"

(1) "revenue officer" means every officer of any rank whatsoever appointed under any of the provisions of this Act, and employed in or about the business of the land-revenue or of the surveys, assessment, accounts, or records connected therewith [4][and for the purposes of sections 25 and 26 includes a village-officer appointed or officiating under any of the provisions of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act or the Matadars Act, 1887];

"survey officer;"

(*2*) "survey officer" means an officer appointed under, or in the manner provided by section 18 [5]* * *;

(3) [*Definition of "Collector."*] *Repealed by Bom. Act IV of 1913, s. 6 (a).*

"land;"

(4) "land" includes benefits to arise out of land, and things attached to the earth, or permanently fastened to anything attached to the earth, and also shares in, or charges on, the revenue or rent of villages, or other defined portions of territory;

"estate;"

(5) "estate" means any interest in lands and the aggregate of such interests vested in a person or aggregate of persons capable of holding the same;

---

[1] Sub-section (*2*) was substituted for paragraph 2 by s. 4 (*2*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. II.

[3] Sub-section (*3*) was substituted for para. 3 by s. 4 (*3*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] These words were added by 1st Schedule of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1905 (Bom. Act 4 of 1905), Vol. IV of this Code.

[5] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

(6) " survey number " means a portion of land of which the area and [1][assessment] are separately entered, under an indicative number in the [2][land records] [3]* * *; "survey number;"

(7) [4]["sub-division of a survey number" means a portion of a survey number of which the area and assessment are separately entered in the land records under an indicative number subordinate to that of the survey number of which it is a portion]; "sub-division of a survey number;"

[5][(8) " chavdi " means, in any village in which there is no chavdi, such place as the Collector may direct shall be deemed to be the chavdi for the purposes of this Act;] "chavdi;"

(9) " building site " means a portion of land held for building purposes, whether any building be actually erected thereupon or not, and includes the open ground or court-yard enclosed by, or adjacent to, any building erected thereupon; "building site;"

(10) " boundary-mark " means any erection, whether of earth, stone, or other material, and also any hedge, [6][unploughed ridge, or] strip of ground, or other object whether natural or artificial, set up, employed, or specified by a survey officer, or other revenue officer having authority in that behalf, in order to designate the boundary of any division of land; "boundary mark;"

[7][(11) " to hold land," or to be a " landholder " or " holder " of land means to be lawfully in possession of land, whether such possession is actual or not;] "to hold land," "landholder," "holder;"

[7][(12) " holding " means a portion of land held by a holder;] "holding;"

[8][(13) " superior holder " means a landholder entitled to receive rent or land revenue from other landholders (hereinafter called " inferior holders "), whether he is accountable or not for such rent or land revenue, or any part thereof, to Government: provided that where land has been granted free of rent or land revenue, subject to the right of resumption "Superior holder;" "Inferior holder;"

---

[1] This word was substituted for the words " other particulars " by s. 6 (5) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words " survey-records " by *ibid.*

[3] The words " of the village, town or city in which it is situated, and includes a recognised share of a survey number " were repealed by s. 6, *ibid.*

[4] This definition was substituted for the definition of " recognised share of a survey-number " by s. 6 (*c*), *ibid.*

[5] This definition was added by s. 6 (*d*), *ibid.*

[6] These words were substituted for the word " vacant " by s. 2 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[7] These definitions were substituted for the original definitions of ' holder ' or ' landholder ' and ' holding ' by s. 6 (*e*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act. 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[8] This definition was substituted for the original definitions of " superior holder " and " inferior holder " by s. 6 (*f*), *ibid.*

in certain specified contingencies, by a Jagirdar, Inamdar or other such holder of alienated land whose name is authorizedly entered as such in the land records, such Jagirdar, Inamdar or holder shall, with reference to the grantee, be deemed to be the superior holder of land so granted by him and the grantee shall, with reference to the grantor, be deemed to be the inferior holder of such land and for the purposes of section 8 of the [1]Bombay Local Funds Act, 1869, shall, notwithstanding anything hereinafter contained in the definition of the word "tenant," be deemed to be the tenant of such grantor.] Bom. Act III of 1869.

"tenant;" [2][(14) "tenant" means a lessee, whether holding under an instrument, or under an oral agreement, and includes a mortgagee of a tenant's rights with possession; but does not include a lessee holding directly under Government;]

"landlord;" [2][(15) "landlord" means a lessor;]

"occupant;" [3][(16) "occupant" means a holder in actual possession of unalienated land, other than a tenant: provided that where the holder in actual possession is a tenant, the landlord or superior landlord, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be the occupant;]

"occupancy;" [3][(17) "occupancy" means a portion of land held by an occupant;]

"to occupy land;" [3][(18) "to occupy land" means to possess or take possession of land;]

"occupation;" [3][(19) "occupation" means possession;]

"alienated;" (20) "alienated" means transferred in so far as the rights of Government to payment of the rent or land revenue are concerned, wholly or partially, to the ownership of any person;

"village;" [4][(21) "village" includes a town or city and all the land belonging to a village, town or city;]

"revenue year" "year;" (22) the words "revenue year" or "year" mean the period from, and exclusive of, the thirty-first July of one calendar year until, and inclusive of, the thirty-first July in the next calendar year;

(23) [*Definition of "section."*] *Rep. by Bom. Act III of 1886.*

(24) [*Definition of "this chapter."*] *Rep. by Bom. Act III of 1886.*

---

[1] *Supra.*

[2] These definitions were substituted for the original definition of "tenant" by s. 6 (*g*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These definitions were substituted for clauses (16), (17) and (18) by s. 6 (*h*), *ibid.*

[4] This definition was substituted for the original clause (20) by s. 6 (*i*), *ibid.*

[1][(25) the term "joint holders," or "joint occupants," means holders or occupants who hold land as co-sharers, whether as co-sharers in a family undivided according to Hindu law or otherwise, and whose shares are not divided by metes and bounds; and where land is held by joint holders or joint occupants, "holder" or "occupant," as the case may be, means all of the joint holders or joint occupants;] "joint holders;" "joint occupants;"

[1][(26) "land records" means records maintained under the provisions of, or for the purposes of, this Act;] "land records;"

[1][(27) "certified copy" or "certified extract" means a copy or extract, as the case may be, certified in the manner prescribed by section 76 of the [2]Indian Evidence Act, 1872;] "certified copy;" "certified extract."

I of 1872.

[1][(28) in Sind the word "Mukhtyarkar" shall be deemed to be substituted for the word "Mamlatdar" wherever it occurs in this Act.]

CHAPTER II.

Constitution and Powers of Revenue Officers.

4. The chief controlling authority in all matters connected with the land revenue is vested in the Commissioner, subject to the Governor in Council. Chief controlling authority in revenue matters.

There shall be one or more Commissioners as the Governor in Council, subject to the orders of the Government of India, may direct; and the Governor in Council shall prescribe what territories are to be under the control of each, whether generally or for any specific purpose, and may from time to time alter the limits of such territories, all orders made on this behalf being duly notified. Extent of territories under the Commissioners.

The territories under each Commissioner shall form, and be called, a division; [3]* * * The territories under a Commissioner to be a division.

[4][and for the purposes of this Act the territories comprised in the Province of Sind shall be deemed to form a division and the Commissioner in Sind shall be deemed to be the Commissioner of that division.]

5. The Commissioners shall be appointed by the Governor in Council, and shall exercise the powers and discharge the duties conferred and imposed on a Commissioner under this Act, or under any other law for the Appointments and duties of Commissioners.

---

[1] These definitions were added by s. 6 (*j*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. II.

[3] The words "The present divisions shall continue as they are for the purposes of this Act, until altered by the Governor in Council," were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[4] These words were added by s. 7 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

time being in force, and so far as is consistent therewith all such other powers, or duties of appeal, superintendence and control within their respective divisions, and over the officers subordinate to them as may from time to time be prescribed by Government.

Assistants to Commissioners.

6. Each Commissioner shall have such number of assistants as the Governor in Council may from time to time sanction, their appointment being made by the Governor in Council. Assistants so appointed shall perform such duties as the Commissioners to whom they are respectively subordinate may from time to time direct.

Division to be divided into districts.

7. Each division, under the control of the Commissioner, shall be divided into such [1]* * districts with such limits as may from time to time be prescribed by a duly published order of the Governor in Council.

A district to consist of talukas comprising such mahals and villages as Government may direct.

And each such district shall consist of such [1]* * talukas, and each taluka shall consist of such [1]* * mahals and villages, as may from time to time be prescribed in a duly published order of the Governor in Council.

[2]* * * * * *

Collector of the District.

8. The Governor in Council shall appoint in each district an officer who shall be the Collector [3]* * * and who shall be subordinate to the Commissioner of his division and may exercise, throughout his district, all the powers, and discharge all the duties conferred and imposed on a Collector or an Assistant or Deputy Collector by this Act, or any other law for the time being in force, and in all matters not specially provided for by law shall act according to the instructions of Government.

Assistant and Deputy Collectors;

9. The Governor in Council may appoint to each district so many Assistant Collectors and so many Deputy Collectors as he may deem expedient; the Assistants shall be called "First," "Second," "Supernumerary," etc., as may be expressed in the order of their appointment.

to be subordinate to the Collector.

All such Assistant and Deputy Collectors and all other officers employed in the land revenue administration of the district shall be subordinate to the Collector.

Their duties and powers.

10. Subject to the general orders of Government, a Collector may place any of his assistants or deputies in charge of the revenue administration of one or more of the talukas in his district, or may himself retain charge thereof.

---

[1] The words "number of" were repealed by s. 8 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "The present zillas or collectorates shall form districts, and the present taluqas shall remain as they are, for the purposes of this Act, until altered by the Governor in Council" were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[3] The words "of the District" were repealed by *ibid.*

Any Assistant or Deputy Collector thus placed in charge shall, subject to the provisions of Chapter XIII [1]* * *, perform all the duties and exercise all the powers conferred upon a Collector [2]* * * by this Act or any other law at the time being in force, so far as regards the taluka or talukas in his charge:

Provided that the Collector may, whenever he may deem fit, direct any such Assistant or Deputy not to perform certain duties or exercise certain powers, and may reserve the same to himself or assign them to any other Assistant or Deputy subordinate to him.

To such Assistant or Deputy Collector as it may not be possible or expedient to place in charge of talukas, the Collector shall, under the general orders of Government, assign such particular duties and powers as he may from time to time see fit.

Collector of the district in case of temporary vacancy.

11. If the Collector is disabled from performing his duties, or for any reason vacates his office or leaves his district, or dies, his Assistant of highest rank present in the district shall, unless other provision has been made by Government, succeed temporarily to his office, and shall be held to be the Collector [3]* * * under this Act until the Collector resumes charge of his district, or until the Governor in Council appoints a successor to the former Collector and such successor takes charge of his appointment.

An officer whose principal office is different from that of an Assistant Collector, and who is an Assistant Collector for special purposes only, shall not be deemed to be an Assistant for the purposes of this section.

The Mamlatdar; his appointment.

12. The chief officer entrusted with the local revenue administration of a taluka shall be called a Mamlatdar. He shall be appointed by the Commissioner of the division in which his taluka is situated.

His duties and powers.

His duties and powers shall be such as may be expressly imposed or conferred upon him by this Act, or by any other law for the time being in force, or as may be imposed upon, or delegated to, him by the Collector under the general or special orders of Government. [4]* * *

The Mahalkari;

13. Whenever it may appear necessary to the Governor in Council, the Collector may [5][appoint to a taluka one or more Mahalkaris] and,

---

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words " of a district " were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[3] The words " of the district " were repealed by *ibid.*

[4] The words " He shall continue to perform the duties and exercise the powers at present performed and exercised by him after the passing of this Act, until such time as he is otherwise directed by competent authority " were repealed by *ibid.*

[5] These words were substituted for the words " appoint a Mahálkari to be in charge of a defined portion of a taluka " by s. 9 (*1*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

his duties and powers.

subject to the orders of Government and of the Commissioner, the Collector may [1][assign to a Mahalkari] within his local limits such of the duties and powers of a Mamlatdar as he may from time to time see fit, and may also from time ot time direct whether the Mahalkari's immediate superior shall, for the purposes of section 203 [2]* * *, be deemed to be the Mamlatdar or the Assistant or Deputy Collector, or the Collector in charge of the taluka.

[3][When a defined portion of a taluka is placed in charge of a Mahalkari, such portion shall be called a mahal.]

Mamlatdar or Mahalkari may depute subordinates to perform certain of his duties.

14. It shall be competent to a Mamlatdar or Mahalkari, subject to such general orders as may from time to time be passed by the Commissioner or by the Collector, to employ any of his subordinates to perform any portion of his ministerial duties: provided that all acts and orders of his subordinates when so employed shall be liable to revision and confirmation by such Mamlatdar or Mahalkari.

[4] * * * * * *

Mamlatdar or Mahalkari in case of temporary vacancy.

15. If a Mamlatdar or Mahalkari is disabled from performing his duties, or for any reason vacates his office, or leaves his taluka or mahal, or dies, such subordinate as may be designated by orders to be issued from time to time on this behalf by the Collector, shall succeed temporarily to the said Mamlatdar's or Mahalkari's office, and shall be held to be the Mamlatdar or Mahalkari under this Act until the Mamlatdar or Mahalkari resumes charge of his taluka or mahal, or until such time as a successor is duly appointed and takes charge of his appointment.

Stipendiary Patel and Village Accountant to be appointed where no hereditary Patel or Village Accountant exists.

16. In villages where no hereditary Patel or Village Accountant exists, it shall be lawful for the Collector under the general orders of Government and of the Commissioner to appoint a stipendiary Patel or a Village Accountant who shall perform respectively all the duties of hereditary Patels or Village Accountants as hereinafter prescribed in this Act or in any other law for the time being in force, and shall hold their situations under the rules in force with regard to subordinate revenue officers.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words " assign to him " by s. 9 (*1*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] This paragraph was added by s. 9 (*1*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] The words " The portion of a táluqá in the charge of a Mahálkari shall be called a Mahál " and the words " The present mahals shall remain as they are, for the purposes of this Act, until altered by the Governor in Council " were repealed by s. 9 (*2*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), and the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), respectively.

2. To section 16 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879, the following new paragraph shall be added, namely :— Amendment of section 16 of Bom. V of 1879.

"For the purposes of sections 58, 85 and 94A, the expression 'Hereditary Village Accountant' or 'Hereditary Accountant' shall be deemed to include a talati appointed by Government where the liability of such Accountant to perform service has been commuted."

Slip A

Vide Bom L J 1936 Sec 2

Nothing in this section shall be held to affect any subsisting rights of holders of alienated villages or others in respect of the appointment of Patels and Village Accountants in any alienated or other villages. Saving the rights of holders of alienated villages.

17. Subject to the general orders of Government and of the Commissioner, the Collector shall prescribe from time to time what registers, accounts, and other records shall be kept by the Village Accountant [1]* * *. Village Accountant to keep such records as he may be required to keep by the Collector; and to prepare public writings.

It shall also be the duty of the Village Accountant to prepare, whenever called upon by the Patel of his village, or by any superior Revenue or Police officer of the taluka or district to do so, all writings connected with the concerns of the village which are required either for the use of Government or the public, such as notices, reports of inquests, and depositions and examinations in criminal matters.

18. For the purposes of Chapters VIII, IX and X [2]* * *, the Governor in Council may appoint such officers as may from time to time appear necessary. Such officers shall be designated "Commissioner of Survey," "Superintendent of Survey," "Survey Settlement Officers," and "Assistant," or otherwise as may seem requisite, and shall be subordinated the one to the other in such order as the Governor in Council may direct. Survey Officers;

Subject to the orders of the Governor in Council the officers so appointed are vested with the cognizance of all matters connected with survey and settlement, and shall exercise all such powers and perform all such duties as may be prescribed by this or any other law for the time being in force. their duties and powers.

19. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council to appoint one and the same person, being otherwise competent according to law, to any two or more of the offices provided for in this chapter or to confer upon an officer of one denomination all or any of the powers or duties of any other officer or officers within certain local limits or otherwise as may seem expedient. Combination of offices.

20. The appointment of all officers mentioned in sections 4 to 13 and 18 and 19 shall be duly notified. Certain officers' appointments to be notified.

Any officer appointed to act temporarily for any such officer shall exercise the same powers and perform the same duties as might be performed or exercised by the officer for whom he is so appointed to act. Acting appointments.

---

[1] The words "and pending the first issue of orders under this section, the Village Accountant shall continue to keep all such registers, accounts and other records as he may hitherto have been required to keep" were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[2] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Establishments.

21. Subject to rules [1]* * made under section 214, the appointment of all members of the establishments of the undermentioned officers shall, unless otherwise directed by Government, be made by those officers respectively, *viz*:—

the Commissioners,
the Collectors,
the Commissioner of Survey,
the Superintendent of Survey,
the Survey Settlement Officer.

The appointment of all members of the establishments of all other officers mentioned in the foregoing sections of this chapter shall be made in their respective departments by the Collector and the Superintendent of Survey, provided that it shall be lawful for them to delegate such portion of this power as they may deem fit to any subordinate officer, but subject to the retention of a right of revision at any time of the appointments that may be made by such subordinate officers.

Seals.

22. The Governor in Council shall from time to time by notification prescribe what revenue officers shall use a seal, and what size and description of seal shall be used by each of such officers.

[2]* * * * * *

CHAPTER III.

OF THE SECURITY TO BE FURNISHED BY CERTAIN REVENUE OFFICERS AND THE LIABILITY OF PRINCIPALS AND SURETIES.

Governor in Council to direct what officers shall furnish security, and to what amount.

23. It shall be lawful for Government to direct that such revenue officers as it deems fit shall, previously to entering upon their office, furnish security to such amount as Government may in each case deem expedient, either by deposit of Government paper duly endorsed, accompanied by a power to sell, or in the form contained in Schedule B [3]* * *.

The amount for which such security shall be furnished may be varied, from time to time, by order of Government, which shall also determine the number of sureties to be required when security is taken in the form of Schedule B.

---

[1] The words " or orders " were repealed by s. 10 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " Pending the issue of the first orders under this section, the seals hitherto used shall continue to be used by such officers as have used them " were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[3] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Fresh or additional security.

24. The Collector or the Superintendent of Survey may, at any time after security has been given by a revenue officer subordinate to him, if it appears to him that the security taken is unsatisfactory, or if the officer is transferred to an office for which larger security is required, or for other sufficient reason, demand fresh or additional security, and in case of the officer failing to give such security within one month after its being required of him may suspend or dismiss him: Provided always that no greater security shall be demanded than is required by the orders of Government under the last preceding section.

Demands for money, papers, etc., to be made known in writing to the person concerned;

25. The Collector or the Superintendent of Survey or any other officer deputed by the Collector or Superintendent of Survey for this purpose shall, in all cases in which he may have a claim on any revenue officer or on any person formerly employed as such in his department or district for public money or papers or other Government property, by writing under his official seal, if he use one, and signature, require the money, or the particular papers or property detained to be delivered either immediately to the person bearing the said writing, or to such person on such date and at such place as the writing may specify.

who may be arrested and confined in jail if he fail to produce them.

If the officer or other person aforesaid shall not discharge the money, or deliver up the papers or property as directed, he may cause him to be apprehended, and may send him with a warrant, in the form of Schedule C, to be confined in the civil jail till he discharges the sums or delivers up the papers or property demanded from him:

Provided that no person shall be kept in confinement for more than a month.

Provided that no person shall be detained in confinement by virtue of any such warrant for a longer period than one calendar month.

Public moneys may also be recovered as arrears of revenue;

26. The Collector of his own motion, if the officer or other person is or was serving in his department and district, and upon the application of the Superintendent of Survey, if such officer or person is or was serving in the survey department in his district, may also take proceedings to recover any public moneys due by him in the same manner and subject to the same rules as are laid down in this Act for the recovery of arrears of land revenue from defaulters, and for the purpose of recovering public papers or other property appertaining to Government may issue a search warrant and exercise all such powers with respect thereto as may be lawfully exercised by a Magistrate under the provisions of Chapter VII of the Code of Criminal Procedure.[1]

and search warrant may be issued for recovery of papers or property.

Persons in possession of public moneys, etc.,

It shall be the duty of all persons in possession of such public moneys, papers or other property appertaining to Government to make over the

[1] *See* now Act 5 of 1898, General Acts, Vol. V.

bound to give them up.

same forthwith to the Collector, and every person knowing where any such property is concealed shall be bound to give information of the same to the Collector.

Surety to be liable in the same manner as principal.

27. The surety or sureties of such officer or other person as is aforesaid, who may enter into a bond, in the form of Schedule B, shall be liable to be proceeded against jointly and severally in the same manner as his or their principal is liable to be proceeded against, in case of default, and notwithstanding such principal may be so proceeded against:

Extent of liability.

Provided always that in any case of failure to discharge or make good any sum of money due to Government or to produce any property of Government of ascertained value no greater sum than is sufficient to cover any loss or damage which the Government may actually sustain by the default of the principal, shall be recovered from the surety or sureties as the amount which may be due from such surety or sureties under the terms of the security bond executed by him or them:

Sureties not liable to imprisonment, if penalty be paid.

And provided also that the said surety or sureties shall in no case be liable to imprisonment in default of producing public papers or property, if he or they pay into the Government treasury the whole or such part of the penalty named in the bond as may be demanded.

An officer or surety in jail may, by furnishing certain security, obtain his release.

28. If an officer or other person as aforesaid or his surety or sureties against whom a demand is made, shall give sufficient security in the form of Schedule D, the Collector shall cause such officer or surety if in custody to be liberated, and counter-mand the sale of any property that may have been attached, and restore it to the owner.

Liability of surety not affected by death of principal or by his taking a different appointment.

29. The liability of the surety or sureties shall not be affected by the death of a principal, or by his appointment to a situation different from that which he held when the bond was executed, but shall continue so long as the principal occupies any situation in which security is required under section 23, and until his bond is cancelled.

Liability of heirs of deceased officer.

The heirs of a deceased officer shall be liable by suit in the Civil Court for any claims which Government may have against the deceased, in the same way as they would be for similar claims made by an individual.

How surety may withdraw from further liability.

30. Any surety, whether under a separate or joint bond, may withdraw from his suretyship at any time on his stating, in writing, to the officer to whom the bond has been given, that he desires so to withdraw; and his responsibility under the bond shall cease after sixty days from the date on which he gives such writing as to all demands upon his principal concerning moneys, papers or other property for which his principal may become chargeable after the expiration of such period of

sixty days, but shall not cease as to any demands for which his principal may have become liable before the expiration of such period, even though the facts establishing such liability may not be discovered till afterwards.

CHAPTER IV.

OF CERTAIN ACTS PROHIBITED TO REVENUE OFFICERS, AND OF THEIR PUNISHMENT FOR MISCONDUCT.

31. No revenue officer shall, except with the express permission of Government, or of the Collector, or Superintendent of Survey to whom he is subordinate,— Prohibited acts.

(*1*) engage in trade, or be in any way concerned, directly or indirectly, either as principal or agent, in any commercial transaction whatever; Not to trade.

(*2*) purchase or bid either in person or by agent, or in his own name or in the name of another, or jointly or in shares with others, for any property which may under the provisions of this Act or of any other law for the time being in force be sold by order of any revenue or judicial authority in the district in which such officer is at the time employed; Not to purchase at public sale.

(*3*) hold directly or indirectly any farm or be in any way concerned on his private account in the collection of payment of revenue of any kind in the district in which he is at the time employed; Not to be concerned in the revenue.

and no revenue officer shall—

(*4*) derive either for himself or for any other individual any profit or advantage beyond his lawful salary or emolument from any public money or property with the collection or charge of which he is entrusted or connected; or Not to make private use of public money or property.

(*5*) demand or receive under the colour or by the exercise of his authority as such revenue officer, or by way of gratification or otherwise, or knowingly permit any other person to demand or receive on his behalf any sum or any consideration whatever over and above what he is legally entitled to demand or receive under the provisions of this Act or of any other law for the time being in force. Not to make or receive undue exactions or presents.

32. Subject to rules [1]* * made under section 214, all revenue officers may be fined, reduced, suspended, or dismissed for any such offence as is described in the last preceding section, or for any breach of Power of fining, reducing, suspending, and

[1] The words "or orders" were repealed by s. 10 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

dismissing in whom to vest.

departmental rules or discipline, or for carelessness, unfitness, neglect of duty or other misconduct by the authority by whom such officer is appointed; or by any authority superior to such authority; and this power may be delegated by such first-mentioned authority, in whole or in part, to any subordinate officer on the same condition that the power of appointment may be delegated under section 21:

A revenue officer, whose monthly salary exceeds Rs. 250, to be fined, etc., only by order of the Governor in Council.

Provided that, excepting Mamlatdars, no revenue officer, whose monthly salary exceeds Rs. 250, shall be fined, suspended, reduced, or dismissed except by order of the Governor in Council.

All such orders to be made in writing.

33. When any revenue officer passes an order for fining, reducing, suspending, or dismissing any subordinate officer, he shall record such order or cause the same to be recorded together with the reasons therefor in writing under his signature in the language of the district or in English

Fine not to exceed two months' pay;

34. No fine inflicted under the foregoing provisions shall in any case exceed the amount of two months' pay of the office held by the offender at the time of the commission of the offence.

how recovered.

All fines inflicted under this chapter may be recovered from the officer's pay or, if necessary, may be realized in the same way as arrears of land revenue are recoverable under this Act.

Appeals.

35. If the Collector or Superintendent of Survey, whether of his own motion or on appeal from a subordinate officer's order, pass an order for fining, reducing, suspending or dismissing any revenue officer subordinate to him whose monthly salary does not exceed thirty-five rupees, or

if any authority superior to the Collector or Superintendent of Survey pass any such order against a revenue officer whose monthly salary does not exceed ninety-nine rupees, no appeal shall lie against such order, except and provided always that at least one appeal shall lie against every order made, of his own motion, by any authority other than Government, for dismissing an officer whose monthly salary exceeds thirty-five rupees.

And no appeal shall lie against any order for inflicting a fine not exceeding one rupee.

An officer's liability to criminal prosecution not affected by this Act.

36. Nothing in this chapter shall affect any officer's liability to a criminal prosecution for any offence with which he may be charged.

Any officer subjected to such prosecution may be suspended pending the trial, and at its close may, upon a consideration of the circumstances brought to light during its course, be suspended, reduced, or dismissed by any competent authority whether he have been found guilty or not. Officer may be suspended during trial, and subsequently suspended, reduced, or dismissed.

CHAPTER V.

OF LAND AND LAND REVENUE.

[1][**37.** (*1*)] All public roads, lanes and paths, the bridges, ditches, dikes, and fences, on, or beside, the same, the bed of the sea and of harbours and creeks below high-water-mark, and of rivers, streams, nallas, lakes, and tanks, and all canals, and water-courses, and all standing and flowing water, and all lands wherever situated, which are not the property of individuals, or of aggregates of persons legally capable of holding property, and except in so far as any rights of such persons may be established in or over the same, and except as may be otherwise provided in any law for the time being in force are and are hereby declared to be, with all rights in or over the same, or appertaining thereto, the property of Government; and it shall be lawful for the Collector, subject to the orders of the Commissioner, to dispose of them in such manner as he may deem fit, or as may be authorized by general rules sanctioned by Government, subject always to the rights of way, and all other rights of the public or of individuals legally subsisting. All public roads, etc. and all lands which are not the property of others, belong to Government.

Explanation.—In this section "high-water-mark" means the highest point reached by ordinary spring-tides at any season of the year.

[1][(*2*) Where any property or any right in or over any property is claimed by or on behalf of Government or by any person as against Government, it shall be lawful for the Collector or a survey officer, after formal inquiry of which due notice has been given, to pass an order deciding the claim.]

[1][(*3*) Any suit instituted in any Civil Court after the expiration of one year from the date of any order passed [2]* * * under sub-section (*1*) or sub-section (*2*), or, if one or more appeals have been made against such order within the period of limitation, then from the date of any order passed by the final appellate authority, as determined according to section 204, shall be dismissed (although limitation has not been set up as a

[1] The original s. 37 was numbered sub-section (*1*) of s. 37 and sub-sections (*2*) and (*3*) were added by s. 1 of the Bombay Land-revenue Code (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 11 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "by the Collector" were omitted by Second Schedule of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 2 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

defence) if the suit is brought to set aside such order or if the relief claimed is inconsistent with such order, provided that in the case of an order under sub-section (*2*) the plaintiff has had due notice of such order.]

[1][(*4*) Any person shall be deemed to have had due notice of an inquiry or order under this section if notice thereof has been given in accordance with rules made in this behalf by the Governor in Council.]

Lands may be assigned for special purposes, and

when assigned shall not be otherwise used without sanction of the Collector.

38. Subject to the general orders of Government, it shall be lawful for survey officers whilst survey operations are proceeding under Chapter VIII [2]* * *, and at any other time for the [3][Collector], to set apart lands the property of Government and not in the lawful occupation of any person or aggregate of persons, in unalienated villages or unalienated portions of villages, for free pasturage for the village cattle, for forest reserves, or for any other public or municipal purpose; and lands assigned specially for any such purpose shall not be otherwise [4][used] without the sanction of the [3][Collector]; and in the disposal of land under section 37 due regard shall be had to all such special assignments.

Regulation of use of pasturage.

39. The right of grazing on free pasturage-lands shall extend only to the cattle of the village or villages to which such lands belong or have been assigned, and shall be regulated by rules to be from time to time, either generally or in any particular instance, prescribed by the Collector with the sanction of the Commissioner. The Collector's decision in any case of dispute as to the said right of grazing shall be conclusive.

Concession of Government rights to trees in case of settlements completed before the passing of this Act.

40. In villages, or portions of villages, of which the original survey settlement has been completed before the passing of this Act, the right of Government to all trees in unalienated land, except trees reserved by Government, or by any survey officer, whether by express order made at, or about the time of such settlement, or under any rule, or general order in force at the time of such settlement, or by notification made and published at, or at any time after, such settlement, shall be deemed to have been conceded to the occupant. But in the case of settlements completed before the passing of Bombay Act I of 1865[5] this provision shall not apply to teak, black-wood or sandal-wood trees. The right of Government

---

[1] Sub-section (*4*) was added by s. 1 of the Bombay Land-revenue Code (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 11 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] This word was substituted for the word " Commissioner " by s. 2 (*1*) of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1905 (Bom. Act 4 of 1905), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] This word was substituted for the words " appropriated or assigned " by s. 11 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] Bom. Act 1 of 1865 (except ss. 37 and 38) is repealed by s. 2 of this Act, which has been repealed by Bom. Act 4 of 1913, Vol. V of this Code.

"37A. (*1*) Whenever it appears to the Governor in Council that any public road, lane or path which is the property of Government or part thereof, is not required for the use of the public, the Governor in Council may, by a notification published in the *Bombay Government Gazette*, make a declaration to such effect, stating in such declaration that it is proposed that the rights of the public as well as of all individuals in or over any such road, lane or path, or part thereof, as the case may be, shall be extinguished. On the publication of such notification, the Collector shall, as soon as possible, cause public notice of such declaration to be given at convenient places on, or in the vicinity of, such road, lane or path, or part thereof, as the case may be. Such declaration and notice shall specify, as far as practicable the situation and limits of such road, lane or path, or part thereof, and shall invite objections to the aforesaid proposal.

Extinction of rights of public and individuals in or over any public road, lane or path not required for use of public.

(*2*) Any member of the public or any person having any interest or right, in addition to the right of public highway, in or over such road, lane or path, or part thereof, or having any other interest or right which is likely to be adversely affected by the proposal may, within ninety days after the issue of the notification under sub-section (*1*), state to the Collector in writing his objections to the proposal, the nature of such interest or right and the manner in which it is likely to be adversely affected, and the amount and particulars of his claim to compensation for such interest or right:

Provided that the Collector may allow any person to make such a statement after the period of ninety days after the issue of the notification under sub-section (*1*) if he is satisfied that such person had sufficient cause for not making it within the said period.

(*3*) The Collector shall give every person who has made a statement to him under sub-section (*2*) an opportunity of being heard either in person or by pleader and shall, after hearing all such persons in such manner and after making such further inquiry, if any, as he thinks necessary, determine the amount of compensation, if any, which should, in his opinion, be given in any case in respect of any substantial loss or damage likely to be caused by the proposed extinction of the rights of the public as well as of individuals as aforesaid. The provisions of sections 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, shall, so far as may be, apply to the proceedings held by the Collector for the determination of the amount of compensation under this sub-section:

Provided that no compensation shall be awarded for the extinction or diminution of the right of public highway over such road, lane or path, or part thereof.

(*4*) The Collector shall submit to the Governor in Council the record of the proceedings held by

him with a report containing his recommendations on the objections, if any, received by him and stating the amounts of compensation, if any, which, in his opinion, are payable to any persons.

(*5*) If the Governor in Council is satisfied, after considering the record of the proceedings and the report, if any, made under sub-section (*4*), that the public road, lane or path, or part thereof specified in the notification under sub-section (*1*) is not required for the use of the public, a declaration shall be published in the *Bombay Government Gazette* that all rights of the public as well as of individuals in or over such road, lane or path, or part thereof are extinguished; and all such rights shall thereupon be extinguished, and such road, lane or path, or part thereof shall be at the disposal of Government with effect from the date of such declaration.

(*6*) The decision of the Collector regarding the amount of compensation and the person to whom such compensation, if any, is payable, shall, subject to any modification made by the Governor in Council, be final; and payments shall be made by the Collector to such persons accordingly."

to such trees shall not be deemed to have been conceded, except by clear and express words to that effect.

Concession of Government rights to trees in case of settlements completed after the passing of this Act.

In the case of villages or portions of villages of which the original survey settlement shall be completed after the passing of this Act, the right of Government to all trees in unalienated land shall be deemed to be conceded to the occupant of such land except in so far as any such rights may be reserved by Government, or by any survey officer on behalf of Government, either expressly at or about the time of such settlement, or generally by notification made and published at any time previous to the completion of the survey settlement of the district in which such village or portion of a village is situate.

Ditto in case of land taken up after completion of settlement.

When permission to occupy land has been, or shall hereafter be, granted after the completion of the survey settlement of the village or portion of a village in which such land is situate, the said permission shall be deemed to include the concession of the right of Government to all trees growing on that land which may not have been, or which shall not hereafter be, expressly reserved at the time of granting such permission, or which may not have been reserved, under any of the foregoing provisions of this section, at or about the time of the original survey settlement of the said village or portion of a village.

Government trees and forests.

41. The right to all trees specially reserved under the provision of the last preceding section, and to all trees, brushwood, jungle, or other natural product growing on land set apart for forest reserves under section 32 of Bombay Act I of 1865[1] or section 38 of this Act, and to all trees, brushwood, jungle or other natural product, wherever growing, except in so far as the same may be the property of individuals or of aggregates of individuals capable of holding property, vests in Government; and such trees, brushwood, jungle or other natural product shall be preserved or disposed of in such manner as Government may from time to time direct.

Road-side trees.

42. [2][All road-side trees which have been planted and reared by, or under the orders of, or at the expense of, Government, and all trees which have been planted and reared at the expense of Local Funds by the side of any road, which vests in Government, vest in Government.] But in the event of such trees dying, or being blown down, or being cut down by order of the Collector, the timber shall become the property of the holder of the land in which they were growing; and the usufruct, including the loppings of such trees, shall also vest in the said holder;

[1] Bom. Act 1 of 1865 (except ss. 37 and 38) is repealed by s. 2 of this Act, which has been repealed by Bom. Act 4 of 1913, Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "All road-side trees which have been planted and reared by, or under the orders of, or at the expense of, Government, or at the expense of local funds, vest in Government" by s. 12 (*a*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

provided that the trees shall not be lopped except under the orders of the Collector.

[1]* * * * * *

Recovery of value of trees, etc., unauthorizedly appropriated.

43. Any person who shall unauthorizedly fell and appropriate any tree or any portion thereof or remove [2][from his holdings] any other natural product [2][whether of the like description or not] which is the property of Government, shall be liable to Government for the value thereof, which shall be recoverable from him as an arrear of land revenue, in addition to any penalty to which he may be liable under the provisions of this Act for the occupation of the land or otherwise; and notwithstanding any criminal proceedings which may be instituted against him in respect of his said appropriation of Government property.

The decision of the Collector as to the value of any such tree, or portion thereof, or other natural product, shall be conclusive.

Regulation of supply of fire-wood and timber for domestic or other purposes.

44. In villages or lands in which the rights of Government to the trees have been reserved under section 40 subject to certain privileges of the villagers or of certain classes or persons to cut fire-wood or timber for domestic or other purposes, and in lands which have been set apart under section 38 for forest reserves subject to such privileges, and in all other cases in which such privileges exist in respect of any alienated land, the exercise of the said privileges shall be regulated by rules to be from time to time, either generally or in any particular instance, prescribed by the Collector or by such other officer as Government may direct. In any case of dispute as to the mode or time of exercising any such privileges the decision of the Collector or of such other officer shall be conclusive.

All land liable to pay revenue unless specially exempted.

45. All land, whether applied to agricultural or other purposes, and wherever situate, is liable to the payment of land revenue to Government according to the rules hereinafter enacted except such as may be wholly exempted under the provisions of any special contract with Government or any law for the time being in force.

And special exemption may in case of necessity be overruled for a time.

But nothing in this Act shall be deemed to affect the power of the Legislature to direct the levy of revenue on all lands under whatever title they may be held whenever and so long as the exigencies of the State may render such levy necessary.

Liability of alluvial lands to land revenue.

46. All alluvial lands, newly-formed islands, or abandoned river-beds which vest, under any law for the time being in force in any holder of alienated land, shall be subject in respect of liability to the payment of

[1] The last two paragraphs were repealed by s. 12 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were inserted by the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1905 (Bom. Act 4 of 1905), Vol. IV of this Code.

land revenue to the same privileges, conditions, or restrictions as are applicable to the original holding in virtue of which such lands, islands, or river-beds so vest in the said holder, but no revenue shall be leviable in respect of any such lands, islands, or river-beds until or unless the area of the same exceeds half an acre and also exceeds one-tenth of the area of the said original holding.

Assessment of land revenue in cases of diluvion.

47. Every holder of land paying revenue in respect thereof shall be entitled, subject to such rules as may be from time to time made in this behalf by the Governor in Council, to a decrease of assessment if any portion thereof, not being less than half an acre in extent, [1]* * * is lost by diluvion.

[2]* * * * * *

Manner of assessment and alteration of assessment. Prohibition of use of land for certain purposes.

[3][**48.** (*1*) The land revenue leviable on any land under the provisions of this Act shall be assessed, or shall be deemed to have been assessed, as the case may be, with reference to the use of the land—

(*a*) for the purpose of agriculture,

(*b*) for the purpose of building, and

(*c*) for a purpose other than agriculture or building.

(*2*) Where land assessed for use for any purpose is used for any other purpose, the assessment fixed under the provisions of this Act upon such land shall, notwithstanding that the term for which such assessment may have been fixed has not expired, be liable to be altered and fixed at a different rate by such authority and subject to such rules as the Governor in Council may prescribe in this behalf.

(*3*) Where land held free of assessment on condition of being used for any purpose is used at any time for any other purpose, it shall be liable to assessment.

(*4*) The Collector or a survey officer may, subject to any rules made in this behalf under section 214, prohibit the use for certain purposes of any unalienated land liable to the payment of land revenue, and may summarily evict any holder who uses or attempts to use the same for any such prohibited purpose.]

Commuted assessment of land indirectly taxed to the State,

49. When it has been customary to levy any special or extra cess, fine, or tax, however designated, from any holder of land, which, though nominally wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land revenue,

---

[1] The words " nor less than one-tenth of the holding " were repealed by s. 13 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The definition of " holding " was repealed by *ibid.*

[3] Section 48 was substituted by s. 14, *ibid.*

has by the exaction of such cess, fine, or tax been indirectly taxed to the State,

and of land liable to occasional assessment.

or when any land ordinarily, or under certain circumstances, wholly or partially exempt from assessment, is subject occasionally, or under particular circumstances, to the payment of assessment, or of any cess or tax however designated,

the said assessment, cess, fine, or tax may be commuted into an annual assessment on the land to be paid under all circumstances, but such commuted assessment shall not exceed such amount as the Commissioner shall deem to be a fair equivalent of the assessment, cess, fine, or tax for which it is substituted and shall not be in excess of the assessment to which the land would be ordinarily subject, if no right to exemption existed in respect thereof.

Superior holder may recover commuted assessment from inferior holder.

50. Whenever any such cess, fine, or tax hitherto payable by an inferior holder shall be made leviable from the superior holder, it shall be lawful for such superior holder to recover from such inferior holder the amount of the commuted assessment fixed in lieu of such cess, fine or tax.

Excess of assessment may be laid on land inadequately assessed held with it.

51. When it has been customary to levy a larger revenue under the name of "*veta*" or any other designation, upon any portion of land than such portion would ordinarily be liable to in consideration of other land being held with it which is wholly or partially exempt from payment of revenue, the excess of revenue payable on the said portion of land may be charged upon the land hitherto held wholly or partially exempt.

Assessment by whom to be fixed.

[1][**52.** On all lands which are not wholly exempt from the payment of land revenue, [2][and] on which the assessment has not been fixed under the provisions of section 102 or 106, the assessment of the amount to be paid as land revenue shall, subject to rules [3]* * made in this behalf under section 214, be fixed at the discretion of the Collector, for such period as he may, [4]* * * * be authorized to prescribe, and the amounts due according to such assessment shall be levied on all such lands:

Proviso.

Provided that in the case of lands partially exempt from land revenue, or the liability of which to payment of land revenue is subject to special conditions or restrictions, respect shall be had in the fixing of the assess-

---

[1] Section 52 was substituted by the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] This word was substituted for the word "or" by the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1905 (Bom. Act 4 of 1905), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] The words "or orders" were repealed by s. 15 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] The words "by general or special orders of Government in this behalf" were repealed by *ibid.*

ment and the levy of the revenue to all rights legally subsisting, according to the nature of the said rights.[1]]

Register of alienated lands.

53. A Register shall be kept by the Collector in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Governor in Council of all lands, the alienation of which has been established or recognized under the provisions of any law for the time being in force; and when it shall be shown to the satisfaction of the Collector that any sanad granted in relation to any such alienated lands has been permanently lost or destroyed, he may, subject to the rules and the payment of the fees prescribed by the Governor in Council under section 213, grant to any person whom he may deem entitled to the same a certified extract from the said Register, which shall be endorsed by the Collector to the effect that it has been issued in lieu of the sanad said to have been lost or destroyed, and shall be deemed to be as valid a proof of title as the said sanad.

Settlement of assessment to be made with the holder directly from Government.

54. The settlement of the assessment of each portion of land, or survey number, to the land revenue, shall be made with the person who, under section 136, is primarily responsible to Government for the same.

[2]* * * * * *

Rates for the use of water.

55. The Governor in Council may authorize the Collector or the officer in charge of a survey or such other officer as he deems fit to fix such rates as he may from time to time deem fit to sanction, for the use, by landholders and other persons, of water, the right to which vests in Government, [3][and in respect of which no rate is leviable under the Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879]. Such rates shall be liable to revision at such periods as Government shall from time to time determine, and shall be recoverable as land revenue.

Bom. Act VII of 1879.

Land revenue to be a paramount charge on the land.

56. Arrears of land revenue due on account of land by any landholder shall be a paramount charge on the holding and every part thereof, failure in payment of which shall make the occupancy or alienated holding together with all rights of the occupant or holder over all trees, crops, buildings and things attached to the land or permanently fastened to anything attached to the land, liable to forfeiture, whereupon the Collector may levy all sums in arrear by sale of the occupancy or alienated

---

[1] The validity of past assessments purporting to have been fixed under s. 52 is saved by s. 5 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The second paragraph was repealed by s. 16 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words and figures were substituted for the words " or which has been made available in consequence of the construction, improvement, or repair of any irrigational or other work by or at the instance of Government " by s. 2 of the Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879 (Bom. Act 7 of 1879), *infra*.

holding, [1]* * * or may otherwise dispose of such occupancy or alienated holding under rules [2]* * made in this behalf under section 214, [3][and such occupancy or alienated holding when disposed of, whether by sale as aforesaid, or by restoration to the defaulter, or by transfer to another person or otherwise howsoever, shall, unless the Collector otherwise directs, be deemed to be freed from all tenures, rights, incumbrances and equities theretofore created in favour of any person other than Government in respect of such occupancy or holding].

Forfeited holdings may be taken possession of and otherwise disposed.

57. It shall be lawful for the Collector in the event of the forfeiture of a holding through any default in payment or other failure occasioning such forfeiture under the last section or any law for the time being in force, to take immediate possession of [4]* * * * such holding, and to dispose of the same by placing it in the possession of the purchaser or other person entitled to hold it according to the provisions of this Act or any other law for the time being in force.

Receipts.

[5][**58.** (*1*) Every revenue officer and every hereditary patel and every hereditary village accountant receiving payment of land revenue shall give a written receipt for the same.

(*2*) Every superior holder of an alienated village or of an alienated share of a village who is entitled to recover direct from an inferior holder any sum due on account of rent or land revenue shall give to such inferior holder a written receipt for the same.

(*3*) Every hereditary patel and hereditary accountant who receives, in behalf of a superior holder of an alienated village or of an alienated share of a village, any rent or land revenue from an inferior holder shall give to such inferior holder a written receipt for the same. Such receipt shall be a full discharge to such inferior holder for such rent or land revenue as against such superior holder. A copy of such receipt shall in every case be sent to the superior holder by such patel or accountant.]

Penalty for failure to grant receipts.

59. Any person convicted of a breach of the provisions of the last preceding section after summary inquiry before the Collector shall be liable to a fine not exceeding three times the amount received for which a receipt was not duly granted, and one-half of the fine may, at the discretion of the Collector, be paid to the informer, if any. Such inquiry may at any time be instituted by the Collector of his own motion without any complaint being preferred to him.

[1] The words " freed from all tenures, incumbrances and rights created by the occupant or holder or any of his predecessors in title, or in any wise subsisting as against such occupant, or holder." were repealed by s. 6 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words " or orders " were repealed by s. 17 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were added by s. 6 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] The words " the land embraced within " were repealed by s. 18 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] Section 58 was substituted by s. 2, 1st Sch., Part II, serial No. 3 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

CHAPTER VI.

[1][OF THE GRANT, USE AND RELINQUISHMENT OF UNALIENATED LAND.]

Written permission of Mamlatdar or Mahalkari required previous to taking up unoccupied land.

60. Any person desirous of taking up unoccupied land which has not been alienated must, previously to entering upon occupation, obtain the permission in writing of the Mamlatdar or Mahalkari.

Penalties for unauthorized occupation of land.

61. [2][Any person who shall unauthorizedly enter upon occupation of any land set apart for any special purpose, or any unoccupied land which has not been alienated, and any person who uses or occupies any such land to the use or occupation of which by reason of any of the provisions of this Act he is not entitled or has ceased to be entitled, shall,]

if the land which he unauthorizedly occupies forms part of an assessed survey number, pay the assessment of the entire number for the whole period of his [3][unauthorized] occupation, and

if the land so occupied by him has not been assessed, such amount of assessment as would be leviable for the said period in the same village on the same extent of similar land [4][used for] the same purpose;

and shall also be liable, at the discretion of the Collector, to a fine not exceeding five rupees, or a sum equal to ten times the amount of assessment payable by him for one year, if such sum be in excess of five rupees, if he have taken up the land for purposes of cultivation, and not exceeding such limit as may be fixed in rules [5]* * made in this behalf under section 214, if he have [6][used it for] any non-agricultural purpose.

The Collector's decision as to the amount of assessment payable for the land unauthorizedly occupied shall be conclusive, and in determining its amount occupation for [7][a portion] of a year shall be counted as for a whole year.

---

[1] This heading was substituted for the original heading "Of the occupation of unalienated land and the rights of occupants" by s. 19 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "Any person who shall unauthorizedly occupy any land set apart for any special purpose or any unoccupied land which has not been alienated shall" by s. 2 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code (Amendment) Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 3 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] This word was inserted by *ibid.*

[4] These words were substituted for the words "appropriated to" by s. 20 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] The words "or orders" were repealed by *ibid.*

[6] These words were substituted for the words "appropriated it to" by *ibid.*

[7] These words were substituted for the words "an incomplete portion" by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

The person unauthorizedly occupying any such land may be summarily evicted by the Collector, and any crop [1]* * * raised on the land shall be liable to forfeiture, and any building or other construction [1]* * * erected thereon shall also, if not removed by him after such written notice as the Collector may deem reasonable, be liable to forfeiture, [2][or to summary removal].

Forfeitures under this section shall be adjudged by the Collector, and any property so forfeited shall be disposed of as the Collector may direct [2][and the cost of the removal of any encroachment under this section shall be recoverable as an arrear of land-revenue].

Unoccupied land may be granted on conditions.

[3][**62.** It shall be lawful for the Collector subject to such rules as may from time to time be made by the Governor in Council in this behalf, to require the payment of a price for unalienated land or to sell the same by auction, and to annex such conditions to the grant as he may deem fit, before permission to occupy is given under section 60. The price (if any) paid for such land shall include the price of the Government right to all trees not specially reserved under the provisions of section 40, and shall be recoverable as an arrear of land revenue.]

Grant of alluvial land vesting in Government.

[3][**63.** When it appears to the Collector that any alluvial land, which vests under any law for the time being in force in Government, may with due regard to the interests of the public revenue be disposed of, he shall offer the same to the occupant (if any) of the bank or shore on which such alluvial land has formed.

The price of the land so offered shall not exceed three times the annual assessment thereof.

If the said occupant shall refuse the offer, the Collector may dispose of the land without any restrictions as to the price to be asked.

For the purposes of this section, notwithstanding anything contained in section 3, if the bank or shore has been mortgaged with possession, the mortgagor shall be deemed to be the occupant thereof.]

Temporary right to alluvial lands of small extent.

64. When alluvial land forms on any bank or shore, the occupant, if any, of such bank or shore shall be entitled to the temporary use [4]* *

---

[1] The words " he may have " were repealed by s. 7 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were added by the first Schedule of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 2 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] Sections 62 and 63 were substituted by ss. 21 and 22, respectively, of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] The words " and occupation " were repealed by s. 23, *ibid.*

thereof unless or until the area of the same exceeds [1][one] acre [2]* * * *. When the area of the alluvial land exceeds the said extent, it shall be at the disposal of the Collector, subject to the provisions of the last preceding section.

[3]* * * * * * *

Uses to which occupant of land for purposes of agriculture may put his land.

65. An occupant of land [4][assessed or held for the purpose of agriculture] is entitled by himself, his servants, tenants, agents, or other legal representatives, to erect farm-buildings, construct wells or tanks, or make any other improvements thereon for the better cultivation of the land, or its more convenient [5][use for the purpose aforesaid].

Procedure if occupant wishes to apply his land to any other purpose.

But, if any occupant [6][wishes to use his holding or any part thereof for any other purpose] the Collector's permission shall in the first place be applied for by the [7]* occupant.

[8][The Collector, on receipt of such application,

(*a*) shall send to the applicant a written acknowledgment of its receipt, and

(*b*) may, after due inquiry, either grant or refuse the permission applied for:

Provided that, where the Collector fails to inform the applicant of his decision on the application within a period of three months, the permission applied for shall be deemed to have been granted; such period shall, if the Collector sends a written acknowledgment within seven days from the date of receipt of the application, be reckoned from the date of the acknowledgment, but in any other case it shall be reckoned from the date of receipt of the application.]

---

[1] This word was substituted for the words " half an " by s. 23 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " and also exceeds one-tenth of the area of his holding " were repealed by *ibid.*

[3] The second paragraph was repealed by *ibid.*

[4] These words were substituted for the words " appropriated for the purposes of agriculture " by s. 24 (*a*), *ibid.*

[5] These words were substituted for the words " occupation for the purposes aforesaid " by *ibid.*

[6] These words were substituted for the words " wishes to appropriate his holding or any part thereof to any other purpose " by *ibid.*

[7] The word " registered " was repealed by s. 24 (*b*), *ibid.*

[8] This paragraph was substituted for the original paragraph by serial No. 4, Pt. II of Sch. II of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

Unless the Collector shall in particular instances otherwise direct, no such application shall be recognized except it be made by the *[1] occupant.

Fine to be levied for such use in addition to special assessment.

When any such land is thus [2][permitted to be used for any purpose unconnected with agriculture] it shall be lawful for the Collector, subject to the general orders of Government, to require the payment of a fine in addition to any new assessment which may be leviable under the provisions of section 48.

Penalty for so using land without permission.

66. If any such land be so [3][used] without the permission of the Collector being first obtained, or before the expiry of [4][the period prescribed by section 65], the occupant and any tenant, or other person holding under or through him, shall be liable to be summarily evicted by the Collector from the land so [3][used] and from the entire field or survey number of which it may form a part, and the [5]* occupant shall also be liable to pay, in addition to the new assessment which may be leviable under the provisions of section 48 for the period during which the said land has been so [3][used], such fine as the Collector may, subject to the general orders of Government, direct.

Tenant responsible to occupant in damages.

Any [6]* * * tenant of any occupant or any other person holding under or through an occupant, who shall without the [5]* occupant's consent [7][use any such land for] any such purpose, and thereby render the said [5]* occupant liable to the penalties aforesaid, shall be responsible to the said [5]* occupant in damages.

Permission may be granted on terms.

67. Nothing in the last two preceding sections shall prevent the granting of the permission aforesaid [8]* * * on such terms [9][or con-

---

[1] The word "registered" was repealed by s. 24 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "appropriated to any purpose unconnected with agriculture" by s. 24 (*a*), *ibid.*

[3] This word was substituted for the word "appropriated" by s. 25 (*a*), *ibid.*

[4] These words were substituted for the words "three months from the date of the aforesaid acknowledgment" by Pt. II, Serial No. 5 of Schedule I of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] The word "registered" was repealed by s. 25 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[6] The words "co-occupant or any" were repealed by *ibid.*

[7] These words were substituted for the words "appropriate any such land to" by s. 25 (*a*), *ibid.*

[8] The words "in special cases" were repealed by s. 26, *ibid.*

[9] These words were inserted by s. 8 (*l*) of the Bombay Land-revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

ditions] as may be [1][prescribed by the Collector, subject to any rules made in this behalf by the Governor in Council].

Occupant's rights are conditional.

68. An occupant is entitled to the use and occupation of his land for the period, if any, to which his [2][tenure] is limited, or if the period is unlimited, or a survey settlement has been extended to the land, in perpetuity conditionally on the payment of the amounts due on account of the land revenue for the same, according to the provisions of this Act, or of any rules made under this Act, or of any other law, for the time being in force, and on the fulfilment of any other terms [3][or conditions] lawfully annexed to his [2][tenure]:

Proviso.

[4][Provided that nothing in this or any other section shall make it, or shall be deemed ever to have made it, unlawful for the Collector at any time to grant permission to any person to occupy any unalienated unoccupied land, for such period and on such conditions as he may, subject to [5][rules made by the Governor in Council in this behalf], prescribe, and in any such case the occupancy shall, whether a survey settlement has been extended to the land or not, be held only for the period and subject to the conditions so prescribed.]

Reservation of right of Government to mines and mineral products.

69. The right of Government to mines and mineral products in all unalienated land is and is hereby declared to be expressly reserved:

Proviso.

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to affect any subsisting rights of any occupant of such land in respect of such mines or mineral products.

Occupancy when not liable to process of Civil Court; the Court to give effect to Collector's certificate.

70. [6]* * * * In any case where [7][an occupancy] is not transferable without the previous sanction of the Collector, and such sanction has

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "agreed on between Government and the registered occupant" by s. 26 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] This word was substituted for the word "occupancy" by s. 27, *ibid.*

[3] These words were inserted by s. 8 (*1*) of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] This proviso was added by s. 8 (*2*), *ibid.*

[5] These words were substituted for the words "the orders of Government" by s. 27 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[6] Certain words were repealed by s. 28 (*a*), *ibid.*

[7] These words were substituted for the words "the occupancy or interest of the occupant in the land" by s. 28 (*b*), *ibid.*

not been granted to [1][a transfer] which has been made or [2][ordered by a Civil Court] or on which the Court's decree or order is founded,

(*a*) such occupancy [3]* * shall not be liable to the process of any Court, and such transfer shall be null and void, and

(*b*) the Court, on receipt of a certificate under the hand and seal of the Collector, to the effect that any such occupancy [3]* * is not transferable without his previous sanction and that such sanction has not been granted, shall remove any attachment or other process placed on or set aside any sale of, or affecting, such occupancy [4]* * * .

71. [*Name of heir to be registered when registered occupant dies.*] *Repealed by Bom. Act IV of 1913, s. 29.*

Intestate occupancy or holding to be sold.

72. If an occupant who is either a Hindu, a Mahomedan, or a Buddhist dies intestate and without known heirs, the Collector shall dispose of his occupancy by sale, subject to the provisions of this Act or of any other law at the time in force for the sale of forfeited occupancies in realization of the land revenue, and the law at the time in force concerning property left by Hindus, Mahomedans or Buddhists, dying intestate and without known heirs shall not be deemed to apply to the said occupancy but only to the proceeds of such sale after deducting all arrears of land revenue due by the deceased to Government and all expenses of the said sale.

Occupancy to be transferable and heritable.

[5][**73.** [6][An occupancy] shall, subject to the provisions contained in section 56, and to any conditions lawfully annexed to the [7][tenure], and save as otherwise prescribed by law, be deemed an heritable and transferable property.]

Power to restrict

[8][**73A.** (*1*) Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing section, in any tract or village to which Government may, by Notification published

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words " the transfer " by s. 28 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "ordered by the Court " by *ibid.*

[3] The words " or interest " were repealed by s. 28 (*c*), *ibid.*

[4] The words " or interest in the land " were repealed by *ibid.*

[5] Section 73 was substituted by s. 10 of the Bombay Land Revenue Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[6] These words were substituted for the words " the right of occupancy " by s. 30 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[7] This word was substituted for the word " occupancy " by *ibid.*

[8] Section 73A was inserted by s. 11 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

before the introduction therein of an original survey settlement under section 103, declare the provisions of this section applicable, [1][occupancies] shall not after the date of such Notification be transferable without the previous sanction of the Collector. right of transfer.

(*2*) Government may, by Notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, from time to time exempt any part of such tract or village or any person or class of persons from the operation of this section.]

[2][**74.** The occupant may relinquish his land, that is, resign it in favour of Government, but subject to any rights, tenures, incumbrances or equities lawfully subsisting in favour of any person (other than Government or the occupant), by giving notice in writing to the Mamlatdar or Mahalkari before the 31st March in any year or before such other date as may from time to time be prescribed in this behalf by the Governor in Council, and such relinquishment shall have effect from the close of the current year: Relinquishment.

'Provided that no portion of land which is less in extent than a whole survey number or sub-division of a survey number may be relinquished.']

75. [*Relinquishment of lands paying lump-assessment.*] *Repealed by Bom. Act IV of 1913, s. 33 (1).*

76. The provisions of [3][the last section] shall apply, as far as may be, to the holders of alienated land: Provided that, Relinquishment of land described in paragraph 1 of section 49.

(*a*) it shall not be lawful to relinquish, as aforesaid, any portion of any land held wholly or partially exempt under the circumstances described in the first paragraph of section 49 until the commuted assessment payable in respect of such portion of land has been determined under the provisions of the said section; and that

(*b*) if any person relinquish land on which, under the circumstances described in section 51, a larger revenue is levied than would ordinarily be leviable on such land, he shall be deemed to have relinquished also the land held with it which is wholly or partially exempt from payment of revenue. Relinquishment of land described in section 51.

77. If any person relinquishes land, the way to which lies through other land which he retains, the right of way through the land so retained shall continue to the future holder of the land relinquished. Right of way to relinquished land.

---

[1] This word was substituted for the words "the occupancy or interest of the occupant in the land" by s. 31 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Section 74 was substituted by s. 32, *ibid.*

[3] These words were substituted for the words "the two last sections" by s. 33 (*2*), *ibid.*

Saving of operation of section 74 in certain cases.

78. Nothing in [1][section 74] shall affect—

[2]* * * * *

[2]* the validity of the terms or conditions of any lease or other express instrument under which land is; or may hereafter be, held from Government.

79. [*Occupant to continue liable for demands until occupancy relinquished.*] *Repealed by Bom. Act IV of 1913, s. 35.*

Summary eviction of person unauthorizedly occupying land.

[3][**79A.** Any person unauthorizedly occupying, or wrongfully in possession of, any land

[4][(*a*) to the use or occupation of which by reason of any of the provisions of this Act he is not entitled or has ceased to be entitled, or]

(*b*)[5][which] is not transferable without previous sanction under section 73A or by virtue of any condition lawfully [6][annexed to the tenure] under the provisions of section 62, 67 or 68,

may be summarily evicted by the Collector.]

To prevent forfeiture of occupancy certain persons other than the occupant may pay the land revenue.

80. In order to prevent the forfeiture of an occupancy under the provisions of section 56 or of any other law for the time being in force, through non-payment by the [7]* occupant of the land revenue due on account thereof, it shall be lawful for any [8][person interested] to pay on behalf of such [7]* occupant all sums due on account of land revenue, and [9][the Collector shall on due tender thereof] receive the same. And in any such case the Collector may [10][under section 86] give to the person

---

[1] The word and figures were substituted for the words and figures "sections 75 and 76" by s. 34 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Clause (*a*) and the letter "b" were repealed by *ibid.*

[3] Section 79A was inserted by s. 12 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] Clause (*a*) was substituted by s. 3 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code (Amendment) Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 3 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] This word was substituted for the words "of which the occupancy right" by s. 36 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[6] These words were substituted for the words "annexed to the occupancy" by *ibid.*

[7] The word "registered" was repealed by s. 37, *ibid.*

[8] These words were substituted for the words "co-occupant tenant, mortgagee or other person interested in the continuance of the occupancy" by s. 37 (*a*), *ibid.*

[9] These words were substituted for the words "for the Collector to" by s. 2 (*1*) and first Schedule of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1905 (Bom. Act 4 of 1905), Vol. IV of this Code.

[10] These words were inserted by s. 37 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

who has paid the land revenue as aforesaid [1][aid for the recovery of any portion of such land revenue] which he may consider to be properly payable by other persons [2]* * * :

Collector may assist such persons in recovering the revenue from other parties liable therefor.

Provided that nothing authorized or done under the provisions of this section shall affect the rights of the parties interested as the same may be established in any suit between such parties in a Court of competent jurisdiction. Proviso.

81. [*When Collector may make co-occupant the registered occupant, instead of selling occupancy to realize land revenue.*] *Repealed by Bom. Act IV of 1913, s. 38.*

82. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette from time to time, Governor in Council empowered to suspend operation of section 60 or 74.

(*a*) to suspend the operation of section 60 or 74, or of both, within any prescribed local area, either generally, or in respect of cultivators or occupants of a particular class or classes, and

(*b*) to cancel any such notification.

During the period for which any notification under the above clause (*a*) is in force within any local area, such rules shall be substituted for the provisions of which the operation is suspended as the Commissioner shall from time to time direct.

CHAPTER VII.

Of Superior and Inferior Holders.

83. A person placed, as tenant, in possession of land by another, or, in that capacity, holding, taking, or retaining possession of land permissively from or by sufferance of another, shall be regarded as holding the same at the rent, or for the services agreed upon between them; or in the absence of satisfactory evidence of such agreement, at the rent payable or services renderable by the usage of the locality, or, if there be no such agreement or usage, shall be presumed to hold at such rent as, having regard to all of the circumstances of the case, shall be just and reasonable. Amount of rent payable by tenant

[1] These words were substituted for the words "such aid for the recovery of the proportional amounts" by s. 37 (*c*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "in occupation of parts of a field or survey-number as he might legally have given had the persons so paying been the registered occupants" were repealed by s. 37 (*e*), *ibid.*

Duration of tenancy.

And where by reason of the antiquity of a tenancy, no satisfactory evidence of its commencement is forthcoming, and there is not any such evidence of the period of its intended duration, if any, agreed upon between the landlord and tenant, or those under whom they respectively claim title, or any usage of the locality as to duration of such tenancy, it shall, as against the immediate landlord of the tenant, be presumed to be co-extensive with the duration of the tenure of such landlord and of those who derive title under him.

Presumption as to tenure.

And where there is no satisfactory evidence of the capacity in which a person in possession of land in respect of which he renders service or pays rent to the landlord, received, holds or retains possession of the same, it shall be presumed that he is in possession as tenant.

Saving clause.

Nothing contained in this section shall affect the right of the landlord (if he have the same either by virtue of agreement, usage, or otherwise) to enhance the rent payable, or services renderable by the tenant, or to evict the tenant for non-payment of the rent or non-rendition of the services, either respectively originally fixed or duly enhanced as aforesaid.

Annual tenancy terminates on the 31st March.

84. An annual tenancy shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be presumed to run from the end of one cultivating season to the end of the next. The cultivating season may be presumed to end on the 31st March.

Three months' notice of termination of tenancy to be given by landlord to tenant, or *vice versâ*

An annual tenancy shall [1][in the absence of any special agreement in writing to the contrary] require for its termination a notice given in writing by the landlord to the tenant, or by the tenant to the landlord, at least three months before the end of the year of tenancy at the end of which it is intimated that the tenancy is to cease. Such notice may be in the form of Schedule E, or to the like effect.

Order granting suspensions or remissions to inferior holders.

[2][**84A.** (*1*) Whenever from any cause the payment of the whole or any part of the land revenue payable to Government by a superior holder in respect of any land is suspended or remitted, the Collector, acting under general or special orders of Government, may suspend or remit, as the case may be, the payment to such superior holder of the rent or land revenue of such land by the inferior holder or holders to an amount which—

(*a*) in the case of land in respect of which full assessment is payable to Government, shall not exceed double the amount of the land revenue of which the payment by such superior holder has been suspended or remitted by Government, and

[1] These words were inserted by s. 2 of the Bombay Land-revenue Code Amendment Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 7 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Section 84A was inserted by s. 3, *ibid.*

(*b*) in the case of land in respect of which land revenue less than the full assessment is payable to Government, shall not exceed double the amount which, in the opinion of the Collector, would have been suspended or remitted by Government in favour of the superior holder if the full assessment had been payable to Government in respect of such land.

(*2*) In the case of land in respect of which no land revenue is payable to Government by a superior holder, whenever from any cause the payment of the whole or any part of the land revenue payable to Government in respect of any other land in the same neighbourhood has been suspended or remitted, the Collector, acting under the general or special orders of Government, may suspend or remit, as the case may be, the payment to such superior holder of the rent or land revenue of the first-mentioned land by the inferior holder or holders to an amount which shall not exceed double the amount which, in the opinion of the Collector, would have been suspended or remitted by Government in favour of the superior holder if the full assessment had been payable to Government in respect of such land.

(*3*) An order passed under sub-section (*1*) or under sub-section (*2*) shall not be questioned in any Court. Such order not to be questioned in any Court.

(*4*) If the superior holder collects any rent or land revenue of which the payment has been remitted, or before the expiration of the period of suspension collects any rent or land revenue of which the payment has been suspended in favour of an inferior holder or holders, the whole of the land revenue remitted or suspended in favour of such superior holder shall, without prejudice to the rights of the inferior holder or holders to recover the rent or land revenue so collected, become immediately payable by the superior holder. Consequences following on such order.

(*5*) No application for assistance under sections 86 and 87 shall be entertained, no suit shall lie, and no decree of a Civil Court shall be executed, for the recovery by a superior holder of any rent or land revenue of which the payment has been remitted, or, during the period of suspension, of any rent or land revenue of which the payment has been suspended in favour of an inferior holder or holders; but, where the payment of rent or land revenue by an inferior holder or holders has been suspended, the period during which the suspension has continued shall be excluded from the period of limitation prescribed for a suit for the recovery of such rent or land revenue.

(*6*) Nothing in this section shall make it unlawful for the superior holder to take the crop-share fixed by custom or agreement in respect of Crop-share fixed by

custom or agreement.

any land on which rent is payable in whole or in part in the form of a share of the crop.

(7) Explanation—

Meaning of assessment.

In respect of land which has not been assessed under the provisions of Chapter VIII or under any survey settlement confirmed by section 112, the term assessment, for the purposes of this section, includes the rent or land revenue payable by custom or by the usage of the locality.

Sind excluded.

(8) Nothing in this section shall apply to any land situated in the Province of Sind.]

Recovery of superior holders' dues.

[1][**85.** (1) Every superior holder of an alienated village or of an alienated share of a village, in which there are a hereditary patel and a hereditary village accountant, shall receive his dues on account of rent or land revenue from the inferior holders through such patel and accountant.

(2) Where such patel and accountant fail to recover in behalf of such superior holder any sum due and payable to him on account of rent or land revenue, such superior holder shall, with the previous consent of the Collector, be entitled to recover his dues direct from the inferior holders.

(3) Where any such patel or accountant has recovered any sum in behalf of such superior holder and fails to account to him for the same, the Collector shall, on written application from the superior holder, recover such sum from such patel or accountant as an arrear of land revenue.

(4) Where any such superior holder demands or receives any rent or land revenue from any inferior holder otherwise than through such patel or accountant, he shall, on conviction in a summary inquiry before the Collector, be liable to a fine not exceeding three times the amount of the sum so demanded or received.]

Superior holders entitled to assistance in recovery of dues from inferior holders, etc.

86. Superior holders shall, upon written application to the Collector, be entitled to assistance, by the use of precautionary and other measures, for the recovery of rent or land revenue payable to them by inferior holders, or by co-sharers in their holdings under the same rules, except that contained in section 137, and in the same manner as prescribed in Chapter XI [2]* * * for the realization of land revenue by Government:

But application must be made within the revenue year or within the year of tenancy.

Provided that such application be made within the revenue year or within the year of tenancy in which the said rent or land revenue became payable.

---

[1] Section 85 was substituted by 1st Sch., Part II, Serial No. 6 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

87. [1](*1*) On application being made under section 86 to the Collector, he shall cause a written notice thereof to be served on the inferior holder or co-sharer fixing a day for inquiry into the case. The Collector how to proceed on such application being made.

[1](*2*) On the day so fixed he shall hold a summary inquiry, and shall pass an order for rendering assistance to the superior holder for the recovery of such amount, if any, of rent or land revenue as appears to him upon the evidence before him to be lawfully due.

[1](*3*) But, if it appears to the Collector that the question at issue between the parties is of a complicated or difficult nature, he may in his discretion either refuse the assistance asked for, or, if the land to which the dispute relates, has been assessed under the provisions of Chapter VIII [2]* * * or any survey settlement confirmed by section 112, grant assistance to the extent only for the assessment so fixed upon the said land. Assistance may be refused or granted to a limited extent only.

[1](*4*) Nothing in this section shall prevent either party from having recourse to the Civil Courts to recover from the other such amount as he may deem to be still due to him, or to have been levied from him in excess of what was due, as the case may be. Civil suit not to be barred.

[3][(*5*) One appeal only shall lie from any order passed under this section.]

88. It shall be lawful for the [4][Commissioner] at any time to issue a commission to any holder of alienated lands, conferring upon him all or any of the following powers in respect of the lands specified in such commission, (namely): Commissioner may, by commissions, confer certain powers on holders of alienated lands.

(*a*) to demand security for the payment of the land revenue or rent due to him, and if the same be not furnished, to take such precautions as the Collector is authorized to take under sections 141 to 143;

(*b*) to attach the property of persons making default in the payment of such land revenue or rent, as aforesaid;

(*c*) to fix from time to time the times at which, and the instalments in which, the land revenue or rent due to him shall be payable;

(*d*) to exercise the powers of a Collector under sections 65 and 66;

---

[1] These sub-sections were originally paragraphs of section 87. They were numbered as sub-sections by s. 39 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] Sub-section (*5*) was added by s. 39 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] This word was substituted for the words " Governor in Council " by s. 40 (*1*), *ibid.*

(*e*) to receive notices of relinquishment under section 74, and to determine the date up to which such notices shall be received as in that section provided;

(*f*) to take measures for the maintenance and repair of boundary-marks in the manner provided for survey officers in section 122:

Provided that the powers contemplated in clauses (*c*) to (*f*) shall be conferred only on holders of lands to which a survey settlement has been extended under the provisions of section 216.

Form of such commission.

89. Every such commission shall be in the form of Schedule F, and shall be liable to be withdrawn at the pleasure of [1][the Commissioner]; and a commission may, if the [2][Commissioner] see fit, be issued to one or more agents of a holder of alienated lands as well as to the holder in person.

Reference must be made by holder of commission to the Collector in certain cases.

90. If the holder of any such commission attach a defaulter's property, he shall make an immediate report to the Collector of his having done so. Should the demand on account of which the attachment has been made, appear to the Collector, after such inquiry as he may deem fit to make, to be just, he shall give orders for the sale of the property, and the sale shall be conducted agreeably to the provisions of sections 165 to 186.

But if the holder of the commission is invested, under [3]Regulation XIII of 1830, with civil jurisdiction and with power to execute his own or his agent's decrees, the sale shall be conducted by him and not by the Collector and his subordinates.

When compulsory process shall cease.

91. All compulsory process shall cease:

on the defaulter's paying or tendering the amount demanded of him under protest, or

on his furnishing either to the holder of the commission or his agent or agents, or to the Collector, satisfactory security in the form of Schedule D or to similar effect.

Penalty for continuing compulsory process.

And any holder of any such commission as aforesaid, by himself or his agents, proceeding with any compulsory process after payment made, or tendered as aforesaid, or after the furnishing of such security as aforesaid or after tender thereof, shall be liable, on conviction in a summary inquiry before the Collector, to a penalty not exceeding three times the amount of the revenue sought to be recovered by such compulsory process.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the word "Government" by s. 40 (*2*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] This word was substituted for the words "Governor in Council" by *ibid.*

[3] Vol. I of this Code.

Power under commission to extend to current and previous year's arrears.

92. The power conferred by any such commission shall extend to the enforcement of the payment of the revenue or rent of the current year and of the year next immediately preceding, but not to that of former years.

Holder of commission not to enforce any unusual or excessive demand.

93. The holder of any such commission shall not enforce a demand for revenue or rent in excess of what any inferior holder has paid, previously to the date of such demand, or of what he may have contracted in writing to pay. In the event of a dispute the Collector shall hold a summary inquiry and decide what is just, and the holder of a commission shall not enforce a demand for more than what is so decided to be just.

Penalty for so doing.

The person against whom any demand shall have been enforced in excess of the amount of which payment is lawfully enforceable shall be entitled to recover, on conviction of the holder of the commission in a summary inquiry before the Collector, three times the amount of any such excessive demand by way of damages, and the sum so due by the holder of the commission shall be leviable from him as an arrear of land revenue.

But holder of commission may establish his right to enhanced rent in Civil Court.

94. Nothing in the last section shall be deemed to prevent a holder of alienated land from instituting a suit in any Court of competent jurisdiction for the purpose of establishing his claim to re-assess the lands or resettle the revenue of any inferior holder paying less than the full sum to payment of which he deems him to be justly liable, or from levying the sum ascertained to be due in accordance with the decree in any such suit in the manner hereinbefore mentioned.

Recovery as revenue demand of dues of certain superior holders for specified period.

[1][**94A.** (*1*) The superior holder of an alienated village or of an alienated share of a village, in which there are a hereditary patel and a hereditary village accountant, and to which a survey settlement has been extended under section 216, may by application in writing to the Assistant or Deputy Collector in charge of the taluka request that the rent or land revenue due to such superior holder may during a period named in the application be recovered as a revenue demand.

(*2*) The Collector may in his discretion sanction the application for a period not exceeding that named by the applicant, and in such case the following provisions shall apply:—

(*a*) Any rent or land revenue that accrues or has accrued due to the superior holder during the sanctioned period or a period of six years previous thereto shall, to an extent not exceeding the assessment fixed on the land, be recoverable under the orders of the revenue authorities as a revenue demand during the sanctioned period.

---

[1] Section 94A was inserted by s. 41 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

(*b*) Where any proportion of the land revenue that accrues or has accrued due to Government in respect of unalienated land in the same neighbourhood during the said sanctioned or previous period has been suspended or remitted by proper authority, the Collector may suspend or remit an equal or lesser proportion of the rent or land revenue that accrues or has accrued due to the superior holder during the corresponding period. Any such suspension or remission shall, notwithstanding anything in the [1]Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act, 1876, be binding upon the superior holder in any subsequent proceedings in any Civil Court between the superior and inferior holders or their legal representatives, and any proceedings pending at the date of such suspension or remission shall abate to the extent of any claim that may be inconsistent therewith; and no Civil Court shall entertain any suit against the Secretary of State or Government in respect of any such suspension or remission. X of 1876.

(*c*) Where any such suspension or remission has been granted to an inferior holder, the land revenue (if any) payable by the superior holder shall be suspended or remitted, as the case may be, to a proportionate extent.

(*d*) The balance of any sum recovered under clause (*a*) shall be paid to the superior holder after deduction of the costs, if any, of recovery and of any sum lawfully chargeable upon the sum recovered.]

CHAPTER VIII.

[Of Surveys, Assessments and Settlements of Land Revenue.][2]

Revenue survey may be introduced by Governor in Council into any part of Presidency.

95. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council, whenever it may seem expedient, to direct the survey of any land in any part of the Presidency, with a view to the settlement of the land revenue, and to the record and preservation of rights connected therewith, or for any other similar purpose and such survey shall be called a revenue survey. Such survey may extend to the lands of any village, town, or city generally, or to such land only as the Governor in Council may direct; and subject to the orders of the Governor in Council it shall be lawful for the officers conducting any such survey to except from the survey settlement any land to which it may not seem expedient that such settlement should be applied.

---

[1] Vol. I of this Code.

[2] This heading was substituted by s. 42 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

The control of every such revenue survey shall vest in and be exercised by the Governor in Council. Control of revenue survey.

96. It shall be lawful for the survey officer deputed to conduct or take part in any such survey, to require by general notice or by summons, the attendance of holders of lands and of all persons interested therein, in person, or by legally constituted agent duly instructed and able to answer all material questions, and the presence of taluka and village officers, who in their several stations and capacities are legally, or by usage, bound to perform service in virtue of their respective offices and to require from them such assistance in the operations of the survey and such service in connection therewith, as may not be inconsistent with the position of the individual so called on. Survey Officer may require by general notice or by summons, suitable service from holders of land, etc.

97. It shall be lawful for the survey officer to call upon all holders of land and other persons interested therein to assist in the measurement or classification of the lands to which the survey extends by furnishing flag-holders; and in the event of a necessity for employing hired labour for this or other similar object, incidental to survey operations, it shall be lawful to assess the cost thereof, with all contingent expenses on the lands surveyed, for collection as a revenue demand. Assistance to be given by holders and others in the measurement or classification of lands.

98. Except as hereinafter provided, no survey number comprising land used for purposes of agriculture only shall be made of less extent than a minimum to be fixed from time to time for the several classes of land in each district by the Commissioner of Survey, with the sanction of Government. A record of the minima so fixed shall be kept in the Mamlatdar's office in each taluka, and shall be open to the inspection of the public at reasonable times. Survey numbers not to be of less than a certain extent.

These provisions shall not apply to survey numbers which have already been made of less extent than the minima so fixed, or which may be so made under the authority of the Commissioner of Survey given either generally or in any particular instance in this behalf; and any survey number separately recognized in the [1][land records] shall be deemed to have been authorizedly made whatever be its extent. Exception.

99. [*Provisions applicable to recognized shares of survey-numbers.*] *Repealed by Bom. Act IV of 1913, s. 44.*

100. Subject to rules [2]* * * made in this behalf, under section 214, the officer in charge of a survey shall have authority to fix the assessment for land revenue at his discretion on all lands within the local Officer in charge of a survey to fix assessments.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "survey records" by s. 43 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "or orders" were repealed by s. 45, *ibid.*

operation of an order made under section 95 not wholly exempt from land revenue, and the amounts due according to such assessment shall, subject to the provisions of section 102, be levied on all such lands.

Regard to be had to proviso to section 52.

In fixing such assessment, regard shall be had to the requirements of the proviso to section 52.

Proviso.

But nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent the survey officer aforesaid from determining and registering the proper full assessment on lands wholly exempt from payment of land revenue or on lands especially excepted under section 95 from the survey settlement, or from dividing all such lands to which the survey extends into survey numbers.

The assessment so made may be on land or on means of irrigation, etc.

101. The power to assess under the preceding section shall, in the case of lands used for purposes of agriculture alone, include power to assess, whether directly on the land, or in the form of a rate or cess upon the means of irrigation in respect of which no rate is [1][levied] under section 55 [2][or under the Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879], or in any other manner whatsoever that may be sanctioned by Government. Bom. Act VII of 1879.

Assessment so made not leviable without the sanction of Government. But may be fixed, with or without modification, by the Governor in Council for a term of years.

102. The assessment fixed by the officer in charge of a survey shall not be levied without the sanction of Government. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council to declare such assessments, with any modifications which he may deem necessary, fixed for a term of years not exceeding thirty in the case of lands used for the purposes of agriculture alone, and not exceeding ninety-nine in the case of all other lands.

Introduction of settlements.

[3][**103.** When the levy of the assessment fixed under sections 100 and 101 upon any land has been sanctioned under section 102, and notice of the same has been given in accordance with rules made by the Governor in Council in this behalf, the settlement shall be deemed to have been introduced with respect to the lands of which the assessments have been sanctioned.]

Excess assessment not to be levied in the year in which a Survey Settlement is introduced;

104. In the year in the course of which a survey settlement, whether original or revised, may be introduced under the last preceding section, the difference between the old and new assessment of all lands on which the latter may be in excess of the former shall be remitted, and the revised assessment shall be levied only from the next following year.

---

[1] This word was substituted for the word "leviable" by s. 2 of the Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879 (Bom. Act 7 of 1879), *infra*.

[2] These words were inserted by *ibid*.

[3] Section 103 was substituted by s. 46 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

In the year next following that in which any [1][original or] revised survey settlement has been introduced, any occupant who may be dissatisfied with the increased rate imposed by such new assessment on any of the survey numbers [2][or sub-divisions of survey numbers] held by him shall, on resigning such number [2][or sub-division] in the manner prescribed by [3][section 74] on or before the 31st March, receive a remission of the increase so imposed. nor in the following year if the number is resigned that year.

105. The fixing of the assessment under the provisions of section 102 shall be strictly limited to the assessment of the ordinary land revenue, and shall not operate as a bar to the levy of any cess which it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council to impose under the provisions of any law for the time being in force for purposes of local improvement, such as schools, village, and district roads, bridges, tanks, wells, accommodation for travellers, and the like, or of any rate for the use of water which may be imposed under the provisions of section 55 [4][or of the Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879]. The fixing of assessment under section 102 limited to ordinary land revenue.

Bom. VII of 1879.

106. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council to direct, at any time, a fresh revenue survey or any operation subsidiary thereto, but no enhancement of assessment shall take effect till the expiration of the period previously fixed under the provisions of section 102: Government may direct a fresh survey and revision of assessment.

[5][Provided that when a general classification of the soil of any area has been made a second time, or when any original classification of any area has been approved by the Governor in Council as final, no such classification shall be again made with a view to the revision of the assessment of such area.]

[6][**107.** In revising assessments of land revenue regard shall be had to the value of land and, in the case of land used for the purposes of agriculture, to the profits of agriculture: Conditions applicable to revisions of assessment.

Provided that if any improvement has been effected in any land during the currency of any previous settlement made under this Act, or under Bombay Act I of 1865,[7] by or at the cost of the holder thereof, the

---

[1] These words were inserted by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 47 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] The word and figures "section 74" were substituted for the words and figures "sections 74 and 76" by *ibid.*

[4] These words were added by s. 2 of the Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879 (Bom. Act 7 of 1879), *infra.*

[5] This proviso was substituted for the second paragraph of s. 106 by s. 1 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 4 of 1886), *infra.*

[6] Section 107 was substituted by s. 2, *ibid.*

[7] Bom. Act 1 of 1865 (except ss. 37 and 38) is repealed by s. 2 of this Act which has been repealed by s. 5 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

increase in the value of such land or in the profit of cultivating the same, due to the said improvement, shall not be taken into account in fixing the revised assessment thereof.]

Preparation of statistical and fiscal records.

108. It shall be the duty of the survey officer, on the occasion of making or revising a settlement of land revenue, to prepare a register, to be called "the Settlement Register," showing the area and assessment of each survey number, [1][with any other particulars that may be prescribed] and other records in accordance with such orders as may from time to time be made on this behalf by Government.

109. [*Officers to correct clerical and admitted errors in settlement-register, and inquire into and pass orders on applications for mutation of names.*] *Repealed by Bom. Act IV of 1913, s. 49.*

110. [*Collector to keep survey-records and frame village-records in accordance therewith; and to register changes, etc.*] *Repealed by Bom. Act IV of 1913, s. 49.*

Revenue management of villages or estates not belonging to Government that may be temporarily under Government management.

111. In the event of any alienated village or estate coming under the temporary management of Government officers, it shall be lawful for the Collector to let out the lands thereof, at rates determined by means of a survey settlement or at such other fixed rates as he may deem to be reasonable, and [2][to grant unoccupied lands on lease] and otherwise to conduct the revenue management thereof under the rules for the management of unalienated lands, so far as such rules may be applicable, and for so long as the said village or estate shall be under the management of Government officers: provided, however, that any written agreements relating to the land, made by the superior holder of such village or estate, shall not be affected by any proceedings under this section in so far as they shall not operate to the detriment of the lawful claims of Government on the land.

Maintenance of existing settlements of land revenue.

112. Existing survey settlements of land revenue made, approved and confirmed under the authority of the Governor in Council shall be, and are hereby declared to be, in force subject to the provisions of this Act.

Partition.

[3][**113.** Expenses properly incurred in making partition of estates paying revenue to Government shall be recoverable as a revenue demand in such proportions as the Collector may think fit from the sharers at whose

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "together with the name of the registered occupant of such survey number" by s. 48 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "to sell the occupancy of unoccupied lands by auction" by s. 50, *ibid.*

[3] Section 113 was substituted by s. 51, *ibid.*

request the partition is made, or from the persons interested in the partition.]

Partition of certain estates by the Collector on application by co-sharers.

114. Whenever any one or more co-sharers in a khoti estate, into which a revenue survey has been introduced [1][or in a talukdari estate], consent to a partition of the said estate, it shall be lawful for the Collector, or for any other officer duly empowered by him in this behalf, [2] * * * to divide the said estate into shares according to the respective rights of the co-sharers, and to allot such shares to the co-sharers:

Provided that no such partition shall be made, unless—

(*a*) all the co-sharers are agreed as to the extent of their respective rights in estate, and

(*b*) the assessment of the share or shares of the sharer or sharers consenting to such partition exceeds one-half of the assessment of the entire estate.

In such cases the expenses of partition shall be recovered [3][as a revenue demand] from all the co-sharers in the estate divided.

115. [*Sub-division of numbers at time of revision of survey.*] *Repealed by Bom. Act IV of 1913, s. 53.*

Division of survey numbers into new survey numbers.

[4][**116.** When any portion of cultivable land is permitted to be used under the provisions of section 65 or 67 for any non-agricultural purpose or when any portion of land is specially assigned under section 38, or when any assessment is altered or levied on any portion of land under sub-section (*2*) or sub-section (*3*) of section 48, such portion may, with the sanction of the Collector, be made into a separate number at any time notwithstanding the provisions of section 98.]

Bombay Act V of 1862 not affected.

117. Nothing in section [5] * * 116 shall affect the provisions of Bombay Act V of 1862.

Division of survey numbers into sub-divisions.

[6][**117A.** (*1*) Survey numbers may from time to time and at any time be divided into so many sub-divisions as may be required in view of the acquisition of rights in land or for any other reason.

---

[1] These words are repealed in the districts of Ahmedabad, Kaira, Broach and the Panch Mahals by s. 3 of the Gujrat Talukdars Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 6 of 1888), Vol. III of this Code.

[2] The words "subject to the rules contained in the last preceding section" were repealed by s. 52 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words and figure "under rule (3) of the last preceding section" by *ibid.*

[4] Section 116 was substituted by s. 54, *ibid.*

[5] The word and figures "113, 115 or" were repealed by s. 55, *ibid.*

[6] Section 117A was inserted by s. 56, *ibid.*

(2) The division of survey numbers into sub-divisions and the fixing of the assessment of the sub-divisions shall be carried out and from time to time revised in accordance with rules made by the Governor in Council in this behalf:

Provided that the total amount of the assessment of any survey number or sub-division shall not be enhanced during any term for which such assessment may have been fixed under section 102, unless such assessment is liable to alteration under section 48.

(3) The area and assessment of such sub-divisions shall be entered in such land records as the Governor in Council may prescribe in this behalf.]

Provisions applicable on relinquishment or forfeiture of a sub-division.

[1][**117B.** If any sub-division of a survey number is relinquished under section 74 or is forfeited for default in payment of land-revenue, the Collector shall offer such sub-division at such price as he may consider it to be worth to the occupants of the other sub-divisions of the same survey number in such order as in his discretion he may think fit; in the event of all such occupants refusing the same, it shall be disposed of as the Collector shall deem fit:

Provided that until the said sub-division shall be occupied or until the entire survey number shall be relinquished, whichever event may first occur, the assessment of the said sub-division shall be levied from the occupants of the other sub-divisions of the survey number in proportion to the amount of assessment due from such occupants on account of their sub-divisions.

For the purposes of this section notwithstanding anything contained in section 3, if any of the other sub-divisions have been mortgaged with possession, the mortgagors shall be deemed to be the occupants thereof.]

CHAPTER IX.

THE SETTLEMENT OF BOUNDARIES AND THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF BOUNDARY-MARKS.

Determination of

118. The boundaries of villages situated in British territory shall be fixed, and all disputes relating thereto shall be determined by survey

[1] Section 117B was inserted by s. 56 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

officers, or by such other officers as may be nominated by Government for the purpose, who shall be guided by the following rules:— village-boundaries.

Rule 1.—When the patels and other village officers of any two or more adjoining villages, and, in the case of an alienated village the holder thereof or his duly constituted agent, shall voluntarily agree to any given line of boundary as the boundary common to their respective villages, the officer determining the boundary shall require the said parties to execute an agreement to that effect, and shall then mark off the boundary in the manner agreed upon. And any village boundary fixed in this manner shall be held to be finally settled, unless it shall appear to the said officer that the agreement has been obtained by fraud, intimidation, or any other illegal means. Village-boundaries may be settled by agreement.

Rule 2.—If the patels and other village officers, and, in the case of an alienated village, the holder thereof or his duly constituted agent, do not agree to fix the boundaries of their respective villages, in the manner prescribed in the preceding rule, or if it shall appear to the said officer that the agreement has been obtained by fraud, intimidation, or any other illegal means, or if there be any pending dispute, the said officer shall make a survey and plan of the ground in dispute, exhibiting the land claimed by the contending parties, and all particulars relating thereto, and shall hold a formal inquiry into the claims of the said parties, and thereafter make an award in the case. If either of the villages concerned be alienated, an award made by a survey officer shall, unless the officer making it be the Superintendent of Survey, be subject to his confirmation, and an award made by any other officer shall be subject to confirmation by such other officer as Government may nominate for the purpose. Procedure in case of disagreement or dispute.

119. If, at the time of a survey, the boundary of a field or holding be undisputed, and its correctness be affirmed by the village officers then present, it may be laid down as pointed out by the holder or person in occupation, and, if disputed, or if the said holder or person in occupation be not present, it shall be fixed by the survey officer according to the [1][land records] and according to occupation as ascertained from the village officers and the holders of adjoining lands, or on such other evidence or information as the survey officer may be able to procure. Determination of field boundaries.

If any dispute arise concerning the boundary of a field or holding which has not been surveyed, or if at any time [2][after the completion of a survey] a dispute arise concerning the boundary of any survey number

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "Village records" by s. 57 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "after the survey records have been handed over to the Collector" by *ibid*

[1][or sub-division of a survey number], it shall be determined by the Collector, who shall be guided [2][by the land records] if they afford satisfactory evidence of the boundary previously fixed, and if not, by such other evidence as he may be able to procure.

Settlement of boundary disputes by arbitration.

120. If the several parties concerned in a boundary dispute agree to submit the settlement thereof to an arbitration committee, and make application to that effect in writing, the officer whose duty it would otherwise be to determine the boundary shall require the said parties to nominate a committee of not less than three persons, within a specified time, and if within a period to be fixed by the said officer the committee so nominated or a majority of the members thereof arrive at a decision, such decision, when confirmed by the said officer, or if the said officer be a survey officer lower in rank than a Superintendent of Survey, by the Superintendent of Survey, shall be final:

When award may be remitted for reconsideration.

Provided that the said officer, or the Superintendent of Survey, shall have power to remit the award, or any of the matters referred to arbitration, to the reconsideration of the same committee, for any of the causes set forth in [3][paragraph 14 of the Second Schedule to the [4]Code of Civil Procedure, 1908]. V of 1908.

If arbitration fail, survey officer to settle dispute.

If the committee appointed in the manner aforesaid fail to effect a settlement of the dispute within the time specified, it shall be the duty of the officer aforesaid, unless he or, if the said officer is a survey officer lower in rank than a Superintendent of Survey, the Superintendent of Survey see fit to extend the time, to settle the same as otherwise provided in this Act.

Effect of the settlement of a boundary.

[5][**121.** (*1*)] The settlement of a boundary under any of the foregoing provisions of this chapter shall be determinative—

(*a*) of the proper position of the boundary line or boundary-marks, and

(*b*) of the rights of the landholders on either side of the boundary fixed in respect of the land adjudged to appertain, or not to appertain, to their respective holdings.

[6][(*2*) Where a boundary has been so fixed, the Collector may at any time summarily evict any landholder who is wrongfully in possession of

---

[1] These words were inserted by s. 57 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words " in the case of survey numbers by the survey records " by *ibid.*

[3] These words and figures were substituted for the words and figures " section 520 of the Code of Civil Procedure " by s. 58, *ibid.*

[4] General Acts, Vol. VI.

[5] Section 121 was numbered sub-section (*1*) of s. 121 by s. 59 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[6] Sub-section (*2*) was added by *ibid.*

any land which has been adjudged in the settlement of a boundary not to appertain to his holding or to the holding of any person through or under whom he claims.]

Construction and repair of boundary-marks of survey numbers and villages.

122. It shall be lawful for any survey officer, authorized by a Superintendent of Survey, or Settlement officer, to [1][specify or cause to be constructed, laid out, maintained or repaired] boundary-marks of villages or survey numbers [2][or sub-divisions of survey numbers] whether cultivated or uncultivated, and to assess all charges incurred thereby on the holders or others having an interest therein.

Requisition on landholders to erect or repair boundary-marks.

Such officer may require landholders to construct, [3][lay out, maintain] or repair their boundary-marks, by a notification which shall be posted in the chavdi or other public place in the village, to which the lands under survey belong, directing the holders of survey numbers [2][or sub-divisions] to construct, [3][lay out, maintain] or repair, within a specified time, the boundary-marks of their respective survey numbers [2][or sub-divisions] and on their failure to comply with the requisition so made, the survey officer shall then construct [3][lay out] or repair them and assess all charges incurred thereby as hereinbefore provided.

A general notification to be good and sufficient notice of requisition.

A general notification, issued in the manner aforesaid, shall be held to be good and sufficient notice to each and every person having any interest in any survey numbers [2][or sub-divisions] within the limits of the lands to which the survey extends.

Description of boundary-marks.

[4][The boundary-marks shall be of such description, and shall be constructed, laid out, maintained or repaired in such manner and shall be of such dimensions and materials as may, subject to rules [5]* * made in this behalf under section 214, be determined by the Superintendent of Survey, according to the requirements of soil and climate.]

Responsibility for the maintenance of boundary-marks.

123. Every landholder shall be responsible for the maintenance and good repair of the boundary-marks of his holding, and for any charges reasonably incurred on account of the same by the revenue officers in cases of alteration, removal, or disrepair. It shall be the duty of the village

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words " caused to be constructed or repaired " by s. 14 (*1*) of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 60 (*a*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were inserted by s. 14 (*2*) of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] This paragraph was substituted by s. 14 (*3*), *ibid.*

[5] The words " or orders * were repealed by s. 60 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

officers and servants to prevent the destruction or unauthorized alteration of the village boundary-marks.

Collector to have charge of boundary-marks after introduction of the Survey Settlement.

124. When the survey settlement shall have been introduced into a district, the charge of the boundary-marks shall devolve on the Collector, and it shall be his duty to take measures for their [1][construction, laying out], maintenance and repair, and for this purpose the powers conferred on survey officers by section 122 shall vest in him.

Penalty for injuring boundary-marks.

125. Any person convicted after a summary inquiry before the Collector, or before a survey officer, Mamlatdar, or Mahalkari, of wilfully erasing, removing or injuring a boundary-mark, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for each mark so erased, removed, or injured.

One-half of every fine imposed under this section may be awarded by the officer imposing it to the informer, if any, and the other half shall be chargeable with the cost of restoring the mark.

CHAPTER X.

Of Lands within the Sites of Villages, Towns and Cities.

Limits of sites of villages, towns and cities how to be fixed

126. It shall be lawful for the Collector, or for a survey officer, acting under the general or special orders of Government, to determine what lands are included within the site of any village, town, or city, and to fix, and from time to time to vary the limits of the same, respect being had to all subsisting rights of landholders.

Act XI of 1852 and Bombay Act II and VII of 1863 how far applicable to lands in such sites.

127. Act XI of 1852 and Bombay Acts II and VII of 1863 shall be deemed to be applicable, and to have always been applicable, in the territories to which they respectively extend, to all lands within the limits of the site of any town or city in which an inquiry into titles has been made under the provisions of Bombay Act IV of 1868[2] which have been hitherto ordinarily used for agricultural purposes only; but the provisions of the said Acts shall not be deemed applicable to any other lands within the limits of the site of any such town or city.

---

[1] These words were inserted by s. 15 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Bom. Act 4 of 1868 is repealed by section 2 of this Act, which has been repealed by s. 5 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

128. The existing exemption from payment of land revenue of lands other than lands which have hitherto been ordinarily used for purposes of agriculture only, situate within the sites of towns and cities in which an inquiry into titles has been made under the provisions of Bombay Act IV of 1868,[1] shall be continued— Existing exemption when to be continued in case of certain lands in towns and cities in which Bombay Act IV of 1868 has been in operation.

1st—if such lands are situated in any town or city where there has been in former years a survey which Government recognize for the purpose of this section, and are shown in the maps or other records of such survey as being held wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land revenue;

2nd—if such lands have been held wholly or partially exempt from the payment of land revenue for a period of not less than five years before the application of Bombay Act I of 1865,[2] or IV of 1868[1] to such town or city;

3rd—if such lands, for whatever period held, have been held wholly or partially exempt from payment of land revenue under a deed of grant or of confirmation issued by an officer whom Government recognize as having been competent to issue such deed.

129. (*1*) Claims to exemption under the last preceding section shall be determined by the Collector after a summary inquiry, and his decision shall be final. Right to exemption to be determined by the Collector.

[3][(*2*) Any suit instituted in a Civil Court to set aside any order passed by the Collector under sub-section (*1*), in respect of any land situate within the site of a village, town or city, shall be dismissed (although limitation has not been set up as a defence) if it has not been instituted within one year from the date of the order.]

130. In towns and cities to which section 128 applies, the holders of any lands other than lands which have hitherto been used for purposes of agriculture only, which have been unauthorizedly occupied for a period commencing less than two years before Bombay Act I of 1865[2] or IV of 1868[1] was applied to the town or city in which the said lands are situate, Occupancy price payable, in addition to assessment in certain cases.

---

[1] Bom. Act 4 of 1868 is repealed by section 2 of this Act, which has been repealed by s. 5 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Bom. Act 1 of 1865 (except ss. 37 and 38) is repealed by section 2 of this Act, which has been repealed by *ibid.*

[3] Sub-section (*2*) was added by s. 2 of the Bombay Land-revenue Code (Amendment) Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 11 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code, which also enacted that the original section 129 should be numbered sub-section (*1*) of s. 129.

shall be liable to pay [1][a price for the said lands] in addition to the land revenue assessed thereupon.

The said [2][price] shall be determined according to the provisions of section 62.

Survey of lands in such sites how to be conducted.

131. If the Governor in Council shall at any time deem it expedient to direct a survey of the lands other than those used ordinarily for the purposes of agriculture only within the site of any village, town, or city, under the provisions of section 95, or a fresh survey thereof under the provisions of section 106, such survey shall be conducted, and all its operations shall be regulated, according to the provisions of Chapters VIII and IX of this Act: Provided that nothing contained in sections 96, 97, 101, [3]* 104, or 118 thereof shall be considered applicable to any such survey in any town or city containing more than two thousand inhabitants.

Proviso.

In certain cases a survey-fee to be charged.

132. When a survey is extended under the provisions of the last preceding section to the site of any town or city containing more than two thousand inhabitants, each holder of a building-site shall be liable to the payment of a survey-fee to be assessed by the Collector under such rules as may be prescribed in this behalf from time to time by Government, provided that the said fee shall in no case exceed [4][ten rupees for each building-site or any portion thereof held separately].

The said survey-fee shall be payable within six months from the date of a public notice to be given in this behalf by the Collector after the completion of the survey of the site of the town or city, or of such part thereof as the notice shall refer to.

[5]* * * * * * *

Sanad to be granted without extra charge.

133. Every holder of a building-site as aforesaid shall be entitled, after payment of the said survey-fee, to receive from the Collector without extra charge one or more sanads, in the form of Schedule H, [6][or to the like effect] specifying by plan and description the extent and conditions of his holding:

Proviso.

Provided that if such holder do not apply for such sanad or sanads at the time of payment of the survey-fee or thereafter within six months from the date of the public notice issued by the Collector under the last

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "the price of the occupancy of the said lands" by s. 61 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] This word was substituted for the words "occupancy price" by *ibid.*

[3] The figures "103" were repealed by s. 62, *ibid.*

[4] These words were substituted for the words "rupees five for each survey number" by s. 63 (*a*), *ibid.*

[5] The third paragraph was repealed by s. 63 (*b*), *ibid.*

[6] These words were inserted by s. 64, *ibid.*

preceding section, the Collector may require him to pay an additional fee not exceeding one rupee for each sanad.

Every such sanad shall be executed on behalf of the Secretary of State for India in Council by such officer as may from time to time be lawfully empowered to execute the same.

Assessment of lands hitherto used for purpose of agriculture only used for other purposes.

134. If any land within the site of any village, town, or city, hitherto ordinarily used for agricultural purposes only, with respect to which a summary settlement has been made between Government and the holder under the provisions of any law for the time being in force, be [1][used for] any other purposes, it shall be liable to payment of one-eighth of the rate fixed for unalienated land used for similar purposes in the same locality, in addition to the quit-rent payable under the terms of such summary settlement.

135. [*Limitation of certain suits.*] *Repealed by Bom. Act XI of 1912, s. 3.*

---

[2][CHAPTER XA.

OF THE RECORD OF RIGHTS.

Exemption from provisions of this chapter.

135A. The Governor in Council may, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, direct that this chapter, or any specified provisions thereof, shall not be in force in any specified local area, or with reference to any lands or any class of villages or lands, or generally.

The record of rights.

135B. (*1*) A record of rights shall be maintained in every village and such record shall include the following particulars:—

(*a*) the names of all persons (other than tenants) who are holders, occupants, owners or mortgagees of the land or assignees of the rent or revenue thereof;

(*b*) the nature and extent of the respective interests of such persons and the conditions or liabilities (if any) attaching thereto;

(*c*) the rent or revenue (if any) payable by or to any of such persons;

(*d*) such other particulars as the Governor in Council may prescribe by rules made in this behalf.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "appropriated to" by s. 65 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 3 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Chapter XA was inserted by s. 66, *ibid.*

(*2*) Provided that the said particulars shall be entered in the record of rights with respect to perpetual tenancies, and also with respect to tenancies of any other classes to which the Governor in Council may, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, direct that the provisions of this section shall apply in any local area or generally.

Acquisition of rights to be reported.

135C. Any person acquiring, by succession, survivorship, inheritance, partition, purchase, mortgage, gift, lease or otherwise, any right as holder, occupant, owner, mortgagee, landlord or tenant of the land, or assignee of the rent or revenue thereof, shall report orally or in writing his acquisition of such right to the village accountant within three months from the date of such acquisition, and the said village accountant shall at once give a written acknowledgment of the receipt of such report to the person making it:

Provided that where the person acquiring the right is a minor or otherwise disqualified, his guardian or other person having charge of his property shall make the report to the village accountant;

Provided further that any person acquiring a right by virtue of a registered document shall be exempted from the obligation to report to the village accountant.

Explanation I.—The rights mentioned above include a mortgage without possession, but do not include an easement or a charge not amounting to a mortgage of the kind specified in section 100 of the Transfer of Property Act, 1882.[1] IV of 1882.

Explanation II.—A person in whose favour a mortgage is discharged or extinguished, or lease determines, acquires a right within the meaning of this section.

Register of mutations and register of disputed cases.

135D. (*1*) The village accountant shall enter in a register of mutations every report made to him under section 135C and shall also make an entry therein respecting the acquisition of any right of the kind mentioned in [2][the first paragraph] of section 135C which he has reason to believe to have taken place and of which a report has not been made to him under the said section.

(*2*) Whenever a village accountant makes an entry in the register of mutations he shall at the same time post up a complete copy of the entry in a conspicuous place in the chavdi, and shall give written intimation to all persons appearing from the record of rights or register of mutations to be interested in the mutation, and to any other person whom he has reason to believe to be interested therein.

(*3*) Should any objection to an entry made under sub-section (*1*) in the register of mutations be made either orally or in writing to the village

[1] General Acts, Vol. III.

[2] These words were substituted for the word and figure "sub-section (*1*)" by first schedule of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 2 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

accountant, it shall be the duty of the village accountant to enter the particulars of the objection in a register of disputed cases.

(*4*) Orders disposing of objections entered in the register of disputed cases shall be recorded in the register of mutations by such officers and in such manner as may be prescribed by rules made by the Governor in Council in this behalf.

(*5*) The transfer of entries from the register of mutations to the record of rights shall be effected subject to such rules as may be made by the Governor in Council in this behalf: provided that an entry in the register of mutations shall not be transferred to the record of rights until such entry has been duly certified.

(*6*) Entries in the register of mutations shall be tested and if found correct, or after correction as the case may be, shall be certified by a revenue officer of rank not lower than that of a Mamlatdar's first karkun. Entries in register of mutations how to be certified.

(*7*) The provisions of this section shall apply in respect of perpetual tenancies and also in respect of any tenancies mentioned in a notification under sub-section (*2*) of section 135B, but the provisions of this section shall not apply in respect of other tenancies, which shall be entered in a register of tenancies in such manner and under such procedure as the Governor in Council may prescribe by rules made in this behalf. Tenancies.

135E. (*1*) Any person whose rights, interests or liabilities are required to be, or have been entered in any record or register, under this chapter shall be bound, on the requisition of any revenue officer or village accountant engaged in compiling or revising the record or register, to furnish or produce for his inspection, within one month from the date of such requisition, all such information or documents needed for the correct compilation or revision thereof as may be within his knowledge or in his possession or power. Obligation to furnish information.

(*2*) A revenue officer or village accountant to whom any information is furnished or before whom any document is produced in accordance with a requisition under sub-section (*1*) shall at once give a written acknowledgment thereof to the person furnishing or producing the same and shall endorse on any such document a note under his signature, stating the fact of its production and the date thereof.

135F. Any person neglecting to make the report required by section 135C, or furnish the information or produce the documents required by section 135E within the prescribed period shall be liable, at the discretion of the Collector, to be charged a fee not exceeding twenty-five rupees, which shall be leviable as an arrear of land revenue. Penalty for neglect to afford information.

Requisition of assistance in preparation of maps.

135G. Subject to rules made in this behalf by the Governor in Council—

(*a*) any revenue officer or village accountant may for the purpose of preparing or revising any map or plan required for or in connection with any record or register under this chapter exercise any of the powers of a survey officer under sections 96 and 97, except the power of assessing the cost of hired labour under section 97, and

(*b*) any revenue officer of a rank not lower than that of an Assistant or Deputy Collector or of a survey officer may assess the cost of the preparation or revision of such map or plan and all contingent expenses, including the cost of clerical labour and supervision, on the lands to which such maps or plans relate, and such costs shall be recoverable as a revenue demand.

Certified copy of record to be annexed to plaint or application.

135H. (*1*) The plaintiff or applicant in every suit or application as hereinafter defined relating to land situated in any area to which this chapter applies shall annex to the plaint or application a certified copy of any entry in the record of rights, register of mutations or register of tenancies relevant to such land.

(*2*) If the plaintiff or applicant fails so to do for any cause which the Court or conciliator deems sufficient, he shall produce such certified copy within a reasonable time to be fixed by the Court or conciliator, and if such certified copy is not so annexed or produced the plaint or application shall be rejected, but the rejection thereof shall not of its own force preclude the presentation of a fresh plaint in respect of the same cause of action or of a fresh application in respect of the same subject-matter, with a certified copy annexed.

(*3*) After the disposal of any case in which a certified copy of any such entry has been recorded, the Court shall communicate to the Collector any error appearing in such entry and any alteration therein that may be required by reason of the decree or order, and a copy of such communication shall be kept with the record. The Collector shall in such case cause the entry to be corrected in accordance with the decree or decision of the Court, so far as it adjudicates upon any right required to be entered in the record of rights, register of mutations or register of tenancies. The provisions of this sub-section shall apply also to an appellate or revisional Court: provided that, in the case of an appellate or revisional decree or order passed by the High Court or the Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Sind, the communication shall be made by the Court from which the appeal lay or the record was called for.

(4) In this section—

V of 1908.

(a) "suit" means a suit to which the provisions of the [1]Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, or of the [2]Mamlatdars' Courts Act, 1906, apply;

Bom. Act II of 1906.

(b) "application" means an application—

(i) for the execution of a decree or order in a suit;

(ii) for the filing of an agreement stating a case for the opinion of the Court under the [1]Code of Civil Procedure, 1908;

V of 1908.

(iii) for the filing of an agreement to refer to arbitration under paragraph 17 of the Second Schedule to the said Code;

(iv) for the filing of an award under paragraph 20 of the said Schedule;

(v) to a conciliator under section 39 of the [3]Dekkhan Agriculturists' Relief Act, 1879;

XVII of 1879.

(vi) of any other kind to which the Governor in Council may, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, direct that this section shall apply;

(c) an application shall be deemed to relate to land if the decree or other matter, with respect to which the application is made, relates to land;

(d) a suit, decree or other matter relating to land shall, without prejudice to the generality of the expression, be deemed to include a suit, decree or other matter relating to the rent or tenancy of land.

Refusal of assistance under section 87.

135I. Notwithstanding anything in section 87, the Collector shall refuse assistance to any superior holder under the said section, if his claim to such assistance is not supported by an entry or entries duly made in the record of rights, register of mutations or register of tenancies.

Presumption of correctness of entries in record of rights and register of mutations.

135J. An entry in the record of rights and a certified entry in the register of mutations shall be presumed to be true until the contrary is proved or a new entry is lawfully substituted therefor.

Certified copies.

135K. Applications for certified copies of entries in the record of rights, the register of mutations and the register of tenancies may be made to, and such copies may be given by, the village accountant, Mahalkari or Mamlatdar.

---

[1] Genl. Acts, Vol. VI.
[2] Vol. IV of this Code.
[3] Vol. I of this Code.

Bar of suits and exclusion of Chapter XIII.

135L. (*1*) No suit shall lie against the Secretary of State or Government or any officer of Government in respect of a claim to have an entry made in any record or register that is maintained under this chapter, or to have any such entry omitted or amended, and the provisions of Chapter XIII shall not apply to any decision or order under this chapter.

Appeal.

(*2*) The correctness of the entries in the record of rights and register of mutations shall be inquired into and the particulars thereof revised, by such Revenue officers and in such manner and to such extent and subject to such appeal as the Governor in Council may from time to time by rules prescribe in this behalf.]

CHAPTER XI.

OF THE REALIZATION OF THE LAND REVENUE AND OTHER REVENUE DEMANDS.

Liability for land revenue.

[1][**136.** (*1*) In the case of unalienated land the occupant, and in the case of alienated land the superior holder, shall be primarily liable to Government for the payment of the land revenue, including all arrears of land revenue, due in respect of the land. Joint occupants and joint holders who are primarily liable under this section shall be jointly and severally liable.

(*2*) In case of default by any person who is primarily liable under this section, the land revenue, including arrears as aforesaid, shall be recoverable from any person in possession of the land:

Provided that where such person is a tenant, the amount recoverable from him shall not exceed the demands of the year in which the recovery is made:

Provided further that, when land revenue is recovered under this section from any person who is not primarily liable for the same, such person shall be allowed credit for any payments which he may have duly made to the person who is primarily liable, and shall be entitled to credit, for the amount recovered from him, in account with the person who is primarily liable.]

Claims of Government to have precedence over all others.

137. The claim of Government to any moneys recoverable under the provisions of this chapter shall have precedence over any other debt, demand, or claim whatsoever, whether in respect of mortgage, judgment-decree, execution, or attachment, or otherwise howsoever, against any land or the holder thereof.

[1] Section 136 was substituted by s. 67 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

138. In all cases the land revenue for the current year of land used for agricultural purposes, if not otherwise discharged, shall be recoverable, in preference to all other claims, from the crop of the land subject to the same. The liability of the crop for the revenue of the land.

139. The land revenue shall be leviable on or at any time after the first day of the revenue year for which it is due; but, except when precautionary measures are deemed necessary under the provisions of sections 140 to 144, payment will be required only on the dates to be fixed under the provisions hereinafter contained. Land revenue may be levied at any time during the revenue year.

[1][**140.** When the crop of any land or any portion of the same is sold, mortgaged or otherwise disposed of, whether by order of a Civil Court or other public authority or by private agreement, the Collector may prevent its being removed from the land until the demands for the current year in respect of the said land have been paid, whether the date fixed for the payment of the same under the provisions hereinafter contained, has yet arrived or not. Removal of crop which has been sold, etc., may be prevented until revenue paid.

But in no case shall a crop or any portion of the same, which has been sold, mortgaged or otherwise disposed of, be detained on account of more than the demands of the year in which the detention is made.]

141. It shall be lawful for the Collector, in order to secure the payment of the land revenue by enforcement of the lien of Government on the crop— In order to secure the land revenue the Collector may prevent

(*a*) to require that the crop growing on any land liable to the payment of land revenue shall not be reaped until a notice in writing has first been given to himself or to some other officer to be named by him, in this behalf, and such notice has been returned endorsed with an acknowledgment of its receipt; the reaping of the crop, or

(*b*) to direct that no such crop shall be removed from the land on which it has been reaped, or from any place in which it may have been deposited, without the written permission of himself or of some other officer as aforesaid; the removal thereof, or

(*c*) to cause watchmen to be placed over any such crop to prevent the unlawful reaping or removal of the same, and to realize the amount required for the remuneration of the said watchmen, at such rate not exceeding the rate of pay received by the peons on his establishment as he may deem fit, as an arrear of land revenue due in respect of the land to which such crop belongs. place watchmen over it.

142. The Collector's orders under either clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) of the last preceding section may be issued generally to all the holders of land Collector's orders under last

[1] Section 140 was substituted by s. 68 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

section how to be made known.

paying revenue to Government in a village, or to individual holders merely.

If the order be general, it shall be made known by public proclamation to be made by beat of drum in the village and by affixing a copy of the order in the chavdi or some other public building in the village. If it be to individual holders, a notice thereof shall be served on each holder concerned.

Penalty for disobedience of order.

Any person who shall disobey any such order after the same has been so proclaimed, or a notice thereof has been served upon him, or who shall, within the meaning of the [1]Indian Penal Code, abet the disobedience of any such order, shall be liable, on conviction after a summary inquiry by the Collector, to a fine not exceeding double the amount of the land revenue due on the land to which the crop belongs in respect of which the offence is committed. XLV of 1860.

Reaping, etc., not to be unduly deferred.

Crop when to be released.

143. The Collector shall not defer the reaping of the crop, nor prolong its deposit unduly, so as to damage the produce; and if within two months after the crop has been deposited the revenue due has not been discharged, he shall either release the crop and proceed to realize the revenue in any other manner authorized by this chapter or take such portion thereof as he may deem fit, for sale under the provisions of this chapter applicable to sales of moveable property in realization of the revenue due and of all legal costs, and release the rest.

Temporary attachment and management of a village or share of a village.

144. If owing to disputes amongst the sharers, or for other cause, the Collector shall deem that there is reason to apprehend that the land revenue payable in respect of any holding consisting of an entire village or of a share of a village will not be paid as it falls due, he may cause the village or share of a village to be attached and taken under the management of himself or any agent whom he appoints for that purpose.

Powers of manager, and disposal of surplus profits.

The provisions of section 160 shall apply to any village or share of a village so attached, and all surplus profits of the land attached, beyond the cost of such attachment and management, including the payments of the land revenue and the cost of the introduction of a revenue survey, if the same be introduced under the provisions of section 111, shall be kept in deposit for the eventual benefit of the person or persons entitled to the same, or paid to the said person or persons from time to time as the Collector [2]* * * may direct.

Precautionary measures to be relinquished on security being furnished.

145. The precautionary measures authorized by the last five sections shall be relinquished if the person primarily responsible for the payment of revenue or any person who would be responsible for the same if default were made by the person primarily responsible shall pay the costs, if any,

[1] General Acts, Vol. I.

[2] The words "subject to the orders of the Commissioner" were repealed by s. 2 (*2*) of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1905 (Bom. Act 4 of 1905), Vol. IV of this Code.

lawfully incurred by the Collector up to the time of such relinquishment, and shall furnish security satisfactory to the Collector for the payment of the revenue, at the time at which, or in the instalments, if any, in which, it is payable under the provisions hereinafter contained.

Government to determine the dates, etc., on which land revenue shall be payable.

146. Land revenue, except when it is recovered under the provisions of the foregoing sections 140 to 144, shall be payable at such times, in such instalments, to such persons and at such places as may from time to time be determined by the orders of Government.

Arrear. Defaulters.

147. Any sum not so paid becomes thereupon an arrear of land revenue, and the persons responsible for it, whether under the provisions of section 136 or of any other section, become defaulters.

Liabilities incurred by default.

[1][**148.** If any instalments of land revenue be not fully paid within the prescribed time, it shall be lawful for the Collector to impose as a penalty or as interest such charge on such instalments, and on the arrears, if any, of former years, as may be authorised according to a scale to be fixed from time to time under the orders of the Governor in Council, and further to proceed to levy at once the entire balance of land revenue due by the defaulter for the current year:

Provided that no such charge shall be imposed on any instalment, the payment of which has been suspended by order of Government, in respect of the period during which the payment remained suspended.]

Certified account to be evidence as to arrears.

149. A statement of account, certified by the Collector or by an Assistant or Deputy Collector, shall, for the purposes of this chapter, be conclusive evidence of the existence of the arrear, of the amount of land revenue due, and of the person who is the defaulter.

Collectors may realize each other's demands.

On receipt of such certified statement, it shall be lawful for the Collector of one district to proceed to recover the demands of the Collector of any other district under the provisions of this chapter as if the demand arose in his own district.

A similar statement of account certified by the Collector of Bombay may be proceeded upon as if certified by the Collector of a district under this Act.

Process for recovery of arrears.

150. An arrear of land revenue may be recovered by the following processes:—

(*a*) by serving a written notice of demand on the defaulter under section 152;

(*b*) by forfeiture of the occupancy or alienated holding in respect of which the arrear is due under section 153;

[1] Section 148 was substituted by s. 69 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

(*c*) by distraint and sale of the defaulter's moveable property under section 154;

(*d*) by sale of the defaulter's immoveable property under section 155;

(*e*) by arrest and imprisonment of the defaulter under sections 157 and 158;

(*f*) in the case of alienated holding consisting of entire villages, or shares of villages, by attachment of the said villages or shares of villages under sections 159 to 163.

Revenue demands of former years how recoverable.

151. The said processes may be employed for the recovery of arrears of former years as well as of the current year, but the preferences given by sections 137 and 138 shall apply only to demands for the current year:

Proviso.

Provided that any process commenced in the current year shall be entitled to the said preferences, notwithstanding that it may not be fully executed within that year.

When notice of demand may issue.

152. A notice of demand may be issued on or after the day following that on which the arrear accrues.

The Commissioner may from time to time frame rules for the issue of such notices, and with the sanction of the Governor in Council shall fix the costs recoverable from the defaulter as an arrear of revenue, and direct by what officer such notices shall be issued.

The occupancy or alienated holding for which arrear is due may be forfeited.

153. The Collector may declare the occupancy or alienated holding in respect of which an arrear of land revenue is due, to be forfeited to Government, and sell or otherwise dispose of the same under the provisions of sections 56 and 57, and credit the proceeds, if any, to the defaulter's accounts.

Proviso.

[1][Provided that the Collector shall not declare any such occupancy or alienated holding to be forfeited—

(*a*) unless previously thereto he shall have issued a proclamation and written notices of the intended declaration in the manner prescribed by sections 165 and 166 for sales of immoveable property, and

(*b*) until after the expiration of at least fifteen days from the latest date on which any of the said notices shall have been affixed as required by section 166.]

[1] This proviso was added by s. 16 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code Amendment Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 6 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

Distraint and sale of defaulter's moveable property.

154. The Collector may also cause the defaulter's moveable property to be distrained and sold.

By whom to be made

Such distraints shall be made by such officers or class of officers as the Commissioner under the orders of Government may from time to time direct.

Sale of defaulter's immoveable property.

155. The Collector may also cause the right, title and interest of the defaulter in any immoveable property other than the land on which the arrear is due to be sold.

Exemption from distraint and sale.

V of 1908. **156.** All such property as is by the [1]Civil Procedure Code exempted from attachment or sale in execution of a decree, shall also be exempt from distraint or sale, under either of the last two preceding sections.

The Collector's decision as to what property is so entitled to exemption, shall be conclusive.

Arrest and detention of defaulter.

157. At any time after an arrear becomes due, the defaulter may be arrested and detained in custody for ten days in the office of the Collector or of a Mamlatdar or Mahalkari, unless the revenue due together with the penalty or interest and the costs of arrest and of notice of demand, if any, have issued and the cost of his subsistence during detention is sooner paid.

Imprisonment in Civil Jail.

If, on the expiry of ten days the amount due by the defaulter is not paid, then, or if the Collector deem fit on any earlier day, he may be sent by the Collector with a warrant, in the form of Schedule C, for imprisonment in the civil jail of the district:

Defaulters not to be detained in custody longer than debtors may be detained by the Civil Court.

Provided that no defaulter shall be detained in imprisonment for a longer period than the time limited by law in the case of the execution of a decree of a Civil Court for a debt equal in amount to the arrear of revenue due by such defaulter.

Power of arrest by whom to be exercised.

158. The Commissioner may, with the sanction of the Governor in Council, from time to time, declare by what officers, or class of officers, the powers of arrest conferred by section 157 may be exercised, and also fix the costs of arrest and the amount of subsistence-money to be paid by Government to any defaulter under detention or imprisonment.

Power to attach defaulter's village, and take it under management.

159. If the holding, in respect of which an arrear is due, consists of an entire village, or of a share of a village, and the adoption of any of the other processes before specified is deemed inexpedient, the Collector may, with the previous sanction of the Commissioner, cause such village or share of a village to be attached and taken under the management of himself or any agent whom he appoints for that purpose.

---

[1] General Acts, Vol. VI.

Lands of such village, to revert free of incumbrances.

160. The lands of any village or share of a village so attached shall revert to Government unaffected by the acts of the superior holder or of any of the sharers, or by any charges or liabilities subsisting against such lands, or against such superior holder or sharers as are interested therein, so far as the public revenue is concerned, but without prejudice in other respects to the rights of individuals;

Powers of manager.

and the Collector or the agent so appointed shall be entitled to manage the lands attached, and to receive all rents and profits accruing therefrom to the exclusion of the superior holder or any of the sharers thereof, until the Collector restores the said superior holder to the management thereof.

Application of surplus profits.

161. All surplus profits of the lands attached, beyond the cost of such attachment and management, including the payment of the current revenue, and the cost of the introduction of a revenue survey, if the same be introduced under the provisions of section 111 [1]* * * shall be applied in defraying the said arrear.

Restoration of village so attached.

162. The village or share of a village so attached shall be released from attachment, and the management thereof shall be restored to the superior holder on the said superior holder's making an application to the Collector for that purpose at any time within twelve years from the first of August next after the attachment—

if at the time that such application is made it shall appear that the arrear has been liquidated;

or if the said superior holder shall be willing to pay the balance, if any, still due by him, and shall do so within such period as the Collector may prescribe in that behalf.

Disposal of surplus receipts.

The Collector shall make over to the superior holder the surplus receipts, if any, which have accrued in the year in which his application for restoration of the village or share of a village is made after defraying all arrears and costs; but such surplus receipts, if any, of previous years shall be at the disposal of Government.

Village, etc., to vest in Government, if not redeemed within twelve years.

163. If no application be made for the restoration of a village or portion of a village so attached within the said period of twelve years, or if, after such application has been made, the superior holder shall fail to pay the balance, if any, still due by him within the period prescribed by the Collector in this behalf, the said village or portion of a village shall thenceforward vest in Government free from all incumbrances created by the

[1] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

superior holder or any of the sharers or any of his or their predecessors in title, or in anywise subsisting as against such superior holder or any of the sharers, but without prejudice to the rights of the [1][persons in actual possession of the land].

But all processes to be stayed on security being given;

164. Any defaulter detained in custody, or imprisoned, shall forthwith be set at liberty, and the execution of any process shall, at any time, be stayed, on the defaulter's giving before the Collector or other person nominated by him for the purpose, or if the defaulter is in jail, before the officer in charge of such jail, security in the form of Schedule D, satisfactory to the Collector, or to such other person or officer.

or on amount demanded being paid under protest.

And any person against whom proceedings are taken under this chapter may pay the amount claimed under protest to the officer taking such proceedings, and upon such payment the proceedings shall be stayed.

Procedure in effecting sales.

165. When any sale of either moveable or immoveable property is ordered under the provisions of this chapter, the Collector shall issue a proclamation, in the vernacular language of the district, of the intended sale, specifying the time and place of sale, and in the case of moveable property whether the sale is subject to confirmation or not, and, when land paying revenue to Government is to be sold, the revenue assessed upon it, together with any other particulars he may think necessary.

Proclamation of sales.

Such proclamation shall be made by beat of drum at the head-quarters of the taluka, and in the village in which the immoveable property is situate, if the sale be of immoveable property; if the sale be of moveable property the proclamation shall be made in the village in which such property was seized, and in such other places as the Collector may direct.

Notification of sales.

166. A written notice of the intended sale of immoveable property, and of the time and place thereof, shall be affixed in each of the following places, *viz.*, the office of the Collector of the district, the office of Mamlatdar or Mahalkari of the taluka or mahal in which the immoveable property is situate, the chavdi or some other public building in the village in which it is situate, and the defaulter's dwelling-place.

In the case of moveable property, the written notice shall be affixed in the Mamlatdar's or Mahalkari's office, and in the chavdi or some other public building in the village in which such property was seized.

The Collector may also cause notice of any sale, whether of moveable or immoveable property, to be published in any other manner that he may deem fit.

[1] These words were substituted for the words " actual occupants of the soil " by s. 70 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

Sale by whom to be made.

167. Sales shall be made by auction by such persons as the Collector may direct.

Time when sale may be made.

No such sale shall take place on a Sunday or other general holiday recognized by Government, nor until after the expiration of at least thirty days in the case of immoveable property, or seven days in the case of moveable property, from the latest date on which any of the said notices shall have been affixed as required by the last preceding section.

Postponement of sale.

The sale may from time to time be postponed for any sufficient reason.

Sale of perishable articles.

168. Nothing in the last three sections applies to the sale of perishable articles. Such articles shall be sold by auction with the least possible delay, in accordance with such orders as may from time to time be made by the Collector either generally or specially in that behalf.

When sale may be stayed.

169. If the defaulter, or any person on his behalf, pay the arrear in respect of which the property is to be sold and all other charges legally due by him at any time before the day fixed for the sale, to the person appointed under section 146 to receive payment of the land revenue due, or to the officer appointed to conduct the sale or if he furnish security under section 164, the sale shall be stayed.

Sales of moveable property when liable to confirmation.

170. Sales of perishable articles shall be at once finally concluded by the officer conducting such sales. All other sales of moveable property shall be finally concluded by the officer conducting such sales, or shall be subject to confirmation, as may be directed in orders to be made by the Collector either generally or specially in that behalf. In the case of sales made subject to confirmation, the Collector shall direct by whom such sales may be confirmed.

Mode of payment for moveable property when sale is concluded at once.

171. When the sale is finally concluded by the officer conducting the same, the price of every lot shall be paid for at the time of sale, or as soon after as the said officer shall direct, and in default of such payment the property shall forthwith be again put up and sold. On payment of the purchase-money the officer holding the sale shall grant a receipt for the same, and the sale shall become absolute as against all persons whomsoever.

Ditto when sale is subject to confirmation.

172. When the sale is subject to confirmation, the party who is declared to be the purchaser shall be required to deposit immediately twenty-five per centum on the amount of his bid, and in default of such deposit the property shall forthwith be again put up and sold. The full amount of purchase-money shall be paid by the purchaser before sunset of the day after he is informed of the sale having been confirmed, or, if the said day be a Sunday or other authorized holiday, then before sunset of the first office day after such day. On payment of such full amount of

the purchase-money, the purchaser shall be granted a receipt for the same, and the sale shall become absolute as against all persons whomsoever.

Deposit by purchaser in case of sale of immoveable property.

173. In all cases of sale of immoveable property, the party who is declared to be the purchaser shall be required to deposit immediately twenty-five per centum on the amount of his bid, and in default of such deposit the property shall forthwith be again put up and sold.

Purchase money when to be paid.

174. The full amount of purchase-money shall be paid by the purchaser before sunset of the fifteenth day from that on which the sale of the immoveable property took place, or, if the said fifteenth day be a Sunday or other authorized holiday, then before sunset of the first office day after such fifteenth day.

Effect of default.

175. In default of payment within the prescribed period of the full amount of purchase-money, whether of moveable or immoveable property, the deposit, after defraying thereout the expenses of the sale, shall be forfeited to Government, and the property shall be re-sold, and the defaulting purchaser shall forfeit all claim to the property or to any part of the sum for which it may be subsequently sold.

Liability of purchaser for loss by re-sale.

176. If the proceeds of the sale, which is eventually made, be less than the price bid by such defaulting purchaser, the difference shall be recoverable from him by the Collector as an arrear of land revenue.

Notification before re-sale.

177. Every re-sale of property in default of payment of the purchase-money, or after postponement of the first sale, shall, except when such re-sale takes place forthwith, be made after the issue of a fresh notice in the manner prescribed for original sales.

Application to set aside sale.

178. At any time within thirty days from the date of the sale of immoveable property application may be made to the Collector to set aside the sale on the ground of some material irregularity, or mistake, or fraud, in publishing or conducting it;

but, except as is otherwise provided in the next following section, no sale shall be set aside on the ground of any such irregularity or mistake, unless the applicant proves to the satisfaction of the Collector that he has sustained substantial injury by reason thereof.

If the application be allowed, the Collector shall set aside the sale, and direct a fresh one.

Order confirming or setting aside sale.

179. On the expiration of thirty days from the date of the sale, if no such application as is mentioned in the last preceding section has been made, or if such application has been made and rejected, the Collector shall make an order confirming the sale: Provided that, if he shall have reason to think that the sale ought to be set aside notwithstanding that no such application has been made, or on grounds other than those alleged

in any application which has been made and rejected, he may, after recording his reasons in writing, set aside the sale.

Refund of deposit or purchase-money when sale set aside.

180. Whenever the sale of any property is not confirmed, or is set aside, the purchaser shall be entitled to receive back his deposit or his purchase-money, as the case may be.

On confirmation of sale, purchaser to be put in possession. Certificate of purchase.

181. After a sale of any occupancy or alienated holding has been confirmed in manner aforesaid, the Collector shall put the person declared to be the purchaser into possession of the land [1]* * * and shall cause his name to be entered in the [2][land records] as occupant or holder in lieu of that of the defaulter, and shall grant him a certificate to the effect that he has purchased the [3][land] to which the certificate refers.

Bar of suit against certified purchaser.

182. The certificate shall state the name of the person declared at the time of sale to be the actual purchaser; and any suit brought in a Civil Court against the certified purchaser on the ground that the purchase was made on behalf of another person not the certified purchaser, though by agreement the name of the certified purchaser was used, shall be dismissed.

Application of proceeds of sale.

183. When any sale of moveable property under this chapter has become absolute, and when any sale of immoveable property has been confirmed, the proceeds of the sale shall be applied to defraying the expenses of the sale and to the payment of any arrears due by the defaulter at the date of the confirmation of such sale, and recoverable as an arrear of land revenue,

and the surplus (if any) shall be paid to the person whose property has been sold.

Expenses of sale how calculated.

The expenses of the sale shall be estimated at such rates and according to such rules as may from time to time be sanctioned by the Commissioner under the orders of Government.

Surplus not to be paid to creditors, except under order of Court.

184. The said surplus shall not, except under an order of a Civil Court, be payable to any creditor of the person whose property has been sold.

Certified purchaser liable only for land-revenue subsequently due.

[4][**185.** Notwithstanding anything in section 136, the person named in the certificate of title as purchaser shall not be liable for land-revenue due in respect of the land for any period previous to the date of the sale.]

[1] The words " included in such occupancy or alienated holding " were repealed by s. 71 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words " revenue records " by *ibid.*

[3] This word was substituted for the words " occupancy or alienated holding " by *ibid.*

[4] Section 185 was substituted by s. 72, *ibid.*

Claims to attached moveable property how to be disposed of.

186. If any claim shall be set up by a third person to moveable property attached under the provisions of this chapter, the Collector shall admit or reject his claim on a summary inquiry held after reasonable notice. If the claim be admitted wholly or partly, the property shall be dealt with accordingly. Except in so far as it is admitted, the property shall be sold and the title of the purchaser shall be good for all purposes, and the proceeds shall be disposable as hereinbefore directed.

What moneys leviable under the provisions of this Chapter.

187. All sums due on account of land revenue, all quit-rents, nazranas, succession duties, transfer duties and forfeitures, and all cesses, profits from land, emoluments, fees, charges, penalties, fines, and costs payable or leviable under this Act or under any Act or Regulation hereby repealed, or under any Act for the time being in force relating to land revenue;

and all moneys due by any contractor for the farm of customs-duties, or of any other duty, or tax, or of any other item of revenue whatsoever, and all specific pecuniary penalties to which any such contractor renders himself liable under the terms of his agreement;

and also all sums declared by this or by any other Act or Regulation at the time being in force [1][or by any contract with the Secretary of State for India in Council] to be leviable as an assessment, or as a revenue demand, or as an arrear of land revenue;

shall be levied under the foregoing provisions of this chapter [2][and all the foregoing provisions of this chapter shall, so far as may be, be applicable thereto.]

[3][And any money ordered by a liquidator appointed under section 42 of the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912,[4] to be recovered as a contribution to the assets of a society or as the costs of liquidation may, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (*5*) of section 42 of the said Act, be levied under the foregoing provisions of this chapter and all the foregoing provisions of this chapter shall, so far as may be, be applicable thereto:

II of 1912.

Provided that every application for recovery in such manner of any such sum shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Registrar appointed under section 3 of the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912,[4] that the amount may be recovered as an arrear of land revenue.]

II of 1912.

Sureties liable as revenue defaulters.

And all persons who may have become sureties under any of the provisions of this Act or of any Act or Regulation hereby repealed, or for any such contractor as aforesaid for any sum of money shall, on failure to pay the amount or any portion thereof for which they may have become liable

---

[1] These words were inserted by s. 2 (*1*) of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1905 (Bom. Act 4 of 1905), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were added by s. 73 (*1*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] This paragraph and the proviso were inserted by s. 2 of the Bombay Land-revenue Code (Amendment) Act, 1920 (Bom. Act 1 of 1920), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] General Acts, Vol. VII.

under the terms of their security-bond, be liable to be proceeded against under the provisions of this chapter as revenue-defaulters [1][and all the foregoing provisions of this chapter shall, so far as may be, be applicable to such persons].

On resumption of a farm, no payments made to contractor in advance to be admitted.

And in the event of the resumption of any such farm as is aforesaid, no person shall be entitled to credit for any payments which he may have made to the contractor in anticipation.

The recovery of free grants as arrears of revenue in case of misuse.

[2][And any person who has received from Government a free grant of money for any agricultural purpose, subject to the proviso that he shall refund the same on failure to observe any of the conditions of the grant, shall, on failure to observe any such condition and to repay the said sum to Government, be liable to be proceeded against under the provisions of this chapter as a revenue-defaulter; and all the foregoing provisions of this chapter shall, so far as may be, be applicable to such person.]

CHAPTER XII.

Procedure of Revenue Officers.

Subordination of revenue officers.

188. In all official acts and proceedings a revenue officer shall, in the absence of any express provision of law to the contrary, be subject as to the place, time, and manner of performing his duties to the direction and control of the officer to whom he is subordinate.

Power to summon persons to give evidence and produce documents.

189. Every revenue officer not lower in rank than a Mamlatdar's first karkun, or an Assistant Superintendent of Survey, in their respective departments, shall have power to summon any person whose attendance he considers necessary either to be examined as a party or to give evidence as a witness, or to produce documents for the purposes of any inquiry which such officer is legally empowered to make. A summons to produce documents may be for the production of certain specified documents, or for the production of all documents of a certain description in the possession of the person summoned.

All persons so summoned shall be bound to attend, either in person or by an authorized agent, as such officer may direct: Provided that exemp-

[1] These words were added by s. 73 (*2*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] This paragraph was added by s. 73 (*5*), *ibid.*

V of 1908. tions under [1][sections 132 and 133 of the [2]Code of Civil Procedure, 1908], shall be applicable to requisitions for attendance under this section;

and all persons so summoned shall be bound to state the truth upon any subject respecting which they are examined or make statements,

and to produce such documents and other things as may be required.

Summons to be in writing, signed, and sealed.

190. Every summons shall be in writing, in duplicate, and shall state the purpose for which it is issued, and shall be signed by the officer issuing it, and if he have a seal shall also bear his seal;

How to be served.

and shall be served by tendering or delivering a copy of it to the person summoned, or, if he cannot be found, by affixing a copy of it to some conspicuous part of his usual residence.

Service in district other than that of issuer.

If his usual residence be in another district, the summons may be sent by post to the Collector of that district, who shall cause it to be served in accordance with the preceding clause of this section.

Mode of serving notices.

191. Every notice under this Act, unless it is otherwise expressly provided, shall be served either by tendering or delivering a copy thereof to the person on whom it is to be served or to his agent, if he have any;

or by affixing a copy thereof to some conspicuous place on the land, if any, to which such notice refers.

Notice not void for error.

No such notice shall be deemed void on account of any error in the name or designation of any person referred to therein, unless when such error has produced substantial injustice.

Procedure for procuring attendance of witnesses.

192. In any formal or summary inquiry if any party desires the attendance of witnesses, he shall follow the procedure prescribed by the V of 1908. [3][Code of Civil Procedure, 1908,[2] for parties applying for summonses for witnesses].

Mode of taking evidence in formal inquiries.

193. In all formal inquiries the evidence shall be taken down in full, in writing, in the language in ordinary use in the district, by, or in the presence and hearing and under the personal superintendence and direction of, the officer making the investigation or inquiry, and shall be signed by him.

In cases in which the evidence is not taken down in full in writing by the officer making the inquiry, he shall, as the examination of each witness proceeds, make a memorandum of the substance of what such witness deposes; and such memorandum shall be written and signed by such officer with his own hand, and shall form part of the record.

---

[1] These words and figures were substituted for the words and figures " sections 640 and 641 of the Code of Civil Procedure " by s. 74 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. VI.

[3] These words and figures were substituted for the words and figures " Code of Civil Procedure, section 160 " by s. 75 of the Bombay Land-revenue Code (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

If such officer is prevented from making a memorandum as above required, he shall record the reason of his inability to do so.

Taking evidence given in English. Translation to be on record.

When the evidence is given in English, such officer may take it down in that language with his own hand, and an authenticated translation of the same in the language in ordinary use in the district shall be made and shall form part of the record.

Writing and explanation of decisions.

194. Every decision, after a formal inquiry, shall be written by the officer passing the same in his own hand-writing, and shall contain a full statement of the grounds on which it is passed.

Summary inquiries how to be conducted.

195. In summary inquiries the presiding officer shall himself, as any such inquiry proceeds, record a minute of the proceedings in his own hand in English or in the language of the district, embracing the material averments made by the parties interested, the material parts of the evidence, the decision, and the reasons for the same:

Provided that it shall at any time be lawful for such officer to conduct an inquiry directed by this Act to be summary under all, or any, of the rules applicable to a formal inquiry, if he deem fit.

Formal and summary inquiries to be deemed judicial proceedings.

196. A formal or summary inquiry under this Act shall be deemed to be a "judicial proceeding" within the meaning of sections 193, 219, and 228 of the [1]Indian Penal Code, and the office of any authority holding a formal or summary inquiry shall be deemed a Civil Court for the purposes of such inquiry. XLV of 1860.

Hearing and decisions.

Notice to parties.

Every hearing and decision, whether in a formal or summary inquiry, shall be in public, and the parties or their authorized agents shall have due notice to attend.

Ordinary inquiries how to be conducted.

197. An inquiry which this Act does not require to be either formal or summary, or which any revenue officer may on any occasion deem to be necessary to make, in the execution of his lawful duties, shall be conducted according to such rules applicable thereto, whether general or special, as may have been prescribed by the Governor in Council, or an authority superior to the officer conducting such inquiry, and, except in so far as controlled by such rules, according to the discretion of the officer in such way as may seem best calculated for the ascertainment of all essential facts and the furtherance of the public good.

Copies and translations, etc., how to be obtained.

198. In all cases in which a formal or summary inquiry is made, authenticated copies and translations of decisions, orders, and the reasons therefor, and of exhibits, shall be furnished to the parties, and original documents used as evidence shall be restored to the persons who produced them, or to persons claiming under them on due application being made for the same, subject to such charges for copying, etc., as may, from time to time, be authorized by Government.

[1] General Acts, Vol. I.

Arrest of a defaulter to be made upon a warrant.

199. Whenever it is provided by this Act that a defaulter, or any other person may be arrested, such arrest shall be made upon a warrant issued by any officer competent to direct such person's arrest.

Power of revenue officer to enter upon any lands or premises for purposes of measurement, etc.

Proviso.

200. It shall be lawful for any revenue officer at any time, and from time to time, to enter, when necessary, for the purposes of measurement, fixing, or inspecting boundaries, classification of soil, or assessment, or for any other purpose connected with the lawful exercise of his office under the provisions of this Act, or of any other law for the time being in force relating to land revenue, any lands or premises, whether belonging to Government or to private individuals, and whether fully assessed to the land revenue or partially or wholly exempt from the same: Provided always that no building used as a human dwelling shall be entered, unless with the consent of the occupier thereof, without a notice having been served at the said building not less than seven days before such entry; and provided also that in the cases of buildings of all descriptions, due regard shall be paid to the social and religious prejudices of the occupiers.

Governor in Council to determine the language of a district.

201. The Governor in Council may declare what shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be the language in ordinary use in any district.

Collector how to proceed in order to evict any person wrongfully in possession of land.

202. Whenever it is provided by this, or by any other Act for the time being in force, that the Collector may or shall evict any person wrongfully in possession of land, such eviction shall be made in the following manner, *viz.*:—

by serving a notice on the person or persons in possession requiring them within such time as may appear reasonable after receipt of the said notice to vacate the land, and,

if such notice is not obeyed by removing or deputing a subordinate to remove any person who may refuse to vacate the same, and,

if the officer removing any such person shall be resisted or obstructed by any person, the Collector shall hold a summary inquiry into the facts of the case, and if satisfied that the resistance or obstruction was without any just cause, and that such resistance and obstruction still continue, may, without prejudice to any proceedings to which such person may be liable under any law for the time being in force for the punishment of such resistance or obstruction, issue a warrant for the arrest of the said person, and on his appearance commit him to close custody in the office of the Collector or of any Mamlatdar or Mahalkári, or send him with a warrant, in the form of Schedule I, for imprisonment in the civil jail of the district for such period not exceeding thirty days, as may be necessary to prevent the continuance of such obstruction or resistance.

CHAPTER XIII.

APPEALS AND REVISION.

Appeal to lie from any order passed by a revenue officer to his superior.

203. In the absence of any express provision of this Act, or of any law for the time being in force to the contrary, an appeal shall lie from any decision or order passed by a revenue officer under this Act, or any other law for the time being in force, to that officer's immediate superior, whether such decision or order may itself have been passed on appeal from a subordinate officer's decision or order or not.

Appeal when to lie to the Governor in Council.

204. An appeal shall lie to the Governor in Council from any decision or order passed by a Commissioner or by a Survey Commissioner, except in the case of any decision or order passed by such officer on appeal from a decision or order itself recorded in appeal by any officer subordinate to him.

Periods within which appeals must be brought.

205. No appeal shall be brought after the expiration of sixty days if the decision or order complained of have been passed by an officer inferior in rank to a Collector or a Superintendent of Survey in their respective departments; nor after the expiration of ninety days in any other case.

In computing the above periods, the time required to prepare a copy of the decision or order appealed against shall be excluded.

Admission o appeal after period of limitation.

206. Any appeal under this chapter may be admitted after the period of limitation prescribed therefor, when the appellant satisfies the officer or the Governor in Council to whom he appeals, that he had sufficient cause for not presenting the appeal within such period.

No appeal shall lie against an order passed under this section admitting an appeal.

Provision where last day for appeal falls on a Sunday or a holiday.

207. Whenever the last day of any period provided in this chapter for the presentation of an appeal falls on a Sunday or other holiday recognized by Government, the day next following the close of the holiday shall be deemed to be such last day.

Copy of order to accompany petition of appeal.

208. Every petition of appeal shall be accompanied by the decision or order appealed against or by an authenticated copy of the same.

Powers of appellate authority.

209. The appellate authority may × for ~~the~~ reasons to be recorded in writing either annul, reverse, modify or confirm the decision or order of the subordinate officer appealed against, or he may direct the subordinate officer to make such further investigation or to take such additional evidence as he may think necessary, or he may himself take such additional evidence.

Power to suspend execution of order of subordinate officers.

Provision - Vide cl. A.

210. In any case in which an appeal lies, the appellate authority may, pending decision of the appeal direct the execution of the decision or order of the subordinate officer to be suspended.

× Vide ~~Bom.~~ S. 2 (1) of Bom. III / 32

Bom. V of 1879.

2. In section 209 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879,— Amendment of section 209 of Bom. V of 1879.

(1) after the word "may" where it occurs for the first time, the words "for reasons to be recorded in writing" shall be inserted; and

Slip A.
S.2. Vide Bom. III of 32.

(2) the following proviso shall be added at the end, namely:—

"Provided that it shall not be necessary for the appellate authority to record reasons in writing

(*a*) when an appeal is dismissed summarily, or

(*b*) when the decision or order appealed from is itself a decision or order recorded in appeal, or

(*c*) when an appeal is made to the Governor in Council under section 204."

211. The Governor in Council and any revenue officer, not inferior in rank to [1][an Assistant or Deputy Collector] or a Superintendent of Survey, in their respective departments, may call for and examine the record of any inquiry or the proceedings of any subordinate revenue officer, for the purpose of satisfying himself as to the legality or propriety of any decision or order passed, and as to the regularity of the proceedings of such officer. Power of the Governor in Council and of certain revenue officers to call for and examine records and proceedings of subordinate officers;

The following officers may in the same manner call for and examine the proceedings of any officer subordinate to them in any matter in which neither a formal nor a summary inquiry has been held, namely,— [2]* * * a Mamlatdar, a Mahalkari, [3][an] Assistant Superintendent of Survey, and an Assistant Settlement Officer.

If, in any case, it shall appear to the Governor in Council, or to such officer aforesaid, that any decision or order or proceedings so called for should be modified, annulled or reversed, he may pass such order thereon as he deems fit: and to pass orders thereupon.

[4][Provided that an Assistant or Deputy Collector shall not himself pass such order in any matter in which a formal inquiry has been held, but shall submit the record with his opinion to the Collector, who shall pass such order thereon as he may deem fit.]

212. Wherever in this Act it is declared that a decision or order shall be final, such expression shall be deemed to mean that no appeal lies from such decision or order. Rules as to decisions or orders expressly made final.

The Governor in Council alone shall be competent to modify, annul, or reverse any such decision or order under the provisions of the last preceding section.

CHAPTER XIV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

213. Subject to such rules and the payment of such fees as the Governor in Council may from time to time prescribe in this behalf, all maps and [5][land records] shall be open to the inspection of the public Maps and land records open to inspection.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the word " Collector " by s. 76 (*a*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " an Assistant or Deputy Collector " were repealed by s. 76 (*b*), *ibid.*

[3] This word was substituted for the word " and " by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[4] This proviso was added by s. 76 (*c*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] These words were substituted for the words " survey records and all village accounts and land registers " by s. 77, *ibid.*

Extracts and copies shall be given. Rules.

at reasonable hours, and certified extracts from [1][the same] or certified copies thereof shall be given to all persons applying for the same.

[2][**214.** (*1*) The Governor in Council may, by notification published in the Bombay Government Gazette, make rules not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act to carry out the purposes and objects thereof and for the guidance of all persons in matters connected with the enforcement of this Act or in cases not expressly provided for therein.

(*2*) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may be made—

(*a*) regulating the appointment of revenue officers and the exercise by them of their powers and duties;

(*b*) regulating the assessment of land to the land revenue and the alteration and revision of such assessment and the recovery of land revenue;

(*c*) prescribing the notice to be given in the case of inquiries and orders under section 37;

(*d*) prescribing the purposes for which unalienated land liable to the payment of land revenue may or may not be used, and regulating the grant of permission to use agricultural land for non-agricultural purposes;

(*e*) regulating the disposal of land and other property vesting in Government;

(*f*) regulating the disposal of forfeited land;

(*g*) prescribing the terms and conditions on which, and the periods for which, unoccupied unalienated land may be granted;

(*h*) fixing the maximum amount of fine leviable under section 61;

(*i*) regulating the conduct of surveys and settlements of land revenue, and prescribing the notice to be given under section 103 before the introduction of a settlement;

(*j*) regulating the division of survey numbers into sub-divisions and the fixing of the assessment of sub-divisions under section 117A;

(*k*) regulating the construction, laying out, maintenance and repair of boundary marks;

(*l*) regulating the compilation, maintenance and revision of the record of rights and the registers of mutations, disputed cases and tenancies, and prescribing the forms in which they are to be compiled and the officers by whom the said records and registers are to be tested and revised;

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words " such maps, registers and accounts " by s. 77 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Section 214 was substituted by s. 78, *ibid.*

Bom. V of 1879.

2. For section 216 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879, the following section shall be substituted :— Amendment of section 216 of Bom. V of 1879.

"216. (1) The provisions of Chapters VIII to X shall be applicable to Chapters VIII to X how far applicable to alienated villages.

(a) all unalienated lands situated within the limits of an alienated village ;

(b) unalienated shares of villages of which a definite share defined by metes and bounds is alienated ;

(c) alienated villages the holders of which are entitled to a certain amount of the revenue, but of which the excess above such amount belongs to Government.

(2) Save as is otherwise provided in section 111 and in this section, no provision of the said Chapters shall be applied to any other alienated village except for the purposes of fixing its boundaries and of determining any disputes relating thereto, unless the extension of the provision is authorised by the Commissioner acting on the written application of the sole holder, or, if there be more than one holder, of the holder or holders representing in the aggregate not less than one-half of the total interests in the village in respect of its alienated revenue. If any share of the village is unalienated the prescribed proportion of one-half shall be reckoned as if the village were wholly alienated, Government being considered as the holder in respect of the unalienated share.

(3) In any case in which action under sub-section (2) is taken lawfully by the Commissioner on the application of some only of the holders of the village any covenant or agreement relative to the extension of the said Chapters or incidental thereto, entered into by such holders shall also be binding on the remaining holders of the village in respect of their shares in the revenue of the village as if such covenant or agreement had been entered into by them.

(4) All survey settlements heretofore introduced in alienated villages shall be valid as if they had been introduced in accordance with the provisions of this section."

(*m*) regulating the exercise by village accountants and revenue officers of the powers of a survey officer and the assessment of costs and expenses under section 135G;

(*n*) prescribing the mode, form and manner in which appeals under chapter XIII shall be drawn up and presented;

(*o*) prescribing the records, registers, accounts, maps and plans to be maintained for the purposes of this Act and the manner and forms in which they shall be prepared and maintained.

(*3*) The power to make rules under this section shall be subject to the condition of previous publication.]

Penalty for breach of rules.

[1][**215.** It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council, in making any rule under section 214, to prescribe that any person committing a breach of the same shall on conviction by a Magistrate be punished with imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month or with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees, or with both, in addition to any other consequences that would ensue from such breach.]

Chapters VIII to X how far applicable to alienated villages.

216. Save as is otherwise provided in section 111 and hereinafter in this section, the provisions of Chapters VIII to X [2]* * * shall not be applied to any alienated village except for the purposes of fixing the boundaries of any such village, and of determining any disputes relating thereto. But the provisions of the said chapter shall be applicable to—

(*a*) all unalienated lands situated within the limits of an alienated village,

(*b*) villages of which a definite share is alienated, but of which the remaining share is unalienated,

(*c*) alienated villages the holders of which are entitled to a certain amount of the revenue, but of which the excess, if any, above such amount belongs to Government.

But it shall be lawful for the [3][Commissioner], on an application in writing being made by the holder of any such village to that effect, to authorize the extension of all or any of the provisions of the said chapters to any such village.

Holders of land in alienated villages.

217. When a survey settlement has been introduced under the provisions of the last section or of any law for the time being in force, into an alienated village, the holders of all lands to which such settlement extends

---

[1] Section 215 was substituted by s. 78 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] This word was substituted for the words " Governor in Council " by s. 79 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

shall have the same rights and be affected by the same responsibilities in respect of the lands in their occupation as [1][holders of land] in unalienated villages have, or are affected by, under the provisions of this Act, and all the provisions of this Act relating to [1][holders of land in unalienated villages] [2]* * * shall be applicable, so far as may be, to them.

Construction of this Act.

218. Nothing in this Act, which applies in terms to unalienated land or to the holders of unalienated land only, shall be deemed to affect alienated land, or the rights of holders of alienated land or of Government in respect of any such land, and no presumption shall be deemed to arise either in favour, or to the prejudice, of any holder of alienated land from any provision of this Act in terms relating to unalienated land only.

SCHEDULE A.

Repealed by Bom. Act IV of 1913, s. 81.

SCHEDULE B.

FORM OF BOND TO BE REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 23.

WHEREAS I,

inhabitant of

have been appointed to the office of

and have been called upon to furnish security under the provisions of section 23 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code for the due discharge of the trusts of the said office, or of any other office to which I may be hereafter appointed, and for the due account of all moneys, papers and other property which shall come into my possession or control by reason of any such office, I hereby bind myself to pay to the Secretary of State for India in Council, the amount of any loss or defalcation in my accounts, and to deliver up any papers or other property within such time, and to such person as shall be demanded by the person at the head of the office to which I belong, such demand to be in writing and to be left at my office or place of residence, and in case of my making default therein I bind myself to forfeit to the Secretary of State for India in Council the sum of rupees:

---

[1] These words were substituted for the word "occupants" by s. 80 (*a*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "and registered occupants" were repealed by s. 80 (*b*), *ibid.*

[1][Provided always that nothing herein contained nor the security hereby given shall be deemed to limit my liability in respect of the matters aforesaid to the forfeiture of the said sum of rupees only, and that should that sum be insufficient to recoup the Secretary of State for India in Council in full for any loss or damage sustained by him in respect of the matters aforesaid I agree to pay to him on demand such further sum as shall be deemed by the person at the head of the said office necessary in addition to the said sum to cover such loss or damage as aforesaid.]

Dated

(Signature.)

FORM OF SECURITY TO BE SUBJOINED TO THE BOND OF THE PRINCIPAL.

WE,

hereby declare ourselves sureties for the abovesaid that he shall do and perform all that he has above undertaken to do and perform, and in case of his making default therein, we hereby bind ourselves to forfeit to the Secretary of State for India in Council [2][the sum of rupees, in which the abovesaid has bound himself, or such smaller] sum as shall be deemed sufficient by the to cover any loss or damage which the Government may sustain by reason of such default.

Dated

(Signature.)

SCHEDULE C.

FORM OF WARRANT TO BE ISSUED BY THE COLLECTOR UNDER SECTION 25 OR 157.

Seal.

To

THE OFFICER IN CHARGE OF THE CIVIL JAIL AT

WHEREAS *A.B.* of was on the day of 187 , ordered by to (*here state the substance of the demand made*); and whereas the said *A.B.* has neglected to comply with the said order, and it has therefore been directed, under the provi-

[1] This proviso was inserted by first schedule of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1905 (Bom. Act 4 of 1905), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the word "such" by *ibid.*

sions of section of the Bombay Land Revenue Code, that he be imprisoned in the Civil Jail until he obey the said order or until he obtain his discharge under the provisions of section 25 or 28 (*or* section 157 or 164, *as the case may be*) of the said Code; you are hereby required to receive the said *A.B.* into the Jail under your charge and to carry the aforesaid order into execution according to law.

Dated this day of 187 .

(Signature of Collector.)

SCHEDULE D.

FORM OF BOND TO BE REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 28 OR 164.

WHEREAS I, , have been ordered by to (*here state the nature of the demand*) and whereas I dispute the right of the said to make the said order, I hereby bind myself to file a suit within fifteen days from the date of this bond in the District Court of to contest the justice of the demand, and do agree that in the event of a decree being passed against me I will fulfil the same and will pay all amounts, including costs and interests, that may be due by me, or that if I fail to institute a suit as aforesaid, I will, when required, pay the abovementioned amount of rupees (*or* will deliver up the abovementioned papers or property, *as the case may be*), and in the case of my making default therein, I hereby bind myself to forfeit to the Secretary of State for India in Council the sum of rupees.

Dated

(Signature.)

FORM OF SECURITY TO BE SUBJOINED TO THE BOND OF THE PRINCIPAL

WE,

hereby declare ourselves securities for the abovesaid that he shall do and perform all that he has above undertaken to do and perform, and in case of his making default therein we hereby bind ourselves to forfeit to the Secretary of State for India in Council the sum of rupees.

Dated

(Signature.)

SCHEDULE E.

(*See section 84.*)

I.—FORM OF NOTICE TO BE GIVEN BY LANDLORD TO TENANT TO QUIT.

To

A.B.

I DO hereby give you notice that I do intend to enter upon, and take possession of, the land (*here give the description*) which you now hold as tenant under me, and you are therefore required to quit and deliver up possession of the same at the end of this current year, terminating on the of 187 .

(Signed) *C. D.*

Dated this day of 187 .

II.—FORM OF NOTICE TO BE GIVEN BY TENANT TO LANDLORD OF HIS INTENTION TO QUIT.

To

C. D.

I DO hereby give you notice that I shall quit and deliver up to you, at the end of this current year terminating on the of 187 , the land (*here give the description*) which I hold from you.

(Signed) *A. B.*

Dated this day of 187 .

SCHEDULE F.

FORM OF COMMISSION TO BE ISSUED TO A HOLDER OF ALIENATED LANDS OR VILLAGES OR HIS AGENT, UNDER SECTION 89.

Seal.

The [1][Commissioner], by virtue of the powers vested in him by the Bombay Land Revenue Code, is pleased to confer on you (Jagirdar, *etc.*,

[1] This word was substituted for the words "Governor in Council of Bombay" by s. 82 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

or Agent, *etc., as the case may be*) power to
in (*or* in respect of) the villages and lands specified in this Commission, in the manner prescribed in (*or* in section of) the said Code.

The villages and lands over which the power thus conferred upon you extends are as follows:—

(*Here enter the description.*)

The within delegated power is vested in you during the pleasure and subject to the recall of the said [1][Commissioner].

(Signed)

SCEHDULE H.[2]

(*See section 133.*)

FORM OF SANAD FOR BUILDING SITES.

(*Royal Arms.*)

THE SECRETARY OF STATE IN COUNCIL.

To———————————————

WHEREAS His Excellency the Governor of Bombay in Council, with a view to the settlement of the land revenue, and the record and preservation of proprietary and other rights connected with the soil, has, under the provisions of the Bombay Land Revenue Code, directed a survey of the lands within the of and ordered the necessary inquiries connected therewith to be made, this sanad is issued under section 133 of the said Code to the effect that—

There is a certain plot of ground occupied by you in the division of the of , register No. , in the map marked sheet , No. and facing towards the , the road leading from . to , containing about square yards, and of the following shape and about the following dimensions:—

You are hereby confirmed in [3][the said occupancy] exempt from all land revenue (*or* subject to the payment of Rs. per annum to the land revenue).

---

[1] This word was substituted for the words "Governor in Council of Bombay" by s. 82 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] There is no Scheduie G.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "the occupancy of the above described ground" by s. 83 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

The terms of your tenure are such that your occupancy is both transferable and heritable, and will be continued by the British Government, without any objection or question as to title, to whosoever shall from time to time be its lawful holder (subject only to the condition of the payment annually of the above land revenue according to the provisions of the Bombay Land Revenue Code or of any other law for the time being in force, and to the liability to have the said rate of assessment revised at the expiration of a term of years reckoned from the and thereafter at successive periods of years in perpetuity, and to the necessity for compliance with the provisions of the law from time to time in force as to the time and manner of payment of the said assessment, and to the liability of forfeiture of the said occupancy and of all rights and interests connected therewith in case of your failure to pay the said assessment as required by law).

This sanad is executed on behalf of the Secretary of State for India in Council by order of the Governor in Council of Bombay, by and under the hand and seal of , this day of one thousand eight hundred and A. D.

(Signed)

SCHEDULE I.

FORM OF WARRANT TO BE ISSUED BY THE COLLECTOR UNDER SECTION 202.

Seal.

To

THE OFFICER IN CHARGE OF THE CIVIL JAIL AT

WHEREAS *A. B.* of has resisted (*or* obstructed) *C. D.* in removing *E. F.* (*or* himself, that is, the said *A. B.*) from certain land in the village of in the taluka, and whereas it is necessary, in order to prevent the continuance of such obstruction (*or* resistance), to commit the said *A. B.* to close custody; You are hereby required under the provisions of section 202 of the Bombay Land Revenue Code to receive the said *A. B.* into the Jail under your charge and there to keep him in safe custody for days.

Dated this day of 187 .

(Signature of Collector.)

THE BOMBAY PORT TRUST ACT, 1879.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
2. Repeal of Bombay Act I of 1873.
3. Interpretation-clause.

II.—OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Constitution of Board.

4. Act to be carried out by Trustees.
5. Constitution of Board.
6. Elective-Trustees.
7. Appointments by Government.
8. Commencement of term of office of first trustees.
9. Term of office of nominee and elective-trustees.
10. Trustees to be appointed and elected in March.
11. Chairman's tenure of office.
12. Trustees re-eligible.
13. Casual vacancies.
    Acting trustees.
    Saving provision for acting appointment when necessary for less than three months.

Disqualifications of Trustees.

14. Disqualifications for office of trustee.
    Proviso.
14A. Grounds on which trustees shall vacate office.
14B. Restriction on power of trustees to vote or discuss matters in which they are interested.

Salaries of Trustees.

15. Salary of Chairman.
    Fees to which Trustees other than the Chairman shall be entitled—
    (*a*) For an ordinary meeting of the Board.
    (*b*) For a special meeting of the Board.
    (*c*) For a special meeting of a Committee.
    Proviso.

SECTIONS.

Proceedings of Board.

16. Provisions as to Board's proceedings.
Vacancy not to affect proceedings.
Board to arrange for transaction of business;
to meet once a fortnight;
special meetings;
quorum;
presiding at meetings;
questions decided by majority of votes;
votes to be recorded, if poll demanded;
minutes of proceedings.
Board may delegate powers to Committees.
Chairman of Committee-meetings.
Meetings of Committees.
Special meetings.
Questions how decided at Committee-meetings.
Acts of Board, etc., not invalidated by informalities.
17. Power of Chairman as to contracts.
17A. Chairman's signature may be engraved.
18. Board may compound for breach of contract.

The Chairman.

19. Duties of Chairman.
20. Leave of absence to Chairman.
Leave and acting allowances how defrayed.

III.—OF THE OFFICERS AND SERVANTS OF THE BOARD.

Strength of Staff.

21. Schedule of staff and of pay and allowances to be prepared and sanctioned by Board.
Proviso.
22. Board to regulate—
grant of leave;
absentee-allowances;
acting allowances;
length of service;
pensions, etc.;
contributions to provident fund;
determining conditions of grant of wound pensions or compassionate allowances;
gratuities to widows and children.
Proviso as to certain officers and servants.

SECTIONS.

Deputy Chairman.

22A. Deputy Chairman.

Powers of Appointment, etc.

23. Appointments, etc., by whom to be made.
24. Sanction of Government when necessary.
" Engineer " defined.

Continuance of present Officers and Servants.

25. Officers and servants of late trustees continued.

IV.—OF THE PROPERTY AND LIABILITIES OF THE BOARD.

General Powers as to Property.

26. Powers of Board as to property.
27. Procedure when Board unable to acquire, by agreement, immoveable property.

Transfer of Property to Board.

28. Transfer to Board of property of present Port Trust.
29. Vesting in Board the right, title and interest acquired by Secretary of State in other properties.
30. Board to issue securities in payment of price of properties vested in them under section 29.
Securities to be for not less than one hundred rupees each, and to be transferable.
30A. Substitution of securities in new forms for those issued under section 30.

Application of the Board's Property.

31. [*Repealed.*]
32. Saving of powers of Government under Land Acquisition Act, 1894.

Liabilities.

33. Capital-debts of Board.
34. Interest in what cases to be paid of the Board.
35. Interest to be paid out of Provincial revenues if default made by Board.
36. Lump payment to be made to Municipality in lieu of general tax.

SECTIONS.

37. Roads and thoroughfares constructed by Board to be maintained by Municipality in consideration of such payment.
Roads and thoroughfares not to be stopped up without consent of Board.
38. Disputes under last section to be settled by Government.

V.—OF THE BORROWING POWERS OF THE BOARD.

39. Governor in Council may advance money to Board.
Borrowing powers.
Proviso.
40. [*Repealed.*]
41. Interest on debentures to be first charge on rates.
41A. Establishment of sinking fund.
Application of sinking fund.
41B. Annual examination of sinking fund.
42. Forms of debentures.
42A. Right of survivors of joint payees of securities.
42B. Power of one of two or more joint holders to grant receipts.
42C. Prohibition of endorsements on allonges.
42D. Issue of stock certificates.
42E. Board empowered to make rules.

VI.—OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.

Levy of Rates.

43. Scale of rates to be framed by Board.
43A. Scale of charges for use of dock, etc.
43B. Scales framed under the last two sections to be submitted to Government for sanction.
Rates may be remitted in special cases.
44. [*Repealed.*]
45. Charges for landing, shipping and transhipping goods.
46. Charges for towage.

Division of Accounts.

47. Pilotage-account.
48. Items to be credited to general accounts.
49. Moneys credited to general account how expended.
50. Pilotage-fees how credited.
Moneys credited to pilotage-account how expended.

SECTIONS.

Disposal of Balances.

51. Balances may be invested by Board in public securities.
Amounts to be so invested to be limited by Government.
Surplus how disposed of.
Proviso as to claims of pilots, etc., on balance of pilotage account.
Interest, etc., how credited and debited.
51A. Board may invest in their own debentures and securities.

Annual Estimates.

52. Chairman to submit annual estimate of income and expenditure.
53. Board to revise and sanction estimate.
54. Estimate to be submitted to Government.
55. Supplementary estimates may be made when necessary.
56. No expenditure above five thousand rupees to be incurred unless sanctioned in estimate.
57. [*Repealed.*]

Audit of Accounts.

58. Accounts to be audited and examined.
Auditors to have power to call for books, etc.
Remuneration to be fixed by Government.
Report to be published.

Fulfilment of Board's Liabilities.

59. Board bound to provide for fulfilment of liabilities.
60. In default, Governor may require Board to increase rates; and, on Board's failing, may himself increase them.
Governor may also appoint receiver to recover portion of Board's income.
60A. How the balances of the Board may be employed.

VII.—OF THE POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF THE BOARD.

Recovery of Rates.

61. Recovery of rates in arrears.
62. Lien for freight preserved after landing if notice be given.
63. Discharge of lien by payment or release.
64. If rates not paid, or lien for freight not discharged, goods may be sold after two months.
65. Application of proceeds of sale.

SECTIONS.

66. Power to distrain for non-payment of rates, etc.
67. Port-clearance not granted till rates, etc., are paid.
67A. Alternative remedy by suit.

Works.

68. Works to be executed under Act.
Procedure before commencement of new work.

Regulation of use of Wharves, etc.

69. Saving of—
rights of Government to use wharves, etc., for collecting duties;
and of power of Customs officers.
70. Places to be set apart for use of Customs officers on wharves, etc.,
but right of Board to levy rates not affected;
surplus income derived from portion of Customs Bonded Warehouse used as public warehouse to be paid to Board.
71. Board to provide free landing-places.

Control of Pilots.

72. Trustees vested with right and privilege of maintaining pilots.

Bye-laws.

73. Trustees empowered to make bye-laws.
74. Approval and publication of bye-laws.
Cancelment by Government.
75. Penalties for infringement of bye-laws.
76. Bye-laws and scales of rates and charges to be exhibited.
77. Continuance of bye-laws framed under Bombay Act I of 1873

VIII.—PENALTIES.

78. For being interested in contracts with Board.
79. For obtaining illegal gratification.
80. For refusing or neglecting to appear before auditor, etc.
81. For setting up erection below high-water mark in port.
82. For understating quantity or weight of goods, etc.
83. For evading rates, etc.
84. Recovery of value of damage to property of Board.
85. Cognizance of offences.

SECTIONS.

IX.—MISCELLANEOUS.

86. Provision when day appointed for any purpose falls on Sunday or holiday.

87. Limitation of suits, etc.

SCHEDULE A.—PROPERTIES REFERRED TO IN SECTION 29.

SCHEDULE B.—FORM OF SECURITY.

SCHEDULE C.—STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEBTS OF THE BOARD DUE TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL.

SCHEDULE D.—FORM OF DEBENTURE.

BOMBAY ACT No. VI OF 1879.[1]

[*4th September, 1879.*]

An Act to consolidate the immoveable and other property vesting in the Trustees of the Port of Bombay and certain other property on, or connected with, the foreshore of the Island of Bombay into one estate, and to vest the control and management of the same in one Public Trust; and for other purposes.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient that the immoveable and other property vesting in the trustees of the Port of Bombay should be consolidated with certain other property on, or connected with, the foreshore of the Island of Bombay into one estate, and that such consolidated estate should, together with the rights and powers now exercisable by the said trustees, be vested, subject to the provisions hereinafter appearing, in a new trust; It is enacted as follows:—

I.—PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be called the Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879.

Repeal of Bombay Act I of 1873.

2. From the date[2] which shall be notified by the Governor in Council under section 8, Bombay Act I of 1873 (the Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873), shall be repealed:

Provided that all debts and obligations incurred, all contracts entered into and all matters and things engaged to be done by, with, or for the

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1878, Pt. V, p. 126, and *ibid*, 1879, Pt. V, p. 149; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1879, Pt. V, p. 14, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1879, Pt. V, pp. 4, 98, 110 and 151.

[2] The 1st November, 1879—*see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1879, Pt. I, p. 814.

trustees appointed under the said Act shall be deemed to have been incurred, entered into, or engaged to be done by, with, or for the Board constituted by this Act;

and all rates and sums of money due to the said trustees shall be deemed to be due to the said Board;

and all suits or other legal proceedings, civil or criminal, instituted, or which might, but for the passing of this Act, have been instituted, by or against the said trustees, may be continued or instituted by or against the said Board.

3. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,— Interpretation-clause.

(*1*) the word "rates" includes any toll, due, rent, rate, or charge leviable under section 43;

(*2*) "port" means the Port of Bombay within such limits as may, from time to time, be defined by Government for the purposes of this Act, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, and until a notification is so issued, within such limits as may have been defined by Government under section 73 of the [1]Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873, for the purposes of that Act;

(*3*) [*Definition of "vessel."*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1886, Schedule A;*

(*4*) "master," when used in relation to any vessel, means any person having for the time being the charge or control of such vessel.

(*5*) "owner," when used in relation to goods, includes any consignor, consignee, shipper or agent for the sale or custody of such goods; and, when used in relation to any vessel, includes any part-owner, charterer, consignee or mortgagee in possession thereof;

(*6*) "land" includes the bed of the sea below high-water mark;

(*7*) "wharf" includes a bandar and any part of the foreshore used for loading or unloading goods, and any wall enclosing or adjoining the same;

(*8*) "dock," includes basins, locks, cuts, entrances, graving-docks, graving-blocks, inclined planes, patent slips, gridirons, quays, warehouses, and other works and things appertaining to any dock;

(*9*) "pier" includes any stage, stairs, landing-place, hard, jetty, landing-stage, floating barge or pontoon, and any bridges or other works connected therewith;

(*10*) the word "goods" includes wares and merchandise of every description;

[1] The Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873 (Bom. Act 1 of 1873), is repealed by s. 2 of this Act.

(*11*) "immoveable property" includes wharfage-rights and all other rights exercisable on, over, or in respect of, any land, wharf, dock, or pier;

[1][(*12*) the words "public securities" mean—

(*a*) promissory notes, debentures, stock or other securities of the Government of India;

(*b*) debentures or other securities for money issued by, or on behalf of;—

(*i*) any Municipal body or any Port Trust under the authority of any Act of a legislature established in British India;

(*ii*) the [2]City of Bombay Improvement Trust under the authority of Act IV of 1898.] Bom. Act IV of 1898.

II.—Of the Board of Trustees.

Constitution of Board.

Act to be carried out by trustees.

4. The duty of carrying out the provisions of this Act shall, subject to such conditions and limitations as are hereinafter contained, be vested in a Board, to be called "the Trustees of the Port of Bombay," and such Board, hereinafter referred to as "the Board," shall be a body corporate and have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall sue and be sued by the name first aforesaid.

Constitution of Board.

[3][**5.** (*1*) The Board shall consist of ~~seventeen~~ members, that is to say, of ~~seven~~ elective-trustees, ~~nine~~ nominee-trustees, and a Chairman.

(*2*) Of the ~~nine~~ nominee-trustees one shall be a military officer serving in the Bombay Brigade, ~~and not less than three shall be natives of India residing in the City of Bombay~~.]

Elective-Trustees.

[4][**6.** (*1*) ~~Of~~ the elective-trustees five shall be elected by the members for the time being of ~~the Bombay~~ Chamber of Commerce and two by such body or bodies as Government ~~shall~~ from time to time select as best representing the interests of the Indian ~~mercantile community~~.

(*2*) The election shall be held in such manner as shall from time to time be determined by the electing bodies convened in accordance with the rules at the time in force in this behalf.

---

[1] Clause (*12*) was substituted by s. 1 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. VII of this Code.

[2] Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] Section 5 was substituted by s. 1 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 6 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] Section 6 was substituted by First Schedule, Part II, Serial No. 8 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

Amendment of section 6 (1) of Bom. VI of 1879.

3. For sub-section (*1*) of section 6 of the said Act, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

" (*1*) The elective-trustees shall be elected as follows:—

five by the Bombay Chamber of Commerce,
five by the Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau,
two by the Municipal Corporation of the City of Bombay, and
one by the Bombay Millowners' Association."

(*3*) The Secretary of every electing body shall make a return to Government of the name of every person so elected by such body and his return shall be published in the Bombay Government Gazette.

(*4*) In the event of default being made by any electing body in electing a trustee under the foregoing provisions within the period hereinafter prescribed in this behalf, it shall be lawful for Government by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette to nominate a person, and the person so nominated shall be deemed to be a trustee as if he had been duly elected.]

Appointments by Government.

7. The nominee-trustees and the Chairman shall be appointed by Government by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette.

Commencement of term of office of first trustees.

8. The term of office of the first nominee and elective-trustees shall commence on such date[1] as shall be notified in this behalf by the Governor in Council.

Term of office of nominee and elective-trustees.

9. [2]* * * The nominee and elective-trustees shall, unless they become in the meantime disqualified, hold office for a term of two years.

Trustees to be appointed and elected in March.

10. [2]* * * Elective-trustees shall be elected on some day not earlier than the first and not later than the ~~fifteenth~~ day of the month of March next preceding the 1st of April from which their term of office is to commence; and nominee-trustees shall be appointed on some day in the remainder of the said month of March.

Chairman's tenure of office.

11. The Chairman shall hold office during the pleasure of Government, provided that he does not in the meantime cease, through disqualification, to be a trustee.

Trustees re-eligible.

12. Any person on ceasing to be a trustee shall, unless disqualified under section 14, be re-eligible.

Casual vacancies.

13. (*1*) Any casual vacancy in the office of a trustee other than the Chairman, occasioned by the death, resignation, or disqualification of such trustee, shall be filled up within one month by Government if the office vacated was that of a nominee-trustee, or by [3][the electing body concerned] if it was that of an elective-trustee, in the same manner and subject, so far as may be, to the same provisions as are applicable in the case of original appointments and elections of trustees: Provided that the trustee so chosen shall retain his office so long only as the vacating trustee would have retained the same if such vacancy had not occurred.

---

[1] The 1st November, 1879—*see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1879, Part I, page 814.

[2] The portion from the beginning of the section to, and including, the words " in every other case " was repealed by the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words " the Chamber of Commerce " by First Schedule, Part II, Serial No. 9 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

Acting trustees.

(*2*) If a trustee departs from Bombay with an intention of being absent for a longer period than three months, or if a trustee shall have been absent for such period, a person shall be elected or appointed as aforesaid to act for such trustee during his absence or until he shall cease to be a trustee, and the person so acting shall be deemed for all the purposes of this Act to be a trustee.

Saving provision for acting appointment when necessary for less than three months.

[1][(*3*) Nothing in the last preceding sub-section shall prevent a person being elected or appointed for a [2][period not longer] than three months in the place of an absent trustee, on the application of the Board if the absentee be an elective-trustee, or at the discretion of Government if he be a nominee-trustee.]

Disqualifications of Trustees.

Disqualifications for office of trustee.

[3][**14.** (*1*) A person shall be disqualified to be a trustee who—

(*a*) is an uncertificated bankrupt or insolvent; or

(*b*) has been convicted and sentenced to imprisonment for an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, or to transportation, such conviction not having been subsequently reversed or quashed; or

(*c*) holds any office or place of profit under the Board; or

(*d*) has directly or indirectly, by himself or his partner, any share or interest in any contract or employment, with, by or on behalf of the Board.

Proviso.

(*2*) But a person shall not be so disqualified, or be deemed to have any share or interest in such contract or employment, by reason only of his having a share or interest in—

(*a*) any lease, sale, exchange or purchase of immoveable property, or any agreement for the same; or

(*b*) any license by the Board, or right by agreement or otherwise with the Board to the sole or preferential use of any railway sidings or any berth for vessels in the docks belonging to the Board; or

(*c*) any agreement for the loan of money, or any security for the payment of money only; or

(*d*) any newspaper in which any advertisement relating to the affairs of the Board is inserted; or

---

[1] Sub-section (*3*) was inserted by s. 2 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words " shorter period " by s. 2 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 3 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] Section 14 was substituted by s. 3 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

Amendment of section 14B of Bom. VI of 1879.

Bom. VI of 1879.

2. In section 14B of the Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879,

[(*a*) after ~~the~~ word "~~authority~~" a comma shall ~~be~~ inserted and ~~the~~ word "or" shall be deleted ; and]

Slip A

(*b*) ~~after the word "Company" the words~~ "or a trade union registered under the Indian Trade Unions Act, 1926, or other than as agent, officer or member of an association formed for the purpose of promoting the interests or welfare of any class of officers or servants of the Board or of any class of persons employed by or on behalf of the Board" ~~shall be added.~~

XVI of 1926.

Bom XII/33

(*e*) any joint-stock company which shall contract with, or be employed by or on behalf of the Board; or

(*f*) the occasional sale to the Board, to a value not exceeding two thousand rupees in any one official year, of any article in which he trades.]

[1][**14A.** Any trustee who— Grounds on which trustees shall vacate office.

(*a*) becomes disqualified for any of the reasons mentioned in the last preceding section; or

(*b*) is absent from the meetings of the Board for a period exceeding twelve consecutive months, or without the permission of the Board from six consecutive ordinary meetings of the Board; or

(*c*) acts in contravention of the provisions of the next succeeding section;

shall cease to be a trustee, and his office shall thereupon become vacant.]

[1][**14B.** A trustee shall not at any meeting of the Board or a Committee thereof take part in the discussion of, or vote on any matter in which he has directly or indirectly, by himself or his partner, any share or interest such as is described in section 14, sub-section (*2*), or in which he is interested either professionally on behalf of a client or as agent for any person, [2][other than Government, a local authority, or a Railway Company].] Restriction on power of trustees to vote or discuss matters in which they are interested.

Salaries of Trustees.

15. (*1*) The Chairman shall receive such salary as Government shall from time to time determine. Salary of Chairman.

[3][(*2*) Every trustee other than the Chairman who shall attend a meeting at which a quorum is present and business is transacted, and which he attends from the beginning to the end thereof, shall be entitled to a fee of— Fees to which trustees other than the Chairman shall be entitled—

(*a*) Rs. 30 for every ordinary meeting of the Board, provided that if such meeting is adjourned or more than one ordinary meeting is held in any one week, no more than Rs. 30 shall be paid to any trustee for his attendance at all such meetings during that one week; for an ordinary meeting of the Board;

(*b*) Rs. 30 for every special meeting of the Board convened under sub-section (*2*) (*b*) of the next succeeding section; for a special meeting of the Board;

[1] Sections 14A and 14B were inserted by s. 4 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were added by Schedule I, Part II, Serial No. 10 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] Clause (*2*) was substituted by s. 5 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

for a special meeting of a Committee.

(*c*) Rs. 15 for every special meeting of a Committee of which such trustee attending is a member, convened under sub-section (*5*) of the next succeeding section, provided that such special meeting of a Committee is not held upon the same day in continuation of or preparatory to an ordinary or special meeting of the Board for which he is entitled to a fee under either of the preceding clauses.]

Proviso.

[1][(*3*) The aggregate amount of fees payable to any trustee under the last preceding sub-section in respect of meetings held during any month shall not exceed Rs. 200, or such sum as may be fixed by any bye-law from time to time made in this behalf.]

Proceedings of Board.

Provisions as to Board's proceedings.

16. The following provisions shall be observed with respect to the proceedings of the Board (namely):—

Vacancy not to affect proceedings.

(*1*) during any vacancy in the Board, the continuing trustees may act as if no vacancy had occurred;

Board to arrange for transaction of business

(*2*) the Board shall meet together and shall from time to time make such arrangements, not inconsistent with this Act, with respect to the place, day, hour, notice, management and adjournment of such meetings, and generally with respect to the transaction of business, as they think fit, subject to the following conditions, namely:—

to meet once a fortnight;

(*a*) that a meeting shall be held once at least in every fortnight;

special meetings;

(*b*) that the Chairman may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon the written request of not less than three trustees, call a special meeting;

quorum;

(*c*) that no business shall be transacted at any meeting unless at least five trustees are present from the beginning to the end of such meeting;

presiding at meetings;

(*d*) that every meeting shall be presided over by the Chairman, if he is present at the time appointed for holding the same, and if he is absent by such one of the trustees present as may be chosen by the meeting;

questions decided by majority of votes;

(*e*) that all questions shall be decided by a majority of votes of the trustees present, the President having a second or casting vote in all cases of equality of votes;

[1] Clause (*3*) was substituted by s. 5 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

(*f*) that if a poll be demanded the names of the trustees voting and the nature of their votes shall be recorded by the President; votes to be recorded, if poll demanded;

(*g*) that minutes shall be kept of the names of the trustees present and of the proceedings at each meeting, in a book to be provided for this purpose, which shall be signed, as soon as practicable, by the President of such meeting and shall be open to inspection by any trustee during office-hours; minutes of proceedings;

(*3*) the Board may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of such trustees as they think fit; any committee so formed shall conform to any instructions that may from time to time be given to them by the Board, and the Board may at any time discontinue or alter the constitution of any committee so formed; Board may delegate powers to committees.

(*4*) a committee may elect a Chairman of their meetings, and if no such Chairman is elected, or if he is not present at the time appointed for holding the same, the members present shall choose one of their number to be Chairman of such meeting; Chairman of committee-meetings.

(*5*) committees may meet and adjourn as they think proper; but the Chairman of the Board may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon the written request of not less than two members of a committee, call a special meeting of such committee; Meetings of committees. Special meetings.

(*6*) questions at any meeting of a committee shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present, and in case of an equal division of votes the Chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote; but no business shall be transacted at any such meeting unless at least [1][one-half, not being less than three in number,] of the members of the committee are present from the beginning to the end thereof; Questions how decided at committee-meetings.

(*7*) no act of the Board, or of any committee, or of any person acting as trustee, shall be deemed to be invalid by reason only of some defect in the appointment of such Board, committee, or trustee, or on the ground that they, or any of them, were disqualified for the office of trustee. Acts of Board, etc., not invalidated by informalities

17. The Chairman may, on behalf of the Board, enter into any contract or agreement whereof the value or amount shall not exceed one thousand rupees, in such manner and form as, according to the law for the time being in force, would bind him if such contract or agreement were on his own behalf; but every other contract and agreement on behalf of the Board Power of Chairman as to contracts.

[1] These words were substituted for the words "two-thirds" by s. 3 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 3 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

shall be in writing, and shall be signed by the Chairman and by two other trustees, and shall be sealed with the common seal of the Board. No contract or agreement not executed as is in this section provided shall be binding on the Board.

Chairman's signature may be engraved.

[1][**17A.** Notwithstanding anything contained in section 17, the signature of the Chairman may be engraved, lithographed, or impressed by any mechanical process on the coupons attached to debentures issued under this Act, and such signature so engraved, lithographed, or impressed shall be as valid as if the same had been subscribed in the proper handwriting of the said Chairman.]

Board may compound for breach of contract.

18. The Board may compound or compromise for, or in respect of, any claim or demand arising out of any contract entered into by them under this Act, or in respect of any action or suit instituted by or against them, for such sum of money, or other compensation, as they shall deem sufficient.

The Chairman.

Duties of Chairman.

19. The Chairman shall—

(*1*) attend every meeting of the Board unless prevented by sickness or other reasonable cause;

(*2*) exercise supervision and control over the acts and proceedings of all officers and servants of the Board in matters of executive administration, and in matters concerning the accounts and records of the Board; and, ~~subject to the regulations at the time being in force framed by the Board under section 22, dispose of all questions relating to the service of the said officers and servants, and their pay, privileges and allowances~~;

(*3*) furnish to the Government a copy of the minutes of any of the Board's proceedings, and any returns or other information which Government may from time to time call for.

Leave of absence to Chairman.

20. Government may from time to time grant to the Chairman such leave of absence as they may deem fit, and any person whom Government appoint to act for the Chairman during any such absence on leave. shall, while so acting, be deemed for all the purposes of this Act to be the Chairman.

Leave and acting allowances how defrayed.

The allowance, if any, which Government direct to be paid to the Chairman during his absence on leave, and the salary which Government direct to be paid to the person appointed to act for him, shall be a charge on the general account of the Board.

[1] Section 17A was inserted by s. 1 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1881 (Bom. Act 3 of 1881), *infra*.

III.—Of the Officers and Servants of the Board.

Strength of Staff.

21. The Board shall from time to time prepare and sanction a schedule of the staff of officers and servants whom they shall deem it necessary and proper to maintain for the purposes of this Act. Such schedule shall also set forth the amount and nature of the salaries, fees and allowances which the Board sanctions for each such officer or servant. Schedule of staff and of pay and allowances to be prepared and sanctioned by Board.

[1]* * * * * *

[2][Provided always that— Proviso.

(*a*) artisans, porters and labourers and mukadams of porters and labourers [3][and any persons employed in any capacity in any waiting or refreshment room constructed by the Board under the authority contained in section 68 (*7A*),] and

(*b*) persons in temporary employment other than those who are in receipt of a monthly salary exceeding one hundred and fifty rupees or who are engaged for a definite period exceeding six months,

shall not be deemed to be officers and servants within the meaning of this section or of section 22, clauses (*1*) to (*4*) both inclusive, or of section 23.]

22. The Board shall from time to time frame regulations— Board to regulate

(*1*) for regulating the grant of leave to the officers and servants of the Board; grant of leave;

(*2*) for authorizing the payment of allowances to the said officers and servants, or to certain of them, whilst absent on leave; absentee allowances;

(*3*) for determining the remuneration to be paid to the persons appointed to act for any such officers or servants during their absence on leave; acting allowances;

(*4*) for regulating the period of service of all such officers and servants; length of service;

(*5*) for determining the conditions under which such officers and servants or any of them shall, on retirement, receive pensions, gratuities, or compassionate allowances, and the amount of such pensions, gratuities or compassionate allowances: pensions, etc.;

[4][Provided that it shall be in the discretion of the Board to deter-

---

[1] Para. 2 was repealed by s. 21 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1892 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] This proviso was substituted by s. 2 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 4 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were inserted by s. 2 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1920 (Bom. Act 21 of 1920), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] This proviso was inserted by s. 2 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1883 (Bom. Act 3 of 1883), *infra*.

mine whether all of such officers and servants, or any, and, if so, which of them, shall become entitled on retirement to any such pensions, gratuities or compassionate allowances as aforesaid;]

contributions to provident fund;

(*6*) for authorizing the payment of contributions at certain prescribed rates and subject to certain prescribed conditions to any provident fund which may, with their approval, be established by the officers and servants appointed under this Act, [1][or to such provident fund, if any, as may be established by the Board for the benefit of such officers and servants];

determining conditions of grant of wound pensions or compassionate allowances; gratuities to widows and children.

[2][(*7*) for determining the conditions under which pensions, gratuities or compassionate allowances may be paid to any of such officers and servants injured, or to the surviving relatives of any of such officers and servants killed in the execution of their duty;]

[3][(*8*) with the previous sanction of Government, for determining the conditions under which gratuities may be paid to the widows or children of any such officers and servants who may die in the service of the Board:

Proviso as to certain officers and servants.

Provided that officers and servants who were appointed by Government previous to the passing of the [4]Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873, and whose salaries were paid from the fund known as "The Bombay Port Fund," and who have continued in the service of the trustees appointed under the [4]Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873, and of the Trust constituted by this Act, shall be entitled to retiring pensions, gratuities or compassionate allowances at the same rates and subject to the same conditions as may from time to time be applicable to the servants of Government of similar standing and status; and that in the event of any question arising as to the right of any such officer or servant to a retiring pension, gratuity or compassionate allowance, or as to the amount of retiring pension, gratuity or compassionate allowance to which he is entitled, it shall be determined by Government.]

[5][*Deputy Chairman.*]

Deputy Chairman.

[5][**22A.** (*1*) The Board may from time to time appoint a person to be Deputy Chairman.

---

[1] These words were added by s. 3 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1883 (Bom. Act 3 of 1883), *infra*.

[2] Clause (*7*) was inserted by s. 7 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] Clause (*8*) was inserted by s. 3 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 4 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] The Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873 (Bom. Act 1 of 1873), is repealed by s. 2 of this Act.

[5] This heading and section 22A were inserted by s. 2 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 4 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

"(6-A) for authorizing the payment of contributions to any welfare fund or funds which may be established by the Board for the benefit of the officers and servants appointed under this Act;

Contributions to welfare fund.

"(6-B) for authorizing the payment of contributions or appropriations to any special fund or funds which may be established by the Board for any of the purposes of this Act:

Contributions or appropriations to special funds.

Provided that no such special fund shall be established without the previous sanction of Government; and the maximum amount to which any such special fund may be allowed to accumulate shall be fixed from time to time by Government."

"and, subject to the regulations at the time being in force under section 22, the power of disposing of all other questions relating to the services of the officers and servants of the Board and their pay, privileges and allowances shall be exercised by the Chairman:

Provided that the Chairman may upon such terms as he shall think fit and subject to the aforesaid provisions and regulations and to the Chairman's powers of revision and control delegate to the head of any department for the time being all or any of his powers under this section in respect of officers and servants of the department whose monthly salary does not exceed three hundred rupees.

Explanation.—In this section the words 'head of any department' shall include the Chief Accountant, the Secretary, the Chief Engineer, the Railway Manager, the ~~Port Officer~~, the Docks Manager, the Manager, Land and Bunders Department, the Controller of Stores and the Chief Officer of any other department which may be constituted by the Board; they shall also include any officer acting for the time being in any of the aforesaid capacities."

(*2*) Every such appointment shall be subject to the approval of the Governor in Council.

(*3*) A Deputy Chairman so appointed may, subject to the control of the Chairman, perform such of the duties of the Chairman under this Act and such other duties appertaining to his office as the Board may from time to time determine:

Provided that none of the duties or powers of the Chairman under the undermentioned provisions of the Act shall be performed or exercised by a Deputy Chairman:—

Section 16, sub-section (*2*), clauses (*b*) and (*d*), and sub-section (*5*);

Section 17;

Section 17A;

Section 19, sub-sections (*1*) and (*3*);

Section 52;

Section 56.

(*4*) Anything done by a Deputy Chairman within the limits of his authority as so determined from time to time by the Board shall for all the purposes of this Act be deemed to have been done by the Chairman.

(*5*) The Deputy Chairman shall hold no other salaried office and save in so far as he may be otherwise permitted by the Board, shall devote his whole time and attention to his duties as Deputy Chairman.

(*6*) Any person appointed by the Board with the approval of the Governor in Council to act for the Deputy Chairman during his absence shall while so acting be deemed for all the purposes of this Act to be the Deputy Chairman.]

Powers of Appointment, etc.

Appointments, etc by whom to be made.

23. [1][Subject to the provisions of the schedule for the time being sanctioned by the Board under section 21 and of the regulations for the time being in force] under section 22, the power of appointing, promoting, suspending, dismissing, fining, reducing or granting leave to the officers and servants of the Board shall be exercised by the Chairman in the case of officers and servants whose monthly salary does not exceed three hundred rupees, and in every other case by the Board.

The power of dispensing with the services of any officer or servant of the Board, otherwise than by reason of such officer's or servant's own misconduct, or of permitting any such officer or servant to retire on a pension, gratuity or compassionate allowance, shall, subject to the aforesaid provisions, be exercised by the Board alone.

[1] These words were substituted for the words "Subject to the provisions of the said regulations and of the schedule for the time being in force framed by the Board" by s. 8 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

Sanction of Government when necessary.

24. Every order or regulation made by the Board under any of the [1][four] last preceding sections shall, so far as the same relates to the [2][Deputy Chairman,] Secretary, Engineer, Traffic Manager, or Chief Accountant of the Board, be subject to the previous sanction of Government.

'Engineer" defined.

In this section the word " Engineer " means the engineer of highest grade on the Board's ordinary staff, and also any superior officer who may from time to time be employed in the capacity of Consulting Engineer to the Board.

Continuance of present Officers and Servants.

Officers and servants of late trustees continued.

25. All officers and servants holding any office on the day previous to the date notified by the Governor in Council under section 8, under the trustees appointed under the [3]Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873, shall be deemed to have been appointed under this Act, and shall continue to hold the same office and to receive the same remuneration under the Board until an order to the contrary is passed by competent authority under this Act.

IV.—Of the Property and Liabilities of the Board.

General Powers as to Property.

Powers of Board as to property.

26. The Board shall, for the purposes of this Act, have power to acquire and hold moveable and immoveable property, whether within or without the limits of the Port or City of Bombay; and shall also have power to lease, sell or otherwise convey any moveable or immoveable property which may have become vested in or been acquired by them:

Provided that no sale of immoveable property and no lease of any such property for a term exceeding fifty years shall be valid unless such sale or lease shall have been made with the previous sanction of Government.

Procedure when Board unable to acquire, by agreement, immoveable property.

27. When the Board are unable to acquire, by agreement, any immoveable property required for the purposes of this Act, Government may, in their discretion, order proceedings to be taken for acquiring the same on behalf of the Board as if such property were land needed for a public purpose within the meaning of the [4]Land Acquisition Act, 1870.

The amount of compensation awarded and all other charges incurred in the acquisition of any such property shall be forthwith defrayed by the Board, and thereupon the said property shall vest in the Board.

---

[1] This word was substituted for the word " three " by s. 3 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 4 of 1910); Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were inserted by *ibid.*

[3] The Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873 (Bom. Act 1 of 1873), is repealed by s. 2 of this Act.

[4] *See* now s. 2 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (1 of 1894), General Acts, Vol. IV

"24. Every order or regulation made by the Board under any of the four last preceding sections shall, so far as the same relates to the Deputy Chairman, Chief Engineer, Railway Manager, Secretary, Chief Accountant, Docks Manager, Manager, Land and Bunders Department, Controller of Stores or any person who may, from time to time, be employed in the capacity of Consulting Engineer to the Board, be subject to the previous sanction of Government."

Sanction of Government when necessary.

Dy. Con
Vide &
1930

Transfer of Property to Board.

Transfer to Board of property of present Port Trust.

28. All such immoveable and other property as is held by or in trust for the trustees of the Port of Bombay under or in pursuance or for the purposes of the [1]Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873, shall, upon and after the date notified by the Governor in Council under section 8, vest in the Board, but subject to all charges and liabilities affecting the same.

The property vested by this section in the Board shall be deemed to include the estate, right, title and interest of the Secretary of State for India in Council in the rock, stones, shingle, gravel, sand or soil within the port, and also the right of levying rates on all goods landed at or shipped from any part of the foreshore between Malabar Point and Colaba Point.

Vesting in Board the right, title and interest acquired by Secretary of State in other properties.

29. Whereas the Secretary of State for India in Council has initiated measures for the acquisition, from the holders thereof, of the properties severally named and generally described in Schedule A, but the arrangements for the said acquisition are not yet complete; and whereas it is expedient that all such estate and interest as may be acquired by the Secretary of State for India in Council in the said properties should vest in the Board; It is hereby enacted that upon and after such date as shall be fixed in this behalf by the Governor in Council, all the estate, right, title and interest of the Secretary of State for India in Council in the said properties shall, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, become vested in the Board, subject to all covenants, charges, contracts and liabilities affecting the same.

Board to issue securities in payment of price of properties vested in them under section 29.

30. And whereas it is proposed that the purchase-money of the said properties shall be paid in Port Trust securities bearing interest at the rate of four per centum per annum; It is hereby enacted that the Board shall within two months from the date aforesaid execute and deliver to the holders of the said properties, securities in the form of Schedule B, under their common seal, for the sums for which their said properties shall be respectively purchased by the Secretary of State for India in Council: Provided that the said sums shall not exceed, in the aggregate, seventy-seven lakhs of rupees, and that so long as the said amount is not exceeded it shall be competent to the Secretary of State for India in Council to acquire such estate, right, title and interest in the said properties as he shall deem fit, anything contained in Schedule A notwithstanding.

Securities to be for not less than one hundred rupees each.

Every such security shall be for an amount of not less than one hundred rupees, and shall covenant for the payment of interest on the principal sum at the rate of four per centum per annum from the date fixed by the Governor in Council under section 29; and such interest shall be payable half-yearly on or after the 1st April and the 1st October.

[1] The Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873 (Bom. Act 1 of 1873), is repealed by s. 2 of this Act.

and to be transferable.

The said securities shall be transferable by endorsement.

Substitution of securities in new forms for those issued under section 30.

[1][**30A.** The Board may from time to time, with the previous consent of Government, provide for the issue of securities in lieu of those already issued or yet to be issued under section 30 in a form other than that of Schedule B, and for the payment of the interest due on the principal sums thereby secured by coupons annexed to the said securities, or in such other manner as they shall think fit.

The holder of any security in the form of Schedule B, or in any new form duly authorized under this section, may obtain in exchange therefor, upon such terms as the Board shall from time to time determine, a security in any other form so authorized.

Every new security issued under this section shall be transferable in such manner as shall be therein expressed, [2][anything in section 30 to the contrary notwithstanding].]

Application of the Board's Property.

31. [*Sale-proceeds of Board's property how invested.*] *Rep. Bom. Act VI of 1914, s. 2.*

Saving of powers of Government under Land Acquisition Act, 1894.

32. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to affect the power of Government to order proceedings to be taken under the [3]Land Acquisition Act, 1870, or any other law for the time being in force for the acquisition of land for public purposes in respect of any land vesting in the Board.

Liabilities.

Capital-debts of Board.

33. The capital-debts due by the Board on account of the immoveable and other property vested in it by this Act are as follows (namely):—

[4][(*a*) to the Secretary of State for India in Council—so much of the amounts mentioned in Schedule C as shall for the time being remain unpaid];

(*b*) to the holders of the securities to be issued by the Board under section 30—the amounts of such securities.

Interest in what cases to be paid of the Board.

34. On the amounts mentioned in column 3 of Schedule C no interest shall be payable.

[5][On so much of the amounts mentioned in column 2 of the said Schedule as had not been repaid on the 1st day of April, 1913, and as

---

[1] Section 30A was inserted by s. 1 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1881 (Bom. Act 1 of 1881), *infra*.

[2] These words and figures were added by s. 2 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1881 (Bom. Act 3 of 1881), *infra*.

[3] *See* now s. 2 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (1 of 1894), General Acts, Vol. IV.

[4] This clause was substituted by s. 4 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 4 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] This paragraph was substituted by s. 5, *ibid.*

shall for the time being remain unpaid thereafter, interest shall be payable by the Board to the Secretary of State for India in Council annually on the 1st day of April in every year commencing from the 1st day of April, 1913, at the rate of four per centum per annum.]

[1]* * * * * * *

On the amounts, if any, which may hereafter be advanced to the Board by the Governor in Council under section 39 [2]* * * interest shall be payable by the Board to the Secretary of State in Council on such dates and at such rates as shall be agreed upon between Government and the Board in respect of such advances.

On the amounts of the securities issued by the Board under section 30 [3][or section 30A] interest at the covenanted rate of four per centum per annum shall be payable by the Board half-yearly on the 31st March and the 30th September to the Accountant General of Bombay or other officer for the time being performing the duties of the office of the said Accountant General, who shall pay the same on or after the 1st April and 1st October respectively to the holders of the said securities.

If any sum due by the Board under this section on account of interest, or any portion thereof, is not paid by them on the date on which the same is hereby declared to be payable, they shall continue liable for the payment thereof, and interest shall be paid by them to the Secretary of State for India in Council upon the balance from time to time overdue at the rate of four [4]* * * per centum per annum, until the whole amount is paid.

Interest to be paid out of Provincial revenues if default made by Board.

35. In the event of default being made by the Board in any payment of interest due by it under paragraph 2, 3 or 4 of the last preceding section, the same shall be paid by the Accountant General of Bombay or other officer aforesaid, who shall debit the amount so paid to the Provincial revenues of the Presidency of Bombay; and, in the event of default being made by the Board in any payment due by it under paragraph 5 of the said section, the Accountant General or other officer aforesaid shall nevertheless pay to the security-holders the interest due upon their securities, and shall debit the amounts so paid to the Provincial revenues of the Presidency of Bombay.

Lump payment to be made to Municipality in lieu of general tax.

[5][**36.** (*1*) The Board shall pay annually, on the thirtieth day of September, to the Municipal Corporation of the City of Bombay, in lieu of the

[1] The third paragraph of section 34 was repealed by s. 5 (*2*) of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 4 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] These words and figures were inserted by s. 3 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1881 (Bom. Act 3 of 1881), *infra*.

[4] The words " and one-half " were repealed by s. 5 (*3*) of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 4 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] Section 36 was substituted by s. 145 of the City of Bombay Municipal Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 3 of 1888), Vol. III of this Code.

general tax leviable by the said Corporation in respect of the property or some portion of the property, vested in the Board, which would otherwise be liable to be assessed to the said tax, a sum ascertained in the manner provided in sub-sections (*2*) and (*3*).

(*2*) The rateable value of the buildings and lands in the city vesting in the Board in respect of which the said tax would be leviable from the Board shall be fixed from time to time by the Governor in Council. The said value shall be fixed with a general regard to the provisions contained in the [1]City of Bombay Municipal Act, 1888, concerning the valuation of property assessable to property-taxes, at such amount as the Governor in Council shall deem to be fair and reasonable. Every such decision of the Governor in Council shall hold good for a term of five years, subject only to proportionate variation, if in the meantime the number or extent of the buildings and lands vesting in the Board materially increases or decreases. Bom. Act III of 1888.

(*3*) The sum to be paid annually to the Corporation by the Board shall be [2][nineteen-twentieths] of the amount which would be payable by an ordinary owner of building or lands in the city, on account of the general tax on a rateable value of the same amount as that fixed under sub-section (*2*).]

Roads and thoroughfares constructed by Board to be maintained by Municipality in consideration of such payment.

37. In consideration of the said payment the Municipal Commissioner shall, on being satisfied that any road or thoroughfare has been duly levelled, paved, metalled, flagged, channelled and sewered by the Board, declare such road or thoroughfare to be a public road or thoroughfare, and the Municipality shall thenceforward maintain, keep in repair, light and cleanse such road or thoroughfare: [3][Provided that in respect of any such road or thoroughfare wholly constructed after the passing of this Act the Commissioner before making such declaration may further require to be satisfied that the same has been drained, and that such lamps, lamp-posts and other apparatus as in his opinion are necessary for the lighting thereof and should be provided by the Board have been so provided]. The Municipality shall also, on requisition by the Board, maintain, keep in repair, light and cleanse the road of any wharf, dock or pier vested in the Board.

Roads and thoroughfares not to be stopped up without consent of Board.

The Municipality shall maintain, keep in repair, light and cleanse the said roads and thoroughfares in the same manner and with the same liabilities in respect thereof as if the said roads and public thoroughfares vested in the said Municipality; but it shall not be competent to the Municipal Commissioner or to the Municipality to discontinue or stop up any road or thoroughfare which at any time vested in, or which has been constructed by, the Board or the Trustees of the Port appointed under the

[1] Vol. III of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words " nine-tenths " by s. 2 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 2 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] These words were inserted by s. 9 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[1]Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873, and which has been declared to be a public road or thoroughfare under this section or under section 9 of the said Act, without the previous consent in writing of the Board; and the land occupied by any road or thoroughfare so discontinued or stopped shall vest in the Board and not in the Municipality.

Disputes under last section to be settled by Government.

38. Any dispute which arises between the Board and the Municipality in respect of any of the provisions of the last preceding section shall be determined by the Government, and their decision shall be final.

V.—OF THE BORROWING POWERS OF THE BOARD.

Governor in Council may advance money to Board.

39. The Governor in Council, acting on behalf of the Secretary of State for India in Council, may, with the previous consent of the Governor General of India in Council, from time to time advance money to the Board for the general purposes of this Act; or

Borrowing powers.

[2][The Board may, after notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, raise money for the said purposes or for the purpose of repaying, either in whole or in part, any moneys heretofore or hereafter borrowed or owing by the Board:

Proviso.

Provided that—

(*i*) No loan shall be raised without the previous sanction of Government, and if the amount of the loan exceeds five lakhs of rupees, or if the repayment of the loan is to be made after a period exceeding thirty years, of the Governor General in Council;

(*ii*) When the amount of any loan to be raised exceeds five lakhs of rupees the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council shall be required to the dates within which the loan is to be raised or, if the loan is to be raised in instalments, to the dates within which each instalment is to be raised;

(*iii*) No expenditure shall be charged by the Board to capital, except with the express sanction of Government.]

40. [*Manner of raising loans determined by Government.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1913, s. 4 (2).*

Interest on debentures to be first charge on rates.

41. If such money shall be raised on debentures bearing interest, such interest shall be a charge on the rates prior to the charge for interest payable to the Secretary of State for India in Council provided for by section 34.

Establishment of sinking fund.

[3][**41A.** (*1*) In respect of every loan raised by the Board after the commencement of this section for a term exceeding one year (except a loan

[1] The Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873 (Bom. Act 1 of 1873), is repealed by s. 2 of this Act.

[2] These paragraphs were substituted by s. 4 (*1*) of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 3 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] Section 41A was inserted by s. 5, *ibid.*

taken from the Secretary of State for India in Council), the Board shall provide a sinking fund. Payments shall be made half-yearly to such sinking fund, and such payments shall be of such amount as shall with interest suffice to liquidate the loan within such period not exceeding sixty years from the date of the contracting of the same as the Governor General in Council may in each case direct.

Application of sinking fund.

(*2*) The Board may apply the whole or any part of the sums accumulated in the sinking fund in or towards the discharge of the moneys for the repayment of which the fund has been established, provided that they pay into the fund in each year, and accumulate until the whole of the moneys borrowed are discharged, a sum equivalent to the interest which would have been produced by the sinking fund, or the part of the sinking fund so applied.

The sums so set apart as a sinking fund shall be invested in public securities as defined in section 3 (*12*) or in such other securities as Government may approve in this behalf and shall be held in trust for the purposes of this Act by the Board.]

Annual examination of sinking fund.

[1][**41B.** The sinking fund established for the liquidation of any loan shall be subject to annual examination by the Accountant General, Bombay, who shall ascertain whether the cash and the value of the securities at the credit of the fund are actually equal to the amount which would have been accumulated, had investments been regularly made, and had the rate of interest as originally estimated been obtained thereon. The Board shall pay forthwith into the sinking fund any amount which the Accountant General may certify to be deficient, unless the Governor General in Council specially sanctions a gradual re-adjustment.]

41-C → Insert here slip A!

Forms of debentures.

[2][**42.** When money is raised by the Board on debentures, the debentures shall be in the form of Schedule D, or in such other form as the Board, with the previous consent of Government, shall from time to time determine:

[3][Provided that in the case of loans raised out of India the form of the debentures shall require the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council.]

The holder of any debenture in the form of Schedule D, or in any form duly authorized under this section, may obtain in exchange therefor, upon such terms as the Board shall from time to time determine, a debenture in any other form so authorized.

---

[1] Section 41B was inserted by s. 5 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 3 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Section 42 was substituted by s. 2 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1881 (Bom. Act 1 of 1881), *infra*.

[3] This proviso was added by s. 6 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 3 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

Bom. VI of 1879.

2. After section 41-B of the Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879, the following new section shall be inserted, namely:— Insertion of a new section 41-C in Bom. VI of 1879.

"41-C. All loans repayable by the Board, whether contracted prior to or after the enactment of this section together with the interest payable in respect of such loans shall, subject to the provisions of section 41, be a first charge on the income and property of the Board." Loans to be first charge on property and income of Board.

Bom. IX/36. S. 2.

Every debenture issued by the Board shall be transferable,—

(*a*) if it is in the form of Schedule D, by endorsement, and

(*b*) if it is in any other form, in such manner as shall be therein expressed.

The right to sue in respect of the money secured by debentures issued under this section shall vest in the respective holders thereof for the time being without any preference by reason of some of such debentures being prior in date to others.]

Right of survivors of joint payees of securities.

[1][**42A.** (*1*) Notwithstanding anything in the [2]Indian Contract Act, IX of 1872. 1872, section 45, when any debenture or security issued under the provisions of this Act is payable to two or more persons jointly and either or any of them dies, the debenture or security shall be payable to the survivor or survivors of those persons.

(*2*) Nothing herein contained shall affect any claim which the representative of the deceased person may have against the survivor or survivors in respect of the debenture or security jointly payable to him or them and the deceased.

(*3*) This section shall apply whether the death of the person to whom the debenture or security was jointly payable occurred or occurs before or after this Act comes into force.]

Power of one of two or more joint holders to grant receipts.

[1][**42B.** Where two or more persons are joint holders of any debenture or security issued under the provisions of this Act, any one of those persons may give an effectual receipt for any interest or dividend payable in respect of such debenture or security, unless notice to the contrary has been given to the Board by any other of the holders.]

Prohibition of endorsements on allonges.

[3][**42C.** Notwithstanding anything in section 15 of the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881, the holder of any debenture issued under the provisions of this Act and transferable by endorsement shall not be said to endorse the debenture, or be called the endorser thereof, if when he signs the same for purpose of negotiation he subscribes his signature for that purpose elsewhere than on the back of the debenture itself.]

Issue of stock certificates.

[3][**42D.** (*1*) The Board at its discretion at the time of issue or at any time during the currency of any debentures or securities issued under the provisions of this Act, upon the application of the subscriber for, or holder of, any such debentures or securities, issue to him, in lieu

---

[1] Sections 42A and 42B were inserted by s. 10 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. II.

[3] Sections 42C and 42D were inserted by s. 7 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 3 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

of the debentures or securities deliverable to or held by him, a certificate in the nature of a stock certificate in respect of each loan to which such debentures or securities relate, which shall be in such form as the Board, with the previous consent of Government, shall from time to time determine; and all the provisions of section 41 as to the interest on debentures shall apply to the interest on the stock certificates.

(*2*) The Board shall upon the application of the holder of a stock certificate convert the same into debentures or securities of the loan to which it relates.]

Board empowered to make rules.

[1][**42E.** (*1*) The Board may from time to time make rules to prescribe—

(*a*) the amounts for which stock certificates may be issued;

(*b*) the fees to be levied in respect of the issue of stock certificates;

(*c*) the mode in which payment of interest in respect of all debentures, stock certificates and other securities issued under the provisions of this Act is to be made, recorded and acknowledged;

(*d*) the circumstances in which such debentures and other securities must be renewed before further payment of interest thereon can be claimed;

(*e*) the fees to be levied in respect of the issue of renewed debentures or other securities;

(*f*) the form of transfer to be used, the formalities to be observed and the fees to be levied on a transfer of stock;

(*g*) the form in which debentures or other securities delivered for renewal are to be receipted;

(*h*) the proof to be produced by persons applying for duplicate debentures or other securities;

(*i*) the circumstances and manner in which duplicate debentures or other securities may be issued in case of debentures and other securities alleged to have been wholly or partly lost or destroyed and the period after which interest may be paid, or a duplicate be issued, in the case of such debentures or other securities alleged to have been wholly or partly lost or destroyed, and the fees to be levied in respect of the issue of duplicate debentures or other securities;

(*j*) the circumstances and manner in which duplicate stock certificates may be issued and the fees to be levied on any such issue;

---

[1] Section 42E was inserted by s. 7 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 3 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

(*k*) the nature and amount of indemnity to be given by a person applying for the payment of interest on debentures or other securities alleged to have been wholly or partly lost or destroyed, or the issue of duplicate debentures or other securities;

(*l*) generally the measures to be adopted for carrying out the purposes of this Part.

(*2*) The Board may also, from time to time, vary, alter or revoke any such rules so made by them.

No rule, or alteration or revocation of a rule, shall have effect until the same shall have been approved by Government, and such approval shall have been published in the Bombay Government Gazette; and no rule, or alteration or revocation of a rule, shall be approved by Government until the same shall have been published for three weeks successively in the said Gazette.

It shall be lawful for Government at any time by notification in the said Gazette to cancel any rule published under the provisions of this section.]

VI.—Of Revenue and Expenditure.

Levy of Rates.

Scale of rates to be framed by Board.

43. The Board shall frame a [1]scale of tolls, dues, rents, rates and charges to be levied for each or any of the following matters (namely):—

(*a*) for the landing, shipping, wharfage, cranage, storage or demurrage of goods at,

(*b*) for permission for vessels or boats to approach, or to be alongside, and

(*c*) for animals or vehicles carrying goods to or from, or entering upon or plying for hire at or on,

[1] For scale of rates for wharfage, landing and storage of ammunition and other explosives at Sewri, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1900, Pt. I, p. 263, and *ibid*, 1901, Pt. I, p. 726.

For scale of charges for "Warrant" and "Unwarrant" goods deposited in Port Trust Warehouses, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1885, Pt. I, pp. 142 and 660; *ibid*, 1887, Pt. I, p. 466, and *ibid*, 1888, Pt. I, p. 76.

For rates chargeable at Victoria Dock, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1888, Pt. I, p. 296.

For wharfage fees payable at Port Trust Bandars, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1888, Pt. I, p. 923, and *ibid*, 1902 and 1903, Pt. I, pp. 1808 and 993, respectively.

For other notifications issued under s. 43, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

any wharf, dock, [1][pier, land or building] in the possession of the Board, and so much of the [2][Sewri] and of the Gun Carriage Reclamation as is in the possession of the Great Indian Peninsula and the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Companies, respectively: Provided that no such toll, due, rent, rate or charge shall be leviable at so much of the said [2][Sewri] and Gun Carriage Reclamation as is aforesaid in respect of any goods, vessel, animal or vehicle belonging to the said companies respectively.

[3]* * * * * * *

Scale of charges for use of dock, etc.

[4][**43A.** The Board may also frame a scale of charges to be levied—

(*a*) for the permission to use, and for the use of, any dock in the possession of the Board, and for services which the Board renders to, and

for gear, tackle, tools, instruments, utensils, staging or materials supplied by the Board for the purpose of any vessel using, or any person working in, any such dock;

(*b*) subject to the provisions of section 68, for the use of water-boats, barges, and fire-engines belonging to or maintained by the Board, and for water supplied by the Board in accordance with the provisions of section 68; and

(*c*) for the towing of, and rendering assistance of the nature referred to in clause (*9*) of section 68 to, vessels outside the limits of the port.]

Scales framed under last two sections to be submitted to Government for sanction.

[1][**43B.** (*1*) Every scale framed by the Board under either of the two last preceding sections shall be submitted to Government for sanction; and, when so sanctioned and published in the Bombay Government Gazette, shall have the force of law; and subject to the like sanction and publication, may from time to time be [5]amended or added to by the Board.

Rates may be remitted in special cases.

(*2*) The Board may, in special cases, [6]* * * * remit the whole or any portion of the rates or of any charge leviable according to any scale in force under this section.]

44. [*Toll on troops.*] *Rep. Act II of 1901.*

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words " or pier " by the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1883 (Bom. Act 6 of 1883), *infra*.

[2] This word was substituted for the words " Wari Bander " by s. 2 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 4 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] The last three paragraphs of s. 43 were repealed by s. 11 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] Sections 43A and 43B were inserted by s. 12, *ibid.*

[5] Several notifications making alterations in these scales have since 1902 been issued under this section. As an instance of such a notification, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1902, Pt. I, p. 1156.

[6] The words " with the previous sanction of Government " were omitted by s. 8 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 3 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

"(1) (i) the salaries, fees, allowances, pensions, gratuities, compassionate allowances or other moneys due to the trustees and to the officers and servants appointed under this Act;

(ii) the contributions, if any, duly authorized to be made,

(a) to any provident fund established by the said officers and servants, or,

(b) to such provident fund, if any, as may be established by the Board for the benefit of such officers and servants and the chairman;

(c) to such welfare fund or funds, if any, as may be established by the Board for the benefit of such officers and servants; Provided that any contribution to a welfare fund established by the Board for the benefit of such officers and servants drawing not less than Rs.300 a month shall not exceed the amount accruing from the following sources viz.:

(i) fines levied from such officers and servants;

(ii) unclaimed salaries of such officers and servants; and

(iii) forfeitures of contributions to the provident fund established by the Board for the benefit of such officers and servants;

(iii) the contributions or appropriations to such special fund or funds as may be established by the Board for any of the purposes of this Act; and

(iv) if any such provident fund or welfare fund or special fund be established by the Board, the cost and expenses, if any, which may be incurred by the Board in the conduct and administration thereof;"

45. Subject to the provisions of any law for the time being in force, the Board may land, ship or tranship goods between vessels in the harbour and the wharves, piers or docks in their possession, and may make such charges for so doing as they shall think fit. Charges for landing, shipping and transhipping goods.

46. The Board may procure and maintain such number of steam-vessels as they may deem fit to be employed in towing vessels into, out of, or in the harbour, and may make such charges for towage by the said steam-vessels as they shall think fit. Charges for towage.

Division of Accounts.

47. In the accounts of the Board a pilotage account shall be kept separate from the general account. Pilotage account.

48. The rates and charges from time to time levied under sections 43 to 46 together with all rents of lands and buildings, and all fines and penalties levied under this Act, other than fines and penalties levied from pilots or other persons employed in the pilot service, and all miscellaneous items of revenue recovered by the Board, except pilotage fees, shall be credited to the general account. Items to be credited to general account.

49. The moneys credited to the general account shall be held by the Board in trust, and, except as is hereinafter provided, shall be applied by them in payment of the following charges (namely):— Moneys credited to general account how expended.

(*1*) the salaries, fees, allowances, pensions, gratuities, compassionate allowances or other moneys due to the trustees and to the officers and servants appointed under this Act, and the contributions, if any, duly authorised to be made to any provident fund established by the said officers and servants, [1][or to such provident fund, if any, as may be established by the Board for the benefit of such officers and servants; and, if any such provident fund be established by the Board, the cost and expenses, if any, which may be incurred by the Board in the conduct and administration thereof];

(*2*) the cost of repairs and maintenance of the property vested in the Board and all charges upon the same and all working expenses;

(*3*) the interest due on any money that may have been raised by the Board under section 39;

(*4*) the cost, or such portion of the cost, of any new work, plant, vessel or appliance which the Board may determine to charge to revenue;

[1] These words were added by s. 4 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1883 (Bom. Act 3 of 1883), *infra*.

(*5*) the interest payable by the Board under section 34;

[1][(*6*) the payment of pensions, gratuities and compassionate allowances granted by the Board to officers and servants of the Board injured, or to the surviving relatives of such officers and servants killed, in the execution of their duty;]

[2][(*7*) the payment, in accordance with regulations sanctioned by Government, of gratuities granted by the Board to the widows or children of officers and servants of the Board who may die in the service of the Board:

Provided always that no charge which is debitable under section 50 to the pilotage account shall be debited to the general account.]

Pilotage fees how credited. Moneys credited to pilotage account how expended.

50. All fees for pilotage and all fines and penalties levied under this Act from pilots or other persons employed in the pilot service shall be credited to the pilotage account and shall be held by the Board in trust, and be applied, in such proportions as they shall from time to time direct, to the following purposes only (namely):—

(*1*) the purchase and maintenance in repair of such vessels, and the supply of such materials, stores or other things as the Board deem it necessary to maintain or supply for the efficiency of the pilot service;

(*2*) the payment of the salaries and allowances of pilots and other officers and servants of the Board employed in the pilot service or in the supervision thereof;

(*3*) the payment of pensions or retiring gratuities or compassionate allowances to pilots and other officers and servants engaged in the pilot service, and of the contributions, if any, duly authorized to be made in their behalf to any provident fund;

[3][(*4*) the payment of pensions, gratuities and compassionate allowances granted by the Board to pilots and other officers and servants engaged in the pilot-service, who have been injured, and to the surviving relatives of pilots, officers and servants so engaged, who have been killed, in the execution of their duty;]

[4][(*5*) the payment, in accordance with regulations sanctioned by Government, of gratuities granted by the Board to the widows or children of pilots and other officers and servants engaged in the pilot service who may die in the service of the Board.] (*6*)

[1] Clause (*6*) was inserted by s. 13 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Clause (*7*) was inserted by s. 6 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 4 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] Clause (*4*) was inserted by s. 14 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] Clause (*5*) was inserted by s. 7 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 4 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

"Provided also that the Board shall have power and shall be deemed always to have had power at any time to apply, with the sanction of the Government, the moneys credited to the general account in payment of any other charge not included in the foregoing clauses of this section."

(b) the following shall be inserted as clause (6), namely:-

"(6) the payment of contributions or appropriations o any special fund or funds established by the Board unde the provisions of this Act to which the Board consider contributions or appropriations should be made from the pilotage account as well as or instead of from the General Account."

Disposal of Balances.

Balances may be invested by Board in public securities.

51. The Board may invest any balance remaining on the 31st March of each year to the credit of either the general or pilotage account after meeting all the charges properly debitable to such account, in public securities, and may from time to time sell the said securities and re-invest the proceeds in other public securities, or credit the same to the account to which the balance invested belonged, for expenditure on any of the purposes to which the moneys credited to such account may lawfully be applied.

Amounts to be so invested to be limited by Government. Surplus how disposed of.

But the money so invested by the Board, whether in respect of the general account or of the pilotage account, shall not exceed such amount, annually or in the aggregate, as shall from time to time be prescribed by Government, and any surplus remaining after deducting the amounts which may be so invested shall be applied—

(*a*) if such surplus belongs to the general account—in liquidation, on or before the 1st August next following the 31st March on which such surplus accrued, of the principal of any loan raised by the Board under section 39 or of the capital of any debt at any time due by the Board to the Secretary of State for India in Council; or of the money due to the holders of the securities issued by the Board under section 30; and

(*b*) if such surplus belongs to the pilotage account—in such manner as Government shall direct:

Proviso as to claims of pilots, etc., on balance of pilotage account.

Provided always that the pilots and other officers and servants employed in the pilot service shall have no claim upon any balance to the credit of the pilotage account or upon the profits or interest arising from any investment thereof, or of any portion thereof, except to such extent as payments to them, or in their behalf, may from time to time be sanctioned by the Board under clauses (*2*) and (*3*) of section 50.

Interest, etc., how credited and debited.

The interest and profits accruing and the loss, if any, arising from such investments as aforesaid shall be respectively credited and debited to the account to which the balance invested belongs.

Board may invest in their own debentures and securities.

[1][**51A.** (*1*) For the purposes of any investment which the Board are authorized to make by this Act it shall be lawful for the Board to reserve and set apart any debentures or securities to be issued by them on account of any loan to which the consent of Government has been given, provided that the intention to so reserve and set apart such debentures or securities shall have been notified as a condition to the issue of the loan.

---

[1] Section 51A was inserted by s. 15 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

(2) The issue of any such debentures or securities direct to and in the name of "The Trustees of the Port of Bombay" shall not operate to extinguish or cancel such debentures or securities, but every debenture or security so issued shall be valid in all respects as if issued to, and in the name of, any other person.

(3) The purchase by, or the transfer, assignment or endorsement to, the Board of any debenture or security issued by the Board shall not operate to extinguish or cancel any such debenture or security, but the same shall be valid and negotiable in the same manner and to the same extent as if held by, or transferred, assigned or endorsed to, any other person.

(4) All debentures or securities of the Board heretofore purchased by, issued, transferred or assigned to, or endorsed into the names of the Trustees of the Port of Bombay, or any person on their behalf, and all debentures and securities heretofore issued by way of renewal, consolidation or sub-division of any such debentures or securities, shall be and shall be deemed to have always been valid and negotiable in all respects and in the same manner and to the same extent as if held by, or issued, transferred, assigned or endorsed to any other person.]

Annual Estimates.

Chairman to submit annual estimate of income and expenditure.

52. The Chairman shall, at a special meeting to be held in the month of February in each year, lay before the Board an estimate of the income and of the expenditure of the Board for the year commencing on the first day of April then next ensuing in such detail and form as the Board shall from time to time direct.

Such estimate shall be completed and printed, and a copy thereof sent by post or otherwise to each trustee at least ten clear days prior to the meeting before which the estimate is to be laid.

Board to revise and sanction estimate.

53. The Board shall consider the estimate so submitted to them, and shall sanction the same either unaltered, or subject to such alterations as they shall think fit.

Estimate to be submitted to Government.

54. The estimate, as sanctioned by the Board, shall be submitted to the Government, which may, if it thinks fit, at any time within one month after receipt of the same, disallow such estimate, or any portion thereof, and return the same for amendment. The Board shall, if the estimate is so returned by Government, forthwith proceed to amend the same, and shall re-submit the estimate so amended to the Government.

Supplementary estimates may be made when necessary.

55. The Board may, at any time during the year for which any such estimate has been sanctioned, cause a supplementary estimate to be prepared and submitted to them. Every such supplementary estimate shall be considered and sanctioned by the Board and submitted to the Government in the same manner as if it were an original annual estimate.

No expenditure above five thousand rupees to be incurred unless sanctioned in estimate.

56. Save in cases of pressing emergency, no sum exceeding five thousand rupees shall be expended by or on behalf of the Board, unless such sum is included in some estimate at the time in force which has been finally approved by Government.

If any sum exceeding five thousand rupees in amount is so expended on a pressing emergency, the circumstances shall be forthwith reported by the Chairman to the Government, together with an explanation of the way in which it is proposed by the Board to cover such extra expenditure.

57. [*Preparation and Acceptance of Estimate.*] *Rep. Bom. Act I of 1899.*

Audit of Accounts.

Accounts to be audited and examined.

58. The accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Board shall, twice in every year, be laid before Government, and shall be audited and examined by such auditors as shall, from time to time, be appointed by Government.

Auditors to have power to call for books, etc.

For the purposes of such audit and examination, the auditors may, by summons in writing, require the production before them of all books, deeds contracts, vouchers and all other documents and papers which they may deem necessary, and may require any person holding or accountable for any such books, deeds, contracts, accounts, vouchers, documents or papers to appear before them at any such audit and examination, or adjournment thereof, and to make and sign a declaration with respect to the same.

Remuneration to be fixed by Government. Report to be published.

The auditors shall be paid by the Board such remuneration as Government shall determine, the amount being debited to the general account; and, within fourteen days after the audit and examination shall have been completed, the auditors shall forward their report upon the accounts to the Board, who shall cause the same to be published, together with an abstract of the accounts, in the Bombay Government Gazette.

Fulfilment of Board's Liabilities.

Board bound to provide for fulfilment of liabilities.

59. It shall be incumbent on the Board to make ample provision year by year, either by retrenchment of expenditure or by increase of rates, for the due fulfilment of all their liabilities and for the efficient administration of this Act; and in the event of any deficiency being at any time anticipated in the income of the Board, they shall forthwith take such measures as shall seem most expedient for preventing such deficiency.

In default Governor may require Board to increase rates;

60. If it shall at any time appear to the Governor in Council that sufficient provision is not being made by the Board to meet their liabilities, or if default shall at any time be made by the Board in any payment of interest which they are required to make under section 34, the Governor in Council may require the Board, by an order in writing signed by a Secretary to Government, to increase, subject to his sanction and to the

provisions of section 43, to such extent and for such period as shall appear necessary, the rates or any of the rates for the time being in force under the said section.

and on Board's failing may himself increase them.

If within fifteen days after receipt of such order the Board do not comply with the same, the Governor in Council may, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, increase the said rates or any of them, and such notification shall have the same force as if a new scale of rates to the same effect had been duly framed, sanctioned and published under section 43.

Governor may also appoint receiver to recover portion of Board's income.

And for the purpose of realizing any interest which has not been paid by the Board when due, in accordance with section 34, the Governor in Council may, by an order published in the Bombay Government Gazette, appoint some person to receive the rates, charges and other income which the Board may be entitled to receive, or any portion thereof, and to apply the same in discharge of the amount due and of all expenses authorized by Government in respect of the appointment of such person and of the recovery by him of the said rates, charges and income: and the person so appointed shall have, for the recovery of the said rates, charges, or other income, all and singular the powers and authorities conferred by this Act on the Board for the said purpose.

How the balances of the Board may be employed.

[1][**60A.** All moneys at the credit of the Board which cannot immediately be applied in the manner or to the purposes specified in this Act shall be deposited in such bank and subject to such conditions as may from time to time be prescribed by Government: Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prohibit an investment in public securities as defined in section 3 (*12*) or in such other securities as Government may approve in this behalf; and the said securities shall be held in trust for the purposes of this Act by the Board.]

VII.—Of the Powers and Functions of the Board.

Recovery of Rates.

Recovery of rates in arrears.

61. For the amount of all rates leviable under this Act in respect of any goods the Board shall have a lien on such goods, and shall be entitled to seize and detain the same until such rates are fully paid. Rates in respect of goods to be landed shall become payable immediately on the landing of such goods. Rates in respect of goods to be removed from the premises of the Board or to be shipped for export shall be payable before such goods are removed or shipped. The lien for such rates shall have priority over all other liens and claims, except for general average, for the ship-owner's lien for freight upon the said goods (where such lien exists and has been preserved in the manner hereinafter provided), for

[1] Section 60A was inserted by s. 9 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 3 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

Goods not stored in licensed warehouses to remain at risk and expense of owner if not removed within seven days.

"(2) If any owner, without any default on the part of the Board, fails to remove any goods other than those stored in the warehouses appointed by the Board for the storage of duty paid goods or in warehouses appointed under section 15, or licensed under section 16 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878, from the premises of the Board within seven clear days from the date on which such goods shall have been landed, such goods shall remain on the premises of the Board at the sole risk and expense of the owner and the Board shall thereupon be discharged from all liability theretofore incurred by them in respect of such goods."

VIII of 1878.

"61A. (*1*) The Board shall, immediately upon the landing of any goods, take charge thereof, except as may be otherwise provided in the bye-laws, and store such as are liable in their opinion to suffer from exposure in any shed or warehouse belonging to the Board. Board to take charge of goods landed.

(*2*) If any owner, without any default on the part of the Board, fails to remove any goods, other than those stored in the warehouses appointed by the Board for the storage of duty-paid goods or in warehouses licensed under section 16 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878, from the premises of the Board or from any public warehouse on the premises of the Board appointed under section 15 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878, within seven clear days from the date on which such goods shall have been landed, such goods shall remain on the premises of the Board or in such public warehouse at the sole risk and expense of the owner, and the Board shall thereupon be discharged from all liability theretofore incurred by them in respect of such goods." Goods not stored in licensed warehouses to remain at risk and expense of owner if not removed within seven days.

VIII of 1878.

VIII of 1878.

primage and for money payable to Her Majesty or to the Secretary of State for India in Council.

Lien for freight preserved after landing if notice be given.

62. If the master or owner of any vessel, or his agent, at or before the time of landing from such vessel any goods at any wharf, dock or pier in the possession of the Board, shall give to the Board notice, in writing, that such goods are to remain subject to a lien for freight or other charges payable to the ship-owner, to an amount to be mentioned in such notice, such goods shall continue liable to the same lien, if any, for such charges as they were subject to before the landing thereof. Such goods shall be retained either in the warehouses and sheds of the Board, or, with the consent of the Chief Customs authority of the Presidency, in the public warehouses, at the risk and expense of the owners of the said goods until the lien is discharged as hereinafter mentioned.

Discharge of lien by payment or release.

63. Upon production to the proper officer of the Board of a document purporting to be a receipt for the amount claimed as due, or a release of freight from the person by or on whose behalf such notice shall have been given, it shall be lawful for the Board to permit such goods to be removed without regard to such lien, provided they shall have used reasonable care in respect to the authenticity of such document.

If rates not paid or lien for freight not discharged, goods may be sold after two months.

64. If the rates payable to the Board in respect of any goods are not paid, or if the lien of the ship-owner for freight, when such notice as aforesaid, had been given, is not discharged, the Board may, and in the latter event, if required by or on behalf of the person claiming such lien for freight, shall, at the expiration of two months from the time when the goods were placed in their custody, or if the goods are of a perishable nature, at such earlier period (being not less than twenty-four hours after the landing of the goods) as they shall think fit, sell by public auction the said goods, or so much as may be necessary to satisfy the amounts hereinafter directed to be paid out of the produce of such sale.

Before making such sale, ten days' notice of the same shall be given by publication thereof in the Bombay Government Gazette, unless the goods are of so perishable a nature as, in the opinion of the officer aforesaid, to render their immediate sale necessary or advisable, in which event such notice shall be given as the urgency of the case admits of.

If the address of the owner of the goods has been stated on the manifest of the cargo or in any of the documents which have come into the hands of the Board, or is otherwise known, notice shall also be given to the owner of the goods by letter delivered at such address, or sent by post; but the title of a *bonâ fide* purchaser of such goods shall not be invalidated by reason of the omission to send the notice hereinbefore mentioned, nor shall any such purchaser be bound to inquire whether such notice has been sent.

Application of proceeds of sale.

65. In every case of any such sale as aforesaid, the moneys received from the sale shall be applied as follows—

firstly, in payment, according to their respective priorities, of the liens and claims excepted in section 61 from the priority of the lien of the Board for rates;

secondly, in payment of the expenses of the sale;

thirdly, in payment of the rates and expenses due to the Board in respect thereof.

The surplus, if any, shall be paid to the owner of the goods or his agent on his applying for the same, provided such application be made within one year from the sale of the goods, or good reason be shown why such application was not so made, to the satisfaction of the Board; and in case such application shall not be so made, nor reason shown, such surplus shall be applied by the Board to the purposes of this Act.

Power to distrain for non-payment of rates, etc.

66. If the master of any vessel in respect of which any rates, charges or penalties shall be payable under this Act, or any bye-laws made in pursuance hereof, shall refuse or neglect to pay the same or any part thereof, on demand, it shall be lawful for the Board to distrain or arrest, of their own authority, such vessel, and the tackle, apparel or furniture belonging thereto, or any part thereof, and detain the same until the amount so due shall be paid; and, in case any part of the said rates or penalties or of the costs of the distress or arrest, or of the keeping of the same, shall remain unpaid for the space of fifteen days next after any such distress or arrest shall have been so made, the Board may cause the vessel, or other thing so distrained or arrested, to be sold, and with the proceeds of such sale may satisfy such tolls, dues, rates, penalties or charges and costs of sale remaining unpaid, rendering the surplus (if any) to the master of such vessel on demand.

Port clearance not granted till rates, etc., are paid.

67. If the Board shall give to the officer of Government whose duty it is to grant the port-clearance of any vessel a notice stating that an amount therein specified is due in respect of rates, charges or penalties chargeable under this Act or any bye-laws or orders made in pursuance hereof, against such vessel, or the owner or master of such vessel, in respect thereof, such officer shall not grant such port-clearance until the amount so chargeable shall have been paid.

Alternative remedy by suit.

[1][**67A.** Notwithstanding anything contained in the seven sections last preceding and in section 85, the Board may recover by suit any tolls, dues, rents, rates, charges, damages, expenses, costs, or in case of sale the balance thereof, when the proceeds of sale are insufficient, or any

[1] Section 67A was inserted by s. 16 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

penalties or fines payable to, or recoverable by, the Board under this Act or under any bye-laws made in pursuance thereof.]

Works.

68. The works to be undertaken by the Board under this Act may include— Works to be executed under Act.

(*1*) wharves, docks and piers within the port or on the foreshore of the port, with all necessary and convenient arches, drains, fences, roads, railways and approaches;

(*2*) tramways, warehouses, sheds, engines and other appliances for conveying, receiving, and storing goods landed, or to be shipped, or otherwise;

(*3*) lighthouses, light-ships, beacons, pilot boats and other appliances necessary for the safe navigation of the port and of the approaches thereto within a distance of three miles from the limits of the port;

(*4*) laying down moorings, and the erection of cranes, scales and all means and appliances necessary for berthing, loading, and unloading vessels;

(*5*) reclaiming, excavating, enclosing and raising any part of the foreshore of the port vested in the Board, when such reclamation, excavation, enclosure or raising may be necessary for any of the purposes of this Act;

(*6*) the construction and application of dredges and other machines for cleaning, deepening and improving any portion of the port or foreshore aforesaid;

(*7*) the construction of such works, without the limits of the port, as shall be necessary for the protection of works executed by the Board within the port, and all such other works and appliances as may, in the opinion of the Board, be necessary for carrying out the purposes of this Act;

[1][(*7A*) The construction upon any part of the property vesting in the Board and the equipment and maintenance of such buildings, including offices, quarters for officers and servants of the Board, waiting rooms and refreshment rooms, as may in the opinion of the Board be necessary for carrying out the purposes of this Act;]

---

[1] Clause (*7A*) was inserted by s. 3 (*1*) of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1920 (Bom. Act 21 of 1920). Vol. V of this Code.

[1][(*8*) the extinguishing of fires on the property of the Board, and the equipment, maintenance and use of engines for that purpose;]

[1][(*9*) the equipment of vessels, steam tugs or other boats and their use as well within the limits of the port as on the high seas beyond those limits, and whether in territorial waters or otherwise, for the purpose of towing or rendering assistance to any vessel, whether entering or leaving the port or bound elsewhere, and for the purpose of saving or protecting life or property;]

[1][(*10*) the supply of water to shipping in the port, and the equipment, maintenance and use of boats and barges for that purpose;]

[1][(*11*) the extinguishing of fires in the port, and the equipment, maintenance and use of engines for that purpose:]

Procedure before commencement of new work.

Provided always that no new work, the estimated cost of which exceeds two thousand rupees, shall be commenced by the Board, nor shall any contract be entered into by the Board in respect of any such new work, until a plan and estimate of such work shall have been submitted to the Board and considered and approved by them; nor shall any new work, the estimated cost of which exceeds two lakhs of rupees, be commenced until such plan and estimate shall have been submitted to and approved by Government.

[2][*Explanation.*—Waiting rooms in this section shall be deemed to include sleeping accommodation for passengers arriving or departing by sea and persons escorting or meeting such passengers.]

Regulation of use of Wharves, etc.

Saving of— rights of Government to use wharves, etc., for collecting duties; and of power of Customs officers.

69. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to affect—

(*a*) the right of Government to collect customs-duties, or of the Municipal Corporation of the City of Bombay to collect town-duties, at any wharf, pier or dock in possession of the Board, or

(*b*) any power or authority vested in the Customs authorities of the Presidency under any law for the time being in force for the administration of sea-customs.

Places to be set apart for use of Customs officers on wharves, etc.,

70. Whenever any wharf, pier or dock in the possession of the Board shall be appointed, under the provisions of any Act for the time being in force for the administration of sea-customs, a wharf or place for the landing and shipping of goods within the meaning of such Act,

[1] Clauses (8) to (11) were inserted by s. 17 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] This explanation was added by s. 3 (*2*) of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1920 (Bom. Act 21 of 1920), Vol. V of this Code.

and whenever any warehouse, or portion of a warehouse, in the possession of the Board shall be appointed or licensed under the provisions of any such Act as a warehouse for the deposit of dutiable goods on the first importation thereof without payment of duty,

the Board shall set apart and maintain such place on or adjoining such wharf, dock or pier, or in such warehouse, or portion of a warehouse, for the use of the officers of Customs, as Government shall in that behalf approve or appoint;

but all rates payable in respect of any wharf, pier or warehouse, or portion thereof so set apart, or for the storage of goods thereupon or therein, shall be paid to the Board or to such person or persons as they may appoint to receive the same, notwithstanding that the same has been so set apart; but right of Board to levy rates not affected;

and if any portion of the Customs Bonded Warehouse shall, with the consent of Government, be appointed a public warehouse for the deposit of dutiable goods as aforesaid, the Board shall set apart and maintain such portion thereof in good order for the said purpose; but the Chief Customs authority shall pay to the Board from time to time, as may be determined by Government, all surplus income derived from the use of such portion of the said Customs Bonded Warehouse as a public warehouse as aforesaid after payment of all charges and expenses of management. surplus income derived from portion of Customs Bonded Warehouse used as public warehouse to be paid to Board.

71. The Board shall provide such number of public landing-places as shall, in the opinion of Government, be sufficient, from and upon which the public shall be permitted to embark and to land free of charge. Board to provide free landing-places.

Control of Pilots.

72. The Board shall have the right and privilege of maintaining pilots for the navigation of vessels at the port, and all fees for pilotage shall be paid to the Board: provided that no person shall be appointed to be a pilot by the Board who is not for the time being authorized by Government, under the provisions of the [1]Indian Ports Act, 1875, to pilot vessels. Trustees vested with right and privilege of maintaining pilots.

The Board may also, from time to time, make such [2]bye-laws and regulations as they shall think fit—

(*a*) for fixing and regulating the wages and allowances for pilotage to be received by pilots, and

(*b*) for regulating the behaviour and conduct of pilots;

and shall enforce the observance of such bye-laws and regulations by the imposition of pecuniary penalties not exceeding two hundred rupees for each offence, or by suspension or deprivation of appointment, or otherwise, as to them may appear expedient: Provided that such bye-laws shall first have been approved by Government, and published in the manner directed by section 74.

---

[1] *See* now the Indian Ports Act, 1908 (15 of 1908), Genl. Acts, Vol. VI.

[2] For notifications issued under this section in conjunction with s. 74, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

Bye-laws.

Trustees empowered to make bye-laws.

73. The Board may, from time to time, make bye-laws—

(*a*) for the guidance of persons employed by them under this Act;

(*b*) for the safe and convenient use of the wharves, docks, piers, warehouses, tramways and other works constructed or acquired by them under this Act;

(*c*) for the use of the public landing-places constructed by or belonging to them;

(*d*) for the reception and removal of goods brought within the premises of the Board;

(*e*) for keeping clean the harbour and basins and the works of the Board, and for preventing filth or rubbish being thrown therein or thereon;

(*f*) for settling the mode of the payment of the rates and charges leviable under this Act;

(*g*) for regulating, declaring and defining the wharves, docks and piers vested in the Board on which goods shall be landed from, and shipped on board, vessels; [1]

[2][(*h*) for fixing the maximum amount of fees payable under section 15; and].

[3](*i*) generally for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

The Board may also, from time to time, vary, alter or revoke any such bye-laws so made by them.

Approval and publication of bye-laws.

[4]**74.** No bye-law, or alteration or revocation of a bye-law, shall have effect until the same shall have been approved by Government, and such approval shall have been published in the Bombay Government Gazette; and no bye-law or alteration or revocation of a bye-law shall be approved by Government until the same shall have been published for three weeks successively in the said Gazette.

Cancelment by Government.

It shall be lawful for Government at any time by notification in the said Gazette to cancel any bye-law or regulation made and published under the provisions of this and of the last two preceding sections.

Penalties for infringement of bye-laws.

75. The Board may, in the bye-laws made under section 73, prescribe such penalties as they shall deem fit for the infringement of the same: Provided that no penalty for any one infringement of a bye-law shall exceed one hundred rupees, nor, in case of a continuing infringement,

---

[1] The word " and " was repealed by s. 18 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Clause (*h*) was inserted by *ibid.*

[3] The lettering of this clause was altered by *ibid.*

[4] For notifications issued under s. 74 in conjunction with s. 73, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

shall any penalty exceed fifty rupees per diem for every day after notice of such infringement shall have been given by the Board to the person guilty of such infringement.

Bye-laws and scales of rates and charges to be exhibited.

76. The Board shall cause the said bye-laws and the scales of rates and charges leviable by the Board to be printed in the English, Marathi and Gujarathi languages, to be hung up at the several wharves, docks and piers, and other convenient places on the premises of the Board.

Continuance of bye-laws framed under Bombay Act I of 1873.

77. Until bye-laws are framed by the Board under section 73, the bye-laws framed by the trustees appointed under the [1]Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873, under section 85 of that Act, and in force when this Act comes into operation, shall be deemed to have been framed under the said section 73 of this Act.

VIII.—Penalties.

For being interested in contracts with Board.

78. Any person who, being a trustee or an officer or servant of the Board shall acquire, directly or indirectly, any share or interest in any contract or employment with, by or on behalf of the Board, shall be deemed to have committed the offence made punishable by section 168 of the [2]Indian Penal Code:

XLV of 1860.

[3][Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to a person who is declared not to be disqualified, or to be deemed to have any share or interest in any contract or employment, by sub-section (*2*) of section 14.].

For obtaining illegal gratification.

79. Any person employed under this Act, not being a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the [2]Indian Penal Code who shall accept or obtain, or agree to accept or attempt to obtain, from any person, for himself or for any other person, any gratification whatever other than legal remuneration, as a reward for doing, or forbearing to do, any official act, or for showing, or forbearing to show, in the exercise of his official functions, favour or disfavour to any person, or for rendering, or attempting to render, any service or dis-service to any person with the Board or with any public servant as such, or with the Government, shall be liable to the same punishment as is provided by the [2]Indian Penal Code in the case of the like offence committed by a public servant.

XLV of 1860.

XLV of 1860.

For refusing or neglecting to appear before auditor, etc.

80. Any person who shall refuse or neglect to appear before any auditor of accounts, or to produce any books, deeds, contracts, accounts, vouchers, documents or papers, or to make or sign any declaration when duly required so to do by any auditor of accounts under section 58, shall be punished for every such neglect or refusal with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

---

[1] The Bombay Port Trust Act, 1873 (Bom. Act I of 1873), is repealed by s. 2 of this Act.

[2] General Acts, Vol. I.

[3] This proviso was substituted by s. 19 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

For setting up erection below high water mark in port.

81. Any person, other than the Board or the Conservator of the port, who shall, without first obtaining the written consent of Government to his so doing, make, set up or fix, below high-water mark within the port, any wharf, quay, pier, mooring or other erection whatsoever, shall be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, and to a further fine which may extend to one hundred rupees for every day during which he shall permit such wharf, quay, pier, mooring or other erection to remain after notice to remove the same has been given to him.

Any such wharf, quay, pier, mooring or other erection may be removed by the Board, and the person who made, set up, or fixed the same shall also be liable to pay all expenses which may be incurred by the Board in the removal thereof.

For understating quantity or weight of goods, etc.

82. If it be found, when goods are imported at, or exported from, any wharf, dock or pier in the possession of the Board, that the weight or quantity of such goods, or the tonnage of any vessel carrying such goods, has been understated in any document presented to any officer of the Board for the purpose of enabling him to determine the rates or charges payable in respect of the said goods or vessel, the consignee in the case of goods imported, and the consignor in the case of goods exported, shall be liable to pay to the Board such sum not exceeding twice the proper rates or charges on the weight or quantity of goods or amount of tonnage so understated as may be determined by the Board, and the said sum shall on the application of the Board be recoverable under a Presidency Magistrate's warrant as if it were a fine inflicted by such Magistrate.

For evading rates, etc.

83. Any person who removes, or attempts to remove, or abets within the meaning of the [1]Indian Penal Code the removal of, any goods, vessel, animal or vehicle with the intention of evading payment of the rates or charges lawfully due in respect thereof to the Board, shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees. XLV of 1860.

Recovery of value of damage to property of Board.

84. If, through the negligence of any person having the guidance or command of any vessel, or of any of the mariners or persons employed on such vessel, damage shall be caused to any wharf, dock, pier or other work in the possession of the Board, the amount of such damage shall, on the application of the Board, be recoverable, together with the cost of such recovery, by distress and sale, under a Presidency Magistrate's warrant, of a sufficient portion of the boats, masts, spars, ropes, cables, anchors or stores belonging to such vessel:

Provided that no such warrant shall issue until the master of such vessel has been duly summoned to appear, or if he appears, until he has been heard; and

[1] General Acts, Vol. I.

Provided also that no such warrant shall issue if the vessel was at the time under the orders of a duly authorized [1][Dock Master or] officer in the pilot-service of the port [2]* * *, [3][unless the damage caused is in no way attributable to the order, act, or improper omission of such Dock Master or officer].

Cognizance of offences.

85. Except as is otherwise provided in section 82, all offences against this Act or against any bye-law made under section 73 shall be cognizable by a Presidency Magistrate.

All fines and damages recovered from any offender, or by any distress under section 84, shall be paid to the Board.

IX.—Miscellaneous.

Provision when day appointed for any purpose falls on Sunday or holiday.

86. Whenever any day by this Act appointed for any purpose shall happen to be a Sunday or a public holiday, the business appointed to be done on such day shall be done on the day next after such Sunday or public holiday.

Limitation of suits, etc.

87. No suit or other proceeding shall be commenced against any person for anything done, or purporting to have been done, in pursuance of this Act, without giving to such person one month's previous notice in writing of the intended suit or other proceeding, and of the cause thereof, nor after six months from the accrual of the cause of such suit or other proceeding.

The Board shall not be responsible for any misfeasance, malfeasance or non-feasance of any officer or servant appointed under this Act;

nor, if they should be appointed by Government, under the Indian Ports Act, 1875,[4] Conservators of the port for any misfeasance, malfeasance or non-feasance of any Deputy Conservator, Master-attendant or Harbour-master, or of any assistant or deputy of any such officer, or of any person acting under the authority or direction of or in subordination to any such officer, assistant or deputy;

nor for any damage sustained by any vessel in consequence of any defect in any of the moorings, hawsers or other things belonging to the Board which may be used by such vessel;

nor shall the Board, or any of the said officers or servants, be liable in damages for any act *bonâ fide* done, or ordered to be done, by them in pursuance of this Act.

---

[1] These words were inserted by s. 20 of the Bombay Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1899 (Bom. Act 1 of 1899), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words " or of the Master Attendant's Department " were repealed by *ibid.*

[3] These words were inserted by *ibid.*

[4] *See* now the Indian Ports Act, 1908 (15 of 1908), Genl. Acts, Vol. VII.

SCHEDULE A.

Properties referred to in section 29.

No.	Names of Holders.	General Description of Properties.
1	The Sassoon Dock Company .	All the property at Kolaba belonging to the Sassoon Dock Company, known as the Sassoon Dock, together with the land on the west of Kolaba road appertaining thereto, and all rights, privileges and powers enjoyed or claimed by the Sassoon Dock Company in connection therewith.
2	The New Kolaba Company .	A strip of land varying from 25 to 50 feet or thereabouts in width, running along the whole foreshore of the estate of the New Kolaba Company, situated at Kolaba commencing from the Kolaba road at the point where the properties of the New Kolaba Company and the Sassoon Dock Company adjoin, and thence continuing alongside the Bandar-wall of the Victoria Basin and the Harbour-face up to the junction of the New Kolaba Company's property with the Gun-carriage Reclamation; again, commencing at the junction of the New Kolaba Company's property and the property of the Apollo Press Company and running along the Harbour-face and alongside the Arthur Basin up to the Kolaba road; together with the whole of the Arthur Bandar and the ground adjacent thereto, situate within Customs limits, together with all rights and privileges enjoyed or claimed by the New Kolaba Company in respect of the strip of land, Bandar and ground aforesaid and of the Victoria and Arthur Basins.
3	The Apollo Press Company .	All the land at Kolaba, the property of the Apollo Press Company, and known as the Jamsetji Bandar and Reclamation, including all rights and privileges enjoyed or claimed by the Apollo Press Company in respect of the said land and of the Gun-carriage Basin, together with all rights and privileges enjoyed or claimed by the Apollo Press Company at or in respect of any of the Bandars belonging to the New Kolaba Company.
4	The Mazgaon Land Company .	All the land at Mazgaon, known as the Powder-works Bandar, the property of the Mazgaon Land Company, lying between the Harbour and the western side of the road running from the Harbour Defences Office to Tank Bandar; together with all rights and privileges enjoyed or claimed by the Mazgaon Land Company in respect of the said land.
5	The Frere Land Company .	All the land north of Tank Bandar, the property of the Frere Land Company, bounded towards the west by the Ghorupdevi road and towards the north and west by the Jackaria Bandar road, together with all rights and privileges enjoyed or claimed by the Frere Land Company in respect of the said land.

No.	Names of Holders.	General Description of Properties.
6	Hajee Ismail Hajee Hubeeb .	All the land and fish-ponds bounded by the Harbour on the east and by the Jackaria Bandar road and the Siwri road on the west and north, by the property of the Frere Land Company on the south and by the property of the trustees of the port on the north, known as Siwri Bandar, together with all rights and privileges enjoyed or claimed in respect of the said land by the respective holders thereof.
7	Hajee Jackaria Nur Mahomed .	
8	Maneckjee Adurjee . .	
9	Aitwar Lukdee . . .	
10	Muncherjee Framjee Cama .	
11	Dadabhoy Hormusjee . .	
12	Hajee Essa Hajee Fusla . .	
13	Dorabjee Nusservanjee . .	
14	Byramjee Cawasjee . .	
15	Esmail Mahomed Songaji .	

SCHEDULE B.

(*See section 30.*)

FORM OF SECURITY.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE PORT OF BOMBAY.

No.

Under the provisions of the Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879, we, the Trustees of the Port of Bombay, do hereby for ourselves and our successors promise and agree to pay to , or order, the sum of rupees , value received; such payment to be made on demand at the office of the Accountant General, Bombay, after the expiration of three months' notice of payment to be given by the Chairman of the said Trustees in the Bombay Government Gazette. We further promise and agree for ourselves and our successors to pay to the said , or order, interest on the said sum of rupees , from the day until the expiration of three months after such notice of payment as aforesaid; such interest to be at the rate of four per centum per annum and to be payable on demand at the office aforesaid half-yearly on the first day of April and the first day of October in every year until the expiration of three months from the date of such notice of payment as aforesaid, when the amount of interest then due hereunder will be payable with the principal on demand at the office aforesaid and (such notice being considered as equivalent to a tender of payment at the period appointed for the discharge hereof) all further interest shall cease.

Given under our common seal this day of 187 ,

(*Signatures of the Chairman and two Trustees.*)

Seal.

of the Corporation.

SCHEDULE C.

(*See section 33.*)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL DEBTS OF THE BOARD DUE TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL.

On account of what Property, etc.	Bearing interest.	Not bearing interest.	Total.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Elphinstone Estate, purchase price.	1,85,91,596 12 8	.....	
Elphinstone Estate, expended in 11 months to 31st March 1871.	7,47,370 2 10	.....	
Elphinstone Estate, expended in 12 months to 31st March 1872.	2,75,090 8 6	.....	
Elphinstone Estate, Troop Siding, Carnac Bandar.	39,790 3 2	.....	
			1,96,53,847 11 2
Moody Bay Reclamation (portion east of Frere Road) expended in year to 31st March 1871.	3,57,596 8 8	.....	
Moody Bay Reclamation (portion east of Frere Road) expended in year to 31st March 1872.	2,01,345 6 4	.....	
			5,58,941 15 0
Apollo Bay Reclamation, expended in year to 31st March 1872.	9,752 11 11	.....	9,752 11 11
Wellington Reclamation, expended in year to 31st March 1872.	934 12 8	.....	934 12 8
Apollo Pier; expended prior to 31st March 1870.	.....	2,23,038 12 2	
Apollo Pier, expended in year to 31st March 1871.	1,38,173 7 8	.....	
Apollo Pier, expended in year to 31st March 1872.	61,825 9 2	.....	
			4,23,037 13 0
Tank Bandar, expended in year to 31st March 1871.	182 0 0	.....	182 0 0
Customs Bonded Warehouse — Apollo Bonded Warehouse.	.....	5,50,000 0 0	
Customs Bonded Warehouse — Custom-house Godown.	.....	25,165 0 0	
			5,75,165 0 0

On account of what Property, etc.	Bearing interest.	Not bearing interest.	Total.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p
Kussara Bandar	.....	5,285 0 0	5,285 0 0
Saw Mill Property, Tank Bandar.	.....	41,189 14 4	41,189 14 4
Expended on the above properties between 31st March 1872 and the passing of Bombay Act I of 1873.	1,45,053 5 4	.....	1,45,053 5 4
Balance of interest unpaid at 31st March 1871.	2,75,273 4 7	.....	6,02,042 10 0
Balance of interest unpaid at 31st March 1872.	1,50,233 3 2		
Balance of interest unpaid for the period from 1st April 1872, until the date on which Bombay Act I of 1873 came into operation.	1,76,536 2 3		
TOTAL .	2,11,70,754 2 11	8,44,678 10 6	2,20,15,432 13 5

SCHEDULE D.

(*See section 42.*)

FORM OF DEBENTURE.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE PORT OF BOMBAY.

The *18* .

No.

By virtue of the Act No. of 1879 of the Council of the Governor of Bombay for making Laws and Regulations, entitled the Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879, we, the Trustees of the Port of Bombay, in consideration of the sum of rupees paid to us by *A.B.*, of , promise to pay to the said , or order, the said sum of rupees after the date hereto, together with interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of

Given under our Corporate seal this day of 187 .

(*Signatures of the Chairman and two Trustees.*)

Seal.

of the Corporation.

THE BOMBAY IRRIGATION ACT, 1879.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
2. Sections 55, 101 and 105 of Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, amended.
3. Interpretation-clause.
4. Appointment of Canal-officers.
   Proviso.

PART II.

OF THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF CANALS.

Application of Water for purposes of Canals.

5. Notification when water-supply to be applied for purposes of canal.

Powers of Entry on Land, etc.

6. Powers of Canal-officers for purpose of so applying water-supply.
7. Entry for inquiry.
8. Power to inspect and regulate water-supply.
9. Power to enter for repairs, and to prevent accidents.
10. Notice to occupier of building, etc.

Canal Crossings.

11. Means of crossing canals to be provided and obstruction to drainage to be avoided.

Removal of Obstructions to Drainage.

12. Government may prohibit formation of obstructions of rivers, etc., within certain limits.
13. Canal-officer may issue order to person causing obstruction.
14. Canal-officer may cause obstruction to be removed.

SECTIONS.

Construction of Drainage-works.

15. When drainage-works are necessary, Government may order scheme to be carried out.

PART III.

OF WATER-COURSES.

Construction of new Water-courses.

16. Construction of new water-courses by private arrangement.
17. Application for construction by Canal-officer of new water-course.
18. Procedure when Canal-officer considers construction of water-course expedient.
    Application by person wishing to be joint owner.
    If application admitted, applicant liable for share of cost.
19. Collector to acquire land.
20. Procedure after construction of water-course.

Rights and Obligations of Owners of Water-courses.

21. Obligations of owner of water-courses.
    Rights of owners and users of water-courses.
22. Arrangement with owner by other person.
23. Canal-officer after inquiry may authorize supply, or declare applicant to be joint owner.
24. Use of land acquired for water-course for other purpose.
25. If owner fails to execute work or to repair water-course, Canal-officer may execute same.
    Person using water-course to pay share of expenses of repair.

Settlement of Disputes concerning Water-courses.

26. Settlement of disputes as to mutual rights and liabilities of persons interested in water-course.

PART IV.

OF THE SUPPLY OF WATER.

Applications for Supply.

27. Water to be supplied on written application;
    and water may be supplied for purposes other than those of irrigation.

Provisions as to Supply.

SECTIONS.

28. Power to stop water-supply.
29. Duration of supply.
30. Agreements for supply of water transferable with property in respect of which supply given.
Right to use of water not transferable in other case without permission of Canal-officer.

PART V.

OF THE AWARD OF COMPENSATION.

Compensation when claimable.

31. Compensation in cases of ascertainable substantial damage.
Exceptions.
Remission of water-rates when allowable.
32. Limitation of claims.
33. [*Repealed.*]

Summary Decisions.

34. Compensation for damage caused by entry on land, etc.
35. Compensation on account of interruption of water-supply.
36. Decision as to amount of compensation under either of last two sections conclusive.

Formal Adjudications.

37. Notice as to claims for compensation in certain cases.
38. Claims to be preferred to Collector.
39. Collector to be guided by provisions of Land Acquisition Act, 1870.
40. Diminution in market-value to be considered in fixing compensation.
41. Compensation when due.
Interest.

Abatements of Land-revenue and Rent.

42. Abatement of revenue-demand on interruption of water-supply.
43. Abatement of inferior holder's rent on interruption of water-supply.
Enhancement of inferior holder's rent on restoration of water-supply.

PART VI.

Of Water-rates.

Supply Rates.

Sections.
44. Determination of rates for supply of canal-water.
Provision for cases in which existing water-supply is improved.

Occasional Rates.

45. Liability when person using water unauthorizedly cannot be identified.
46. Liability when water runs to waste.
47. Charges recoverable in addition to penalties.

Percolation and Leakage Rates.

48. Land deriving benefit from percolation liable to water-rate.

Protection-rate.

49 to 56. [*Repealed.*]

Recovery of Water-rates and other Dues in Arrears.

57. Water-rates when and to whom to be paid.
Arrears to be recoverable as land-revenue.
Rent due to owners of water-courses to be recoverable as arrears of land-revenue.

PART VII.

Of obtaining Labour for Canals on Emergencies.

58. Procedure for obtaining labour for works or repairs urgently required.
59. List of labourers.
60. Reports to be made by Canal-officer.

PART VIII.

Of Penalties.

61. For damaging canal, etc.
62. For endangering stability of canal, etc.

SECTIONS.
63. Obstruction to be removed and damage repaired.
64. Persons employed on canal may take offenders into custody.
65. Saving of prosecution under other laws.
66. Payment of fine as award to informant.

PART IX.

MISCELLANEOUS.

67. Appeals against orders under Act.
68. Power to summon and examine witnesses.
69. Service of notices.
70. Power to make, alter and cancel rules.
Publication of rules.
71. Saving of municipal water-works.

PART X.

OF SECOND-CLASS IRRIGATION WORKS.

72. Application of this Part.
73. Notification of Second-class Irrigation Work.
74. Proclamation by the Collector.
75. Application of certain sections of the Main Act.
76. Framing of Record-of-rights.
77. Powers of Canal-officer.
78. Revision of Record-of-rights.
79. Commutation of rights.
80. Power of Government where works are undertaken increasing supply.
81. Publication of Record-of-rights.
82. Entries in the Record-of-rights to be relevant as evidence.
83. Notice of suit to be given to the Collector.
Suits against Government.
Period of limitation.
84. Obligation to carry out petty repairs.
85. Incidence of obligation.
86. Power to enforce rights and obligations.
87. Duty of Patel to report failure to effect repairs.
88. Public servant and some other persons protected from legal proceedings.
89. Power to make rules.

BOMBAY ACT No. VII OF 1879.[1]

[*2nd October, 1879.*]

An Act to provide for Irrigation in the Bombay Presidency.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is necessary to make provision for the construction, maintenance and regulation of canals, for the supply of water therefrom and for the levy of rates for water so supplied, in the Bombay Presidency; It is enacted as follows:—

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be called the Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879.

Local extent.

It extends to the whole of the Presidency of Bombay, except the City of Bombay.

Bom. Act V of 1879.

Sections 55, 101 and 105 of Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, amended.

2. In section 55 of the [2]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, for the words " or which has been made available in consequence of the construction, improvement or repair of any irrigational or other work by, or at the instance of, Government," the words " and in respect of which no rate is leviable under the Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879," shall be substituted;

and in section 101 of the said Code, for the word " leviable " the word " levied " shall be substituted, and the words " or under the Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879," shall be inserted after the figures " 55 ";

and to section 105 of the said Code, the words " or of the Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879," shall be added.

Interpretation-clause.

3. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) " canal " includes—

(*a*) all canals, channels, pipes and reservoirs constructed, maintained or controlled by Government for the supply or storage of water;

(*b*) all works, embankments, structures and supply and escape channels connected with such canals, channels, pipes or reservoirs, and all roads constructed for the purpose of facilitating the construction or maintenance of such canals, channels, pipes or reservoirs;

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1878, Pt. V, p. 126; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1870, Pt. V, p. 83; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1879, Pt. V, pp. 3, 115 and 151.

[2] *Supra.*

(*c*) all water-courses, drainage-works and flood embankments as hereinafter respectively defined;

(*d*) any part of a river, stream, lake, natural collection of water or natural drainage-channel, to which the Governor in Council may apply the provisions of section 5, or of which the water has been applied or used before the passing of this Act for the purpose of any existing canal;

(*e*) all land belonging to Government which is situate on a bank of any canal as hereinbefore defined, and which has been appropriated under the orders of Government, for the purposes of such canal;

(2) "water-course" means any channel or pipe not maintained at the cost of Government, which is supplied with water from a canal, and includes all subsidiary works connected with any such channel or pipe, except the sluice or outlet through which water is supplied from a canal to such channel or pipe;

(3) "drainage-work" means any work in connection with a system of irrigation or reclamation made or improved by the Government for the purpose of the drainage of the country, whether under the provisions of section 15 or otherwise, and includes escape-channels from a canal, dams, weirs, embankments, sluices, groins and other works connected therewith, but does not include works for the removal of sewage from towns;

(4) "flood-embankment" means any embankment constructed or maintained by Government in connection with any system of irrigation or reclamation-works for the protection of lands from inundation or which may be declared by the Governor in Council to be maintained in connection with any such system, and includes all groins, spurs, dams and other protective works connected with such embankments;

(5) "Collector" [1]* * * * includes any officer [2]appointed by the Governor in Council to exercise all or any of the powers of a Collector under this Act;

(6) "Canal-officer" means any officer lawfully appointed or invested with powers under section 4;

(7) "owner" includes every person having a joint interest in the ownership of the thing specified; and all rights and obligations which attach to an owner under the provisions of this Act shall attach jointly and severally to every person having such joint interest in the ownership.

---

[1] The words "means the head revenue-officer of a district and" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] For notification empowering the Colonization Officer, Jamroo Colonization Scheme, to exercise the powers of a Collector, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1900, Pt. I, p. 1937.

Appointment of Canal-officers.

4. Government or, subject to such orders as may from time to time be passed by Government, any officer of Government whom the Governor in Council empowers in this behalf, may—

(*a*) appoint[1] such officers with such designations, and assign to them respectively such powers and duties, under this Act, as Government or such officer may deem fit;

(*b*) invest[1] any Government officer, in any department, either personally, or in right of his office, or any other person, with such powers, and impose upon him such duties, under this Act, as Government or such officer may deem fit:

Proviso.

Provided that any assignment of, or investment with, powers or duties made under this section may at any time be cancelled or varied by the authority who made it.

PART II.

Of the Construction and Maintenance of Canals.

Application of Water for purposes of Canals.

Notification when water-supply to be applied for purposes of Canal.

5. Whenever it appears expedient to the Governor in Council that the water of any river or stream flowing in a natural channel, or of any lake or any other natural collection of still water, should be applied or used by the Government for the purpose of any existing or projected canal, the Governor in Council may, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, [2]declare that the said water will be so applied or used after a day to be named in the said notification, not being earlier than three months from the date thereof.

Powers of Entry on Land, etc.

Powers of Canal-officers for purpose of so applying water-supply.

6. At any time after the day so named, any Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf may enter on any land, remove any obstruction, close any channel and do any other thing necessary for such application or use of the said water, and for such purpose may take with him, or depute or employ, such subordinates and other persons as he deems fit.

Entry for inquiry.

7. Whenever it shall be necessary to make any inquiry or examination in connection with a projected canal, or with the maintenance of an existing canal, any Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf, and any person

[1] For notification issued under this section, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[2] For such a declaration as to the Khari river and its branches, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

acting under the general or special order of any such Canal-officer, may—

(*a*) enter upon such land as he may think necessary for the purpose, and

(*b*) exercise all powers and do all things in respect of such land as he might exercise and do if the Government had issued a notification under the provisions of section 4 of the [1]Land Acquisition Act, 1870, to the effect that land in that locality is likely to be needed for a public purpose, and

(*c*) set up and maintain water-gauges and do all other things necessary for the prosecution of such inquiry and examination.

Power to inspect and regulate water-supply.

8. Any Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf, and any person acting under the general or special order of any such Canal-officer, may enter upon any land, building or water-course, on account of which any water-rate is chargeable, for the purpose of inspecting or regulating the use of the water supplied, or of measuring the land irrigated thereby or chargeable with a water-rate, and of doing all things necessary for the proper regulation and management of the canal from which such water is supplied.

Power to enter for repairs, and to prevent accidents.

9. In case of any accident being apprehended or happening to a canal, any Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf, and any person acting under the general or special order of any such Canal-officer, may enter upon any land adjacent to such canal, and may take trees and other materials, and execute all works which may be necessary for the purpose of preventing such accident or repairing any damage done.

Notice to occupier of building, etc.

10. When a Canal-officer or other person proposes, under the provisions of any of the three last preceding sections, to enter into any building or enclosed court or garden attached to a dwelling-house, not supplied with water from a canal, and not adjacent to a flood-embankment, he shall previously give to the occupier of such building, court or garden such reasonable notice as the urgency of the case may allow.

Canal Crossings.

Means of crossing canals to be provided and obstruction to drainage to be avoided.

11. Suitable means of crossing canals shall be provided at such places as the Governor in Council [2][or any Commissioner if empowered by Government in this behalf] thinks necessary for the reasonable conveni-

[1] *See* now the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (1 of 1894), Genl. Acts, Vol. IV.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 2, Sch. I, Pt. II, Serial No. 11 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

ence of the inhabitants of the adjacent land; and suitable bridges, culverts or other works shall be constructed to prevent the drainage of the adjacent land being obstructed by any canal.

Removal of Obstructions to Drainage.

Government may prohibit formation of obstructions of rivers, etc., within certain limits.

12. Whenever it appears to the Governor in Council that injury to the public health, or public convenience, or to any canal or to any land for which irrigation from a canal is available, has arisen or may arise from the obstruction of any river, stream or natural drainage-course, the Governor in Council may, by [1]notification published in the Bombay Government Gazette, prohibit, within limits to be defined in such notification, the formation of any such obstruction, or may, within such limits, order the removal or other modification of such obstruction.

Thereupon so much of the said river, stream or natural drainage-channel, as is comprised within such limits, shall be held to be a drainage-work as defined in section 3.

Canal-officer may issue order to person causing obstruction.

13. Any Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf may, after such publication, issue an order to any person causing or having control over any such obstruction to remove or modify the same within a time to be fixed in such order.

Canal-officer may cause obstruction to be removed.

14. If, within the time so fixed, such person does not comply with the order, the Canal-officer may cause the obstruction to be removed or modified; and if the person to whom the order was issued does not, when called upon, pay the expenses of such removal or modification, such expenses shall be recoverable by the Collector as an arrear of land-revenue.

Construction of Drainage-works.

When drainage works are necessary, Government may order scheme to be carried out.

15. Whenever it appears to the Governor in Council that any drainage-work is necessary for the public health or for the improvement of the proper cultivation or irrigation of any land, or that protection from floods or other accumulations of water, or from erosion by a river, is required for any land, the Governor in Council may cause a scheme for such work to be drawn up and carried into execution,

and the person authorized by the Governor in Council to draw up and execute such scheme may exercise in connection therewith the powers conferred on Canal-officers by sections 7, 8 and 9, and shall be liable to the obligations imposed upon Canal-officers by sections 10 and 34.

[1] For notification prohibiting the construction of bunds or other works in the Pinjari and Sujawat Talukas of the Karachi Collectorate, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

PART III.

Of Water-courses.

Construction of new Water-courses.

Construction of new water-courses by private arrangement.

16. Any person may, with the permission of a Canal-officer duly empowered to grant such permission, construct a new water-course if he has obtained the consent of the holder of the land required therefor.

Application for construction by Canal-officer of new water-course.

17. Any person desiring to construct a new water-course, but being unable or unwilling to construct it under a private arrangement with the holder of the land required for the same, may apply, in writing, to any Canal-officer duly empowered to receive such applications, stating—

(1) that he is ready to defray all the expenses necessary for acquiring the land and constructing such water-course;

(2) that he desires the said Canal-officer in his behalf and at his cost to do all things necessary for constructing such water-course.

Procedure when Canal-officer considers construction of water-course expedient.

18. If the Canal-officer considers the construction of such water-course expedient, he may call upon the applicant to deposit any part of the expense such officer may consider necessary,

and upon such deposit being made, shall cause inquiry to be made into the most suitable alignment for the said water-course,

and shall mark out the land which, in his opinion, it will be necessary to occupy for the construction thereof,

and shall forthwith publish a notification in every village through which the water-course is proposed to be taken, that so much of such land as is situated within such village has been so marked out,

and shall send a copy of such notification to the Collector of every district in which such land is situated, for publication on such land.

Application by person wishing to be joint owner.

The said notification shall also call upon any person who wishes to share in the ownership of such water-course to make his application in that respect to the Canal-officer within thirty days of the publication of such notification.

If application admitted, applicant liable for share of cost.

If any such applicant appears, and his application is admitted, he shall be liable to pay his share in the construction of such water-course, and in the cost of acquiring the land for the same, and shall be an owner of such water-course when constructed.

Collector to acquire land.

19. On receipt of copy of such notification, the Collector shall proceed to acquire such land under the provisions of the [1]Land Acquisition

[1] *See* now the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (1 of 1894), Genl. Acts, Vol. IV.

Act, 1870, as if a declaration had been issued by the Government for the acquisition thereof under section 6 of that Act, and as if the Government had thereupon directed the Collector to take order for the acquisition of such land under section 7 of the said Act, and (if necessary) as if the Government had issued orders for summary possession being taken under section 17 of the said Act.

Procedure after construction of water-course.

20. On being put in possession of the land, the Canal-officer shall construct the required water-course; and on its completion shall give to the owner notice thereof, and of any sum payable by him on account of the cost of acquiring the land and constructing the water-course. On such notice being given, such sum shall be due from the owner to the Canal-officer. On receipt of payment in full of all expenses incurred, the Canal officer shall make over possession of such water-course to such owner.

Rights and Obligations of owners of Water-courses.

Obligations of owner of water-courses.

21. Every owner of a water-course shall be bound—

(*a*) to construct and maintain all works necessary for the passage across such water-course, of canals, water-courses, drainage-channels and public roads existing at the time of its construction, and of the drainage intercepted by it, and for affording proper communications across it for the convenience of the occupants of neighbouring lands;

(*b*) to maintain such water-course in a fit state of repair for the conveyance of water;

(*c*) to allow the use of it to others or to admit other persons as joint owners thereof on such terms as may be prescribed under the provisions of section 23;

Rights of owners and users of water-courses.

and every owner of a water-course and every person duly authorized under the provisions hereinafter contained to use a water-course shall be entitled—

(*d*) to have a supply of water by such water-course, at such rates and on such terms, as may from time to time be prescribed under section 44 and by the rules made by the Governor in Council under section 70:

Provided always that any owner of a water-course and, subject to the terms of any agreement between the parties, or to any condition imposed under section 23, any such person as aforesaid may at any time, by giving three months' previous notice in writing in this behalf to a Canal-officer duly empowered to receive such notices, resign his interest in such water-course.

Arrangement with owner.

22. Any person desiring to have a supply of water through a water-course of which he is not an owner may make a private arrangement with

by other person.

the owner for permitting the conveyance of water thereby, or may apply to a Canal-officer duly empowered to receive such applications for authority to use such water-course or to be declared a joint owner thereof.

Canal-officer after inquiry may authorize supply or declare applicant to be joint owner.

23. On receipt of any such application, the Canal-officer shall serve notice on the owner to show cause why such authority should not be granted, or such declaration should not be made, and, if no objection be raised, or if any objection be raised and be found insufficient or invalid, shall, subject to the approval of the Collector, either authorize the applicant to use the water-course, or declare him to be a joint owner thereof on such conditions as to the payment of compensation or rent or otherwise as may appear to him equitable.

Use of land acquired for water-course for other purpose.

24. No land acquired under this Part for a water-course shall be used for any other purpose without the previous consent of a Canal-officer duly empowered to grant such permission.

If owner fails to execute work or to repair water-course, Canal-officer may execute same.

25. If any owner of a water-course fails to fulfil any obligation imposed upon him by clause (*a*) or (*b*) of section 21, any Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf may require him by notice to execute the necessary work or repair within a period, to be prescribed in such notice, of not less than fifteen days, and, in the event of failure, may execute the same on his behalf, and, except as hereinafter provided in this section, all expenses incurred in the execution of such work or repair shall be a sum due by such owner to Government.

Persons using water-course to pay share of expenses of repair.

Every person other than an owner who uses any water-course in respect of which any repair has been executed by a Canal-officer under this section shall, in the absence of any agreement between the parties or of any condition imposed under section 23 at the time such person was authorized to use such water-course to the contrary, be liable to pay to Government such proportion of the expenses incurred in the execution of such repairs as shall be determined by the said Canal-officer.

Settlement of Disputes concerning Water-courses.

Settlement of disputes as to mutual rights and liabilities of persons interested in water-course.

26. Whenever a dispute arises between two or more persons in regard to their mutual rights or liabilities in respect of the use, construction or maintenance of a water-course, or among joint owners of a water-course, as to their respective shares of the expense of constructing or maintaining such water-course, or as to the amounts severally contributed by them towards such expense, or as to failure on the part of any owner to contribute his share,

any person interested in the matter of such dispute may apply, in writing, to any Canal-officer duly empowered to receive such applications, stating the matter in dispute.

"(*f*) Whenever and so long as it is necessary to stop such supply pending a change in the source thereof by a Canal-officer under section 91."

Such officer shall thereupon give notice to the other persons interested that, on a day to be named in such notice, he will proceed to inquire into the said matter,

and if all the persons interested consent, in writing, to his being arbitrator, he may pass his order thereon;

failing such consent, he shall transfer the matter to the Collector, who shall inquire into and pass his order thereon.

Any order passed by the Collector under this section shall remain in force until set aside by a decree of a Civil Court.

PART IV.

Of the Supply of Water.

Applications for Supply.

Water to be supplied on written application.

27. Every person desiring to have a supply of water from a canal shall submit a written application to that effect to a Canal-officer duly empowered to receive such applications, in such form as shall from time to time be prescribed by Government in this behalf.

and water may be supplied for purposes other than those of irrigation.

If the application be for a supply of water to be used for purposes other than those of irrigation, the Canal-officer may, with the sanction of Government, give permission for water to be taken for such purposes under such special conditions and restrictions as to the limitation, control and measurement of the supply as he shall be empowered by Government to impose in each case.

Provisions as to Supply.

Power to stop water-supply.

28. The supply of water to any water-course or to any person who is entitled to such supply shall not be stopped except—

(*a*) whenever and so long as it is necessary to stop such supply for the purpose of executing any work ordered by competent authority;

(*b*) whenever and so long as any water-course by which such supply is received is not maintained in such repair as to prevent the wasteful escape of water therefrom;

(*c*) whenever and so long as it is necessary to do so in order to supply in rotation the legitimate demands of other persons entitled to water;

(*d*) whenever and so long as it may be necessary to do so in order to prevent the wastage or misuse of water;

(*e*) within periods fixed from time to time by a Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf, of which due notice shall be given.

(b) Vide Sch A—(5 3 of Act XIV (1931)

Duration of supply.

29. When canal-water is supplied for the irrigation of one or more crops only, the permission to use such water shall be held to continue only until such crop or crops shall come to maturity, and to apply only to such crop or crops.

Agreements for supply of water transferable with property in respect of which supply given;

30. Every agreement for the supply of canal-water to any land, building or other immoveable property shall be transferable therewith, and shall be presumed to have been so transferred whenever a transfer of such land, building or other immoveable property takes place.

right to use of water not transferable in other case without permission of Canal-officer.

No person entitled to the use of any work or land appertaining to any canal, and, except in the case of any such agreement as aforesaid, no person entitled to use the water of any canal, shall sell or sub-let, or otherwise transfer, his right to such use without the permission of a Canal-officer duly empowered to grant such permission.

PART V.

Of the Award of Compensation.

Compensation when claimable.

Compensation in cases of ascertainable substantial damage.

31. Compensation may be awarded in respect of any substantial damage caused by the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this Act, which is capable of being ascertained and estimated at the time of awarding such compensation:

Exceptions.

Provided that no compensation shall be so awarded in respect of any damage arising from—

(*a*) deterioration of climate, or

(*b*) stoppage of navigation, or the means of rafting timber or of watering cattle, or

(*c*) stoppage or diminution of any supply of water in consequence of the exercise of the power conferred by section 5, if no use have been made of such supply within the five years next before the date of the issue of the notification under section 37, or

(*d*) failure or stoppage of the water in a canal, when such failure or stoppage is due to—

(1) any cause beyond the control of Government,

(2) the execution of any repairs, alterations or additions to the canal, or

(3) any measures considered necessary by any Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf for regulating the proper

flow of water in the canal, or for maintaining the established course of irrigation;

but any person who suffers loss from any stoppage or diminution of his water-supply due to any of the causes named in clause (*d*) of this section shall be entitled to such remission of the water-rate payable by him as may be authorized by the Governor in Council. Remission of water-rates when allowable.

32. No claim for compensation under this Act shall be entertained after the expiration of twelve months from the time when the damage complained of commenced, unless the Collector is satisfied that the claimant had sufficient cause for not making the claim within such period. Limitation of claims.

33. [*Compensation not claimable in respect of works executed prior to Act.*] *Rep. Act XVI of 1895.*

Summary Decisions.

34. In every case of entry upon any land or building under section 6, section 7, section 8, or section 9, the Canal-officer or person making the entry shall ascertain and record the extent of the damage, if any, caused by the entry, or in the execution of any work, to any crop, tree, building or other property, Compensation for damage caused by entry on land, etc.

and within one month from the date of such entry compensation shall be tendered by a Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf to the landholder or owner of the property damaged.

If such tender is not accepted, the Canal-officer shall forthwith refer the matter to the Collector for the purpose of making inquiry as to the amount of compensation and deciding the same.

35. If the supply of water to any land irrigated from a canal be interrupted otherwise than in the manner described in clause (*d*) of section 31, the holder of such land may present a petition for compensation to the Collector for any loss arising from such interruption, and the Collector, after consulting the Canal-officer, shall award to the petitioner reasonable compensation for such loss. Compensation on account of interruption of water-supply.

36. The decision of the Collector under either of the last two preceding sections as to the amount of compensation to be awarded, or, if in any rule framed under section 70, such decision shall be declared to be appealable, then the decision of the authority to whom the appeal lies, shall be conclusive. Decision as to amount of compensation under either of last two sections conclusive.

Formal Adjudications.

37. As soon as practicable after the issue of a notification under section 5, the Collector shall cause public notice to be given at convenient places, Notice as to claims for compensation

in certain cases.

stating that the Government intend to apply or use the water as aforesaid, and that claims for compensation may be made before him.

A copy of sections 31 and 32 shall be annexed to every such notice.

Claims to be preferred to Collector.

38. All claims for compensation under this Act, other than claims of the nature provided for in sections 34 and 35, must be made before the Collector of the district in which such claim arises.

Collector to be guided by provisions of Land Acquisition Act, 1870.

39. The Collector shall inquire into every such claim and determine the amount of compensation, if any, which should in his opinion be given to the claimant; and sections 11, 12, 14, 15, 18 to 23 (inclusive), 26 to 40 (inclusive), 51 and 58 of the [1]Land Acquisition Act, 1870, shall apply to such inquiries:

Provided that instead of the last clause of the said section 26, the following shall be read:—

"The provisions of this section and of sections 31 and 40 of the Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879, shall be read to every assessor in a language which he understands before he gives his opinion as to the amount of compensation to be awarded."

Diminution in market-value to be considered in fixing compensation.

40. In determining the amount of compensation under the last preceding section, regard shall be had to the diminution in the market-value, at the time of awarding compensation, of the property in respect of which compensation is claimed;

and, where such market-value is not ascertainable, the amount shall be reckoned at twelve times the amount of the diminution of the annual net profits of such property, caused by the exercise of the powers conferred by this Act.

Compensation when due.

41. All sums of money payable for compensation awarded under section 39, shall become due three months after the claim for such compensation was made;

Interest.

and simple interest at the rate of six per centum per annum shall be allowed on any such sum remaining unpaid after the said three months, except when the non-payment of such sum is caused by the neglect or refusal of the claimant to apply for or receive the same.

Abatements of Land-revenue and Rent.

Abatement of revenue-demand on interruption of water-supply.

42. If compensation is awarded under section 39 on account of a stoppage or diminution of supply of water to any land paying revenue to Government, and the amount of the revenue payable on account of such land has been fixed with reference to the water-advantages appertaining

[1] See now the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (1 of 1894), Genl. Acts, Vol. IV.

thereto, the holder of the said land shall be entitled to an abatement of the amount of revenue payable to such extent as shall be determined by the Collector.

Abatement of inferior holder's rent on interruption of water-supply.

43. Every inferior holder of any land in respect of which such compensation has been paid shall, if he receives no part of the said compensation, be entitled to an abatement of the rent previously payable by him to the superior holder thereof in proportion to the reduced value of the holding;

Enhancement of inferior holder's rent on restoration of water-supply.

but, if a water-supply which increases the value of the holding is afterwards restored to the said land otherwise than at the cost of the inferior holder, the superior holder shall be entitled to enhance the rent in proportion to such increased value: Provided that the enhanced rent shall not in any case exceed the rent payable by the inferior holder before the abatement, unless the superior holder shall, independently of the provisions of this section, be entitled so to enhance the previous rent.

PART VI.

Of Water-rates.

Supply Rates.

Determination of rates for supply of canal-water.

44. Such rates shall be leviable for canal-water supplied for purposes of irrigation, or for any other purpose, as shall from time to time be determined by the Governor in Council.

Provision for cases in which existing water-supply is improved.

If, owing to the construction of a new canal or to the improvement or extension of an existing canal, the amount or duration of any water-supply, in respect of which either no revenue or a fixed amount of revenue has hitherto been paid to Government, is increased, rates shall be leviable under this section in respect of the increased water-supply only.

The said rates shall be payable by the person on whose application the supply was granted, or by any person who uses the water so supplied.

Occasional Rates.

Liability when person using water unauthorizedly cannot be identified.

45. If water supplied through a water-course be used in an unauthorized manner, and if the person by whose act or neglect such use has occurred cannot be identified, the person or all the persons on whose land such water has flowed, if such land has derived benefit therefrom,

or, if no land has derived benefit therefrom, the person, or all the persons chargeable in respect of the water-supplied through such water-course,

shall be liable, or jointly liable, as the case may be, for the charges which shall be made for such use under the rules prescribed by the Governor in Council under section 70.

Liability when water runs to waste.

46. If water supplied through a water-course be suffered to run to waste, and if, after inquiry, the person through whose act or neglect such water was suffered to run to waste cannot be discovered,

the person or all the persons chargeable in respect of the water supplied through such water-course shall be liable, or jointly liable, as the case may be, for the charges which shall be made in respect of the water so wasted, under the rule prescribed by the Governor in Council under section 70.

All questions arising under this and the last preceding section shall, subject to the provisions of section 67, be decided by a Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf.

Charges recoverable in addition to penalties.

47. All charges for the unauthorized use or for waste of water may be recovered, as water-rates, in addition to any penalties incurred on account of such use or waste.

Percolation and Leakage-rates.

Land deriving benefit from percolation liable to water-rate.

48. If it shall appear to a Canal-officer duly empowered to enforce the provisions of this section, that any cultivated land within two hundred yards of any canal receives, by percolation or leakage from such canal, an advantage equivalent to that which would be given by a direct supply of canal-water for irrigation,

or that any cultivated land, wherever situate, derives by a surface-flow, or by means of a well sunk within two hundred yards of any canal after the admission of water into such canal, a supply of water which has percolated or leaked from such canal,

he may charge on such land a water-rate not exceeding that which would ordinarily have been charged for a similar direct supply to land similarly cultivated.

For the purposes of this Act, land charged under this section shall be deemed to be land irrigated from a canal.

49 to 56. [*Protection-rate.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1880.*

Recovery of Water-rates and other Dues in Arrears.

Water-rates when and to whom to be paid.

57. Every water-rate leviable under this Act shall be payable in such instalments and on such dates and to such officers as shall from time to time be determined under the orders of the Governor in Council [1][or of any Commissioner empowered by Government in this behalf].

[1] These words were added by Sch. I, Pt. II, Serial No. 12 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

Any such rate, or instalment of the same, which is not paid on the day when it becomes due, and any sum due to Government or to a Canal-officer, whether on behalf of Government or of any other person under Part III * *[1] which is not paid when demanded, shall be recoverable according to the law and under the rules for the time being in force for the recovery of arrears of land-revenue. Arrears to be recoverable as land revenue.

Rent payable to the owner of a water-course by a person authorized to use such water-course shall be payable in such instalments and on such dates as the Canal-officer duly empowered to act under section 23 shall direct, and may be recovered on behalf of the owner according to the law and rules aforesaid: Rent due to owners of water-courses to be recoverable as arrears of land-revenue.

Provided always that no more shall at any time be payable to the owner than is actually recovered from the said person.

PART VII.

Of obtaining Labour for Canals on Emergencies.

58. Whenever it appears to a Canal-officer duly empowered to act under this section, that unless some work or repair is immediately executed, such serious damage will happen to any canal as to cause sudden and extensive public injury, Procedure for obtaining labour for works or repairs urgently required.

or, that unless some clearance of a canal or other work which is necessary in order to maintain the established course of irrigation is immediately executed, serious public loss will occur,

and that the labourers necessary for the proper execution of such repair, clearance or work cannot be obtained in the ordinary manner within the time that can be allowed for the execution of the same so as to prevent such injury or loss,

the said officer may, by order under his hand, direct that the provisions of this section shall be put into operation for the execution of such repair, clearance or work; and thereupon every able-bodied person who resides or holds land in the vicinity of the locality where such repair, clearance or work has to be executed, and whose name appears in the list hereinafter mentioned, shall, if required to do so by such officer or by any person authorized by him in this behalf, be bound to assist in the execution of such repair, clearance or work by labouring thereat as such officer or any person authorized by him in this behalf may direct.

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

All persons so labouring shall be entitled to payment at rates which shall not be less than the highest rates for the time being paid in the neighbourhood for similar labour.

List of labourers.

59. Subject to such rules as may from time to time be prescribed under section 70 in this behalf, the Collector shall prepare a list of the persons liable to be required to assist as aforesaid, and may from time to time add to or alter such list or any part thereof.

Reports to be made by Canal-officer.

60. All orders made under section 58 shall be immediately reported to the Collector for the information of the Commissioner of the Division, and likewise to the Chief Engineer for Irrigation, for the information of Government.

PART VIII.

Of Penalties.

For damaging canal, etc.

61. Whoever voluntarily and without proper authority—

(1) damages, alters, enlarges or obstructs any canal;

(2) interferes with, or increases or diminishes the supply of water in, or the flow of water from, through, over or under any canal, or by any means raises or lowers the level of the water in any canal;

(3) corrupts or fouls the water of any canal so as to render it less fit for the purposes for which it is ordinarily used;

(4) destroys, defaces or moves any land or level mark or water-gauge fixed by the authority of a public servant;

(5) destroys, tampers with, or removes, any apparatus, or part of any apparatus, for controlling, regulating or measuring the flow of water in any canal;

(6) passes, or causes animals or vehicles to pass, in or across any of the works, banks or channels of a canal contrary to rules made under section 70, after he has been desired to desist therefrom;

(7) causes or knowingly and wilfully permits cattle to graze upon any canal or flood-embankment, or tethers or causes or knowingly and wilfully permits cattle to be tethered, upon any such canal or embankment, or roots up any grass or other vegetation growing on any such canal or embankment, or removes, cuts or in any way injures, or causes to be removed, cut or otherwise injured, any tree, bush, grass or hedge intended for the protection of such canal or embankment:

(8) neglects, without reasonable cause, to assist or to continue to assist in the execution of any repair, clearance or work, when lawfully bound so to do under section 58;

(9) violates any rule made under section 70 for breach whereof the Governor in Council shall, in such rules, direct that a penalty may be incurred;

and whoever—

(10) being responsible for the maintenance of a water-course, or using a water-course, neglects to take proper precautions for the prevention of waste of the water thereof, or interferes with the authorized distribution of the water therefrom, or uses such water in an unauthorized manner or prevents or interferes with the lawful use of such water-course by any person authorized to use the same or declared to be a joint owner thereof under section 23;

shall, when such act shall not amount to the offence of committing mischief within the meaning of the [1]Indian Penal Code, on conviction before a Magistrate, be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to fifty rupees, or with imprisonment * * *[2] for a term which may extend to one month, or with both.

XLV of 1860.

62. Whoever without proper authority—

For endangering stability of canal, etc.

(1) pierces or cuts through, or attempts to pierce or cut through, or otherwise to damage, destroy or endanger the stability of any canal;

(2) opens, shuts or obstructs, or attempts to open, shut or obstruct any sluice in any canal;

(3) makes any dam or obstruction for the purpose of diverting or opposing the current of a river or canal on the bank whereof there is a flood-embankment, or refuses or neglects to remove any such dam or obstruction when lawfully required so to do;

shall, when such act shall not amount to the offence of committing mischief within the meaning of the [1]Indian Penal Code, on conviction before a Magistrate of the first or second class, be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with imprisonment [2]* * * * * for a term which may extend to six months, or with both.

XLV of 1860.

---

[1] General Acts, Vol. I.

[2] The words " of either description within the meaning of the said Code " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

SOCIETY

Obstruction to be removed and damage repaired.

63. Whenever any person is convicted under either of the last two preceding sections, the convicting Magistrate may order that he shall remove the obstruction or repair the damage in respect of which the conviction is held within a period to be fixed in such order. If such person neglects or refuses to obey such order within the period so fixed, any Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf may remove such obstruction or repair such damage, and the cost of such removal or repair, as certified by the said officer, shall be leviable from such person by the Collector as an arrear of land-revenue.

Persons employed on canal may take offenders into custody.

64. Any person in charge of, or employed upon, any canal may remove from the lands or buildings belonging thereto, or may take into custody without a warrant, and take forthwith before a Magistrate or to the nearest Police-station, to be dealt with according to law, any person who within his view—

(1) wilfully damages, obstructs or fouls any canal, or

(2) without proper authority interferes with the supply or flow of water, in or from any canal, or in any river or stream so as to endanger damage, make dangerous or render less useful any canal.

Saving of prosecution under other laws.

65. Nothing herein contained shall prevent any person from being prosecuted under any other law for any act or omission made punishable by this Act:

Provided that no person shall be punished twice in respect of one and the same act or omission.

Payment of fine as award to informant.

66. Whenever any person is fined for an offence under this Act, the Court which imposes such fine, or which confirms in appeal or revision a sentence of such fine, or a sentence of which such fine forms part, may direct that the whole or any part of such fine may be paid by way of award to any person who gave information leading to the detection of such offence or to the conviction of the offender.

If the fine be awarded by a Court whose decision is subject to appeal or revision, the amount awarded shall not be paid until the period prescribed for presentation of the appeal has elapsed, or if an appeal be presented till after the decision of the appeal.

PART IX.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Appeals against orders under Act.

67. Every order passed by a Canal-officer under sections 13, 18, 25, 30, 45, 46 and 48 shall be appealable to the Collector:

Provided that the appeal be presented within thirty days of the date on which the order appealed against was communicated to the appellant.

All orders and proceedings of a Collector under this Act shall be subject to the supervision and control of the Commissioner [1]* * *.

Power to summon and examine witnesses.

68. Any officer empowered under this Act to conduct any inquiry may exercise all such powers connected with the summoning and examining of witnesses and the production of documents as are conferred on Civil Courts by the [2]Code of Civil Procedure; and every such inquiry shall be deemed a judicial proceeding.

Service of notices.

69. Service of any notice under this Act shall be made by delivering or tendering a copy thereof signed by the officer therein mentioned. Whenever it may be practicable, the service of the notice shall be made on the person therein named. When such person cannot be found, the service may be made on any adult male member of his family residing with him; and, if no such adult male member can be found, the notice may be served by fixing the copy on the outer door of the house in which the person therein named ordinarily dwells or carries on business; and, if such person has no ordinary place of residence within the district, service of any notice may be made by sending copy of such notice by post in a registered cover addressed to such person at his usual place of residence.

Power to make, alter and cancel rules.

70. The Governor in Council may from time to time make [3]rules not inconsistent with this Act to regulate the following matters:—

(*a*) the proceedings of any officer who, under any provision of this Act, is required or empowered to take action in any matter;

(*b*) the cases in which, the officers to whom, and the conditions subject to which, orders and decisions given under any provision of this Act, and not expressly provided for as regards appeal, shall be appealable;

(*c*) the person by whom, the time, place or manner at or in which, anything for the doing of which provision is made in this Act, shall be done;

(*d*) the amount of any charge to be made under this Act;

(*e*) and generally to carry out the provisions of this Act.

---

[1] The words " of the division " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule is printed as an appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] *See* now the Code of Civil Procedure (5 of 1908), Genl. Acts, Vol. VI.

[3] For rules for the administration of canals in the Bombay Presidency, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

For rules regarding the administration of the Jamrud Canal in Sindh, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1901, Pt. I, p. 2540, and *ibid*, 1902, p. 344.

For rules regarding the preparation of list of persons bound to assist on emergencies, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

The Governor in Council may, from time to time, alter or cancel any rules so made.

Publication of rules.

Such rules, alterations and cancelments shall be published in the Bombay Government Gazette, and shall thereupon have the force of law.

Saving of municipal water-works.

71. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to apply to any canal, channel, reservoir, lake or other collection of water vesting in any municipality.

[1][PART X.

Of Second-class Irrigation Works.

Application of this Part.

72. This Part shall apply to Second-class Irrigation Works only.

Notification of Second-class Irrigation Work.

73. (*1*) The Governor in Council may publish a notification in the Bombay Government Gazette—

(*a*) declaring that it is proposed to constitute any canal, channel, stream, river, pipe or reservoir, natural or artificial, or any part thereof, whether constructed, maintained or controlled by Government or not, which is actually used or required for the purposes of irrigation, a Second-class Irrigation Work;

(*b*) fixing a period of not less than four months from the date of publication of such notification in the Bombay Government Gazette for the submission of objections to such proposal:

Provided that no artificial reservoir or water-course supplied from such reservoir which is actually used for the purposes of irrigation by a single irrigator shall be included in such notification except either with the consent of such irrigator or, if in the opinion of the Governor in Council such inclusion is necessary in the public interests, then without such consent but subject to the payment, after the issue of the declaration mentioned in sub-section (*3*), to such irrigator of such compensation for his rights as may be settled in accordance with the provisions of section 79.

(*2*) After the publication of such notification in the Bombay Government Gazette it shall also be published by the Collector as soon as practicable in the language of the district at the Mamlatdar's Office of the taluka in which the work is situated and in every town and village which in the opinion of the Collector is likely to be affected by such notification.

[1] Part X was inserted by s. 2 of the Bombay Irrigation (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 2 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

(*3*) After considering such objections as may have been received within the period fixed as aforesaid the Governor in Council may, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, declare such canal, channel, stream, river, pipe or reservoir or any part thereof to be a Second-class Irrigation Work.

Proclamation by the Collector.

74. When a notification has been issued under sub-section (*3*) of section 73 the Collector shall publish in the language of the district at the Mamlatdar's Office of the taluka in which the work is situated, and in every town and village which in his opinion is likely to be affected by such declaration, a proclamation—

(*a*) specifying, as nearly as possible, the source of supply, situation and limits of the Second-class Irrigation Work notified under sub-section (*3*) of section 73;

(*b*) stating that this Part applies to the work so notified from the date of the notification published under sub-section (*3*) of section 73; and

(*c*) fixing a period of not less than three months from the date of such proclamation, and requiring every person claiming any right in the work so notified either to present to the Collector within such period a written notice specifying, or to appear before him and state, the nature of such right.

Application of certain sections of the Main Act.

75. (*1*) A Second-class Irrigation Work shall be deemed to be a canal within the meaning of sub-section (*1*) of section 3 and to such work the following sections and Parts only shall, so far as may be, apply, namely:—

Sections 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 28, 30, Part V, Part VIII, except sub-section (*8*) of section 61, and Part IX.

(*2*) The aforesaid sections and Parts shall, for the purposes of this Part, be subject to the following modifications, namely:—

(*i*) In section 16 before the word "any" prefix the words—

"Subject to any rights recorded in the Record-of-rights prepared or revised as hereinafter provided".

(*ii*) In section 17 before the word "any" prefix the words "Subject as aforesaid".

(*iii*) In section 21 for clause (*d*), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"(*d*) To have a supply of water on such terms as may be prescribed in the Record-of-rights prepared or revised as hereinafter provided."

(*iv*) To section 22 the following proviso shall be added, namely:—
"Provided that no such private arrangement shall affect any rights to water recorded in the Record-of-rights prepared or revised as hereinafter provided."

(*v*) In section 30 for the words "every agreement for" the words "all rights to" shall be substituted, and in the same section after the word "property" the words "which have been recorded in the Record-of-rights prepared or revised as hereinafter provided" shall be inserted. Paragraph 2 of the same section shall be omitted.

(*vi*) In Part V, section 31, proviso clause (*c*) and the last paragraph shall be omitted.

(*vii*) In Part V, section 34, the words "section 6, section 7" shall be omitted.

(*viii*) In Part IX, section 67, after the figures "48" the words "and Part X" shall be inserted.

Framing of Record-of-rights.

76. (*1*) As soon as possible after the expiry of the period fixed by the Collector under section 74, clause (*c*), a Canal-officer duly empowered in this behalf, who shall be a Revenue officer not below the rank of a Mamlatdar, shall inquire into and settle claims to any right in the Second-class Irrigation Work, and shall record the extent of such right and draw up in the form from time to time prescribed by the Governor in Council an Irrigation Record-of-rights so far as the same may be ascertainable from the records of Government and the evidence of any person likely to be acquainted with the same and any other documentary or oral evidence which the parties concerned or their witnesses may produce.

(*2*) Such Record-of-rights shall contain the following matters:—

(*a*) the nature of the Second-class Irrigation Work and any work subsidiary thereto,

(*b*) the lands irrigable therefrom,

(*c*) the custom or rule of irrigation,

(*d*) the rights to water and the conditions on which such rights are enjoyed, and

(*e*) Such other matters as the Governor in Council may by rules prescribe in this behalf.

Powers of Canal-officer.

77. (*1*) For the purposes of the inquiries under section 76 such Canal-officer may enter, by himself or any officer authorised by him for the purpose, upon any land adjacent to any such work, and may survey, demarcate and make a map of the same.

(*2*) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 76 where no sufficient evidence is forthcoming as to all or any of the matters specified in that section such Canal-officer shall, so far as may be, settle and record the aforesaid matters in such manner as he may deem fit.

Revision of Record-of-rights.

78. The Record-of-rights prepared under section 76 may be revised from time to time by a Canal-officer duly empowered in that behalf, who shall be a Revenue officer not below the rank of a Mamlatdar.

Commutation of rights.

79. Where the Canal-officer who has prepared or revised any Record-of-rights under this Part finds that, having due regard to the maintenance or management of the Second-class Irrigation Work, any right contained in the Record-of-rights cannot continue to be exercised to the extent recorded, he shall (subject to such rules as the Governor in Council may from time to time prescribe in this behalf) commute such right wholly or in part, either by the payment to the holder of such right of a sum of money in lieu thereof, or by the grant of land, or in such other manner as he may think fit; and he shall revise the Record-of-rights accordingly.

Power of Government where works are undertaken increasing supply.

80. In the event of Government undertaking at their own cost any work whereby the supply of water in any Second-class Irrigation Work is increased beyond the amount of such supply at the time of preparing or revising the Record-of-rights under this Part the Governor in Council may, without prejudice to any rights so recorded, direct that the right to such surplus water shall vest in Government and shall be applied as Government may deem fit and the Record-of-rights shall be revised in accordance with such direction.

Publication of Record-of-rights.

81. When any Record-of-rights has been prepared or revised under this Part it shall be published in the language of the district at the Mamlatdar's Office of the taluka in which the work is situated and in every town and village which in the opinion of the Collector is affected by such Record-of-rights.

Entries in the Record-of-rights to be relevant as evidence.

82. An entry in any Record-of-rights prepared or revised under this Part shall be relevant as evidence in any dispute as to the matters recorded, and shall be presumed to be true until the contrary is proved or a new entry is lawfully substituted therefor:

Provided that no such entry shall be so construed as to limit any of the powers conferred on the Governor in Council by this Part.

Notice of suit to be given to the Collector.

83. (*1*) In any suit or proceeding in which an entry made in any Record-of-rights prepared or revised under this Part is directly or indirectly called in question, the Court shall, before the final settlement of issues, give notice of the suit or proceeding to the Collector, and, if moved to do so by the Collector, shall make the Secretary of State for India in Council a party to the same.

Suits against Government.

(*2*) Save as provided in sub-section (*1*) no suit shall lie against Government in respect of anything done by the Collector, Canal-officer or any other person acting under the orders of Government in the exercise of any power by this Part conferred on such Collector, Canal-officer or other person or on Government.

Period of limitation.

(3) Any suit or proceeding in which an entry made in any Record-of-rights prepared or revised under this Part is directly or indirectly called in question shall be dismissed (although limitation has not been set up as a defence) if it has not been instituted within one year from the date of the publication under section 81 of the Record-of-rights containing the said entry, or if one or more appeals have been made against any order of a Canal-officer with reference to any entry in such Record-of-rights, then from the date of any order passed by the final appellate authority, as determined according to this Part.

Obligation to carry out petty repairs.

84. In every Second-class Irrigation Work the following repairs shall be performed by the persons on whom the obligation to perform them is imposed by the next following section, that is to say:—

(1) The filling up of gullies, ruts and holes, especially at the back of revetments, and all petty repairs of a like nature essential for the safety of bunds, of tanks, channel-banks or other portions of the said Second-class Irrigation Work.

(2) The prevention of the growth on such work of prickly pear, young trees and other vegetation endangering the safety or concealing the condition of such work.

(3) The preservation of such bushes and grasses as have been planted for the protection of the interior water slopes of such work.

(4) The clearance of silt from sluices, supply and distributing channels.

(5) The clearance of waste weirs and waste channels.

Incidence of obligation.

85. The obligation to perform the repairs prescribed by the last preceding section shall, with reference to any land irrigated from such work, be deemed to be imposed jointly and severally, in the case of unalienated land, on the occupants of the land, and, in the case of all other land, on the holders of the land, as defined in either case in the [1]Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879. Bom. Act V of 1879.

Power to enforce rights and obligations.

86. If any person on whom any obligation is imposed with reference to any Second-class Irrigation Work by any of the provisions of this Part, fails to fulfil the obligation so imposed, or if any person infringes any right recorded in the Record-of-rights prepared or revised as hereinbefore provided, the Canal-officer may require him by notice to fulfil such obligation or to desist from infringing such right within a period to be prescribed in the notice of not less than fifteen days, and in the event of failure may take such steps as may be necessary for the discharge of the said obligation, or the enforcement of the said right, and the amount of any expense so incurred shall be a sum due to Government and recoverable as an arrear of land revenue.

[1] *Supra.*

(3) in sub-section (4)— Slip F

(a) for clauses (a) and (b) the following shall be substituted, namely :—

Costs of construction of new water-courses in local areas.

" (a) It shall be competent to the Canal-officer to fix the boundaries of local areas which are irrigated by one canal system, and within which water-courses have been or are to be constructed in whole or in part under the provisions of sub-section (1) or (2), and to determine the cost or estimated cost, as the case may be, of such water-courses, and the sums to be recovered from all holders of lands irrigated or to be irrigated within such areas as their share of the cost thereof. The estimated cost of such water-courses to be constructed within a local area shall be determined by the Canal-officer on the basis of the actual cost of such water-courses constructed within the local area before the 30th day of September 1933.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-section a canal system means a canal

taking off direct from the river Indus, except in the case of the Nasrat Branch, Jamrao, Thar and Hiral Canals each of which shall be deemed to be a canal system.

(*b*) When the Canal-officer has determined the cost of the construction of water-courses in any local area in accordance with the provisions of clause (*a*), he shall distribute such cost proportionately over the lands irrigated or to be irrigated and shall declare the amount payable on account of such cost in respect of the land constituting each survey number as defined in the Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879, and the amount so determined shall be deemed a charge upon such land and shall be payable in the manner hereafter provided, by the holder for the time being of such land and no such survey number shall be sub-divided so long as the amount so determined with interest remains unpaid : Distribution of costs of construction over irrigated lands.

Provided that in distributing such cost in accordance with the provisions of this clause land belonging to Government on the 1st day of August 1931 shall be assessed to such cost at twice the rate of occupied land.

Provided further that when the holder or holders of land have constructed a part only of a water-course under the option given by the proviso to sub-section (*1*) and the Canal-officer has constructed the remaining part of such water-course there shall be credited to such holder or holders the cost of the construction of the part constructed by them, such cost being based upon and proportionate to the cost of the construction of water-courses by the Canal-officer within the local area as determined by the Canal-officer in accordance with the provisions of clause (*a*)." :

Bom XV of 1933 S. 3

4. After section 89 of the said Act, the following heading and sections shall be inserted, namely :— Insertion of a new Part XI.

"PART XI.—SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR CERTAIN LANDS IRRIGABLE BY THE LLOYD BARRAGE CANALS.

90. This Part shall apply, in the first instance, to lands irrigable by the Lloyd Barrage Canals only. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, by notification in the '*Bombay Government Gazette*', extend this Part to lands irrigable by such other canals in Sind as may, from time to time, be improved or re-modelled for the more efficient distribution of water therefrom : Application of this Part.

Provided, however, that no such notification may be published until the said notification together with the scheme in respect of such lands has been laid on the Council table and approved by the Council on a motion made by Government.

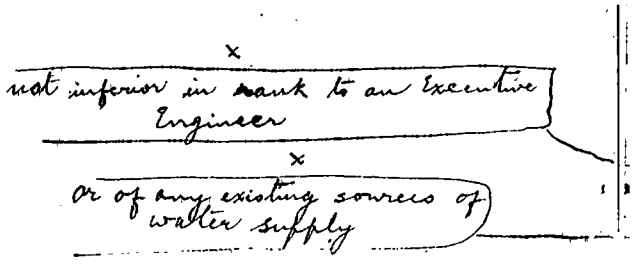
Provided further that if and when this part is extended to such lands, the cost of reconstructing water-courses shall not be charged on lands watered within the 20 years immediately preceding the date of such notification by canals in lower Sind outside the zone commanded by the Lloyd Barrage Canals.

91. (*1*) Whenever it appears to any Canal-officer not inferior in rank to an Executive Engineer that it is expedient to change the source of water-supply of any land for the more efficient distribution of water, he shall serve a notice on the holder or holders of the land and, if he proposes to transfer the source of water-supply of the land to any existing water-course, on the owner or owners of such water-course also, calling upon them to state in writing their objections, if any, as to the source or alignment or construction of the proposed water-course.

(*2*) (*i*) If no objection is raised within thirty days from the date of service of the notice, the Canal-officer may change the source of water-supply of the land in such manner as he thinks expedient.

(*ii*) If any objections are received within the said period of thirty days, the Canal-officer shall give the holder or holders of ~~land concerned~~ the land and the owner or owners of the water-course a reasonable opportunity of being heard and may, if the said objections are settled, proceed to change the source of water-supply accordingly.

(*iii*) If no settlement in respect of the said objections be arrived at between the Canal-officer


not inferior in rank to an Executive Engineer
or of any existing sources of water supply

(*d*) after the word "necessary", the following proviso shall be inserted, namely :—

"Provided that before a Canal-officer constructs a water-course under the provisions of this sub-section, the provisions of the last preceding section relating to notice, objections, reference and revision shall, so far as may be, apply as if such water-course were a water-course to be constructed under the said section.", and

and the holder or holders of ~~land concerned~~ the land and the owner or owners of the water-course Canal-officer shall forthwith refer the matter to the Collector whose decision, subject to any orders that may be passed in revision by the Commissioner, shall be final and conclusive as regards the alignment and construction of the proposed water-course and shall not be called in question in any Civil Court.

Bom XV/33, S. 26(b)

(3) If after the construction of any new water-course the Canal-officer finds that any further alterations in the alignment or construction of the said water-course are necessary, it shall be lawful for him with the previous sanction of the Collector to carry out the necessary alterations at the expense of Government.

deleted by S. 26(c) of Bom XV/33

92. (1) If ~~in pursuance of the provisions of the last preceding section~~ it shall appear to ~~the~~ Canal-officer that new water-courses should be constructed for the irrigation of any land ~~in place of any existing water-courses~~, it shall be lawful for him to construct such water-courses as he thinks necessary : Proviso :— Pl. vide sec. 3(d) of Bom XV/33 — Slip E

Construction of new water courses and liability of landholders for payment of cost thereof.

further

Provided that if the holder or holders of such land agree to construct such ~~new~~ water-courses at his or their own cost to the satisfaction of the Canal-officer within a specified period, the said officer shall give the said holder or holders an option of so constructing the same.

under the option given to such holder or holders in the proviso to sub-section (1)

(2) In the event of the holder or holders of any land failing to construct any such water-course either to the satisfaction of the Canal-officer or within the period specified ~~in this behalf~~, the Canal-officer may construct the same or reconstruct ~~the~~ in whole or ~~any~~ in part ~~thereof~~ as he thinks necessary.

(3) The Canal-officer shall, on completion of any such water-course as is referred to in sub-section (1) or (2), give to the holder or holders of land concerned notice thereof, and shall make over possession of the water-course to the said holder or holders.

(4) (a) The cost of constructing all water-courses which have been constructed in whole or in part

for clauses (a) & (b) substitute as in sec. 3(3) (a) of Bom XV of 1933 — Slip F

x Vide sec. 3 (c) of Bom XV/1933

by the Canal-officer and are fed by the same canal system shall be added to the estimated cost of the construction of all remaining water-courses proposed to be constructed for that system but not yet constructed, and, shall be calculated on an acreage basis and charged on the lands irrigated by them in the following proportions, namely :—

Occupied cultivable land which has not been cultivated between the 1st day of August 1911 and the 1st day of August 1931 shall be assessed to three times and Government cultivable land shall be assessed to twice the rates chargeable to occupied land which has been cultivated since the date aforesaid.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, estimated cost shall be arrived at by reckoning the average cost of such water-courses as are constructed up to 31st March 1932.

Illustration.—The total cultivable area under a canal-system is 6 lacs of acres. Out of this (1) the area of occupied lands not cultivated between the 1st day of August 1911 and the 1st day of August 1931 is 1 lac of acres, (2) that of Government land is 2 lacs of acres, and (3) that of occupied lands cultivated between the 1st day of August 1911 and the 1st day of August 1931 is 3 lacs of acres. Assuming that all the water-courses, for irrigating these lands are or will be constructed by the Canal-officer at an actual or estimated cost of Rs. 10 lacs, the apportionment of the cost of construction will be as follows :—

As the assessment of the cost is to be recovered from these lands in the proportion of 3 : 2 : 1, the rate per acre will be found by distributing the cost of Rs. 10 lacs over the total area as if the area of the land in class (1) was 3 lacs of acres, that in class (2) was 4 lacs of acres and that in class (3) was 3 lacs of acres, i.e. a total of 10 lacs of acres which gives a general acreage rate of Re. 1. Thus occupied land not cultivated between the 1st day of August 1911 and the 1st day of August 1931

or reconstructing a water-course in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) or (b)

the sum payable on account of such cost

twenty equal instalments payable either annually or at such less intervals as may be convenie to such holder or holders

will pay at the rate of Rs. 3 per acre, Government land will pay at the rate of Rs. 2 per acre and occupied land cultivated between the 1st day of August 1911 and the 1st day of August 1931 will pay at the rate of Re. 1 per acre.

(*b*) Where the holder or holders of any land have, under the option given to them by the proviso to sub-section (*1*), constructed only a part of the water-course irrigating their land and the remaining part of the water-course is constructed by the Canal-officer as provided in sub-section (*2*), such holder or holders shall be charged the cost of constructing such remaining part only. Such cost shall be arrived at by first ascertaining the extent of the area which will be irrigated by the portion of the water-course constructed by the Canal-officer and then applying the acreage basis to the said area.

(*c*) The Canal-officer after determining the sum ~~thus~~ payable by each holder of land on account of the cost of constructing ~~the water-course~~ and declaring shall give notice thereof to ~~the~~ holder or holders of the land concerned, with an intimation that ~~such sum~~ has become due from the date on which possession of the water-course was made over to ~~him or them~~ and that, if so desired, ~~he or they~~ shall be permitted to pay the sum due in ~~twenty equal annual instalments~~ together with interest at such rate as may be fixed by Government but not exceeding the rate payable by Government on its own borrowings on the date on which the said sum became payable as aforesaid :

~~Provided that no such instalment shall be less than five rupees.~~

(*d*) In the event of any default in payment of any sum due under clause by the ~~said~~ holder or holders, the sum payable shall be recoverable under section 57.

(*5*) ~~Every~~ the holder or holders of land to whom possession of a water-course is given in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (*3*) shall be ~~an~~ the owner or owners of such water-course.

x Vide sec. 3 (3) (d) of Bom XV/1933

(5) after sub-section (6), the following sub-section (7) and Explanation shall be inserted, namely :—

" (7) If after the construction of any water-course under the provisions of this section the Canal-officer finds that any further alterations in the alignment or construction of the said water-course are necessary, it shall be lawful for him with the previous sanction of the Collector to carry out such alterations at the expense of Government.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section 'the cost of constructing a water-course' shall include the cost of aligning the water-course and of such preliminary operations as are necessary for such alignment, but shall not include more than two-thirds of the cost of main rectangulation and sub-rectangulation."

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section 'the cost of constructing a water-course' shall include the cost of aligning the water-course and of such preliminary survey operations as are necessary for such alignment, but shall not include more than two-thirds of the cost of main rectangulation and sub-rectangulation.

(*6*) Any person aggrieved by an order of a Canal-officer under sub-section (*4*) as to the apportionment of the cost of construction of a water-course may present a petition to the Collector requesting him to revise that order, and the Collector after such inquiry as he thinks necessary and after giving the persons concerned a reasonable opportunity of being heard may pass such orders as he thinks fit. The orders passed by the Collector shall, subject to revision by the Commissioner, be final and conclusive unless modified by a Civil Court of competent jurisdiction.

Retrospective operation of sections 91 and 92.

93. The provisions of sections 91 and 92 [except the proviso to sub-section (*1*) of section 92] shall be deemed to have come into operation and to have had effect from the 1st June 1926:

Provided that anything done by the Canal-officer under the said provisions between the 1st June 1926 and the date of the coming into operation of the Bombay Irrigation (Amendment) Act, 1931, shall not be invalid merely on the ground that any procedure laid down in the said provisions has not been followed.

Provided further that no compensation shall be payable for the stoppage of the supply of water to any water-course or to any person who was entitled to such supply if such stoppage was due to any action of the Canal-officer in changing, or transferring the source of water-supply under the provisions of section 91 during the period aforesaid."

BOMBAY: PRINTED AT THE GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRESS.

87. It shall be the duty of the Patel of any village within the limits of which any Second-class Irrigation Work or portion of such work is situated to report to the Mamlatdar without unnecessary delay any failure or neglect to carry out any of the repairs specified in section 84. **Duty of Patel to report failure to effect repairs.**

88. No suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall be maintained against any public servant or person appointed under this Part in respect of anything in good faith done or purporting to be done under the provisions thereof or the rules made thereunder. **Public servant and some other persons protected from legal proceedings.**

89. The Governor in Council may, from time to time by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette and after previous publication, make rules as to all or any of the following matters:— **Power to make rules.**

(*i*) the manner of framing and revising the Record-of-rights,
(*ii*) the proceedings of any officer who under the provisions of this Part is required to take action in any matter,
(*iii*) and generally to carry out the provisions of this Part.]

9 to 93 – vide slip A (S. 4 of Act XIV/1931.)

THE KHOTI SETTLEMENT ACT, 1880.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.
1. Short title.
Extent.
2. Repeal of sections 37 and 38 of Bombay Act I of 1865.
3. Interpretation-clause.

PART II.

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO KHOTS AND THEIR INFERIOR HOLDERS.

Khots.

4. Continuance of khots' villages to be subject to payment of jama.

Inferior Holders.

SECTIONS.

5. What holders are to be deemed permanent tenants.
6. Permanent tenancy when land has been wrongfully transferred.
7. Continuance of privileged occupants' tenures.
8. Ordinary tenants.

Transfer, etc., of Rights.

9. What rights are transferable.
10. Resignation, lapse or forfeiture of privileged occupants' lands.

Grant of Privileged Occupant's Rights by Khots.

11. Privileged occupant's rights may be conferred by khots.
12. Record of grant.

Recovery of Rents.

13. [*Repealed.*]
14. Rent of land which a permanent tenant neglects to cultivate.

Accounts.

15. Khots to keep accounts,
and to produce them when required,
and to give written receipts.
Penalty.

PART III.

SURVEY AND SETTLEMENT.

Settlement-records.

16. Preparation of settlement-register of khoti villages.
17. Other records to show privileged occupants' rents,
and, when the khotki is undivided, the co-sharers' respective rights,
or when the khotki is divided, each share treated separately.

Custody and Amendment of Records: Determination of Disputes.

18. Collector to keep records after survey-settlement completed.
Power of Recording-officer to amend records with written consent of parties,
and in certain other cases.

SECTIONS.

19. Disputes to be determined by Recording-officer.
Notice and opportunity of being heard to be given to parties.
Proviso.
Remedy of party affected to whom no such notice or opportunity given.
20. Recording-officer's decision final in certain matters, subject to appeal to Governor in Council.
Saving of pending civil proceedings.
21. Recording-officer's decision when not final to be set aside only by a decree of Court.
Proviso in restraint of suits.
22. Bar of suits against Government or Government officers.

PART IV.

ADMINISTRATION OF SURVEY-SETTLEMENTS MADE UNDER THIS ACT.

23. Provisions of this Part when to apply.

Khots' Jama.

24. Jama how to be calculated.
Amount to be fixed for certain periods.

Managing Khots.

25. Abolition of khots' kabulayats.
26. Appointment of "managing khot".
27. Managing khot how to be nominated.
28. Collector's nomination or selection not to be disputed.
But suits in respect to the right of management not barred amongst the khots themselves.
29. Managing khot's certificate.
30. Managing khot when there are no co-sharers.
31. Exclusive power of managing khot.
31A. Delegation of duties and powers by managing khot.

Separated Sharers.

32. Separated sharers to be severally responsible for their respective shares.

Privileged Occupants' Rents.

SECTIONS.

33. Nature and amount of rent payable by privileged occupants.
Entry to show form of payment.
How and what entries are to be entered as determined by agreement.
No crop-share to be entered as determined by agreement.
Meaning of the word "parties".
How far, in an agreement with a tenant, a managing khot can bind a sharer or sharèrs in a khotki.
How entries other than those of amounts fixed by agreement are to be determined.
Limits of crop-shares.
Power to make or alter entries in case of omission of entry at settlement or on account of entry ceasing to be applicable;
or when tenant holding on special conditions of service ceases to render such service;
or when amount fixed is not equal to sum of survey-assessment and local fund cess together with a percentage thereon;
subject to proportionate reduction, if Government defrays whole or part of the percentage;
or when the assessment has been remitted or reduced on account of injury to the land.
When entry of commuted-value of crop-share may be made, and effect of such entry.
Meaning of "commuted-value" and how fixed.
Proviso as to warkas land used for ráb manure.
Commuted-value subject to revision at a revised survey-settlement.
34. Privileged occupants' rents how and when to be paid.

Cesses, etc.

35. Abolition of all cesses, etc.

Local Fund Cess.

36. Khot's liability for local fund cess.
Dharekaris and quasi-dharekaris to what extent liable for the cess.
Other inferior holders not liable for the cess.

PART V.

MISCELLANEOUS.

SECTIONS.

37. Existing survey-settlements confirmed.
38. New settlements may be substituted for existing settlements.
39. Bombay Land-Revenue Code, 1879, how far inapplicable to khoti villages.
40. Rules to be made by Governor in Council.
41. Government may constitute uncultivated land a reserved forest.
42. Reserved forest constituted under last preceding section to be subject to provisions of Indian Forest Act.

SCHEDULE.

BOMBAY ACT No. I OF 1880.[1]

[*6th May, 1880.*]

An Act to amend the law relating to the settlement of Villages held by Khots.

WHEREAS it is expedient to make special provision for the settlement and revenue-administration of villages in the Ratnagiri District which are held by khots; It is enacted as follows:— Preamble.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be cited as the Khoti Settlement Act, 1880. Short title.

It extends to all villages held by khots in the district of Ratnagiri. Extent.

The Governor in Council may, from time to time, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, extend all or any of its provisions to any such village in the Kolaba District.

Bom. Act I of 1865.

2. Sections 37 and 38 of the [2]Bombay Survey and Settlement Act, 1865, are repealed so far as they apply to any village to which this Act extends, or may hereafter be extended: Repeal of sections 37 and 38 of Bombay Act I of 1865.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1879, Pt. V, p. 160; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 166; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 163, and *ibid*, 1880, Pt. V, p. 5.

[2] This Act is now called the "The Khots Leases Act, 1865," *see* footnote 2 on p. 70, *supra*.

Provided that the said repeal shall not affect the validity of any settlement already made under the provisions of the said sections and which has been guaranteed by the Government for a fixed period under section 28 of the said Act.

Interpretation-clause.

3. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—

(*1*) "village" means a village, or a portion or share of a village, to the extent to which a khot has any right or interest in such village, or portion or share thereof;

(*2*) "khot" includes—

(*a*) a mortgagee lawfully in possession of a khotki,

(*b*) all co-sharers in a khotki:

(*3*) "khotki" means the aggregate of the rights and interests vested in a khot as such:

(*4*) "jama" means land-revenue payable by a khot to Government:

(*5*) "privileged occupant" means—

(*a*) a dharekari, or

(*b*) a quasi-dharekari, or

(*c*) [1][a permanent tenant]:

(*6*) "dharekari" means a land-holder who holds on the "dhara" tenure:

(*7*) "quasi-dharekari" means a land-holder of any of the denominations named in the first column of the schedule [2]* * *:

(*8*) "[3][permanent tenant]" means a holder of khoti land who has a [4][permanent tenancy] in such land:

(*9*) "dhara land" means land held by a dharekari, or by a quasi-dharekari:

(*10*) "khoti land" means land in respect of which a khot has, as such, any right or interest and which is not dhara land:

[5][(*11*) "Recording-officer" means any officer duly empowered to make or amend entries in the settlement-register or other settlement

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "an occupancy-tenant" by s. 85 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "hereto annexed" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "occupancy tenant" by s. 85 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] These words were substituted for the words "right of occupancy" by s. 85 (*a*), *ibid.*

[5] Clause (*11*) was inserted by s. 2 of the Khoti Settlement Act Amendment Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 3 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code, in the place of the former cl. (*11*) which was repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886).

The former cl. (*11*) was as follows :—

"'part' and 'section' mean respectively a part and section of this Act."

Bom. Act V of 1879.

records by or under section 108 of the [1]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, or Part III of this Act:]

Bom. Act V of 1879.

(*12*) any word or expression which is defined in the [1]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, and is not hereinbefore defined, shall be deemed to have the meaning given to it by that Code.

Expressions defined in the Bombay Land-revenue Code.

PART II.

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO KHOTS AND THEIR INFERIOR HOLDERS.

Khots.

Continuance of khots' villages to be subject to payment of jama.

4. Khots shall continue to hold their villages conditionally on the payment of the amounts due on account of the jama of the same, according to the provisions of this Act and of the [1]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, and of any rules for the time being in force made under this Act or under the said Code, and subject to the fulfilment of any other term or liability lawfully annexed or appertaining to their tenure.

Bom. Act V of 1879.

Inferior Holders.

What holders are to be deemed permanent tenants.

5. Every holder of khoti land who has actually occupied or cultivated the same continuously from any time previous to the commencement of the revenue year 1845-46 has a [2][permanent tenancy] in the land so occupied or cultivated.

The occupation or cultivating of the father or other person from whom the present holder inherits, and in the case of [3][permanent tenancies] which are transferable otherwise than by inheritance, the occupation or cultivating of any former holder through whom the present holder claims, or of any mortgagee or lessee of the present or any former holder, shall be deemed to be the occupation or cultivating of the present holder within the meaning of this section;

and, in the case of land which is periodically fallow, years of fallow shall be reckoned as years of occupation or cultivation for the purpose of this section.

Permanent tenancy when land has been wrongfully transferred.

6. If [4][a permanent tenancy] which is not transferable otherwise than by inheritance, has been so transferred, the actual holder of the land shall be deemed to be the tenant thereof, and if he, or his father, or other person from whom he inherits, has occupied or cultivated the

---

[1] *Supra.*

[2] These words were substituted for the words "right of occupancy" by s. 85 (*a*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "occupancy rights" by *ibid.*

[4] These words were substituted for the words "an occupancy-right" by *ibid.*

land continuously from any time previous to the commencement of the revenue year 1845-46, he shall have a [1][permanent tenancy] therein:

Provided that, if the actual holder is in possession of the land as mortgagee, or lessee merely, his occupation or cultivating shall for the purpose of this section and of section 5 be deemed to be the occupation or cultivating of the mortgagor or lessor, and that, if such mortgagor or lessor has a [1][permanent tenancy] in the land, [2][such permanent tenancy] shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 9, be subject to the mortgage lien or lease of the said mortgagee or lessee until the same is duly discharged or determined.

Continuance of privileged occupants' tenures.

7. Privileged occupants shall continue to hold their lands conditionally on the payment of the rent from time to time lawfully due by them to the khot or other person entitled to receive payment of the same.

Ordinary tenants.

8. Tenants other than [3][permanent tenants] shall continue to hold their lands subject to such terms and conditions as may have been, or may hereafter be, agreed upon between the khot and themselves, and in the absence of any such specific agreement shall be held to be yearly tenants liable to pay rent to the khot at the same rates as are paid by [3][permanent tenants] in the village in which the lands held by them are situate: Provided that the said rates shall not exceed the maxima prescribed in section 33, clause (*c*).

Transfer, etc., of Rights.

What rights are transferable.

[4][**9.** The rights of khots, dharekaris and quasi-dharekaris shall be heritable and transferable.

[5][Permanent tenancies] shall be heritable, but shall not be otherwise transferable without the consent of the khot, unless in any case the tenant proves that such right of transfer has been exercised in respect of the land in his occupancy, independently of the consent of the khot, at some time within the period of thirty years next previous to the commencement of the revenue year 1865-66, or unless, in the case of [6][a permanent tenancy] conferred by the khot under section 11, the khot grants such right of transfer of the same:

Provided that [7][a permanent tenant] may without the consent of the khot grant a lease for a term not exceeding one year.]

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "right of occupancy" by s. 85 (*a*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "such right" by s. 86, *ibid.*

[3] These words were substituted for the words "occupancy tenants" by s. 85 (*b*), *ibid.*

[4] Section 9 was substituted by s. 2 of the Khoti Settlement Amendment Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 8 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] These words were substituted for the words "occupancy tenants' rights" by s. 87 (1) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[6] These words were substituted for the words "an occupancy right" by s. 85 (*a*), *ibid.*

[7] These words were substituted for the words "an occupancy-tenant" by s. 85 (*b*), *ibid.*

[1][**10.** If the land [2][held by] a privileged occupant lapses for failure of heirs or is forfeited on the occupant's failing to pay the rent due in respect thereof, or if any [3][permanent tenant] resigns [4][his land or any portion of his land] or does any act purporting to transfer [5][his] land or any portion thereof or any interest therein without the consent of the khot (except in the cases provided for in section 9), [5][his] land shall be at the disposal of the khot as khoti land free of all encumbrances, other than liens or charges created or existing in favour of Government. Resignation, lapse or forfeiture of privileged occupants' lands.

But it shall not be competent to a privileged occupant at any time to resign a portion only of his entire holding except with the consent of the khot; and no privileged occupant shall be deemed to have forfeited his land on failure to pay rent unless such forfeiture is certified by the Collector.]

Grant of Privileged Occupant's Rights by Khots.

11. It shall be competent to the khot at any time to confer on any tenant the right of a privileged occupant of any class, or on a privileged occupant of one class, the right of a privileged occupant of a superior class: Privileged occupant's rights may be conferred by khots.

Provided that the grant by the khot of any such right shall not affect any right of Government in respect of the land which is the subject of such grant or of the trees or other forest-produce of such land.

12. On receipt of a written application from the khot, in such form as shall be prescribed in rules to be framed under section 40, the Collector shall cause an entry to be made, in such record as may from time to time be prescribed by Government in this behalf, of any right conferred by the khot under the last preceding section, and an entry thus duly made and authenticated by the Collector's signature shall be conclusive proof of the facts therein recorded. Record of grant.

Nothing in this section or in section 11 shall be deemed to apply to a mortgagee lawfully in possession of a khotki unless such mortgagee shall have been expressly authorized by his mortgagor to exercise the powers conferred by the said sections.

Recovery of Rents.

13. [*Commutation-rates for rent payable in kind.*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1904, s. 3.*

---

[1] Section 10 was substituted by s. 2 of the Khoti Settlement Amendment Act, 1912 (Bom. Act 8 of 1912), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words " in the holding of " by s. 87 (*2*) (*a*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words " occupancy tenant " by s. 85 (*b*), *ibid.*

[4] These words were substituted for the words " the land or any portion of the land in his holding " by s. 87 (*2*) (*b*), *ibid.*

[5] This word was substituted for the word " such " by s. 87 (*2*) (*c*), *ibid.*

Rent of land which a permanent tenant neglects to cultivate.

14. If [1][a permanent tenant] neglect to raise a crop on any land in his holding on account of the rent of which he would, if he raised a crop, be liable to pay the khot a share of the produce, the khot shall be entitled to receive from him the same amount of rent as if he had raised a crop.

In the event of a dispute as to the amount of rent due under this section, such amount shall be determined by the Collector, but no such rent shall be recoverable by the khot if the tenant shall satisfy the Collector that in the year for which such rent is claimed it was proper, having regard to the custom of the village in respect of lands of the same class, or to the nature and requirements of the soil, that the land should be left fallow.

Accounts.

Khots to keep accounts;

15. The khot shall—

(*a*) keep, or cause to be kept, such accounts as may from time to time be required by the Collector under the orders of Government; and

and to produce them when required;

(*b*) produce such accounts, whenever required, to the Collector or to any officer subordinate to the Collector not lower in rank than a mahalkari, and

and to give written receipts.

(*c*) give a written receipt for every payment of rent or land-revenue made to him whether by a privileged occupant or tenant, or by a co-sharer in his khotki.

Penalty.

For disobedience of any order duly made under this section, or for any infraction of the provisions of this section, the khot shall, on conviction before the Collector or the Assistant or Deputy Collector in charge of the taluka in which such khot's village is situate, be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees, which shall be recoverable as an arrear of jama.

PART III.

Survey and Settlement.

Settlement-records.

Preparation of settlement-register of khoti villages.

16. Whenever a survey-settlement of the land-revenue of any village to which this Act extends is made or revised under the provisions of Chapter VIII of the [2]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, the settlement-register prepared under section 108 of the said Code shall show the area

Bom. Act V of 1879.

[1] These words were substituted for the words "an occupancy-tenant" by s. 85 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] *Supra.*

and assessment of each survey-number and also whether such survey-number is held by a privileged occupant or not.

[1][If a survey-number is held by one or more privileged occupants, the said register shall further specify the tenure on which such number is held, the names of the occupants thereof, and, in the case of a survey-number held by a permanent tenant, whether his interest therein is transferable otherwise than by inheritance or not.]

Survey-numbers which are not held by privileged occupants shall be entered in the said register in the name of the khot, or, if a partition of the khotki has taken place, of the co-sharers to whose shares they respectively belong.

The said register shall also contain a list of all the co-sharers of the khotki, if the village be not held by one khot in his own sole right, and shall specify the extent of each such co-sharer's interest in the khotki.

[2][**17.** The other records prepared under the said section shall specify—

Other records to show privileged occupants' rents;

(*a*) the description and amount of rent, if any, payable to the khot by each privileged occupant according to the provisions of section 33; and

(*b*) if the khotki is undivided,—

and, when the khotki is undivided, the co-sharers' respective rights;

(*i*) the survey-numbers in the possession of each co-sharer and the rent payable by such co-sharer on account of the same; and

(*ii*) the terms and particulars of any written agreement which the co-sharers, or any of them, have entered into, or may at the time of the framing of the said record enter into, determining their respective responsibility; and

(*iii*) the order of rotation in which the said co-sharers agree in writing, if they do so agree, to take the management of the village under the provisions of section 27; or

(*c*) if a partition has been effected and the co-sharers of the khotki hold their respective shares in severalty,—

or when the khotki is divided, each share treated separately.

(*i*) the extent and limits of each such separate share; and

(*ii*) the same particulars in respect of the several sub-sharers, if any, of each such share as are required by clause (*b*) to be given concerning all the co-sharers when a khotki is undivided.]

---

[1] This paragraph was substituted for the second paragraph of s. 16 by s. 88 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Sections 17 to 22, both inclusive, were substituted by s. 4 of the Khoti Settlement Act Amendment Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 3 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

Custody and Amendment of Records: Determination of Disputes.

Collector to keep records after survey-settlement completed.

[1][**18.** (*1*) When the survey settlement of any village to which this Act extends is completed, the settlement-register and other records thereof shall be kept by the Collector.

Power of Recording-officer to amend records with written consent of parties;

(*2*) So long as the settlement-register and other records are in the charge of the Survey-officer, the said officer, and afterwards the Collector or any other officer whom the Governor in Council from time to time empowers in this behalf, may, in the cases specified in sub-section (*3*), but not otherwise save with the consent of the parties affected thereby given in writing before the Recording-officer, at any time amend, or cause to be amended, any entry in such register or records, whether by addition thereto, insertion therein, cancellation or other alteration thereof, as may be required; and unless and until so amended, every entry made shall, as long as the survey-settlement for which it was made remains in force, continue to be applicable to the land referred to.

and in certain other cases.

(*3*) The cases referred to in sub-section (*2*) are the following, namely:—

(*a*) any clerical error, or any error which all the parties affected thereby admit to have been made in the same, may be corrected;

(*b*) any entry which the Recording-officer is satisfied has been caused by mistake or obtained by means of fraud, misrepresentation or personation, or by other means amounting to an offence under the [2]Indian Penal Code, may be cancelled, and such other entry (if any) substituted therefor as the Recording-officer shall determine; XLV of 1860.

(*c*) any entry which is rendered inapplicable or incorrect by any change of circumstances or transfer of rights or interests relating thereto may be cancelled or corrected, as the Recording-officer may deem fit;

(*d*) an entry of the description and amount of the rent payable by [3][a permanent tenant] may be inserted or altered in accordance with any of the provisions of rules IV and V under clause (*c*) of section 33; and

(*e*) subject to the provisions of section 20, any entry in respect of which the parties affected thereby may have obtained *inter se* a final decree of a Court of competent jurisdiction under section 21, shall be amended in accordance therewith, on an application, accompanied by a certified copy of such decree, being duly made to the Recording-officer for that purpose.]

---

[1] *See* footnote 2 on p. 433, *supra*.

[2] General Acts, Vol. I.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "an occupancy-tenant" by s. 85 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[1][**19.** (*1*) If it appears to the Recording-officer that there exists any dispute as to any matter which he is bound to record, or as to any amendment proposed to be made under section 18, he may, either on the application of any of the disputant parties, or of his own motion, investigate and decide such dispute, and frame or amend the settlement-register or other record accordingly. Disputes to be determined by Recording-officer.

(*2*) No such decision and no amendment of any entry in the settlement-register or other records shall be made until after due notice to the parties affected thereby, and without giving them an opportunity of being heard in respect thereto: Notice and opportunity of being heard to be given to parties.

Provided that no such decision or amendment of an entry shall be deemed invalid merely for want of such notice or opportunity as aforesaid. Proviso.

(*3*) But any person affected by any such decision or amendment, to whom such notice or opportunity as aforesaid has not been given, may apply to the Recording-officer to have such decision or amendment cancelled or altered, as the circumstances of the case may require, and, subject to the provisions of sub-section (*2*), the Recording-officer shall re-investigate the matter and may, if he thinks fit, cancel or alter such decision or amendment accordingly.] Remedy of party affected to whom no such notice or opportunity given.

[1][**20.** (*1*) Subject to such orders as may be passed on appeal under sub-section (*2*) and to the provisions of sub-section (*3*), every entry in the settlement-register or other records made by the Recording-officer under section 16, 17 or 18, and purporting to record— Recording-officer's decision final in certain matters;

(*a*) the fact that the interest of any [2][permanent tenant] is or is not transferable otherwise than by inheritance, or

(*b*) the liability of each privileged occupant to pay rent of the description and amount entered,

shall, subject to the provisions of section 18, be conclusive and final evidence of the fact or liability so recorded.

(*2*) Any person aggrieved by any such entry may, within one year of the making of the entry, appeal to the Governor in Council to have the entry altered, and the entry shall be altered if the orders passed on the appeal so direct, and the entry so altered in accordance with such orders shall be conclusive and final evidence in the manner and to the extent specified in sub-section (*1*). subject to appeal to Governor in Council.

(*3*) Nothing in this section shall affect proceedings pending in any Civil Court at the time when this section comes into force.] Saving of pending civil proceedings.

[1] *See* footnote 2 on p. 433, *supra*.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "occupancy-tenant" by s. 85 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

Recording-officer's decision when not final to be set aside only by a decree of Court.

[1][**21.** In any other matter the decision of the said Recording-officer shall not be open to appeal or revision, and shall be binding upon all the parties affected thereby until reversed or modified by a final decree of a competent Court:

Proviso in restraint of suits.

Provided that—

(*a*) no person shall be permitted in any Civil Court as a defendant or otherwise, to plead, whether directly or indirectly, that such decision or entry is erroneous or is not binding upon him, if such person is, at the date of the institution of the suit in which the question arises, debarred by the law of limitation for the time being in force from instituting a suit for, or with a view to, the reversal or modification of such decision or entry; and

(*b*) no fresh cause of action shall accrue in respect of—

(*i*) a decision or entry made for the purpose of, or in the course of a revised survey-settlement, or

(*ii*) an amendment of an entry made under any of the provisions of section 18,

which makes no alteration affecting the substance of the previous decision or entry relating to the same subject-matter.]

Bar of suits against Government or Government officers.

[1][**22.** No suit shall lie against Government or against any officer of Government to set aside any decision or order of a Survey-officer or other Recording-officer under this Part.]

PART IV.

Administration of Survey-settlements made under this Act.

Provisions of this Part when to apply.

23. The provisions of this Part shall not apply to any village to which this Act extends until such time as the Governor in Council first after the passing of this Act sanctions a survey-settlement or a revised survey-settlement of such village and declares the assessments settled thereunder fixed for a period of years, in accordance with section 102 of the [2]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879. Bom. Act V of 1879.

Until such time, the rights and responsibilities of all parties so far as regards the matters treated of in this Part shall continue to be such as they would be if this Part had not been enacted.

---

[1] *See* footnote 2 on p. 433, *supra*.
[2] *Supra*.

Khots' Jama.

24. The jama payable to Government by the khot shall be the aggregate of the survey-assessments of the lands of the village minus such percentage of deduction, if any, as Government may in each case direct. Jama how to be calculated.

The amount of the said jama shall be from time to time fixed for the same period for which the survey-assessments are fixed. Amount to be fixed for certain periods.

Managing Khots.

25. The annual kabulayats hitherto executed by khots shall no longer be required from them: Abolition of khots' kabulayats.

Provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the liability of khots to perform any condition of their tenure, or to do any act which they are now bound to perform or to do, or their obligation to refrain from doing anything which they are now bound not to do.

26. When a village is held by two or more co-sharers jointly, the said sharers shall be jointly and severally responsible for the jama, but one of their number shall be nominated every year to receive the inferior holders' rents, to pay the Government dues, and generally to perform all acts required by this Act or by any other law or rule having the force of law, to be performed by the khot. Appointment of "managing khot".

The sharer so nominated shall be called "the managing khot" [1]* * * *.

27. If the co-sharers have, at the time of the framing of the survey-settlement records or at any subsequent period, agreed in writing as to the order of rotation, the nomination of the managing khot shall be made by the Collector in the order so agreed upon. Managing khot how to be nominated.

In the absence of any such agreement, [2][or if the sharer whose turn it is to be nominated is for any reason unable to serve as managing khot, and fails to delegate his duties and powers under section 31A within such time as may be prescribed by the Collector in this behalf,] the co-sharers shall be called upon to nominate one of their number year by year, [3][or for the year, as the case may be,] and in the event of their failing so to do within such time as may be prescribed by the Collector in this behalf, or if they are not unanimous as to the nomination, the Collector shall either select the managing khot for the year, or cause the village to be attached and taken under the management of himself

[1] The words and figures " and shall for all the purposes of the Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879, be deemed to be the registered occupant of all survey-numbers in the village not held by privileged occupants " were repealed by s. 89 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 5 (*a*), the Khoti Settlement Act Amendment Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 3 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] These words were inserted by s. 5 (*b*), *ibid.*

or any agent whom he appoints for that purpose in the manner provided in section 144 of the [1]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879. Bom. Act V of 1879.

Collector's nomination or selection not to be disputed.

28. [2][The Collector's nomination or selection under section 27 shall be made by a written order, which shall not be open to apeal, and no suit shall lie against Government or against any officer of Government in respect of any such nomination or selection.]

But suits in respect to the right of management not barred amongst the khots themselves.

But it shall be lawful for any of the co-sharers at any time to sue for a decree *inter se* to declare which of them is entitled to the management, or the order in which they should respectively have the management, if more than one of them be entitled to the same; and from the commencement of the revenue year next after an application (accompanied by a certified copy of any such decree) is duly made to him for the purpose, the Collector shall nominate the managing khot in accordance with such decree.

Managing khot's certificate.

29. [3]* * * * * * The mamlatdar shall furnish every managing khot [4][nominated or selected under section 27] with a certificate under his hand and seal to the effect that the holder thereof is the recognized managing khot for the year to which such certificate relates, and a certificate so signed and sealed shall be conclusive evidence of the right of the khot therein named to manage the village to which it relates for the year therein specified.

Managing khot when there are no co-sharers.

30. When a village is held by a khot in his own sole right, he shall be deemed to be the managing khot thereof for all the purposes of this Act, and it shall not be necessary to furnish him with any such certificate as is described in the last preceding section.

Exclusive power of managing khot.

31. When a managing khot has been duly appointed under any of the foregoing provisions, he alone shall be entitled to assistance for the recovery of rent from privileged occupants under sections 86 and 87 of the [1]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879. Bom. Act V of 1879.

Delegation of duties and powers by managing khot.

[5][**31A.** It shall be lawful for the managing khot to delegate, subject to the approval of the Collector, the performance and exercise of all duties and powers, imposed or conferred upon him either by section 15 or by section 31, to any person duly empowered in writing by him in this behalf; and the person so appointed shall, in respect of the performance of the duties prescribed in section 15, be subject to all the liabilities to which the khot is subject under the said section.]

---

[1] *Supra.*

[2] This paragraph was substituted by s. 6 of the Khoti Settlement Act Amendment Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 3 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] The words " Except as is hereinafter provided " were repealed by s. 7, *ibid.*

[4] These words were inserted by *ibid.*

[5] Section 31A was inserted by s. 8, *ibid.*

Separated Sharers.

Separated sharers to be severally responsible for their respective shares.

32. When the khots have divided their khotki or a partition thereof has been effected by the Civil Court, or otherwise, and the co-sharers hold their respective shares in severalty, the Collector shall determine the amount of jama payable in respect of each separate share, and the holders of the said shares shall be held severally liable for the portions of the jama so fixed on their respective shares, and all the provisions of this Act shall apply to them respectively as if they were independent holders of entire khotkis.

Privileged Occupants' Rents.

Nature and amount of rent payable by privileged occupants.

33. The rent payable to the khot by privileged occupants shall be as follows, namely:—

(*a*) by a dharekari: the survey-assessment of his land;

(*b*) by a quasi-dharekari: the survey-assessment of his land and in addition thereto the amounts of grain or money respectively set forth in the schedule [1]* * *;

[2][(*c*) by any [3][permanent tenant]:

in each case according to the terms of the entry in the survey-record made in respect thereof, and for the time being applicable thereto, under the following rules:—

Entry to show form of payment

Rule I. Every such entry shall show whether any rent is payable and, if so, whether it is payable as—

(*a*) an amount fixed: that is to say, a certain amount, irrespective of the crop, payable in money or kind, or both; or

(*b*) a crop-share: that is to say, a fixed proportion of the gross annual produce of the land, and of the produce of fruit-trees (if any).

How and what entries are to be entered as determined by agreement.

Rule II. (*1*) Amounts fixed shall be entered as determined by agreement of the parties—

(*a*) at the time of framing the survey-record, if the Recording-officer is satisfied that they have then or at any time

[1] The words "hereto annexed" were repealed by Sch. B of the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886). This Schedule is printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Clause (*c*) was substituted by s. 9 of the Khoti Settlement Act Amendment Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 3 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "occupancy tenant" by s. 85 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

previous agreed that such amounts shall be the rent payable during any period subsequent to the introduction of the survey; or

(*b*) at any other time, on the parties appearing in person or by duly authorized agent before the Recording-officer and consenting to such entry.

No crop-share to be entered as determined by agreement.

(*2*) No crop-share shall at any time be entered as determined by agreement.

Meaning of the word 'parties'.

(*3*) In this rule the word "parties" means, with reference to an agreement, the tenant and the person who at the time of the agreement is the managing khot:

How far, in an agreement with a tenant, a managing khot can bind a sharer or sharers in a khotki.

Provided that if any sharer in a khotki whose interest, or any number of such sharers the agreegate of whose interests, exceeds three-eighths of the entire khotki, shall declare in writing delivered to the Recording-officer at the time of the nomination or appointment of a managing khot, or at any time during the tenure of his office by such managing khot, that the managing khot shall have no power to bind such sharer or sharers by an agreement with any tenant specified in such writing, no agreement entered into after the delivery of such declaration, between such managing khot and such tenant, shall be binding on such sharer or sharers, unless—

(*a*) such sharer or sharers shall appear before the Recording-officer and assent thereto, or

(*b*) written notice of an intention to execute such an agreement has been sent at the cost of such managing khot or tenant through the Recording-officer by post in a registered cover addressed to such sharer or sharers, and such sharer or sharers shall, for a period of not less than three months after such notice has been sent as aforesaid, fail to appear before the Recording-officer and object to such agreement.

How entries other than those of amounts fixed by agreement are to be determined.

Rule III. If at the framing of the survey-record there appears to be no amount fixed by agreement of the parties, the Recording-officer shall,

(*a*) if he finds that a crop-share has theretofore been paid in accordance with the general custom of the village in respect of similar lands,

enter such crop-share; or,

(*b*) if he finds in any case that the rent theretofore paid has been different in description or amount from that payable under the general custom of the village in respect of similar land therein, or that no such general custom is ascertainable,

enter the rent theretofore paid in such case, or, if such rent has not been uniform, the average of the rent paid or payable for such land during the twelve years last preceding his inquiry; or,

(*c*) if he finds that a commuted-value of a crop-share has become payable under sub-rule (1) of rule V,

enter the commuted-value payable under sub-rule (*3*) of the same rule:

Limits of crop-shares.

Provided that no crop-share shall in any case be entered exceeding in the case of rice land one-half and in the case of warkas land one-third.

Rule IV. (*1*) If in any case—

Power to make or alter entries in case of omission of entry at settlement or on account of entry ceasing to be applicable.

(*a*) no entry has been made at the introduction of a survey-settlement, or

(*b*) the entry made has, by reason of a decree of a competent Court or of any change in the tenant's mode of cultivation or otherwise, ceased to be applicable, wholly or in part, to the land in respect of which it was made,

and no amount fixed by agreement has been subsequently entered,

the Recording-officer may determine and enter, or alter the entry already made in respect of, the rent payable, as if he were acting under rule III.

or when tenant holding on special conditions of service ceases to render such service;

(*2*) If any land is held wholly or partly in consideration of services to be rendered by the tenant to the khot or to the village community, or for the benefit of any class thereof, the Recording-officer shall, upon proof that such services are no longer rendered, determine and enter the rent which would have been leviable, but for such total or partial exemption.

or when amount fixed is not equal to sum of survey-assessment and local fund cess together with a percentage thereon;

(*3*) If in respect of any land, other than land which is entered as held rent-free, the amount fixed, or in the case of crop-shares the commuted-value which has been, or might be, under rule V entered as payable, is less than the total sum representing the survey-assessment and local fund cess recoverable from the khot in respect thereof, together with twenty-five per centum of such assessment and local fund cess (hereinafter called "the percentage"), the Recording-officer shall, on the application of either of the parties, raise such amount fixed or commuted-value to such total sum or the equivalent thereof in kind, and shall alter the entry accordingly:

subject to proportionate reduction, if Government defrays whole or part of the percentage;

Provided that the Governor in Council may, during the period of the survey-settlement in force at the commencement of the [1]Khoti Settlement Act Amendment Act, 1904, by general or special orders in this behalf, direct that the whole or part of the percentage shall during the remainder of such period be defrayed by Government; and so long as such defrayal continues, the rent payable by the tenant to the khot under the provisions of this sub-rule shall be reduced to the extent of the amount so defrayed, and a note shall be inserted by the Recording-officer in the altered entry accordingly. Bom. Act III of 1904.

or when the assessment has been remitted or reduced on account of injury to the land.

(*4*) If the survey-assessment fixed on any survey-number has been reduced or struck off on account of diluvion, deterioration by floods or other cause beyond the control of the [2][permanent tenant], the Recording-officer shall reduce the total amount fixed, or in the case of crop-shares the total commuted-value (if any), which has been entered as payable for the portion of that number in such tenant's [3][occupation] by an amount bearing to that total amount or commuted-value the same proportion as the amount of assessment remitted or struck off bears to the total assessment for the entire area in his [3][occupation] and shall make an entry in the record specifying—

(*a*) the reduced amount, and

(*b*) the limit of time for which it is without further entry to hold good.

When entry of commuted value of crop-share may be made, and effect of such entry.

Rule V. (*1*) On an application made on or before the first day of May in any year by any tenant, whose rent is payable

[1] Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "occupancy tenant" by s. 85 (*b*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] This word was substituted for the word "occupancy" by s. 90, *ibid*.

wholly or partly as a crop-share, the Recording-officer shall fix and enter the commuted-value of the whole of such crop-share, and such commuted-value shall thenceforth, subject to the provisions of sub-rule (*3*), be payable, with effect from the commencement of the next ensuing revenue-year, by the tenant in lieu of the whole crop-share hitherto payable by him.

Meaning of "commuted-value" and how fixed.

(*2*) In this rule "commuted-value" means the average money-value of the produce payable, and the Recording-officer shall, in the absence of any satisfactory evidence to the contrary, take, as a standard for estimating such money-value, a half crop-share as equivalent to three multiples of the survey-assessment, fixed on the land, a third crop-share as equivalent to two multiples of such assessment, and any other crop-share as equivalent to a proportional multiple of such assessment:

Proviso as to warkas land used for rab manure.

Provided that the commuted-value of the produce payable on any warkas land entered in the records existing on the day when this rule comes into operation, as land actually used for the purpose of rab manure in connection with rice cultivation shall not exceed an amount equal to the survey-assessment on such land.

Commuted-value subject to revision at a revised survey-settlement.

(*3*) Where a commuted-value has become payable under sub-rule (*1*), the Recording-officer shall at a revised survey-settlement revise the commuted-value in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule (*2*) with reference to the revised survey-assessment fixed on the land, but shall not alter the description of the rent so payable.]

Privileged occupants' rents how and when to be paid.

34. The rents due by privileged occupants shall be payable on such dates, in such instalments, and subject to such rules not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as may from time to time be prescribed in this behalf by the Governor in Council.

Cesses, etc.

Abolition of all cesses, etc.

35. It shall not be lawful for any khot to levy *phaski, veth, nangarveth, wartala,* or any other cess, rate, tax or service of any description or denomination whatsoever, from any privileged occupant other than the rent lawfully leviable under the provisions of this Act.

Local Fund Cess.

Bom. Act III of 1869.

Khot's liability for local fund cess.

36. Local fund cess at such rate as shall from time to time be fixed by Government under section 6 of the [1]Bombay Local Funds Act, 1869, shall be leviable by Government from the khot on every rupee of his jama.

[1] *Supra.*

Dharekaris and quasi-dharekaris to what extent liable for the cess.

The khot shall be entitled to assistance under sections 86 and 87 of the [1]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, for recovery of the said cess at the said rate from dharekaris and quasi-dharekaris on every rupee of the survey-assessment of [2]* * their respective holdings. Bom. Act V of 1879.

Other inferior holders not liable for the cess.

Inferior holders of khoti lands shall not be liable to local fund cess, anything contained in section 8 of the [3]Bombay Local Funds Act, 1869, to the contrary notwithstanding. Bom. Act III of 1869.

PART V.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Existing survey-settlements confirmed.

37. Existing survey-settlements of the land-revenue of any village to which this Act extends, made, approved and confirmed under the authority of the Governor in Council, shall be deemed to have been lawfully made, and, except as is hereinafter otherwise provided, shall continue in force for the terms for which they have been respectively guaranteed, subject to all the provisions of law which would be applicable thereto if this Act had not been passed, and anything in this Act which is inconsistent with any of the said provisions shall be deemed not to apply to such settlements.

New settlements may be substituted for existing settlements.

38. Upon the expiry of the period of any such guarantee, or, if it shall appear to the Governor in Council that a majority of the land-holders affected by any such guarantee so desire, at any time previous to the expiry of the said period (such time being fixed by the Governor in Council), a new survey-settlement shall be introduced into the village in which such guarantee was in force, and the provisions of this Act shall thenceforward apply to the said settlement, anything in any other law to the contrary notwithstanding.

Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, how far inapplicable to khoti villages.

39. [4][Nothing in sections 68, 72, 73, 74, the second paragraph of section 104, sections 112, 117A, 117B, clause (*b*) of section 150, or section 153 of the [1]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, shall be deemed to apply to any village to which this Act extends.] Bom. Act V of 1879.

The provisions of the said Code when applied to any such village shall be subject to the following modifications, namely:—

[5]* * * *

---

[1] *Supra.*

[2] The words "the lands in" were repealed by s. 91 of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] *Supra.*

[4] This paragraph was substituted by s. 92 (*a*) of the Bombay Land-revenue (Amendment) Act, 1913 (Bom. Act 4 of 1913), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] Clause (*a*) was repealed by s. 92 (*b*), *ibid.*

(*b*) sections 118, 119 and 123 shall be read and understood as if the word "khots" were substituted for the words "patels and other village-officers," and the words "village-officers" and the words "village-officers and servants," wherever they occur;

(*c*) the khot shall for the purposes of section 136 be deemed to be the person primarily responsible to Government for the jama of his village;

(*d*) the word "alienated" in clause (*f*) of section 150 shall be deemed to be omitted; and,

(*e*) if such village is under attachment at the date of this Act coming into force, applications may be made under section 162 for the restoration thereof at any time within twelve years from the first day of August next after such date.

Rules to be made by Governor in Council.

40. The Governor in Council may, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, from time to time frame, and from time to time vary or rescind,[1] rules not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act—

(*a*) for the inspection and appraisement of crops when the rent payable to a khot consists of a share of the produce of a privileged occupant's land;

(*b*) for determining what land is dhara land;

(*c*) for allotting to each privileged occupant, when the exact limits of his warkas holding are not ascertainable, such portion of the entire warkas land of the village or such rights or privileges in respect of any warkas land, or both a portion of the entire warkas land and such rights or privileges in respect of any other such land as may be fair and reasonable;

(*d*) determining to what extent, if any, any [2]rule, or order made under section 214 of the [3]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, shall be applicable to villages to which this Act extends;

Bom. Act V of 1879.

(*e*) for the furtherance of the objects of this Act in matters not expressly provided for therein;

(*f*) generally for the guidance of all persons in matters connected with the enforcement of this Act.

Government may constitute uncultivated land a reserved forest.

41. And whereas it is necessary in the general interests of the people to enable Government to promote the extension of forests in villages held by khots; it is hereby enacted that Government may at any time constitute any uncultivated land in any village to which this Act extends, or

[1] For rules, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.
[2] For rules under this clause, *see ibid.*
[3] *Supra.*

may hereafter be extended, a reserved forest [1][in accordance with the procedure enacted in Chapter II of the [2]Indian Forest Act, 1878]. But nothing in this section contained shall derogate from any rights conferred by any sanad or other grant made by any lawful authority. VII of 1878.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section "uncultivated land" means land which has not been tilled for a period of twenty years next before the 1st June, 1879, or the date of the order constituting such reserved forest.

Reserved forest constituted under last preceding section to be subject to provisions of Indian Forest Act.

42. Every reserved forest constituted under the last preceding section shall be subject to all the provisions of the [2]Indian Forest Act, 1878, and of any other law relating to forests for the time being in force: VII of 1878.
Provided—

(1) that, upon the condition of duly performing such service connected with such forest as shall from time to time be prescribed by Government, the khot shall be entitled to a share of one-third of the net profits derived by Government from such forest after deducting the cost of management;

(2) that, in the event of the service prescribed by Government as aforesaid not being duly performed by the khot, the provisions of section 80 of the [2]Indian Forest Act, 1878, shall be applicable. VII of 1878.

SCHEDULE.

(See section 3, clause 7, and section 33.)

Denomination of quasi-dharekaris.	Excess amount of rent payable for every Rupee and proportionately for every fraction of a Rupee of the Survey-Assessment in respect of		
	Rice lands.	Warkas lands.	Bagayat or Rabi lands.
Daspatkari . .	2 annas	2 annas	2 annas.
Dupatkari . .	½ maund of rice in the husk.	5½ pailis of grain (half *nachani* and half *vari*).	8 annas.
Didpatkari or Didiwala	3 pailis of rice in the husk.	2 pailis of grain (half *nachani* and half *vari*).	3 annas.
Paune dupatkari .	6 pailis of rice in the husk.	4 pailis of grain (half *nachani* and half *vari*).	6 annas.

[1] These words and figures were inserted by s. 11 of the Khoti Settlement Act Amendment Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 3 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code, with retrospective effect from the date of the commencement of this Act.

[2] General Acts, Vol. II.

BOMBAY ACT No. I OF 1881.[1]

[*9th April, 1881.*]

Bom. Act VI of 1879.

An Act to amend the Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879.

[NOTE.—The amendments made by this Act are incorporated in Bom. Act VI of 1879, *supra*.]

BOMBAY ACT No. III OF 1881.[2]

[*18th August, 1881.*]

Bom. Act VI of 1879.

An Act to further amend the Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879.

[NOTE.—The amendments made by this Act are incorporated in Bom. Act VI of 1879, *supra*.]

BOMBAY ACT No. IV OF 1881.[3]

[*13th October, 1881.*]

An Act to provide for the appointment and maintenance of Village-officers in Sindh.

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the appointment and maintenance of village-officers in the Province of Sindh; It is enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the Sindh Village-officers Act, 1881. **Short title.**

It extends to the whole of the Province of Sindh. **Extent.**

2. In this Act "village-officer" means any person appointed under this Act whose duty it is to collect, or to supervise the collection of, the **"Village-officer" defined.**

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1881, Pt. V, p. 7; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 19.

[2] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1881, Pt. V, p. 63; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 66.

[3] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1881, Pt. V, p. 24; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 37; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 35, 54 and 65.

revenue of a village or to perform Police-duties, or both [1][and includes Supervising, Probationary, Special and Naib Tapedars, Zabits, and Kotars or Tapedars' peons].

Appointment of village-officers.

3. Subject to the general orders of Government, the Commissioner in Sindh [2][or other authority prescribed by rule under section 8] may from time to time—

(*a*) appoint any person to be a village-officer, and

(*b*) cancel any such appointment.

Every person so appointed shall hold office under such designation and for such period, and shall exercise his functions within such local area, as shall be prescribed by the said Commissioner.

Grant of hereditary office.

4. The said Commissioner may, with the previous sanction of Government, confer the office of village-officer upon any person and his descendants hereditarily. When any office is so conferred, the succession thereto, and the right to officiate or to nominate an officiator, shall be determined under such rules as may from time to time be prescribed by Government in this behalf under section 8 of this Act.

Village-police-officers.

5. Any village-officer may, if the Commissioner in Sindh so directs, be appointed by the Magistrate of the district to be village-police-officer, and in such capacity shall exercise all the powers and perform all the duties conferred and imposed by the [3]Bombay Village Police Act, 1867, on a Police-patel, and when any such appointment is made, and so long as it continues, the provisions of the said Act and of the enactments by which it has been amended shall, with such exceptions, if any, as Government shall from time to time direct, be deemed to be in force in the local area to which such officer's jurisdiction extends: Bom. Act VIII of 1867.

Provided always that no village-officer shall exercise any of the powers mentioned in sections 15 and 16 of the said Act, unless expressly empowered in this behalf by a commission duly issued to him under the said section 15.

6. [*Levy of cess for the purpose of this Act*]. *Rep. Act IV of 1907.*

Village-officer not to mortgage, charge, lease or alienate salary or other remuneration granted under this Act.

7. It shall not be competent to any village-officer appointed under this Act to mortgage, charge, lease or alienate any salary or other remuneration to which he may be entitled as such officer; and the Collector

[1] The words originally added at the end of s. 2 as shown in brackets were " and includes Kotars or Tapedars' peons." They were added by the Sindh Village-officers Amendment Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 2 of 1888), Vol. III of this Code. Subsequently, for some of the words, *viz.*, "Kotars or Tapedars' peons," thus added the words " Supervising, Probationary, Special and Naib Tapedars, Zabits and Kotars or Tapedars' peons," were substituted by Bom. Act 2 of 1898, Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were added by s. 2 of the Sindh Village-officers Amendment Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 2 of 1888), Vol. III of this Code.

[3] *Supra.*

shall refuse payment of the salary, or of any portion thereof, to any person claiming the same in virtue of any such mortgage, charge, lease or alienation, and may withhold or resume any other remuneration assigned to the village-officer which has been so mortgaged, charged, leased or alienated.

Rules.

8. The Commissioner in Sindh, may, with the previous sanction of Government, from time to time, make [1]rules consistent with this Act—

[2][(*a*) determining the duties of the different village-officers, and the authority by whom appointments of such officers may be made and cancelled;]

[2][(*b*) fixing the salaries and other remunerations of village-officers, and regulating the payment of pensions, gratuities or compassionate allowances on retirement to such classes of them and under such conditions as may appear expedient;]

(*c*) regulating the punishment, suspension and dismissal of village-officers;

(*d*) prescribing, in the case of hereditary village-officers, the order of succession, the authority by whom the right of succession shall from time to time be determined, the conditions under which the right of personal service will be admitted, and when and by whom a deputy may be appointed to officiate;

(*e*) determining the circumstances under which any hereditary office may be forfeited or resumed; and

(*f*) generally for carrying out the provisions of this Act.

BOMBAY ACT No. V OF 1881.[3]

[*14th November, 1881.*]

An Act to amend the law relating to Tolls on Roads and Bridges in the Presidency of Bombay.

[NOTE.—The amendments made by this Act are incorporated in Bom. Act III of 1875, *supra*.]

---

[1] For rules under this section, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[2] Clauses (*a*) and (*b*) were substituted by s. 4 of the Sindh Village-officers Amendment Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 2 of 1888), Vol. III of this Code.

[3] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1881, Pt. V, p. 60; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 66.

BOMBAY ACT No. II OF 1882.[1]

[*29th March, 1882.*]

An Act to amend Bombay Act II of 1874.

WHEREAS it is expedient to abolish the fund called "The Civil Jail Fund" and to provide for the disposal of subsistence-money remaining in hand on the death or release of prisoners in the civil jail, and for this purpose to amend Bombay Act II of 1874; It is enacted as follows:—

[NOTE.—The amendments made by this Act are incorporated in Bom. Act II of 1874, *supra*.]

BOMBAY ACT No. III OF 1882.[2]

[*29th March, 1882.*]

An Act to amend the Bombay and Karachi Vaccination Acts.

[NOTE.—The amendment made by this Act is incorporated in Bom. Acts I of 1877 and IV of 1879, respectively, *supra*.] Bom. Acts I of 1877 and IV of 1879.

THE BOMBAY LANDING AND WHARFAGE FEES ACT, 1882.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
2. Local extent.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1882, Pt. V, p. 2; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 8.

[2] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1882, Pt. V, p. 3; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 8.

SECTIONS.

3. Repeal of Bombay Act III of 1879.

4. "Landing-place" and "Passengers" defined.

5. The Governor in Council to fix limits of bandars, etc., and the fees to be levied.

6. Powers and duties under this Act by whom to be exercised and performed.

7. Powers, privileges and liabilities of officers who collect fees. Punishment of offenders.

8. Tables of fees to be posted up.

9. Power to make Bye-laws.

10. Fees realized under this Act how to be expended.

11. Receipt, expenditure and account of landing and wharfage fees.

12. Grouping of ports.

BOMBAY ACT No. VII OF 1882.[1]

[*18th November, 1882.*]

An Act to provide for the levy of fees for the use of Public Landing-places.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the levy of fees for the use of public landing-places in certain ports in the Bombay Presidency; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. This Act shall be called "the Bombay Landing and Wharfage Fees Act, 1882." Short title.

2. [2][It shall extend to any ports] in the Presidency of Bombay to which the Governor in Council may from time to time, by notification in the *Bombay Government Gazette* and other local official Gazette, extend the Act. Local extent.

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1881, Pt. V, p. 41; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 47.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "It shall extend—(*a*) to the Ports of Karachi and Aden; (*b*) to any other ports" by Schedule II of the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

Repeal of Bombay Act III of 1879.

3. Bombay Act III of 1879 is hereby repealed, and all fees levied and every declaration, appointment, or rule made under that Act shall be deemed to have been levied and made under this Act.

"Landing-place" and "Passengers" defined.

4. [1][In this Act the term "landing-place" includes a bandar, wharf, pier, jetty, hard and any place used for the landing, shipping, or storage of goods, or for the embarking or disembarking of passengers:]

[2]* * * * * * .

[3][and the term "passengers" means any person of three years of age or upwards, carried in a vessel, other than the master and crew and the owner, his family and servants.]

The Governor in Council to fix limits of bandars, etc., and the fees to be levied.

5. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council from time to time by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette and other local official Gazette—

(*a*) to define the limits of any port to which this Act is made applicable when such limits have not been defined under the [4]Indian Ports Act, 1875;

(*b*) to determine what are public landing-places to which the provisions of this Act shall apply;

(*c*) to determine the limits of any such landing-place;

(*d*) to withdraw this Act from any port in which it is for the time being in force;

[5][(*e*) to fix the fees to be levied—

(1) on goods landed, shipped or stored at, and

(2) on passengers embarking or disembarking at, and

(3) on animals or vehicles bringing or removing goods to or from, or plying for hire at, and

(4) on vessels or boats approaching or lying alongside,

any such landing-place:

[6][Provided that it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council at any time to exempt any goods, passengers, vessel, boat, animal or vehicle wholly or partially from any fee to which the same may be liable under this section;]

---

[1] This definition was substituted by s. 2 (*a*) of the Bombay Landing and Wharfage Fees (Amendment) Act, 1916 (Bom. Act 5 of 1916), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The definition of the term "Commissioner" was repealed by s. 2 (*b*), *ibid.*

[3] This definition was added by s. 2 (*c*), *ibid.*

[4] *See* now the Indian Ports Act, 1908 (15 of 1908), Genl. Acts, Vol. VI.

[5] Clause (*e*) was substituted by s. 3 (*1*) of the Bombay Landing and Wharfage Fees (Amendment) Act, 1916 (Bom. Act 5 of 1916), Vol. V of this Code.

[6] This and the succeeding proviso were substituted for the original proviso by s. 3 (*2*), *ibid.*

[1][provided further that the fee to be levied on any passenger on each occasion of embarking or disembarking at a landing-place shall not exceed one anna].]

Powers and duties under this Act by whom to be exercised and performed.

6. The levy of fees under this Act shall be made and all other powers and duties conferred and imposed by this Act or by any bye-laws made hereunder, shall be exercised and performed by such officers as the Governor in Council shall from time to time direct, or by such persons as he shall from time to time direct in this behalf.

Powers, privileges and liabilities of officers who collect fees.

7. The officers and persons whose duty it may be to levy fees under this Act shall have the same powers for collecting and enforcing payment of the same as are exercisable under the provisions of any law, for the time being in force, in respect of duties of sea-customs by the Collector of Customs and his subordinates, and shall have the same privileges and be subject to the same liabilities in respect of anything done by them in collecting and enforcing payment of the said fees as the said Collector of Customs and his subordinates have, or are liable to, under the provisions of any such law.

Punishment of offenders.

The law for the time being in force for the punishment of offences relating to the levy or payment of duties of sea-customs, and for the reward of informers, shall, as far as may be, apply to similar offences committed in respect of the said fees.

[2][In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of the foregoing paragraph, the penalty prescribed in the third column of article I of section 167 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878,[3] shall be leviable in respect of the contravention of any bye-law made under this Act.]

VIII of 1878.

Tables of fees to be posted up.

8. Tables of the fees leviable under this Act shall be posted up in some conspicuous position at every landing-place at which such fees are leviable, in English and the Vernacular language of the district, province, or territory in which the port is situate.

Power to make Bye-laws.

9. [4][The] [5][Chief Customs-authority] may, with the previous sanction of Government, from time to time make, and from time to time alter or repeal, bye-laws not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act:

(*a*) regulating the use of every landing-place to which this Act applies;

---

[1] *See* footnote [6] on preceding page.

[2] This paragraph was inserted by s. 4 of the Bombay Landing and Wharfage Fees (Amendment) Act, 1916 (Bom. Act 5 of 1916), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] General Acts, Vol. II.

[4] This word was inserted by s. 2 of 1st Sch. of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 2 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] These words were substituted for the words "The Commissioner may, within the district, province or territory under his charge, and, in respect of any other port or ports to which the provisions of this Act may hereafter be extended, the Chief Customs-authority for the Presidency of Bombay" by s. 5 (*a*) of the Bombay Landing and Wharfage Fees (Amendment) Act, 1916 (Bom. Act 5 of 1916), Vol. V of this Code.

(*b*) providing for the management of the traffic over, on or about and to and from every such landing-place;

[1][(*c*) regulating the collection and remittance of the fees leviable under all or any of the provisions of this Act; and]

[2][(*d*)] generally for the guidance of all persons in matters connected with the enforcement of this Act.

The bye-laws so made, and every alteration of the same and every order repealing the same or any portion thereof, shall be published in the Bombay Government Gazette and other local official Gazette.

Fees realized under this Act how to be expended.

[3][**10.** The proceeds of all fees realized under this Act shall be expended in any port to which this Act applies—

(*a*) in payment of the expenses of the administration of this Act;

(*b*) in defraying the cost of acquiring or constructing new landing-places required for the convenience of the traffic or trade of such port;

(*c*) in maintaining and improving any existing landing-place and in constructing, maintaining or providing waiting rooms and other conveniences or facilities for passengers, and generally in the improvement of such port; and

(*d*) in payment of the charges connected with the establishing, maintaining and working of telegraphs and telephones between any such ports.]

Receipt, expenditure and account of landing and wharfage fees.

[4][**11.** (*1*) For each port to which this Act applies a distinct account, to be called the landing and wharfage fees fund account, shall be kept showing, in such detail as the Chief Customs-authority prescribes, the receipts and expenditure under this Act for the port. An abstract of the account for the past financial year, in such form as the Chief Customs-authority prescribes, shall be published annually as soon after the first day of April as may be practicable.

(*2*) If an advance of money shall be made by the Government for any of the purposes of this Act, on account of any port to which this Act applies, simple interest on that advance or upon so much of it as shall remain unrepaid, at such rate as the Governor in Council may determine, shall be chargeable in the landing and wharfage fees fund account of such port.

---

[1] Clause (*c*) was inserted by s. 5 (*b*) of the Bombay Landing and Wharfage Fees (Amendment) Act, 1916 (Bom. Act 5 of 1916), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Clause (*d*) was re-numbered by s. 5 (*c*), *ibid.*

[3] Section 10 was substituted by s. 6, *ibid.*

[4] Section 11 was added by s. 7, *ibid.*

(*3*) All monies received under this Act at or on account of any port to which this Act applies shall be credited in the landing and wharfage fees fund account of the port.

(*4*) Any balance from time to time standing to the credit of a landing and wharfage fees fund account may be temporarily invested in such manner as the Governor in Council may direct.]

[1][**12.** The Governor in Council may direct that for the purposes of sections 10 and 11 any number of ports to which this Act applies shall be regarded as constituting a single port, and thereupon all monies to be credited to the landing and wharfage fees fund account under section 11 shall form a common fund account which shall be available for expenditure for the sake of the several ports of the group on the objects authorized by this Act.] Grouping of ports.

BOMBAY ACT No. I OF 1883.[2]

[*10th April, 1883.*]

An Act to provide Funds for maintaining Provincial Roads used for local purposes.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide additional funds for the construction and proper maintenance and repair of public roads in or near stations which are chiefly used by the residents for purposes of local convenience, as, for example, for intercommunication, pleasure driving or riding, other than for military purposes or for purposes connected with agricultural operations of petty trade, dealing or industry, and which are not provided for out of imperial, municipal or cantonment funds; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. This Act shall be cited as the Bombay Highway Act, 1883, and it shall come into force in the manner provided in the next following section. Short title.

2. This Act shall extend to the whole of the territories administered by the Bombay Government, but shall not come into force anywhere within the said territories until the Governor in Council may, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, apply[3] the same to any local area to be specified in such notification within the said territories; and Local extent.

[1] Section 12 was added by s. 7 of the Bombay Landing and Wharfage Fees (Amendment) Act, 1916 (Bom. Act 5 of 1916), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1882, Pt. V, p. 53; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1883, p. 1; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1882, p. 65, *ibid*, 1883, p. 8.

[3] For notifications applying this Act to local areas in the Presidency, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

the Governor in Council may, in like manner, amend or cancel any such notification.

Imposition of tax on carriages, etc., in notified area.

3. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council, after the publication of the notification referred to in the last preceding section, to levy[1] a tax on all carriages, coaches, vans, carts, hackeries, horses or ponies in accordance with the rates specified in the Schedule [2]* * * * from all persons owning or having charge of the same, who are resident within the local area so notified:

Provided—

(*a*) that the Governor in Council may reduce, alter or modify this tax as he may deem fit, but may not increase the rates specified in the said Schedule;

(*b*) that any person who may have owned or had charge of any vehicle or animal as aforesaid kept for use within such local area for a period exceeding fifteen and not exceeding thirty consecutive days shall be liable only to one-third of the tax for that quarter, and for any period of a quarter exceeding thirty consecutive days shall be liable for the whole tax of that quarter;

(*c*) that no tax shall be leviable in respect of any vehicle or animal as aforesaid which shall have been out of use for the whole period contained in any quarter on due notice in writing being given by the owner in accordance with the rules of assessment hereinafter provided for in section 4 [3]* * *.

For the purposes of this section the word "resident" means and includes any person who dwells or takes up his abode in a local area notified under this Act for a period exceeding fifteen days.

Rules to be framed for the levy of the tax.

4. It shall be lawful for the Governor in Council, from time to time, to make [4]rules for the assessment and recovery of the tax referred to in the last preceding section, which shall be published in the Bombay Government Gazette, and such rules may be general for all areas notified under the provisions of section 2 [5]* * * or special for any one or more such areas, according as the Governor in Council directs, and it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council at any time to amend or cancel such rules.

The tax not leviable in a municipality

5. Whenever in any municipality or cantonment, within any local area notified under this Act, a tax on vehicles and animals is levied within

[1] For notifications levying taxes on vehicles, etc., *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[2] The words "annexed to this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), *infra*.

[3] The words "of this Act" were repealed by *ibid*.

[4] For rules for the assessment and recovery of taxes, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[5] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), as amended by Bom. Act 1 of 1891, s. 2 (*a*), Vol. III of this Code.

the limits of such [1][municipality] or cantonment under the authority of any law for the time being in force therein, the tax imposable under section 3 [2]* * * shall not be levied within such limits; but such contribution which, under any law for the time being in force, may be made out of the funds of any such municipality or cantonment to provincial or local funds, as shall, in the opinion of the Governor in Council, be deemed a just and proper share towards meeting the expenses of maintaining provincial roads which are not provided out of such municipal or cantonment funds, but which are calculated to benefit the residents within the limits of such municipality or cantonment, may be applied in the manner prescribed for the application of the proceeds of the tax imposed under section 3 [2]* * *.

or cantonment where a tax on vehicles and animals is already levied.

6. The proceeds of the tax in each area where such tax has been lawfully imposed under the provisions of this Act shall be credited to provincial or local funds as the Governor in Council shall direct: Provided always that the proceeds of such tax levied within or contributed by any cantonment as defined by [3]Act III of 1880 shall only be applied in conformity with [4]section 23 of that Act.

Application of proceeds of the tax.

7. No tolls leviable under [5]Bombay Act III of 1875 shall be levied within any local area notified under this Act.

Tolls under Bombay Act III of 1875 not to be levied in local areas notified under this Act.

8. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to apply to or include any vehicles or animals as aforesaid belonging to the Government, or vehicles kept for sale by *bonâ fide* dealers and not used for any other purpose;

Saving provisions

or shall apply to any persons who are specially exempt from municipal taxation under any rules or law for the time being in force, or to any persons whom the Governor in Council may by an order in writing [6]exempt from the tax imposable under section 3 [2]* * *;

or shall apply to any person who earns his livelihood wholly or principally by agriculture carried on within the district within the limits of which the local area to which this Act may be applied is situated, or to any class of persons carrying on any petty trade, dealing or industry in such local area which the Governor in Council may, from time to time,

---

[1] This word was substituted for the word "municipalities" by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Second Schedule, Vol. I of this Code.

[2] The words "of this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] *See* now the Cantonments Act, 1910 (15 of 1910), General Acts, Vol. VII.

[4] *See* now s. 19, *ibid.*

[5] Tolls on Roads and Bridges Act, 1875 (Bom. Act 3 of 1875), *supra.*

[6] For notifications exempting persons from the tax, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, [1]exempt from the tax imposable under section 3

SCHEDULE.

(*Referred to in section 3 of this Act.*)

TAX ON CARRIAGES, COACHES, VANS, CARTS, HACKERIES, HORSES AND PONIES.

1. For every four-wheeled vehicle on springs ...	a rate not exceeding	Rs. 10	per quarter.
2. For every two-wheeled vehicle on springs ...	ditto	„ 6	ditto.
3. For every cart or hackery drawn by bullocks ...	ditto	„ 6	ditto.
4. For every horse, or pony of the height of 12 hands or upwards ...	ditto	„ 5	ditto.

THE KARACHI TRAMWAYS ACT, 1883.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Commencement.
2. Meaning of " tramway ".
3. Tramways may be made in accordance with the agreement between the Municipality and the grantee.
4. Application of Act to suburban tramways.
5. Form in which tramways are to be constructed and maintained.
6. No tramway to be opened without certificate from Engineer.
7. Carriages how to be worked.
8. Grantee may use tramway carriages with flange-wheels.
9. Grantee may fix and demand fares.

[1] For notifications exempting persons from the tax, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[2] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code

SECTIONS.

10. Printed list of fares, etc., to be placed in carriages.
11. Fares how to be paid.
12. Power to break up streets.
13. Grantee to keep the tramway roads in proper repair.
14. Grantee not to obstruct ordinary traffic.
15. Reservation of right of public to use roads.
16. Right of user only.
17. Penalty for failure of grantee to comply with provisions of Act.
18. Penalty for obstructing grantee in exercise of his power.
19. Penalty for interfering with tramway.
20. Penalty for avoiding payment of proper fare.
21. Servant of grantee may arrest persons avoiding payment of fare.
22. Carriage of dangerous or offensive goods.
23. Bye-laws by municipality.
Grantee may make certain regulations.
24. Penalty for breach of bye-laws.
25. Power to municipality to license drivers, conductors, etc.
26. Grantee to be responsible for all damages.
27. Power for the municipality and police to regulate traffic on roads.
28. Reservation of power over roads.
29. Municipality to have right of purchasing tramways after twenty-one years.
30. Grantee may sell his rights and powers to other persons.

SCHEDULE.

BOMBAY ACT No. II OF 1883.[1]

[*10th April, 1883.*]

An Act to authorize the making and to regulate the working of Street Tramways in Karachi.

Preamble.

WHEREAS the Commissioners of Karachi Municipal District, herein after called the Municipality, by an agreement dated the 21st day of April, 1882, for the considerations therein expressed, granted to Edward Davis Mathews, and his assigns, hereinafter called the grantee, the right to construct, maintain and use a tramway or tramways in Karachi upon the terms and in the manner mentioned in the said agreement, a copy whereof is set forth in the Schedule [2]* * *;

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1882, Pt. V, p. 83; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1883, p. 7.

[2] The words "to this Act" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

and whereas the said grantee is desirous of being empowered to construct the several street tramways in the said agreement and in this Act particularly described, and also such other tramways between such other places in Karachi and the suburbs of Karachi, and by such other routes, as may hereafter be approved;

and whereas the objects of this Act cannot be attained without the authority of the Legislature;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Short title. **1.** This Act may be called the Karachi Tramways Act, 1883:

Commencement. and it shall come into force from the date on which it may be published in the Sindh Official Gazette with the assent of the Governor General.

Meaning of "tramway". **2.** In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, "tramway" means a tramway constructed under this Act.

Tramways may be made in accordance with the agreement between the Municipality and the grantee. **3.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, and of the said agreement, so far as the same is not inconsistent with anything in this Act, the grantee may make and maintain in Karachi a tramway or tramways, with single or double lines, and with all necessary sidings, turnouts, connections and lines (but in the case of sidings and turnouts only in such places as the Municipality may sanction) on the following routes and between such other places and by such other routes as may be hereafter approved by the Municipality and sanctioned by the Commissioner in Sindh:—

1st, a tramway from a point opposite the carriage stand on the Old Post Office Square, Sadr Bazar, along Preedy Road, Garden Road and Bandar Road to Keamari, and

2nd, from a point opposite the City Station of the [1]Sindh, Punjab and Delhi Railway to the Native Jetty crossing the afore-named line to Keamari at a point near the junction of the McLeod and Bandar Roads.

Application of Act to suburban tramways. **4.** In the event of any other tramway or tramways on other routes in Karachi, or in the suburbs of Karachi, being from time to time approved by the Municipality for the said suburbs, as the case may be, and sanctioned by Government and undertaken by the grantee, notice thereof, specifying the routes so approved of, and, in the case of suburban tramways, a copy of the agreement entered into between the said Municipality and the grantee in respect thereof, shall thereupon be published[2] in the Sindh Official Gazette, and upon such publication all the provisions of this Act, so far as the same may be applicable, shall apply to the tramway or tramways in such publication specified, and all works and things connected with the same or incidental thereto as if the said routes had been

[1] Now known as the North-Western Railway.

[2] For notifications authorizing the construction of a new line of tramway, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

particularly specified in this Act, and as if the agreement, if any, in reference thereto had been included in the Schedule [1]* * *.

Form in which tramways are to be constructed and maintained.

5. Every tramway shall be constructed on a gauge not exceeding four feet, or on such lesser gauge as may be agreed upon between the Municipality and the grantee, and shall be laid and maintained in such manner that the uppermost surface of the rails shall be on a level with the immediately adjacent surface of the road; and before the work of construction is begun, the drawings and specification showing the proposed construction of each tramway shall be submitted to the Municipality and be approved by them, and the cars and carriages intended to run on the tramways shall also be of such construction and furnished with such brakes and other appliances as shall have been approved by the Engineer to the Municipality. No vehicle used on any tramway authorized under this Act shall extend beyond the outer edge of the wheels of such carriage more than fourteen inches on each side.

No tramway to be opened without certificate from Engineer.

6. No tramway shall be opened for public traffic until the same has been inspected and certified by the Engineer to the Municipality to be fit for such traffic.

Carriages how to be worked.

7. The cars and carriages of the grantee on the lines of the tramway shall be worked with such power, animal or mechanical, as the grantee may think suitable: Provided that no steam-carriages shall be used without the special consent of the Municipality, to be obtained in special general meeting of the Commissioners, and without the sanction of the Governor of Bombay in Council.

Grantee may use tramway carriages with flange-wheels.

8. The grantee may use on his tramways carriages with flange-wheels or wheels suitable only to run on a grooved rail, and subject to the provisions of this Act, and of the hereinbefore recited agreement, he shall have the exclusive use of his tramways for carriages with flange-wheels or other wheels suitable only to run on a grooved rail.

Grantee may fix and demand fares.

9. The grantee shall have power from time to time to fix the rates of fares for carrying passengers and goods in the said cars or carriages, and may demand and take the same for every passenger travelling upon any of his tramways, or for the carriage of goods by his tramways: Provided that the rate of fare for each person or parcel shall, for any distance not exceeding three miles, not exceed four annas, and for any greater distance shall not exceed the same proportion.

Printed list of fares, etc., to be placed in carriages.

10. A printed list in English, Arabic, Sindhi and Gujarathi of all the fares and charges authorized by this Act to be taken, and a printed copy in the same languages of all [2]bye-laws in force as hereinafter

[1] The words " to this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] For bye-laws, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

mentioned, shall be exhibited in a conspicuous place inside each of the cars or carriages used by the grantee upon any of his tramways.

Such list and printed copy as aforesaid shall be published in the Sindh Official Gazette at the expense of the grantee.

Fares how to be paid.

11. The fares and charges by this Act authorized shall be paid to such persons at such places, upon or near to the tramways, and in such manner and under such regulations as the grantee may, by notice to be annexed to the list of fares, from time to time appoint with the approval of the Municipality.

Power to break up streets.

12. The grantee from time to time, for the purpose of constructing and maintaining any tramways under this Act or any part or parts thereof respectively, may open and break up the soil and pavement of the streets, roads or bridge, and therein lay sleepers and rails, and repair, alter or remove the same; and may, for the purposes aforesaid, do in and on such streets and bridges all other acts which he shall from time to time deem necessary for constructing and maintaining his tramways, subject to the following regulations:—

1st.—He shall give to the Municipality notice in writing of his intention to open or break up any such street, road or bridge, specifying the time at which he will begin to do so, and the portion of the road proposed to be opened or broken up. Such notice to be given at least three days before the commencement of the work, except in cases of emergency arising from defects of the rails or other work, and then so soon as is possible after the beginning of the work or the necessity for the same shall have arisen.

2nd.—He shall not open or break up or alter the level of any such street, road or bridge, except under the superintendence and to the reasonable satisfaction of the Engineer to the Municipality, for which superintendence the grantee shall pay all reasonable expenses, unless the Engineer to the Municipality neglect to give such superintendence at the time specified in the notice or discontinue the same during the work.

3rd.—He shall not, without the consent of the Engineer to the Municipality, open or break up at any one time a greater length than a quarter of a mile on any one line of tramway.

4th.—He shall, with all convenient speed, and in all cases within six weeks at the most, unless the Engineer to the Municipality otherwise consents in writing, complete the work for which the said street or bridge shall be broken up, and fill in the ground, and make good the surface, and, to the satisfaction of the Engineer to the Municipality, restore the street or bridge to as good a condition as that in which it was before it

was opened or broken up, and clear away all surplus materials or rubbish occasioned thereby.

5th.—He shall in the meantime, when such street or bridge is opened or broken up, cause it to be fenced and watched, and to be properly lighted at night.

6th.—He shall make good all damage done to the gas and water pipes and sewers, whether belonging to the Municipality or to private individuals, by the disturbance thereof.

7th.—If, by any such operations as aforesaid, the grantee interrupts the supply of water or gas in or through any main or main pipe, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred rupees for every day upon which such supply shall be so interrupted.

Grantee to keep the tramway roads in proper repair.

13. The grantee shall, at his own expense, at all times maintain and keep in good condition and repair, in such manner as the Engineer to the Municipality shall direct, the rails of which any of his tramways shall for the time being consist, and so much of any street or bridge as lies between the rails of any tramway; and, in the case of double lines or turnouts or sidings, the portion of the road between the tramways, and in every case so much of the road as extends eighteen inches beyond the rails of and on each side of any such tramway; and in the course of carrying out such repairs, it shall not be necessary to give notice thereof to the Municipality.

Grantee not to obstruct ordinary traffic.

14. In exercising the powers given to him by the last two preceding sections, the grantee shall arrange his work so as to afford the least possible obstruction to the ordinary traffic of the streets, and so as to admit of as free and unrestricted entry at all times into the sewers through the man-holes and lamp-holes for the time being in use as is possible under the circumstances, and also so as to enable proper repairs to be made to water or gas pipes by the direction of the Engineer to the Municipality.

Reservation of right of public to use roads.

15. Nothing in this Act, or in any bye-law made under this Act, shall take away or abridge the right of the public to pass along or across every or any part of any road along or across which any tramway is laid, whether on or off the tramway, with carriages not having flange-wheels or wheels suitable to run on a grooved rail.

Right of user only.

16. Notwithstanding anything in this Act contained, the grantee shall not acquire, or be deemed to acquire, any right other than that of user of any road along or across which he lays any tramway.

Penalty for failure of grantee to

17. If the grantee fail in any respect to comply with the provisions of sections 5, 6, 7, 12 (except the last two clauses), 13 and 14 [1] * * *

[1] The words " of this Act " were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

comply with provisions of Act.

he shall for every such offence (without prejudice to the enforcement of specific performance of the requirements of this Act, or to any other remedy against him), upon complaint of the Municipality or of any person injuriously affected thereby, be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred rupees, and to a further penalty not exceeding fifty rupees for each day during which any such failure continues after the first day on which such penalty is incurred.

Penalty for obstructing grantee in exercise of his power.

18. If any person wilfully obstructs any person acting under the authority of the grantee in the lawful exercise of his powers in setting out or making, laying down, repairing or renewing a tramway, or injures or destroys any mark made for the purpose of setting out the line of the tramway, he shall for every offence be liable for a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees, and shall also be liable to pay such damages as may be awarded in respect of such injury by any competent Court.

Penalty for interfering with tramway.

19. If any person without lawful excuse (the proof whereof shall lie on him) wilfully does any of the following things, namely:—

interferes with, removes or alters any part of a tramway of the grantee, or of the works connected therewith;

does or causes to be done anything in such a manner as to obstruct any carriage using the tramways;

or knowingly aids or assists in the doing of such thing;

he shall for every such offence be liable (in addition to any proceedings by way of criminal charge or otherwise to which he may be subject) to a penalty not exceeding one hundred rupees.

Penalty for avoiding payment of proper fare.

20. If any person travelling or having travelled in any carriage of the grantee avoids or attempts to avoid payment of his fare, or if any person, having paid his fare for a certain distance, knowingly and wilfully proceeds in any such carriage beyond such distance and does not pay the additional fare for the additional distance, or attempts to avoid payment thereof, or if any person knowingly and wilfully refuses or neglects on arriving at the point to which he has paid his fare to quit such carriage, every such person shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten rupees.

Servant of grantee may arrest persons avoiding payment of fare.

21. It shall be lawful for any servant of the grantee, and all persons called in by him for his assistance, to arrest and take to the nearest police-station any person who shall be discovered either in or after committing or attempting to commit any such offence as in the last preceding section mentioned, and whose name and residence is refused by him, and is unknown to such servant or person, and the police-officer in charge of the said police-station, on receiving a complaint that an offence under this Act has been committed, shall adopt such legal measures as may be necessary to cause the said person to be taken before a Magistrate with the least possible delay.

Carriage of dangerous or offensive goods.

22. No person shall be entitled to carry or to require to be carried on any tramway any goods which may be of a dangerous or offensive nature, and if any person send by any tramway any such goods without distinctly marking their nature on the outside of the package containing the same, or otherwise giving notice in writing to the book-keeper or other servant of the grantee with whom the same are left at the time of such sending, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty rupees for every such offence, and it shall be lawful for the grantee to refuse to take any parcel that he may suspect to contain goods of a dangerous or offensive nature, or to require the same to be opened to ascertain the fact.

Bye-laws by Municipality.

23. The Municipality in special general meeting may, subject to confirmation thereof by the Local Government, from time to time make such regulations as to the rate of speed, number of passengers, and mode of use of the tramways and motive power as the convenience and safety of the public may require, and as are not inconsistent with this Act.

Grantee may make certain regulations.

The grantee may, subject to confirmation as aforesaid, from time to time make such regulations—

for preventing the commission of any nuisance in or upon any carriage or in or against any premises belonging to him; and

for regulating the travelling in or upon any carriage belonging to him as are not inconsistent with this Act.

And for better enforcing the observance of all or any of such regulations, it shall be lawful for such Municipality and grantee, respectively, subject to the confirmation thereof by the Local Government, to make [1]bye-laws for all and any of the aforesaid purposes, and from time to time to repeal or alter such bye-laws and make new bye-laws: Provided that such bye-laws be not repugnant to the provisions of this Act or of any law for the time being in force in the city of Karachi. Notice of the making of any such bye-laws shall be published by the Municipality in the Sindh Official Gazette.

Penalty for breach of bye-laws.

24. Any person offending against any [1]bye-law made under the provisions of the last preceding section shall forfeit for every offence any sum not exceeding twenty-five rupees to be imposed in such bye-laws as a penalty for such offence.

Power to Municipality to license drivers, conductors, etc.

25. The Municipality shall have the like power of making and enforcing rules and regulations and of granting license with respect to all drivers, conductors and other persons having charge of the carriages using the tramways.

Grantee to be responsible for all damages.

26. The grantee shall be answerable for all accidents, damages and injuries happening through his act or default, or through the act or default of any person in his employment, by reason or in consequence of

[1] For bye-laws, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

any of his works or carriages, and shall save harmless the Municipality and their officers and servants from all damages and costs in respect of such accidents, damages and injuries.

Power for the Municipality and police to regulate traffic on roads.

27. Nothing in this Act shall limit the powers of the Municipality or the police to regulate the passage of any traffic along or across any road along or across which any tramways are laid down, and the Municipality or police may exercise their authority as well on as off the tramway, and with respect as well to the traffic of the grantee as to the traffic of other persons.

The Municipality shall not be liable to pay to the grantee any compensation for loss of traffic occasioned by the reasonable exercise of such authority.

Reservation of power over roads.

28. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to prevent the Municipality, in the exercise of the powers conferred upon them under [1]Bombay Act VI of 1873, from opening, breaking up, widening, altering, diverting, or improving any of the roads traversed by the tramways for the purposes for which they may now lawfully open, break up, widen, alter, divert or improve the same:

Provided—

(1) that they shall cause as little detriment or inconvenience to the grantee as circumstances admit;

(2) that they may (if absolutely necessary, but not otherwise) order the temporary stoppage of traffic on the tramways or any of them, on giving twenty-four hours' previous notice in writing to the grantee;

(3) that before they commence any work, whereby the traffic on the tramway will be interrupted, they shall (except in cases of urgency, in which cases no notice shall be necessary) give to the grantee notice of their intention to commence such work, specifying the time at which they will begin to do so; such notice to be given eighteen hours at least before the commencement of the work;

(4) that, in the event of their so interfering with or stopping the running of any tramway under this section, an abatement proportioned to the length of road over which and time during which running is stopped shall be made from the rent hereinbefore reserved and payable by the grantee;

(5) that any alteration of the position of any of the tramways, or the making good of any injury or damage that may be occasioned thereto by reason of such widening, alteration or improvement, shall be executed by the grantee at the expense of the Municipality.

[1] *See* now the Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 3 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code, by which Bombay Act 6 of 1873 has been repealed.

Municipality to have right of purchasing tramways after twenty-one years.

29. The Municipality shall have the right of purchasing the tramways, with the plant, buildings, stores, rolling-stock and everything connected therewith, upon the expiration of twenty-one years from the commencement of this Act, upon declaring its intention so to do in writing not less than six months before the expiration of the said twenty-one years, and shall have a renewed right of purchase at the end of every seven years after the expiration of the said twenty-one years upon similar notice being given, and the consideration for such purchase shall be a cash payment of one and two-fifths of the amount of the invested capital of the grantee or securities of the Government of India, or securities the interest whereon shall have been guaranteed by the Secretary of State for India in Council of such amount as to produce, at the rate of interest current on such securities, seven per cent. per annum on the amount of the said invested capital and, if the consideration for such purchase shall be given in such securities as aforesaid, the grantee shall be entitled to have in addition a first mortgage of all the property, assets and profits of the tramway or tramways which shall have been purchased from him.

Grantee may sell his rights and powers to other persons.

30. At any time the grantee may sell the undertaking to any person, persons, Corporation or Company (subject nevertheless to the provisions of the said agreement or such of them as shall be then subsisting), and, when any such sale has been made, all the rights, powers, authorities, obligations and liabilities of the grantee under the said agreement and this Act shall be transferred to, vested in and may be exercised by, and shall attach to the person, persons, Corporation or Company, to whom the same has been sold in like manner as if such person, persons, Corporation or Company had been authorized to construct the tramways of the grantee then already constructed and thereafter to be constructed, instead of the grantee.

SCHEDULE.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made this twenty-first day of April, 1882, between the Commissioners of the Karachi Municipal District incorporated under [1]Bombay Act VI of 1873 (hereinafter called "The Municipality") of the one part and Edward Davis Mathews, Civil Engineer and Contractor for Public Works of 10 Union Court Chambers, Union Court, Old Broad Street in the city of London (hereinafter called "The Grantee") of the other part. Whereas the Municipality have agreed to grant to the Grantee the right to construct, maintain and use a tramway or tramways in Karachi upon the terms and conditions hereinafter contained and on the part of the said Municipality to be performed the grantee for himself, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns hereby covenants with the Municipality so far as the covenants and

[1] *See* now the Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901 (Bom. Act 3 of 1901), Vol. IV of this Code, by which Bom. Act 6 of 1873 has been repealed.

agreements hereinafter contained are to be performed by the Grantee and his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, and the Municipality for and in consideration of the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained and on the part of the Grantee and his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns to be performed hereby covenant with the Grantee and his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, so far as the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained are to be performed by the Municipality in manner following, that is to say:--

1. The Municipality grant to the Grantee and his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns (all which persons are hereinafter included in the words "The Grantee") the right to construct, maintain and use a tramway or tramways with single or double lines and with all necessary sidings, turnouts, connections and lines of whatever nature may be required to connect the said tramway or tramways with the Depôts of the Grantee on the following routes and between such other places and by such other routes as may be hereafter approved of by the Municipality, *viz.*: from a point opposite the Carriage Stand on the Old Post Office Square, Sadr Bazar, along Preedy Road, Government Garden Road and Bandar Road to Keamari; and from a point opposite the City Station of the [1]Sindh, Punjab and Delhi Railway to the Native Jetty, crossing the Keamari line at a point near the junction of the McLeod and Bandar Roads.

These lines are more particularly delineated on a [2]plan annexed hereto and thereon shewn by red lines.

2. The Grantee shall moreover (subject to clause 3) have the exclusive right of laying and constructing, maintaining and using a tramway or tramways within the limits of the Municipality on the terms contained in these presents, provided always that if the Grantee shall at any time or times refuse or neglect for six months to accept any proposal by the Municipality for the construction, maintenance and use of any tramway or tramways other than those mentioned in clause 1, which the Municipality may consider necessary or desirable, it shall be lawful for the Municipality to employ any other person or company for the purposes aforesaid or any of them and to make such arrangements as they may think proper independently of the Grantee, and that in all such cases as aforesaid that these additional lines which the Grantee does not take shall have running powers over the Grantee's lines provided always that in the exercise of these privileges they shall not interfere with or obstruct the traffic of the Grantee, and shall conform to such rules for the regulation of that traffic as may be drawn up by the Grantee and approved by the Municipality:

[1] Now called the North-Western Railway.
[2] This plan is not reproduced in this Volume.

Provided also that it shall not be lawful for the said other parties to both take up and set down the same passenger on the Grantee's line.

3. The Grantee shall construct all the lines mentioned in clause 1 in such a manner as to be available for use within two-and-a-half years from the passing of the necessary Act by the Legislature, failing which it shall be lawful for the Municipality to withdraw and cancel the concessions and rights granted by these presents to the Grantee as regards the lines remaining unconstructed: Provided always that the Grantee shall not be compelled to construct a greater length of line than five and one-half miles within the said term of two-and-a-half years.

4. Any tramway or tramways to be constructed under this agreement shall be constructed on a gauge of four feet, and the rails shall be laid and maintained in such manner that the uppermost surface of the rails shall be on a level with the surface of the road, and, before the work of construction is begun, drawings and a specification shall be submitted to the Engineer and Secretary to the Municipality and be approved by him, and the cars and carriages intended to run on the said tramways shall be such as shall have been approved by the Engineer and Secretary to the Municipality.

5. If the Municipality shall hereafter alter the level of any street or road along or across which any tramway by this agreement authorized shall be laid, the Grantee shall alter the rails so that the uppermost surface thereof shall be on a level with the surface of the road so altered: Provided always that any such alteration as aforesaid shall be so made as to interfere as little as possible with the safe and convenient working of the said tramways, and in any case so as not to stop or prevent the free use and working thereof.

6. The cars and carriages of the Grantee on the tracks of the said Tramways shall be worked with such power, animal or mechanical, as the Grantee may think suitable: Provided that the Municipality shall have power at all times to make such regulations as to the rate of speed, number of passengers and mode of use of the said power and tracks as the convenience and safety of the public using the streets may require.

7. The rails, materials, implements and erections placed and erected by the Grantee on the streets and roads under the powers hereby granted shall be and remain the property of the Grantee, but he shall not remove or displace the same or any of them or any part or parts thereof (except for the purpose of renewing or repairing the same) without the consent in writing of the Municipality.

8. Except as provided in clause 2 no person other than the Grantee may use upon any tramway or tramways to be made under this agreement

carriages with flange-wheels or other wheels suitable only to run on the prescribed rail.

9. The Grantee shall have the power to fix from time to time the rates of fares for carrying passengers and goods in the said cars or carriages, provided that the rate for each passenger or parcel shall for any distance not exceeding three miles not exceed four-annas, and shall not for any greater distance exceed the same proportion.

10. The Grantee may (for the purpose of constructing and maintaining any tramways under this agreement) under such superintendence as is hereinafter specified open and break up the soil and pavement of the several public and other streets and bridges in Karachi, and therein lay rails and all necessaries, and from time to time repair, alter or remove the same, and may for the purposes aforesaid remove and use all earth and materials in such streets and bridges and do in and on such streets and bridges all other acts which he shall from time to time deem necessary for constructing and maintaining such tramways subject to the following conditions:—

1st.—He shall give to the Engineer of the Municipality notice in writing of his intention to open or break up any such street or bridge specifying the time at which he will begin to do so and the portion of the road proposed to be opened or broken up, such notice to be given at least three days before the commencement of the work.

2nd.—He shall not open or break up or alter the level of any road, street or bridge except under the inspection and to the reasonable satisfaction of the Engineer to the Municipality.

3rd.—He shall not without the consent of the Engineer to the Municipality open or break up at any one time a greater length than a half of a mile on any one line of tramway.

4th.—He shall with all convenient speed complete the work for which the said street or bridge shall be broken up and fill in the ground and make good the surface, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer to the Municipality restore the street or bridge to as good condition as that in which it was before it was opened or broken up, and clear away all surplus materials or rubbish occasioned thereby.

5th.—He shall make good all damage done to the gas and water pipes and sewers whether belonging to the Municipality or to private individuals by the disturbance thereof.

6th.—He shall in the meantime when such street or bridge is broken up cause it to be watched and to be properly lighted at night.

11. The Grantee shall at his own expense at all times maintain and keep in good condition and repair, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Engineer to the Municipality, the rails of which any of the tramways shall for the time being consist and also so much of any street or bridge whereon any tramway belonging to him is laid as lies between the rails of the tramways, and in the case of double lines the portion of the road between the tramways and in every case so much of the road as extends eighteen inches beyond the rails of and on each side of any such tramway, and in the course of carrying out these repairs, it shall not be necessary to give notice thereof to the Municipality.

12. In exercising the powers given to him by clauses 10 and 11, the Grantee shall arrange his work so as to afford the least possible obstruction to the ordinary traffic of the streets, and so as also to admit of as free and unrestricted entry at all times into the sewers through the man-holes and lamp-holes for the time being in use as is possible under the circumstances, and also so as to enable proper repairs to be made to water or gas pipes by the direction of the Municipality, provided always that the Municipality shall keep all gas and water pipes and other pipes or works which may hereafter be laid down as far as practicable from the lines of tramway.

13. If the Grantee shall commit any breach of clauses 10, 11 and 12, it shall be lawful for the Municipality in their discretion where such breach shall be in the execution of any work or repairs at any time after 7 days' notice to the Grantee themselves to do and execute such work or repairs, and the expenses incurred by the Municipality in so doing including the cost of superintendence shall be repaid to them by the Grantee, and the certificate of the Engineer to the Municipality as to such cost shall be conclusive.

14. If any person sustain any loss or damage by reason of any defect or want of repairs in any of the plant, rolling-stock or other properties of the Grantee, or by reason of any carelessness, neglect or misconduct of his agents or servants in the management, construction or use of the said tramways or any portion thereof, or in the exercise of the powers given by clauses 10 and 11, the same shall be made good by the Grantee, and in the event of any suit being instituted against the Municipality in respect of any of the matters hereinbefore mentioned, the Grantee shall within 14 days from receipt of notice thereof from the Municipality settle the same, but if the Grantee chooses to defend such suits he shall be at liberty to do so on his undertaking to indemnify the Municipality against all losses, damages and expenses in respect thereof, provided always that if the Grantee fails to settle such suit or to indemnify the Municipality as is hereinbefore provided, it shall be lawful for the Municipality to settle the same without any consent or concurrence on the part of the Grantee, and the sum which they shall have to pay in making such settlement and with

all expenses to which they may be put shall be recoverable as a debt from the Grantee.

15. If at any time after the opening of any tramway for traffic the Grantee shall continue the working of such tramway or any part thereof for the space of six calendar months (such discontinuance not being occasioned by circumstances beyond the control of the Grantee), it shall be lawful for the Municipality without any previous notice to the Grantee to remove the tramway or any part thereof so discontinued. And the Grantee shall pay to the Municipality the cost of such removal and of the making good of such street or bridge through which the said tramway shall have been made, and the certificate of the said Engineer to the Municipality as to such cost shall be conclusive.

16. The Grantee will, if required by the Municipality before opening and breaking up the soil and pavement of any street or bridge under clause 10 of these presents, deposit in the Bank of Bombay or other approved Bank in Karachi in the name of the Municipality the sum of Rupees 5,000 or in his option Promissory Notes of the Government of India or Municipal Bonds of the nominal value of Rupees 5,000, and the same will remain so deposited until the completion by the Grantee of the lines of tramway hereby sanctioned. But all interest accruing on the said sum or the said notes shall be credited to the Grantee and subject as next hereinafter mentioned be paid to him as the same shall accrue due, provided nevertheless that the Municipality shall be entitled to deduct out of the sum so deposited or the interest accruing on the said sum or notes or bonds or out of the proceeds of sale of the said notes or bonds all moneys to which they may be entitled under these presents.

17. In consideration of the concession hereby granted, the Grantee shall pay to the Municipality a sum at the rate of 500 rupees per annum per mile of running tramway whether double or single line, all necessary sidings, turnouts, connections or loops of whatsoever kind being, however, exempt from such mileage rate, and the said sum shall be payable half-yearly and shall form a first charge on the undertaking, and the date on which such sum on each line of tramways or part of a line shall begin to accrue shall be the date on which such line or part of a line of tramway shall be opened for public traffic. The sum so payable as aforesaid shall be in lieu of all rates, taxes, and assessments of any kind whatsoever made by or payable to the Municipality in respect of the Tramways, Horses, Carriages, Engines, Depôts, Stables, and any other property or effects, provided always that no lines or sidings over which passengers or goods are not carried for hire connecting the traffic lines with the stables, carriage sheds, or depôts or other property of the Grantee shall be included in mileage for which such sum shall be payable.

18. If the said sum or any part thereof shall not be paid on due date, the Grantee shall be liable to pay interest thereon at the rate of 8 per cent. per annum from the due date until payment.

19. From and after the commencement of 15th year of this contract to the end of the twenty-first, the Grantee shall not be at liberty to enter upon any fresh engagements or expenditure which would increase his capital account in connection with this contract without first notifying his intention to the Municipality and obtaining their approval thereof and sanction thereto in writing.

20. The Municipality shall have the right of purchasing the said tramways with the plant, buildings, stores, rolling-stock and everything connected therewith upon the expiration of twenty-one years from the date of opening the first section for traffic upon declaring its intention so to do by notice in writing to be given to the Grantee not less than six months before the expiration of the said 21 years, and shall have a renewed right of purchase at the end of every seven years after the expiration of the said 21 years upon similar notice being given, and the consideration for such purchase shall be a cash payment of one and two-fifths of the amount of the invested capital of the Grantee or Securities of the Government of India, or Securities the interest whereon shall have been guaranteed by the Secretary of State for India in Council of such amount as to produce at the rate of interest current on such Securities seven per cent. per annum on the amount of the said invested capital, and if the consideration for such purchase shall be given in such Securities as aforesaid, the Grantee shall be entitled to have in addition a first mortgage of all the property, assets and profits of the tramway or tramways which shall have been purchased from him.

21. In the event of the Municipality failing to declare its intention as above provided to purchase the property of the Grantee, the terms of this contract shall continue in force.

22. The provisions hereinbefore contained shall, so far as applicable, apply to all tramways to be constructed by the Grantee by any route or routes to be hereafter fixed by the Municipality or under clauses 1 and 3 of these presents and to the works connected with or incidental to such tramways.

23. The date of the commencement of this contract or concession shall be the date on which notice of the confirmation hereof by the Bombay Legislature shall be given to the Grantee or his representative in Karachi.

24. Unless the Grantee shall have commenced the work of laying down the said tramways within 12 months from the said date, the Municipality shall be at liberty to cease and determine this contract and to

enter into arrangements with any other person or persons for the construction of tramways.

25. Nothing in this agreement shall take away or affect any power which the Municipality may have by law to open or break up or to widen, alter, divert or improve any street or road, provided always—

1st.—That they shall cause as little inconvenience to the Grantee as circumstances will admit.

2nd.—That they may (if absolutely necessary, but not otherwise) order the temporary stoppage of traffic on the said tramways or any of them on giving twenty-four hours' notice in writing to the Grantee.

3rd.—That before they commence any work whereby the traffic on the tramways will be interrupted they shall, except in cases of urgency (in which cases no notice shall be necessary), give to the Grantee notice of their intention to commence such work specifying the time at which they will begin to do so, such notice to be given twenty-four hours at least before the commencement of the work.

4th.—That in the event of their so interfering with or stopping the running of any tramway under this clause, an abatement proportioned to the length of road over which and time during which running is stopped shall be made from the sum hereinbefore reserved and payable by the Grantee in lieu of Municipal rates, taxes and assessments.

5th.—That any alteration of the position of any of the tramways or the making good of any injury or damage that may be occasioned thereto by reason of such widening, alteration or improvement shall be executed by the Grantee at the expense of the Municipality.

26. If any doubt, difference or dispute shall arise between the Grantee and the Municipality touching the construction of these presents or anything herein contained or touching or concerning any other matter or thing relating to these presents, then and in every such case such doubt, difference or dispute shall be referred to the arbitration of two persons, one to be chosen by the Grantee and the other by the Municipality, within one calendar month after either of them shall have made to the other a requisition to that effect in writing, and should the Arbitrators fail to agree, they shall refer the question at issue to the decision of an Umpire to be chosen by the said Arbitrators, and the decision of such Arbitrators if they agree or of such Umpire if they disagree shall be final, and in case either party shall neglect or refuse to appoint an Arbitrator within the specified time, the Arbitrator appointed by the other party

shall make a decision alone, and the decision of such Arbitrators, Umpire or Arbitrator, as the case may be, shall be effectual and binding upon both parties.

BOMBAY ACT No. III OF 1883.[1]

[*8th May, 1883.*]

An Act to further amend the Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879.

[NOTE.—The amendments made by this Act are incorporated in Bom. Act VI of 1879, *supra*.]

Bom. Act VI of 1879.

BOMBAY ACT No. V OF 1883.[2]

[*5th November, 1883.*]

An Act to enable Government to prescribe the Official Seals of Sessions Judges, Magistrates and other public authorities.

WHEREAS it is expedient [3]* * * * * to enable the Government to prescribe what official seals [3]* public authorities [3]* * * shall have and use; It is enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Bombay Public Authorities Seals Act, 1883. Short title.

2. Bombay Act II of 1870 is hereby repealed. Every notification issued under the said Act and now in force shall be deemed to have been issued under this Act. Repeal of Bom. Act II of 1870.

3. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, direct what official seals[4] each of the following [5]* * * * public authorities shall have and use (namely):— Government empowered to prescribe the seals of certain public authorities.

(1) Sessions Judges, Additional and Joint Sessions Judges and Assistant Sessions Judges;

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1882, Pt. V, p. 62; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 72, *ibid*, 1883, p. 13.

[2] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1883, Pt. V, p. 69; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 72.

[3] The words and figures " to extend the provisions of Bombay Act 2 of 1870 (*an Act to enable* the *Government of Bombay to prescribe the official seals of the Magistrates*) so as ", the word " other " and the words " besides Magistrates " were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[4] For notifications prescribing seals, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[5] The words " Courts and others " were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

(2) Presidency Magistrates;
(3) any other Magistrates;
(4) any other judicial officer or public authority, whose official seal is not prescribed by law and no other authority is legally competent to prescribe.

Every such notification may from time to time be modified or rescinded by the Governor in Council by a like notification.

Date on which notifications under last section shall take effect.

4. Every notification made under the last preceding section shall come into force on such date as the Governor in Council shall therein fix in this behalf.

BOMBAY ACT No. VI OF 1883.[1]

[*26th November, 1883.*]

An Act to further amend the Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879.

[NOTE.—The amendment made by this Act is incorporated in Bom. Act VI of 1879, *supra*.] Bom. Act VI of 1879.

THE BOMBAY LOCAL BOARDS ACT, 1884.

CONTENTS.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
Local extent.
2. Repealing section.
3. Interpretation section.
"Official Gazette."
"Salaried servant of Government."
"Taluka."
Expressions defined in the Revenue Code.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1883, Pt. V, p. 16; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 71.

II.—Of Local Boards.

Constitution of the Boards.

Sections.

4. Establishment of district and taluka local boards.
Local extent of the board's authority.
5. Constitution of local boards.
6. Elective members of taluka local boards by whom to be elected.
7. Elective members of district local boards by whom to be elected.
8. Constitution of local boards in exceptional parts.
9. Incorporation of local boards.

Qualifications and disqualifications of Members.

10. Qualifications necessary for certain members of taluka local boards.
11. General disqualifications.
12. Re-eligibility of members.

Terms of Office; Casual Vacancies.

13. First local boards from what date to take office.
14. Term of office.
15. Casual vacancies how to be filled up.

Elections of Members.

16. Elections when to be held.
17. Elections under sections 6 (*c*) and 7 (*c*) how to be conducted.
18. What persons may be voters at elections of members of taluka local boards under section 6 (*b*).
19. General disqualifications.
20. Preparation of lists of persons qualified to be members of taluka local boards and of voters.
21. Publication of the lists.
22. Revision of lists.
23. Lists conclusive evidence of right to be elected or to vote.
24. Provisions for particular cases.
25. Determination of validity of elections: inquiry by Judge: procedure.
25A. Corrupt practices: criminal offences and procedure.
26. Publication of names of members in the official Gazette.

Presidents and Vice-Presidents.

27. Nomination of presidents and of vice-presidents.
Their term of office and liability to be removed.
Casual vacancies in their office how to be filled up.

SECTIONS.

28. Functions of presidents.
President in certain cases to have only a casting vote.
29. Functions of vice-presidents.

Duties of Local Boards.

30. Obligatory duties.
Discretionary powers of expenditure.
31. Relative duties of taluka and district local boards.

Conduct of Business.

32. Provisions regulating local boards' proceedings.
Board to meet together and arrange for transaction of business as they think fit, but
a special meeting may be called whenever necessary upon an emergency, and
one-third of the members shall form a quorum, and
meetings must ordinarily be open to the public, and
every meeting to be presided over by the president, and
all questions must be decided by a majority of votes, and
board may delegate their functions to committees, and
committees' meetings to be presided over by a chairman, and
committees shall meet when they think proper, and
questions at committees' meetings shall be decided by a majority of votes, and
notice must be given to Public Works and Educational officers when they are entitled under section 33 to be present, and
minutes of proceedings shall be kept, and
all regulations made by a taluka local board to be subject to the approval of the district local board.
Vacancy not to affect board's proceedings.
Acts of board, etc., not to be invalidated by informalities.
33. Certain Government officers may attend meetings of district local boards;
and certain Government officers may attend meetings of taluka local boards.
Local boards may require the presence of the said officers at their meetings.
34. President may circulate written propositions.
35. Mode of executing contracts.

Joint Committees.

36. Joint committees of two or more local bodies.

Personal liability of Members.

SECTIONS.

37. Local funds ordinarily liable for all costs and expenses incurred by boards;
but members to be held responsible for misapplied funds.

III.—OF THE OFFICERS AND SERVANTS OF LOCAL BOARDS.

38. Schedule of establishment to be prepared and sanctioned by district local boards.
39. Local boards to frame regulations—
for fixing the amount of the security to be furnished;
for regulating leave;
for settling absentee allowances;
for fixing acting allowances;
for regulating length of service;
for fixing pensions, etc.
for contributing to provident funds;
proviso as to officers lent by Government; and
as to approval of regulations by Government.
40. Punishment and dismissal of officers and servants.

IV.—OF THE PROPERTY AND LIABILITIES OF LOCAL BOARDS.

Vesting of Property.

41. Transfer to local boards of property and assets of superseded committees.
42. Vesting of future local works.

Liabilities.

43. Distribution of existing liabilities between district and taluka local boards.

V.—OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.

Local Funds.

44. Local funds where to be kept and of what to consist.
45. Local funds by what boards to be expended.
46. General charges to be defrayed by district local boards.
47. Assignments of certain portions to municipalities or cantonment committees.
48. Expenditure for educational purposes to be made by district local boards only.
49. Provisions for determining by which boards expenditure should be incurred for other purposes.
50. How the local fund shall be drawn against.

Accounts.

SECTIONS.

51. Accounts to be kept in form prescribed by Government.
52. Publication of abstract of accounts annually.

Annual Budget Estimates.

53. Return to be rendered to local boards of actual and estimated income of local funds.
54. Preparation of annual budget estimates of income and expenditure.

Consideration and approval of budget estimates by the boards.

55. Taluka local boards' budget estimates to be submitted for sanction to the district local board.
56. Revised or supplementary budget estimates may be made when necessary.

Re-appropriations to be subject to approval or sanction like budget estimates.

57. Budget estimates and re-appropriations not to be approved or sanctioned unless an annual balance is provided for, and, in the case of works, detailed estimates are attached.

Copies of budget estimates and re-appropriation statements to be sent to the Collector.

58. Except on a pressing emergency, no sum not provided for in a budget estimate to be expended.
59. Provision as to budget estimates in force when this Act comes into operation.

Audit of Accounts.

60. Audit to be made periodically under the orders of Government.

Auditor to have power to see all accounts, etc.: costs of audit.

VI.—EXECUTION OF WORKS.

61. Works to be executed by the Government Executive Engineer.

Works which may be executed by other agency.

Payment of Government establishment employed by Government Executive Engineer.

VII.—CONTROL.

62. Collector's powers of inspection and supervision.
63. Power of Commissioner to prevent extravagance in establishments.
64. Collector's power of suspending execution of orders, etc., of local boards.

Collector's order to be reported to Commissioner, who may confirm or modify it.

Every case under this section to be reported to Government for their final orders.

SECTIONS.

65. Extraordinary powers of Collector in case of emergency.
66. Power of Government to provide for performance of duties in default of local board.
67. Power of Government to supersede local boards in case of incompetency, default, or abuse of powers.
Consequences of exercise of such power.
68. Powers of Government and of the Commissioners over Collectors, etc.

VIII.—RULES.

69. Purposes for which rules and orders may be made.

IX.—MISCELLANEOUS.

70. Penalty for member, officer or servant of a local board being interested in any contract, etc., with that board.
71. Members, etc., of boards to be public servants.
72. Acquisition of land.
73. Powers and duties of Government to be discharged in Sind by the Commissioner.
74. Limitation of suits, etc.
75. Amendment of Bombay Act III of 1869.
76. Amendment of Bombay Act VIII of 1865.
77. Amendment of Bombay Act III of 1875.

SCHEDULE.

✻ BOMBAY ACT No. I OF 1884.[1]

[*21st March, 1884.*]

An Act to make better provision for the administration of Local Funds in the Presidency of Bombay.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law relating to the administration of local funds by district and taluka committees; It is enacted as follows:—

I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884". Short title.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1883, Pt. V, p. 39; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 101; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 72, and *ibid*, 1884, pp. 2 and 21.

✻ Repealed by Bom. VI/23, sec 2

Local extent.

It extends to the whole of the Presidency of Bombay, except the City of Bombay and Aden.

Repealing section.

2. From the date notified by the Governor in Council under section 13 for each district the enactments mentioned in the Schedule [1]* * * * shall be repealed in such district to the extent specified in the third column thereof, but not so as to render invalid anything done in accordance with any of them:

Provided that—

all debts and obligations incurred, all contracts entered into and all matters and things engaged to be done by, with or for the committee or authority heretofore charged, in the local area over which the authority of any local board established under this Act extends, with the administration of local funds under [2]Bombay Act VIII of 1865 (which Act may be called "The Sind Local Funds Act, 1865") or the [3]Bombay Local Funds Act, 1869, shall be deemed to have been incurred, entered into, or engaged to be done by, with or for the local board so established; Bom. Act III of 1869.

and all sums of money due to the said committee or authority shall be deemed to be due to the said local board;

and all suits or other legal proceedings, civil or criminal, instituted, or which might, but for the passing of this Act, have been instituted by or against any such committee or authority may be continued or instituted by or against the said local board;

and all rules or orders made under any enactment hereby repealed and all other rules, if any, now in force and relating to any of the matters hereinafter dealt with shall, so far as they are consistent with this Act, be deemed to have been made hereunder.

Interpretation section.

3. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—

"Official Gazette."

(1) the term "official gazette" means, in Sind, the Sind Official Gazette, and elsewhere, the Bombay Government Gazette;

(2) [*Definition of "Commissioner."*] *Rep. Bom. Act III of 1886*, s. 2;

"Salaried servant of Government."

(3) the words "salaried servant of Government" do not include a retired servant of Government in receipt of a pension;

"Taluka."

(4) the word "taluka" means any local area for which a taluka local board is established, inclusive of the portion of such area, if any, for the time being within a municipal district or a military cantonment;

Expressions defined in the Revenue Code.

(5) any word or expression which is defined in the [4]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, and is not hereinbefore defined, shall be deemed to have the meaning given to it by that Code. Bom. Act V of 1879.

[1] The words "hereto annexed" were repealed by the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1886 (Bom. Act 3 of 1886), Schedule B. This Schedule has been printed as an Appendix to the Bombay General Clauses Act, 1904 (Bom. Act 1 of 1904), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] *Supra.*

[3] *Supra.*

[4] *Supra.*

II.—Of Local Boards.

Constitution of the Boards.

Establishment of district and taluka local boards.

4. Local funds shall be administered by local boards[1] established for this purpose as hereinafter provided. There shall be one local board for each district and also one for each taluka as constituted under the [2]Bombay Land Revenue Code, 1879, or for such area consisting of one or more such talukas or portions of such talukas as the Governor in Council shall deem fit.

Bom. Act V of 1879.

Local extent of the board's authority.

Each district local board shall have authority for the purposes of this Act over the entire district, and each taluka local board over the entire taluka for which they are respectively established, except such portions thereof as are for the time being within a municipal district or a military cantonment.

Constitution of local boards.

5. Every district and taluka local board shall consist of—

(*a*) elective members, and

(*b*) such persons, if any, as the Governor in Council or any officer whom he [3]authorizes in this behalf from time to time appoints, who shall be called "nominated members":

Provided that the number of elective members shall be not less than one-half of the whole board exclusive of the president, and that not more than one-half of the nominated members shall be salaried servants of Government.

Elective members of taluka local boards by whom to be elected.

6. The elective members of taluka local boards[1] shall be as follows:—

(*a*) one member for each municipal district within the taluka for which a taluka local board has been established containing more than five thousand inhabitants, elected by the commissioners of such district from amongst their own number;

(*b*) one member (qualified as hereinafter provided) for each of the several groups into which for the purposes of this clause the Governor in Council shall from time to time deem fit to cause the villages in the area subject to the authority of such board to be divided, elected by persons qualified, as hereinafter provided, to vote at such elections;

(*c*) one member elected by the holders of entire alienated villages, if any, within the taluka, from amongst their own number,

[1] For Notifications regarding the establishment of Local Boards in the Bombay Presidency including Sindh, made under sections 4, 6, 7 and 69, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[2] *Supra.*

[3] For Notification authorising Commissioners of Divisions to appoint nominated members, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

or, if there is but one such holder in the taluka, such holder himself or any person whom he nominates as his representative.

Elective members of district local boards by whom to be elected.

7. The elective members of district local boards shall be as follows:—

(*a*) one member or, if Government so direct, two or more members for each taluka local board in the district, or one member for two or more taluka local boards in the district, united for this purpose into a joint board, elected by the members of such board or joint board from amongst their own number;

(*b*) one member for each municipal district within the district containing not less than eighteen thousand inhabitants elected by the commissioners of such district from amongst their own number;

(*c*) one member elected by the holders of entire alienated villages, if any, within the district, from amongst their own number, or, if there is but one such holder in the district, such holder himself, or any person whom he nominates as his representative:

Provided that the person to be elected by any taluka local board under clause (*a*) may not be a Mamlatdar having jurisdiction in the area subject to the authority of such board.

Constitution of local boards in exceptional parts.

8. The Governor in Council may at any time by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette direct that the provisions of sections 5, 6 and 7, and the subsequent provisions of this Act which refer to those sections or any one or more of the said provisions shall not apply to the local board of any district or taluka to which for exceptional reasons which shall be set forth in the said notification he shall deem such provisions to be unsuitable.

In the said notification or any subsequent notification published as aforesaid, the Governor in Council may prescribe[1] such provision or provisions as he deems fit in substitution for the provision or provisions declared inapplicable to any local board, and the provision or provisions so prescribed shall have effect, so far as concerns such board, as if the same were inserted in this Act.

It shall be competent to the Governor in Council at any time to alter or rescind any notification issued by him under this section, and, in the event of any notification under the first paragraph being rescinded, the local board affected thereby shall, from a date to be fixed in this behalf by the Governor in Council, be constituted in accordance with sections

[1] For orders as to the constitution of Local Boards in Sindh, *see* Bombay List of Local Rules and Orders.

5, 6 and 7 and the subsequent provisions of this Act having reference thereto.

Incorporation of local boards.

9. Every local board shall be a body corporate by the name of "The District Local Board of " or "The Taluka Local Board of ", as the case may be, and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal and may sue and be sued in its corporate name, and shall be competent to acquire and hold property, both moveable and immoveable, to lease, sell or otherwise transfer any moveable or immoveable property which may have become vested in or been acquired by them, and to contract and to do all other things necessary for the purposes of this Act:

Provided that no lease of immoveable property for a term exceeding three years and no sale or other transfer of any such property shall be valid unless such lease, sale or other transfer shall have been made with the previous sanction of the Commissioner.

Qualifications and disqualifications of Members.

Qualifications necessary for certain members of taluka local boards.

10. Unless disqualified on any of the grounds set forth in the next following section [1][and unless disqualified under section 25 or section 25A, or under any other law for the time being in force], the following persons shall be entitled to have their names entered in the List No. 1, to be prepared as hereinafter provided, qualifying them to be elected under section 6 (*b*) members of a taluka local board, namely:—

(*1*) land-holders, whose holdings situate within the taluka are assessed (or in the case of alienated lands, would be assessed, if they were not alienated) to the land-revenue at not less than forty-eight rupees per annum or such smaller minimum as the Governor in Council shall from time to time prescribe for each taluka;

(*2*) persons who own immoveable property within the taluka, other than a holding described in clause (*1*) of this section, estimated by the Collector to be not less than five thousand rupees in value;

(*3*) persons, residing within the taluka, whose annual net earnings from any occupation are estimated by the Collector to be not less than five hundred rupees;

(*4*) pensioned Government servants residing within the taluka whose pensions are not less than rupees fifty per mensem;

(*5*) honorary Magistrates residing within the taluka;

(*6*) officiating revenue or police patels of villages within the taluka;

[1] These words and figures were inserted by s. 5 (*3*) (*a*) of the Bombay Municipal and Local Boards (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 6 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

(7) such other persons, if any, residing within the taluka, as the Governor in Council shall from time to time, by notification in the official gazette, direct.

General disqualifications.

11. No female and no person—

(*a*) who is less than twenty-one years of age, or

(*b*) who is a District or a Subordinate Judge or is acting in either of those capacities, or

[1][(*c*) who has been sentenced by a Criminal Court to imprisonment or whipping for an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, or to transportation, such sentence not having been subsequently reversed or quashed, and whose disqualification, on account of such sentence, has not been removed by an order which the Governor in Council is hereby empowered to make, if he shall think fit, in this behalf, or]

(*d*) who is an uncertificated bankrupt or an undischarged insolvent,

may be a member of a local board;

and no person—

(*e*) who is a subordinate officer or servant of a local board, or

(*f*) who has directly or indirectly any share or interest in any work done by order of a local board, or in any contract or employment with or under a local board,

may be a member of such board;

and any member of a local board who, during the term for which he has been elected or appointed,—

(*g*) becomes disqualified for any of the above reasons, or

(*h*) is absent for more than four consecutive months from the limits of the district in which the board is established,

shall cease to be a member, and his office shall become vacant.

Re-eligibility of members.

12. A person who has already been elected or appointed a member of a board on one or more occasions shall, if otherwise duly qualified, be eligible at any time for re-election or re-appointment.

Terms of Office; Casual Vacancies.

First local boards from what date to take office.

13. The members of the first local boards to be established under this Act shall commence their terms of office on such date[2] as shall be notified in this behalf for each district by the Governor in Council.

[1] Clause (*c*) was substituted by s. 1 of the Bombay Local Boards (Amendment) Act, 1885 (Bom. Act 4 of 1885), *infra*.

[2] Dates have been notified under s. 13 for all districts.

Term of office.

14. Except as is otherwise provided in the next following section, members of local boards shall, unless they become in the meantime disqualified, hold office for a term of three years [1][extensible, by order of the [2][Commissioner], to a term not exceeding in the aggregate three years and six months, if on any occasion the [2][Commissioner] shall think fit, for reasons which shall be notified, together with the order, in the Bombay Government Gazette, so to extend the same].

Casual vacancies how to be filled up.

15. In the event of the death, resignation or disqualification of a member of a local board or of his becoming incapable of acting previous to the expiry of his term of office, the vacancy shall be filled up, as soon as it conveniently may be, by the election or appointment, as the case may be, of a person thereto who shall hold office so long only as the member in whose place he is elected or appointed would have held it if the vacancy had not occurred.

Elections of Members.

Elections when to be held.

16. Every election requisite for the purposes of this Act shall be held on such date as the Collector shall fix in this behalf: Provided that when the elections are for the first boards to be established in any local area under this Act or for filling the places of members, whose terms of office have expired, such dates shall be—

(*a*) if the elections are under section 7 (*a*), as early as conveniently may be after the elections and appointments to the taluka local boards by which such elections are to be made are completed, and before the commencement of the term of office of the district local board to which such elections are to be made;

(*b*) in any other case, not sooner than three months and not later than one month before the commencement of the term of office of the members of the board to which such elections are to be made.

Elections under sections 6 (*c*) and 7 (*c*) how to be conducted.

17. The Collector shall, subject to the orders of [3][the Commissioner], from time to time determine what persons are entitled to vote and what persons are qualified to be elected under section 6 (*c*) and section 7 (*c*), respectively, and his decision shall be conclusive.

When an election has to be made under section 6 (*c*) or section 7 (*c*), the Collector shall, not less than ten days before the date fixed for the

[1] These words were added by s. 1 of the Bombay Local Boards Further Amendment Act, 1888 (Bom. Act 1 of 1888), Vol. III of this Code.

[2] This word was substituted for the words "Governor in Council" by Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the word "Government" by *ibid.*

election, cause a list of the persons qualified to be elected to be left at the usual residence of each of the persons entitled to vote at such election, together with a notice inviting the last named persons, before the day fixed for the election, to make each a written return to him of the name of any one of the persons mentioned in the said list for whom they wish to vote.

On the day fixed for the election, or as soon as may be thereafter, the Collector shall inspect all returns duly made as aforesaid, and shall record in writing under his signature the result of the election.

What persons may be voters at elections of members of taluka local boards under section 6 (*b*).

18. Unless disqualified under the next following section [1][or section 25A or under any other law for the time being in force] the following persons shall be entitled to have their names entered in the List No. II, to be prepared as hereinafter provided, qualifying them to vote at elections of members of taluka local boards under clause (*b*) of section 6, namely:—

(1) every person possessing the qualifications described in any of the clauses (*1*) to (*7*) of section 10: Provided that such person resides within the group of villages for which such list is prepared and that if his qualification is under clause (*1*) or clause (*2*) of that section, the holding or immoveable property in respect of which he is so qualified is without the limits of a municipal district containing more than five thousand inhabitants;

(2) all other persons, if any, residing within the group of villages for which the list is to be prepared to whom the Governor in Council shall by notification in the official gazette from time to time deem fit to extend the franchise:

Provided always that no alteration in, or addition to, the qualifications entitling persons as aforesaid, made at any time after the first elections have been held in any district under section 6 (*b*), shall take effect in such district within six months from the date on which such alteration or addition is made.

General disqualifications.

19. No person who is less than twenty-one years of age shall be entitled to have his name entered in the said List No. II.

Preparation of lists of persons qualified to be members of taluka local boards and of voters.

20. The Collector shall, as soon as may be after the coming into force of this Act, prepare—

(*a*) a list (which shall be called "List No. I"), for each taluka, of the persons qualified to be members of the local board of that taluka; and

[1] These words and figures were inserted by s. 5 (*3*) (*b*) of the Bombay Municipal and Local Boards (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 6 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

(*b*) a list (which shall be called "List No. II"), for each of the groups of villages into which for the purposes of clause (*b*) of section 6 the area subject to the authority of the said board has been divided, of the persons qualified to vote in such group at elections of members of the taluka local board under the said clause.

The said lists shall be prepared in the first instance from such information as shall be available in the records of the Collector and of the officers subordinate to him.

Similar new lists shall be prepared by the Collector whenever [1][the Commissioner so directs] and at least once in every three years; and such new lists shall be based upon information available as aforesaid and also upon the past decisions of the Collector under section 22.

Publication of the lists.

21. The lists so prepared shall be published by affixing a copy of each of them in some conspicuous place in or near the office of the Mamlatdar, or of each Mamlatdar, having jurisdiction in the taluka to which they relate and by affixing in the chavdi or some other public building of each town or village in the taluka a copy of List No. I and of so much of List No. II as affects such town or village.

The publication aforesaid shall be made in the vernacular language of the taluka and at least two months before the date fixed for the election of members to the first local board to be established in the taluka, and thereafter at least two months before the date fixed for any election of persons to fill the places of members whose terms of office have expired.

Revision of lists.

22. The Collector may, on application being made to him at any time within one month after the publication of the lists aforesaid by any person claiming to be qualified to be a member, or to vote at an election of members of the taluka local board, correct any erroneous entry in either of the said lists, or insert therein the name of any applicant who satisfies him of his right to have it so entered.

Lists conclusive evidence of right to be elected or to vote.

23. No person whose name is not in the revised List No. I last published before the date of any election under clause (*b*) of section 6 shall be qualified to be elected a member of the taluka local board for the taluka to which it refers;

and no person whose name is not in the revised List No. II last published before the date of any such election for any group of villages shall be qualified to vote at the election of a member for such group.

Provisions for particular cases.

24. If at any election of a member of a local board under this Act there is an equal number of votes in favour of each of two or more

[1] These words were substituted for the words "Government so direct" by Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

persons who are willing to take office, the selection of one of such persons shall be made by the Collector, or by such officer as he may empower in this behalf, by lot in such manner as the Collector, or the officer so empowered, shall deem fit.

If the person in whose favour the highest number of votes is recorded at any such election declines to take office, the person, if any, in whose favour the next highest number of votes has been recorded and willing to take office shall be deemed to be the member elected.

If at any election no votes are recorded, or if for any reason the election does not result in the return of any qualified person willing to take office, the Collector, in the case of a taluka local board, and the Commissioner, in the case of a district local board, shall, with the approval of Government, appoint some person who would have been qualified to be elected, and the person so appointed shall be deemed to be a member of the local board as if he had been duly elected.

Determination of validity of elections: inquiry by Judge: procedure.

[1][**25.** (*1*) If the validity of any election of a member of a local board, or the legality of any order or proceeding made or held under the last preceding section, is brought in question by any person qualified either to be elected or to vote at the election to which such question refers, such person may, at any time within fifteen days after the date of the declaration of the result of the election or the date of the proceeding or order, apply to the District Judge of the district within which the election has been or should have been held.

(*2*) An inquiry shall thereupon be held by a Judge, not below the grade of an Assistant Judge, appointed by the Governor in Council either specially for the case or for such cases generally, and such Judge may, after such inquiry as he deems necessary, pass an order for confirming or amending the declared result of the election or the order of the Collector under the last preceding section, or for setting the election aside. For the purposes of the said inquiry the said Judge may exercise any of the powers of a Civil Court, and his decision shall be conclusive. If he sets aside an election a date shall forthwith be fixed and the necessary steps taken for holding a fresh one.

(*3*) (*a*) If, on holding such inquiry, the Judge finds that a candidate has for the purpose of the election committed a corrupt practice within the meaning of sub-section (*4*), he shall declare the candidate disqualified both for the purpose of that election and of such fresh election as may be held under sub-section (*2*), and shall set aside the election of such candidate if he has been elected.

(*b*) If, in any case to which clause (*a*) does not apply, the validity of an election is in dispute between two or more candidates, the Judge

[1] Section 25 was substituted by s. 3 of the Bombay Municipal and Local Boards (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 6 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

shall, after a scrutiny and computation of the votes recorded in favour of each such candidate, declare the candidate who is found to have the greatest number of valid votes in his favour to have been duly elected:

Provided that, for the purpose of such computation, no vote shall be reckoned as valid if the Judge finds that any corrupt practice was committed by any person, known or unknown, in giving or obtaining it.

(*4*) A person shall be deemed to have committed a corrupt practice—

(*a*) who, with a view to inducing any voter to give or to refrain from giving a vote in favour of any candidate, offers or gives any money or valuable consideration, or holds out any promise of individual profit, or holds out any threat of injury, to any person, or

(*b*) who gives, procures, or abets the giving of a vote in the name of a voter who is not the person giving such vote.

And a corrupt practice shall be deemed to have been committed by a candidate, if it has been committed with his knowledge and consent, or by a person who is acting under the general or special authority of such candidate with reference to the election.

Explanation.—A "promise of individual profit" includes a promise for the benefit of the person himself or of any one in whom he is interested. It does not include a promise to vote for or against any particular measure which may come before a local board for consideration.

(*5*) If the validity of the election is brought in question only on the ground of an error made by the officer or officers charged with carrying out the rules made under section 69, or of an irregularity or informality not corruptly caused, the Judge shall not set aside the election.

(*6*) If the Judge sets aside an election under clause (*a*) of sub-section (*3*), he may, if he thinks fit, declare any person by whom any corrupt practice has been committed within the meaning of this section to be disqualified from being a member of any local board for a term of years not exceeding seven, and the Judge's decision shall be conclusive:

Provided that such person may, by an order which the Governor in Council is hereby empowered to make, if he shall think fit, in that behalf, be at any time relieved from such disqualification.]

[1][**25A.** (*1*) (*a*) Whoever in any election under this Act, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person on his behalf, shall, with a view to inducing any voter to give or to refrain from giving a vote in favour of any candidate, offer or give any money or valuable consider- Corrupt practices: criminal offences and procedure.

[1] Section 25A was inserted by s. 4 of the Bombay Municipal and Local Boards (Amendment) Act, 1917 (Bom. Act 6 of 1917), Vol. V of this Code.

tion or hold out any promise of individual profit or hold out any threat of injury to any person, and

(*b*) whoever shall give, procure, or abet the giving of a vote in the name of a voter, who is not the person giving such vote,

shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees for every such offence.

(*2*) Whoever, being qualified to vote at any election under this Act or claiming to be so qualified, accepts or obtains or agrees to accept or attempts to obtain for himself or for any other person any money or valuable consideration or any individual profit as a motive or reward for giving or forbearing to give his vote in any such election, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred rupees for every such offence.

Explanation.—In sub-section (*1*) and sub-section (*2*) "individual profit" includes a benefit accruing to the person himself or to any one in whom he is interested. It does not include a promise to vote for or against any measure which may come before a local board for consideration.

(*3*) Every person convicted under sub-section (*1*) or sub-section (*2*) shall, for such period not exceeding seven years from the date of the conviction as the Court may direct, be disqualified from voting at any election to a local board or at any municipal election and from being a member of any local board or a councillor in any municipal district.

(*4*) An offence under this section shall not be triable by a Criminal Court inferior to that of a Magistrate of the first class, and shall not be triable in a summary way.

(*5*) No Court shall take cognizance of any offence under this section except on the complaint of the Judge who has held an inquiry under section 25, or before whom such inquiry is pending.

(*6*) No prosecution for an offence under this section shall be instituted except within the six months next after the date of the declaration of the result of the election.

(*7*) An appeal shall lie to the Court of Session against any sentence or order passed by a Magistrate under sub-section (*1*), sub-section (*2*) or sub-section (*3*).]

Publication of names of members in the official Gazette.

26. The names of all members finally elected to any local board, as well as the names of the nominated members, if any, appointed thereto shall be published, as soon as conveniently may be, in the official Gazette.

Presidents and Vice-Presidents.

Nomination of presidents;

27. Every local board shall be presided over by a president who shall be one of the members of the local board, and shall be appointed by

the Government or, if the Governor in Council so directs, elected by the local board.

If the president so appointed or elected is a salaried servant of Government, the board shall elect one of its members to be vice-president; unless the Governor in Council otherwise directs, no appointment of a vice-president shall be valid until it is approved by the Government, or by such other authority as the Government prescribe in this behalf. and of vice-presidents.

Every president's and vice-president's term of office shall cease on the expiry of his term of office as a member of the local board over which he presides: Provided that he shall be removeable from office, as such president or vice-president, by the Government for misconduct, or neglect of, or incapacity to perform, his duty. Their term of office and liability to be removed.

In the event of the death, resignation, or removal from office of a president or vice-president, or of his becoming incapable of acting, or disqualified to be a member of the local board, previous to the expiry of his term of office, the vacancy shall be filled up, as soon as it conveniently may be, by the appointment or election, as the case may be, of some other member of the board thereto. Casual vacancies in their office how to be filled up.

28. The president of a local board shall— Functions of presidents.

(*a*) preside at the meetings of the board;

(*b*) watch over the financial and executive administration of the board, and submit to the board all questions connected therewith which shall appear to him to require its orders;

(*c*) exercise supervision and control over the acts and proceedings of all officers and servants of the board in matters of executive administration, and in matters concerning the accounts and records of the board; and, subject to the regulations at the time being in force framed by the board under section 39, dispose of all questions relating to the service of the said officers and servants, and their pay, privileges and allowances;

(*d*) furnish to the Collector, or to such other officer as the Collector shall from time to time nominate in this behalf, a copy of every resolution passed at any meeting of the board and any extract from the minutes of the board's proceedings, or other document or thing which the Collector may from time to time call for under section 62.

When the president of a board is a salaried servant of Government and has been appointed to be president by the Government, he shall not vote upon any question which comes before such board for decision unless there is an equality of votes of the other members of the board present for and against the proposition under consideration, in which case he shall have a casting vote. President in certain cases to have only a casting vote.

Functions of vice-presidents.

29. Vice-presidents of local boards shall—

(*a*) in the absence of the president preside at the meetings of the board; and

(*b*) exercise such of the powers and perform such of the duties of the president as the president from time to time deputes to him.

Duties of the Local Boards.

Obligatory duties.

30. It shall be the duty of local boards, so far as the local fund at their disposal will allow, to make adequate provision for the areas respectively subject to their authority in regard to the following matters, namely:—

(*a*) the construction of roads and other means of communication and the maintenance and repair of all roads and other means of communication vesting in them;

(*b*) the construction and repair of hospitals, dispensaries, markets, dharmshalas and other public buildings, and the visiting, management and maintenance of these institutions;

(*c*) the construction and repair of public tanks, wells and water-works, the supply of water from them and from other sources, and the construction and maintenance of works for the preservation of water for drinking and cooking purposes from pollution;

(*d*) the provision of suitable accommodation for, the visiting and maintenance of, and the training of teachers for, primary schools, and the general development and extension of primary education;

(*e*) public vaccination and sanitary works and measures necessary for the public health;

(*f*) the planting and preservation of trees by the side or in the vicinity of roads vesting in such boards; [1]*

(*g*) the maintenance of any property vesting in them; [2][and]

[2][(*gg*) the payment to members of the board of expenses incurred in travelling for the purpose of the business of the board, in accordance with rules made in this behalf under clause (*cc*) of section 69:

Provided that no such payment shall be made to a salaried servant of Government;]

[1] The word " and " was omitted by s. 2 (*a*) of the Bombay Local Boards (Amendment) Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 5 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The word " and " at the end of clause (*g*) and clause (*gg*) were inserted by s. 2 (*b*), *ibid* and under s. 4 of the said Act has effect from 1st April, 1917.

and local boards may at their discretion provide out of the said fund for the following matters, namely:— Discretionary powers of expenditure.

(*h*) the establishment and maintenance of model farms, the acclimatization of exotics, the importation and distribution of superior kinds of seed, the improvement of the breed of cattle and horses, and the introduction and preservation of fish;

(*i*) the establishment and maintenance of relief and local relief works in time of famine or scarcity;

(*j*) educational objects other than those set forth in clause (*d*) of this section; and

(*k*) any other local works or measures likely to promote the health, comfort or convenience of the public.

31. Subject to the control of the district local board and, as regards educational matters, to the provisions of section 48, clause (*b*), each taluka local board shall, within the area subject to its authority, have the control and administration of all purely local roads, works and buildings maintained at its cost, and also of all local services and institutions except such as the district local board thinks fit to take under its own direct control and administration. Relative duties of taluka and district local boards.

In respect of roads, works, buildings, services and institutions in the control and administration of the district local board, each taluka local board shall, if the district local board so desires, be the agent of the district local board and, as such agent, shall exercise such authority and perform such duties as the district local board may from time to time in writing delegate to it.

Conduct of Business.

32. The following provisions shall be observed with respect to the proceedings of a local board, namely:— Provisions regulating local boards' proceedings.

(*a*) The board shall meet together and shall from time to time make regulations[1] consistent with this Act, and with any rules or orders made by Government under section 69 with respect to the place, day, hour, notice, management, and adjournment of such meetings, and generally with respect to the transaction of business, as they think fit, subject to the following conditions, namely:— Board to meet together and arrange for transaction of business as they think fit, but

(*1*) that the president may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon the written request of not less than one-fourth of the members, call a special meeting; a special meeting may be called whenever necessary upon an emergency, and

[1] Rules have been made under ss. 32 and 39 by all the principal local boards in the Presidency, but all of them do not appear to have been published in the local Gazette. They are noted, however, in the list prefixed to the Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

one-third of the members shall form a quorum, and

(2) that no business shall be transacted at any meeting unless at least one-third of the members are present from the beginning to the end of such meeting;

meetings must ordinarily be open to the public, and

(3) that every meeting shall be open to the public unless the presiding authority deems any inquiry or deliberation pending before the board such as should be held in private, and provided that the said authority may at any time cause any person to be removed who interrupts the proceedings;

every meeting to be presided over by the president, and

(4) that every meeting shall be presided over by the president, if he is present at the time appointed for holding the same, and, if he is absent, by the vice-president, and if both the president and vice-president are absent, by such one of the members present as may be chosen by the meeting to be chairman for the occasion;

all questions must be decided by a majority of votes, and

(5) that, except as is otherwise provided in section 28, all questions shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present, the president, vice-president or chairman, having a second or casting vote in all cases of equality of votes;

board may delegate their functions to committees, and

(6) that the board may delegate any of their duties or powers to committees consisting of such members as they think fit; and that any committee so formed shall conform to any instructions that may from time to time be given to them by the board, and the board may at any time discontinue or alter the constitution of any committee so formed;

committees' meetings to be presided over by a chairman, and

(7) that a committee may elect a chairman of their meetings, and if no such chairman is elected, or if he is not present at the time appointed for holding any meeting, the members present shall choose one of their members to be chairman of such meeting;

committees shall meet when they think proper, and

(8) that committees may meet and adjourn as they think proper, but the president of the board may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon the written request of not less than two members of a committee, call a special meeting of such committee;

questions at committees' meetings shall be decided by a majority of votes, and

(9) that questions at any meeting of a committee shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present, and in case of an equal division of votes, the chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote, but no business shall be transacted at any such meeting unless at least two-thirds of the members of the com-

mittee are present from the beginning to the end thereof;

(*10*) that, except for reasons which the presiding authority deems emergent, no business relating to any work which is being executed, or which under section 61 may only be executed for the board by the Government Executive Engineer of the district, or to any educational matter, shall be transacted at any meeting of a local board or of a committee, unless at least fifteen days previous to such meeting a letter has been addressed to any officer of the Government Public Works and Educational Departments, respectively, who is not a member of the board but is entitled under section 33 to be present at such meeting, informing him of the intention to transact such business thereat and of the motions or propositions to be brought forward concerning such business; notice must be given to Public Works and Educational officers when they are entitled under section 33 to be present and

(*11*) that minutes shall be kept of the names of the members and of the Government officers, if any, present under the provisions of section 33, and of the proceedings at each meeting of the board and each committee's meeting, and, if any member present at the meeting so desire, of the names of the members voting respectively for or against any resolution in a book to be provided for this purpose, which shall be signed, as soon as practicable, by the president or vice-president or chairman of such meeting, and shall at all reasonable times be open to inspection by any member of the board or by any inhabitant of the district; minutes of proceedings shall be kept, and

(*12*) that every regulation made under this section by a taluka local board shall be subject to the approval of the district local board to which such taluka local board is subordinate. all regulations made by a taluka local board to be subject to the approval of the district local board.

(*b*) During any vacancy in the board, the continuing members may act as if no vacancy had occurred. Vacancy not to affect board's proceedings.

(*c*) No act of the board, or of any committee, or of any person acting as a member or as a president, vice-president, or chairman, shall be deemed to be invalid by reason only of some defect in the appointment of such board, committee, president, vice-president, chairman, or member, or on the ground that they, or any of them, were disqualified for the office of Acts of board, etc., not to be invalidated by informalities.

member, or that formal notice of the intention to hold a meeting of a board or of a committee was not duly given, or for any other such mere informality.

Certain Government officers may attend meetings of district local boards;

33. The Executive Engineer, the Educational Inspector and the Deputy Sanitary Commissioner of a district, and the Civil Surgeon in a district, when charged with any of the duties of a health officer therein, if not members of a district local board, shall have the right of being present at any meeting of the said board, or of any committee thereof, and with the consent of the board or committee, each of them may take part at such meeting in the discussion or consideration of any question on which in virtue of the duties of his office he considers his opinion or the information which he can supply will be useful to such board or committee: Provided that the said officers shall not, unless they are members of the board, be entitled to vote upon any such question.

and certain Government officers may attend meetings of taluka local boards.

Any officer of the Government Public Works Department not lower in rank than an overseer employed in a taluka, and any officer of the Government Educational Department not lower in rank than the Deputy Educational Inspector of a taluka may, under the like circumstances and subject to the same proviso, take part in the discussion or consideration of any such question as aforesaid at any meeting of the taluka local board of such taluka or of any committee of the said board.

Local boards may require the presence of the said officers at their meetings.

If it shall appear to a district local board or to a taluka local board that the presence of any of the above officers respectively is desirable for the purpose aforesaid at any future meeting of such board, or of any committee thereof, it shall be competent to such board, by letter addressed to such officer not less than fifteen days previous to the intended meeting to require his presence thereat; and the said officer, unless prevented by sickness or other reasonable cause, shall be bound to attend such meeting.

President may circulate written propositions.

34. Whenever it appears to the president of a local board, or to the chairman of a committee, unnecessary to convene a meeting, he may instead of so doing circulate a written proposition of his own, or of any other member of such board or committee, or of any executive officer of the board for the observations and votes of the members.

Previous to circulating any such proposition for the votes of members, the president or chairman may, if he thinks fit, and if the business to which it relates is of the nature described in clause (*10*) of section 32, shall obtain thereupon the remarks, if any, which any Government officer, not a member of the board, who is entitled under the provisions of section 33 to be present at any meeting at which such proposition might be considered, desires to record.

The decision on any proposition so circulated shall be in accordance with the majority of votes of the members who vote upon it, unless a

special meeting is convened to consider the proposition under clause (*1*) or clause (*8*) of section 32.

Every decision arrived at by the board under this section shall be recorded in the minute-book kept under clause (*11*) of section 32.

Mode of executing contracts.

35. The president of a local board may, on behalf of the board, enter into any contract or agreement in such manner and form as, according to the law for the time being in force, would bind him if such contract or agreement were on his own behalf: Provided that the amount or value of such contract or agreement shall not exceed five hundred rupees in the case of a district local board, or two hundred rupees in the case of a taluka local board.

Every other contract or agreement on behalf of a local board shall be in writing and shall be signed by the president and by two other members of the board, and shall be sealed with the common seal of the board.

No contract or agreement not executed as in this section provided shall be binding on a local board.

Joint Committees.

Joint committees of two or more local bodies.

36. A district local board may, from time to time, concur with any other district local board or with any municipality or cantonment committee, or with more than one such local board, municipality or committee—

(*a*) in appointing out of their respective bodies a joint committee for any purpose in which they are jointly interested and in appointing a chairman of such committee; and

(*b*) in delegating to any such committee power to frame terms binding on each such body as to the construction and future maintenance of any joint work and any power which might be exercised by either or any of such bodies; and

(*c*) in framing and modifying rules for regulating the proceedings of any such committee and the conduct of correspondence relating to the purpose for which the committee is appointed.

If any difference of opinion arises between local bodies acting under this section, the decision thereupon of [1][the Commissioner, if the local bodies are in one division, and of Government, if they are in different divisions] shall be final.

[1] These words were substituted for the word "Government" by Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

Personal liability of Members.

Local funds ordinarily liable for all costs and expenses incurred by boards;

37. Except as is hereinafter otherwise provided, no member of a local board shall be personally liable in respect of any contract or agreement made, or for any expense incurred by, or on behalf of such board; the local fund at the disposal of each local board shall be liable for and be charged with all costs in respect of any such contract or agreement and all such expenses:

but members to be held responsible for misapplied funds.

Provided that every member of a local board shall be personally liable for the misapplication of any fund to which he shall have been a party, or which shall have happened through, or been facilitated by, gross neglect of his duty as a member, and may be sued for recovery of the moneys so misapplied as if such moneys had been the property of the Government.

III.—Of the Officers and Servants of Local Boards.

Schedule of establishment to be prepared and sanctioned by district local boards.

38. Every district local board may engage and pay such officers and servants as it shall deem necessary and proper to maintain for the efficient execution of its duties and the duties of the taluka local boards in the district under this Act, and shall from time to time prepare and sanction a schedule of the staff to be so maintained, setting forth the designations and grades of the different officers and servants, the boards under which they are to be respectively employed, their respective duties and the amount and nature of the salaries, fees and allowances to be paid to each, and determining which of the said officers and servants are to be maintained permanently and which temporarily only.

Until a schedule is prepared and sanctioned under this section, the establishment, if any, entertained in any district for the administration of local funds on the day previous to the date notified by the Governor in Council under section 13 for each district, shall be deemed to have been duly sanctioned and appointed under the foregoing provisions for such district.

Local boards to frame regulations:

39. Every district local board may from time to time frame [1]regulations—

for fixing the amount of the security to be furnished;

(*a*) fixing the amount and nature of the security to be furnished by any officer or servant maintained by the board from whom it may be deemed expedient to require security;

for regulating leave;

(*b*) for regulating the grant of leave to the permanent officers and servants maintained by the board;

for settling absentee allowances;

(*c*) for authorizing the payment of allowances to the said officers and servants or to certain of them, whilst absent on leave;

[1] As to rules, *see* note to s. 32, *supra*, p. 495.

(*d*) for determining the remuneration to be paid to the persons appointed to act for any such officers or servants during their absence on leave; — for fixing acting allowances;

(*e*) for regulating the period of service of all such officers and servants; — for regulating length of service;

(*f*) for determining the conditions under which such officers and servants, or any of them, shall, on retirement, receive pensions, gratuities, or compassionate allowances, and the amount of such pensions, gratuities, or compassionate allowances; — for fixing pensions, etc.;

(*g*) for authorizing the payment of contributions at certain prescribed rates and subject to certain prescribed conditions to any pension or provident fund which may, with the approval of the said board, be established by the said officers and servants: — for contributing to provident funds;

Provided that—

(*h*) if an officer is lent to any local board by the Government or if an officer is employed partly in the service of Government and partly in the service of a local board, such board shall contribute to his pension and leave allowances to such extent as may be required by the rules in this behalf from time to time in force, and shall not, except with the assent of Government, dispense with his further services at any time without giving the Government six months' previous notice; — Proviso as to officers lent by Government and

(*i*) no regulation made by any district local board under this section shall have effect unless and until it has been approved by the Governor in Council. — as to approval of regulations by Government.

40. The power of punishing or dismissing any officer or servant maintained by a district local board shall, subject to any regulation framed under the last preceding section and to any rule or order made by the Governor in Council under section 69, vest in the said board. — Punishment and dismissal of officers and servants

IV.—Of the Property and Liabilities of Local Boards.

Vesting of Property.

41. All such immoveable and other property as is held by or in trust for any committee for the purposes of the [1]Bombay Local Funds Act, 1869, or the [2]Sind Local Funds Act, 1865, shall, upon and after the date notified by the Governor in Council under section 13 for each district, — Transfer to local boards of property and assets of superseded committees.

Bom. Act III of 1869.
Bom. Act VIII of 1865.

[1] *Supra.*
[2] *Supra.*

vest in the district local board or the taluka local board established hereunder having authority over the same local area to which such committee's functions extended, but subject to all charges and liabilities affecting the same.

It shall be competent to the Governor in Council from time to time to direct whether any such property as aforesaid shall vest in the district local board or the taluka local board having authority as aforesaid, and any such direction of the Governor in Council shall be conclusive.

Vesting of future local works.

42. [1]* * * Every road, building or other work constructed by a local board shall vest in the board by which it has been constructed.

Liabilities.

Distribution of existing liabilities between district and taluka local boards.

43. It shall be competent to the [2][Commissioner] from time to time to direct whether the liability for any such debt or other obligation, or any such contract, matter or thing as is described in the proviso to section 2, shall fall upon the district local board or the taluka local board having authority in the local area in which such debt or other obligation was incurred, or such contract entered into, or such matter or thing engaged to be done, and any such direction of the [2][Commissioner] shall be conclusive.

V.—Of Revenue and Expenditure.

Local Funds.

Local funds where to be kept and of what to consist.

44. There shall be formed in each district a fund which shall be called "The Local Fund" and which shall be kept in the Government treasury.

To it shall be credited—

(*a*) in Sind, the net proceeds (after deducting the expenses of assessment and collection) of the cess on land and of the shop-tax levied under the [3]Sind Local Funds Act, 1865, Bom. Act VIII of 1865.

(*b*) elsewhere, the net proceeds (after deducting the expenses of assessment and collection) of the cess levied under the [4]Bombay Local Funds Act, 1869, in the district; and Bom. Act III of 1869.

[1] The first paragraph of s. 42 (as to the vesting of other property than that referred to in s. 41) was repealed by s. 2 of the Bombay Local Boards (Amendment) Act, 1885 (Bom. Act 4 of 1885), *infra*.

[2] This word was substituted for the words "Governor in Council" by Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] *Supra*.

[4] *Supra*.

wherever this Act is in force—

(*c*) the net proceeds (after deducting the expenses, if any, of collection and of the maintenance of the ferries) of all public ferries established in the district under the [1]Bombay Ferries Act, 1868, and all penalties inflicted and levied under the said Act in the district; and

Bom. Act II of 1868.

(*d*) the net proceeds (after deducting the expenses, if any, of collection) of all tolls and leases of tolls on roads and bridges vested in the local boards under section 41, [2]* * * or constructed by the local boards at the cost of the local fund under this Act, levied in the district under [3]Bombay Act III of 1875; and

(*e*) such portion of the net proceeds of fees, fines and penalties levied under [4]Bombay Act VIII of 1866 (*an Act to regulate and restrict the sale of poisons in the Bombay Presidency*) as the Collector, under section 10 of the said Act, from time to time directs; and

(*f*) the proceeds of all fees levied in the district under the [5]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, for permission to remove sand or to quarry; and

Bom. Act V of 1879.

(*g*) all sums placed by Government to the credit of the fund under section 1 (*b*) of [6]Act XVIII of 1883 or otherwise, or contributed by private persons; and

(*h*) all sums received by any local board in the district in execution of this Act:

Provided that, when a public ferry, road or bridge is partly in one district and partly in another, the [7][Commissioner, if the districts are in one division, and the Governor in Council, if they are in different divisions], may assign to the local fund of each district such proportion of the net proceeds of such ferry, or of the toll, or of the lease of the tolls levied on such road or bridge as he shall think fit.

Local funds, by what boards to be expended.

45. The local fund of a district shall be available for expenditure for any of the purposes of this Act as follows, namely:—

(*a*) by or under the direction of each taluka local board—

(*I*) the whole of the sums described in clauses (*e*) and (*f*) of the last preceding section levied in the taluka; and

---

[1] *Supra.*

[2] The words " or by order of the Governor in Council under s. 42," were repealed by the Amending Act, 1895 (16 of 1895), Vol. I of this Code.

[3] Tolls on Roads and Bridges Act, 1875 (Bom. Act 3 of 1875), *supra.*

[4] Bombay Poisons Act, 1866 (Bom. Act 8 of 1866), has been repealed by the Poisons Act, 1904 (1 of 1904).

[5] *Supra.*

[6] Act 18 of 1883 was repealed by Act 1 of 1891, s. 10. *See* now Act 1 of 1871, s. 31, enacted by Act 1 of 1891, s. 9, Genl. Acts, Vol. II.

[7] These words were substituted for the words " Governor in Council ", by Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

(*2*) the portion accruing within the area subject to the authority of such board of any sums which may be placed by Government to the credit of the fund under section 1 (*b*) of [1]Act XVIII of 1883; and

(*3*) all other sums placed to the credit of the fund by the Government or contributed by private persons for expenditure by such board within the area subject to its authority; and

(*4*) all sums described in clause (*h*) of the last preceding section, received by it or on its account; and

(*5*) the balance of the revenue described in clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) of the last preceding section levied in the area subject to its authority, after the district local board shall have made provision therefrom for the portion to be devoted to educational purposes under section 48 and for such share of the charges payable by the district local board under sections 46 and 49 as the said board shall deem equitable;

(*b*) by or under the direction of the district local board, the remaining portion of the fund.

Expenditure by the local boards out of the local fund shall ordinarily be made within the areas respectively subject to their authority only but may, with the sanction of Government and for the use or benefit of the said area, be made outside of that area on any of the purposes of this Act.

General charges to be defrayed by district local boards.

46. Every district local board shall, from the portion of the local fund at its disposal, defray—

(*a*) the salaries and other emoluments of all officers and servants maintained under section 38, and the pensions or other retiring allowances, if any, of such officers and servants;

(*b*) the expenses attending the [2]audit of the accounts of the local boards of the district as hereinafter provided; and

(*c*) such sum as shall from time to time be fixed by Government for the payment of the salaries, allowances and contributions for pension, according to the rules from time to time prescribed by Government, of any officers or servants employed in any Government office or elsewhere on the business of the local boards of the district, and of the incidental expenses, if any, incurred by Government or any of the officers of Government in the district, for any of the purposes of this Act.

[1] Act 18 of 1883 was repealed by Act 1 of 1891, s. 10. *See* now Act 1 of 1871, s. 31, enacted by Act 1 of 1891, s. 9, Genl. Acts, Vol. II.

[2] For rules under s. 46, in conjunction with s. 69, as to audit of accounts of expenditure on works of local boards, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

Assignments of certain portions to municipalities or cantonment committees.

47. Every district local board shall assign and cause to be paid to every municipality and cantonment committee within the district for which such board has been established, out of the district local fund, a sum equal to two-thirds of the amount of revenue described in clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) of section 44 levied from lands or shops within the municipal district or cantonment subject to such municipality or committee, and may, in its discretion, assign and pay to every such municipality or committee the whole of the said amount (which amount shall, at the request of the district local board, be ascertained and certified by the Collector).

The sum so assigned and paid shall be expended by the municipality or cantonment committee only for such purposes as are described in section 30, or for the remuneration of officers and servants whom they entertain for any of the said purposes; and a portion thereof equal to not less than one-third of the revenue described in clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) of section 44 levied from lands or shops within the municipal district or cantonment subject to such municipality or committee shall be expended by it for educational purposes only as defined in section 30, clause (*d*).

Expenditure for educational purposes to be made by district local boards only.

48. In every district the expenditure from the local fund for educational purposes as defined in section 30, clauses (*d*) and (*j*), shall be made by the district local board only, and for this purpose a sum equal to not less than one-third of the revenue described in clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) of section 44 (after deducting one-third of the amount thereof levied from lands or shops in any municipal district or cantonment) shall be set apart by the said board for expenditure by it on the said purposes:

Provided—

(*a*) that no portion of the revenue so set apart levied in the area subject to the authority of any taluka local board shall, except with such board's consent, be expended out of the said area; and

(*b*) that the charges to be necessarily defrayed by each district local board on account of primary education, the extent of the independent authority of district and taluka local boards in respect of education and their relations generally with the Government Educational Department and to each other in educational matters shall be from time to time [1]prescribed by the Governor in Council.

The provisions of clause (*b*) of this section shall apply also to municipalities and cantonment committees in respect of the sums to be expended by them under section 47 for educational purposes.

[1] For such rules, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

Provisions for determining by which boards expenditure should be incurred for other purposes.

49. The responsibility of district and taluka local boards, respectively, for expenditure in respect of matters other than education shall be determined in accordance with the following provisions, namely:—

(*a*) each local board shall be responsible for the maintenance of any building or other property which vests in it and of any work which has been executed at its cost;

(*b*) district local boards shall be responsible for the construction, maintenance and repair of the main roads and other means of through communication in the district vesting in them, the maintenance of public vaccination and dispensaries and other similar local services and institutions of general benefit to the district, and for all matters in which two or more talukas are, or may be, interested;

(*c*) taluka local boards shall be responsible for the construction and maintenance of all other roads and works which are purely local and for all local services and institutions not maintained by the district local board;

(*d*) large works of the nature described in the last preceding clause, which are beyond the means at the disposal of a taluka local board, may be undertaken by the district local board at its own cost, or the district local board may assist the taluka local board in undertaking the same by a grant-in-aid conditional upon a certain portion of the cost being contributed by the taluka local board or by private persons, or by both.

If a difference of opinion arises between a district and a taluka local board as to which board is responsible for any charge or any work, institution or service, the question shall be referred for the decision of the Commissioner, which shall be final.

How the local fund shall be drawn against.

50. Subject to the provisions of sections 65, 66 and 67, no payment shall be made from the Government treasury out of a local fund except upon a cheque or letter of credit signed by the president and one other member of the local board which requires such payment.

Payment of any sum in excess of fifty rupees shall be made by a local board by means of a cheque [1][or of a letter of credit] signed as aforesaid and not in any other way.

Sums not exceeding fifty rupees may be paid by the president, or by such officer as each local board appoints for this purpose, in cash. cheques for sums not in excess of three hundred rupees each, signed as aforesaid, being drawn from time to time to cover such payments.

[1] These words were inserted by s. 3 of the Bombay Local Boards Further Amendment Act, 1885 (Bom. Act 4 of 1885), *infra*.

Accounts.

51. Accounts of the receipts and expenditure of every local board shall be kept in such form as the Governor in Council from time to time [1]prescribes, and shall be balanced annually on the last day of every financial year, ending on the 31st March. Accounts to be kept in form prescribed by Government.

52. An abstract of the accounts of every local board showing the amounts drawn from the local fund, the charges for establishment, and for all other expenses, the works undertaken, and the sums expended on each work and the balance, if any, in hand, shall be forwarded by the president of the board every year, as soon as may be after the 31st March, in such form as the Governor in Council from time to time prescribes, to the Collector or to such other officer as the Collector nominates in this behalf, and shall be published in the official Gazette. Publication of abstract of accounts annually.

Annual Budget Estimates.

53. To enable local boards to prepare annual budget estimates as hereinafter provided, the Collector shall annually render to each taluka local board in his district, not later than the 1st October, in such form as the Governor in Council from time to time directs, a return setting forth, for the taluka for which such board is established,— Return to be rendered to local boards of actual and estimated income of local funds.

(*a*) the actual receipts in the last complete official year;
(*b*) a revised estimate of the receipts in the current official year; and
(*c*) a first estimate of the probable receipts in the next following official year;

} from each of the sources from which the local fund is derived;

and, to the district local board, a similar return for the whole district.

The district local board shall, not later than the 1st November, communicate to each taluka local board in the district the probable amount of the revenue described in clause (*a*) or clause (*b*) of section 44 which will be at the disposal of such taluka local board in the next following official year, explaining the manner in which, with reference to section 45, clause (*a*), paragraph (*5*), the said amount has been fixed.

[1] For rules regulating the general administration of local funds made under ss. 51 to 54, in conjunction with ss. 60 and 69, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

Preparation of annual budget estimates of income and expenditure.

54. Every local board shall have prepared, on or before the fifteenth day of November every year, in such form as the Governor in Council from time to time prescribes,[1] a budget estimate of the income and expenditure of the board for the next official year.

Consideration and approval of budget estimates by the boards.

The board shall, on or as soon as may be after the said date, consider the budget estimate so prepared and approve of the same with or without modification as they shall think fit.

Taluka local boards' budget estimates to be submitted for sanction to the district local board.

55. Every budget estimate, as approved by a taluka local board, shall be forthwith submitted to the district local board to which such taluka board is subordinate, which may—

(*a*) as often as it thinks fit, send back such estimate to the taluka local board for revision, or

(*b*) sanction any budget estimate, or revised budget estimate submitted to it, either as it stands, or subject to such modification as it deems expedient.

Revised or supplementary budget estimates may be made when necessary.

56. Every local board may, at any time during the year for which any such budget estimate has been approved or sanctioned, cause a revised or supplementary budget estimate to be prepared. Every such revised or supplementary estimate shall be considered and approved by the local board, and, in the case of a taluka local board, submitted to the district local board for sanction, in the same manner as if it were an original annual budget estimate.

Re-appropriations to be subject to approval or sanction like budget estimates.

Re-appropriations of funds in a budget estimate may be made from time to time subject to the same approval or sanction as is required for the budget estimate.

Budget estimates and re-appropriations not to be approved or sanctioned unless an annual balance is provided for, and,

57. No budget estimate of a local board and no re-appropriation of a budget item shall be approved or sanctioned as aforesaid unless:

(*a*) provision is therein made for such board's having at its credit at the end of the official year a balance of not less than five thousand rupees in the case of a district local board, and of two hundred rupees in the case of a taluka local board;

in the case of works, detailed

(*b*) for every work, whether of first construction or of repair, there is attached to the budget estimate in which provision

[1] *See* footnote on page 507.

is made therefor a detailed estimate of the cost of such work, which has been approved by the board and [1]* * in the case of a road of which the cost is to exceed, on an average, fifty rupees per mile, or of any other work of which the total cost is to exceed five hundred rupees, plans and estimates have been prepared or approved by the Government Executive Engineer of the district. estimates are attached.

A copy of every budget estimate and a statement of every re-appropriation as finally approved or sanctioned under the foregoing provisions shall be forwarded by the president of each local board without delay to the Collector, or such officer as he nominates in this behalf. Annual budget estimates shall be so forwarded not later than the 10th December. Copies of budget estimates and re-appropriation statements to be sent to the Collector.

58. Save in case of pressing emergency, no sum shall be expended by, or on behalf of, any local board, unless such sum is included in some budget estimate at the time in force which has been approved or sanctioned as aforesaid. Except on a pressing emergency, no sum not provided for in a budget estimate to be expended.

If any sum is so expended on a pressing emergency, the circumstances shall be forthwith communicated in writing by the president to the Collector (through the district local board, if the sum has been expended by a taluka local board) together with an explanation of the way in which it is proposed by the local board to cover such extra expenditure.

59. Every budget estimate framed by, or binding upon, any committee or authority heretofore charged with the administration of local funds under the [2]Bombay Local Funds Act, 1869, or the [3]Sind Local Funds Act, 1865, and in force on the date which shall be notified by the Governor in Council under section 13 for each district shall be deemed to have been duly prepared and approved or sanctioned under this Act so far as it relates to the period which intervenes between the date aforesaid and the thirty-first day of March next following that date. Provision as to budget estimates in force when this Act comes into operation.

Bom. Act III of 1869.
Bom. Act VIII of 1865.

If any such budget estimate would, but for the passing of this Act, have force and effect after the said thirty-first day of March, the local board having authority over the local area in which it would so have effect and force, may set it aside as from that date: Provided that works in progress at the said date under any such budget estimate shall not be discontinued except with the sanction of the Governor in Council.

Audit of Accounts.

60. The accounts of every local board shall be examined and audited Audit to be made periodically under the orders of Government.

[1] The words " for which " were repealed by s. 4 of the Bombay Local Boards Further Amendment Act, 1885 (Bom. Act 4 of 1885), *infra*.

[2] *Supra*.

[3] *Supra*.

at such intervals, in such manner and by or under the superintendence of such auditor as the Governor in Council from time to time [1]directs.

Auditor to have power to see all accounts, etc.: costs of audit.

Every auditor appointed under this section shall have access to the accounts and to all books, deeds, contracts, vouchers and all other documents and records in the possession, or under the control, of the local board, and the costs of audit shall be paid by the district local board at such rate as Government shall determine.

The report of the auditor on each local board shall be published in the official Gazette, and a copy thereof shall be sent to each board concerned and to the Collector. A copy of the report on every taluka local board shall also be sent to the district local board of the district.

VI.—Execution of Works.

Works to be executed by the Government Executive Engineer.

61. Such of the works for which plans and estimates prepared or approved by the Government Executive Engineer of the district are required by section 57, clause (*b*), as the Governor in Council shall from time to time in a general or special order [2]direct, shall be executed by the said Executive Engineer, who for this purpose shall exercise the same powers as if he were executing a work for the Government, and shall have control over all officers and servants of a local board, if any, assisting in the execution of any of the said works.

Works which may be executed by other agency.

All other works shall be executed by such agency and subject to such supervision as the local board, at whose cost any such work is to be executed, thinks fit: Provided that any such work shall, at the desire of the said board, be executed by the Government Executive Engineer of the district in the manner prescribed in the first paragraph of this section.

Payment of Government establishment employed by Government Executive Engineer.

When any work is executed under this section by a Government Executive Engineer, either wholly or partly with the aid of his own Government establishment, such charge shall be payable on account of such establishment by the local board at whose cost the work is being executed as shall be agreed upon between such board and the said Executive Engineer: Provided that no charge shall in any case be made on account of the services of the Executive Engineer.

VII.—Control.

Collector's powers of inspection and supervision.

62. The Collector shall have power—

(*a*) to enter on and inspect, or cause to be entered on and inspected, any immoveable property occupied by any local board, or any work in progress under it or under its direction;

[1] For rules under s. 60, in conjunction with ss. 51 to 54 and s. 69, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[2] For rules as to such works, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1885, Pt. IA, p. 112, and the Sindh Official Gazette, 1894, Pt. IA, p. 32.

(*b*) to call for any extract from any local board's or any committee's proceedings, any book or document in the possession of or under the control of a local board, and any return, statement, account or report which he may think fit to require such board to furnish;

(*c*) to require a local board to take into its consideration any objection which appears to him to exist to the doing of anything which is about to be done or is being done by such board, or any information which he is able to furnish and which appears to him to necessitate the doing of a certain thing by the board, and to make a written reply to him within a reasonable time stating its reasons for not desisting from doing, or for not doing, such thing.

All or any of the powers given to the Collector under this section may be delegated by him to the Assistant or Deputy Collector in charge of the taluka in the case of a taluka local board.

Power of Commissioner to prevent extravagance in establishments.

63. If, in the opinion of the Commissioner, the number of persons maintained by a district local board as officers or servants, or whom a district local board proposes to maintain, or the remuneration assigned by the board to those persons or to any particular person, is excessive, the said board shall, on the requirement of the Commissioner, reduce the number or remuneration of the said persons or person:

Provided that the district local board may appeal against any such requirement to the Governor in Council, whose decision shall be conclusive.

Collector's power of suspending execution of orders, etc., of local boards.

64. If, in the opinion of the Collector, the execution of any order or resolution of a local board, or the doing of anything which is about to be done or is being done, by or on behalf of a local board, is causing, or is likely to cause, injury or annoyance to the public, or to lead to a breach of the peace, he may, by order in writing, under his signature, suspend the execution or prohibit the doing thereof.

Collector's order to be reported to Commissioner, who may confirm or modify it.

When a Collector makes any order under this section, he shall forthwith forward to the Commissioner and to the local board affected thereby a copy of the order with a statement of the reasons for making it; and it shall be in the discretion of the Commissioner to rescind the order, or to direct that it continue in force with or without modification, permanently or for such period as he thinks fit.

Every case under this section to be reported to Government for their final orders.

The Commissioner shall forthwith submit to Government a report of every case occurring under this section, and the Government may revise or modify any order made therein, and make in respect thereof any other order which the Commissioner could have made.

Extraordinary powers of Collector in case of emergency.

65. In cases of emergency the Collector may provide for the execution of any work, or the doing of any act, which a local board is empowered to execute or do, and the immediate execution or doing of which is, in his opinion, necessary for the health or safety of the public, and may direct that the expense of executing the work or doing the act, with a reasonable remuneration to the person appointed to execute or do it, shall be forthwith paid by the local board.

If the expense and remuneration are not so paid, the Collector may direct the officer in charge of the treasury in which the local fund is kept to pay the expense and remuneration, or as much thereof as is possible, from the balance of such fund in his hands.

The Collector shall forthwith report to the Commissioner every case in which he uses the powers given to him by this section.

Power of Government to provide for performance of duties in default of local board.

66. When the Governor in Council is informed, on complaint made, or otherwise, that a local board has made default in performing any duty imposed on it by or under this Act, the Governor in Council, if satisfied after due inquiry that the local board has been guilty of the alleged default, may fix a period for the performance of that duty.

If that duty is not performed within the period so fixed, the Governor in Council may appoint some person to perform it, and may direct that the expense of performing it, with a reasonable remuneration to the person appointed to perform it, shall be forthwith paid by the local board.

If the expense and remuneration are not so paid, the Governor in Council may direct the officer in charge of the treasury in which the local fund is kept to pay the expense and remuneration, or as much thereof as is possible, from the balance of such fund in his hands.

Power of Government to supersede local boards in case of incompetency, default, or abuse of powers.

67. If, in the opinion of the Governor in Council, a local board is not competent to perform, or persistently makes default in the performance of the duties imposed on it by or under this Act, or otherwise by law, or exceeds or abuses its powers, the Governor in Council may, by an order published, with the reasons for making it, in the official Gazette, declare the local board to be incompetent or in default, or to have exceeded or abused its powers, as the case may be, and supersede it for a period to be specified in the order.

Consequences of exercise of such power.

When a local board is so superseded, the following consequences shall ensue:—

(*a*) all members of the board shall, as from the date of the order, vacate their offices as such members;

(*b*) all powers and duties of the board may, during the period of supersession, be exercised and performed by such person or

persons as the Governor in Council, from time to time, appoints in that behalf;

(*c*) where a local board is superseded, all property vested in it shall, during the period of supersession, vest in Government.

On the expiration of the period of supersession specified in the order, the board shall be re-established by the election or appointment of new members under the provisions of this Act applicable thereto.

Powers of Government and of the Commissioners over Collectors, etc.

68. In all matters connected with this Act, the Governor in Council and the Commissioners and Collectors shall have and exercise the same authority and control over the Commissioners, the Collectors and their subordinates, respectively, as they have and exercise over them in the general and revenue administration.

VIII.—Rules.

Purposes for which rules and orders may be made.

69. The Governor in Council may from time to time make and from time to time vary or rescind [1]rules, or orders, consistent with this Act—

(*a*) prescribing the number of members for each local board and the proportion of elective and nominated members for each;

(*b*) determining the mode in which [2]elections of members of local boards, other than elections under sections 6 (*c*) and 7 (*c*), and the places at which and the authorities, if any, under whose superintendence such elections shall be held, and the manner in which votes thereat shall be recorded, and how and by whom the results of such elections shall be declared;

(*c*) prescribing such general conditions as shall seem fit as to the manner in which the business of local boards shall be conducted and as to the appointment, control, punishment and dismissal of the officers and servants of local boards;

[3][(*cc*) prescribing, for the purposes of clause (*gg*) of section 30, the conditions under which, and the rates at which, payment of travelling expenses shall be made;]

(*d*) generally, for the guidance of local boards and Government officers in all matters connected with the administration of this Act and not therein specially provided for.

All rules and orders so made shall be published in the official Gazette.

---

[1] For rules issued under this section, in conjunction with ss. 4, 6 and 7, *see* note to s. 4, *supra*, and for those made in conjunction with ss. 51 to 54 and s. 60, *see* note to ss. 51 to 54, *supra*.

[2] For rules regarding the election of members, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[3] Clause (*cc*) was inserted by s. 3 of the Bombay Local Boards (Amendment) Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 5 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code, and under s. 4 of the said Act has effect from 1st April, 1917.

IX.—Miscellaneous.

Penalty for member, officer or servant of a local board being interested in any contract, etc., with that board.

70. If any member of a local board or any officer or servant maintained by or employed under a local board has, directly or indirectly, any share or interest in any work done by order of the board of which he is a member or by which he is maintained or under which he is employed or in any contract with or under such board, he shall be liable, on conviction before a Criminal Court, to a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees:

Provided that the penalty herein prescribed and the disqualification for membership of a local board prescribed in section 11, clause (*f*), shall not be deemed to apply by reason only of a person—

(*a*) having a share in any joint-stock company which shall contract with or be employed by or on behalf of the local board, or

(*b*) having a share or interest in any newspaper in which any advertisement relating to the affairs of the local board may be inserted, or

(*c*) holding a debenture or being otherwise concerned in any loan raised by or on behalf of the local board, or

(*d*) being professionally engaged on behalf of the local board as a legal practitioner.

Nevertheless it shall not be lawful for a person having any share or interest such as is described in the above clauses (*a*) and (*b*) to act as a member of a local board in any matter relating to a contract or agreement between the local board and such company or the manager or publisher of such newspaper.

Members, etc., of boards to be public servants.

71. Every member of a local board and every officer and servant maintained by a district local board shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the [1]Indian Penal Code. XLV of 1860.

Acquisition of land.

72. When any land is required for the purposes of this Act, the Governor in Council may, on the request of the local board requiring it, proceed to acquire it under the provisions of the [2]Land Acquisition Act, 1870; and, on payment by the local board of the compensation awarded under that Act, the land shall vest in the local board.

Powers and duties of Government to be discharged in Sind by the Commissioner.

73. The powers and duties conferred and imposed by this Act on the Governor in Council or the Government, except those so conferred and imposed by sections 8, 63, 64, 67 and 68, shall, in Sind, be exercised and performed by the Commissioner.

---

[1] General Acts, Vol. I.

[2] *See* now the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 (1 of 1894), Genl. Acts Vol. IV.

Limitation of suits, etc.

74. No action shall be commenced against any local board, or against any officer or servant of a local board, or any person acting under the orders of a local board, for anything done, or purporting to have been done, in pursuance of this Act, without giving to such local board, officer, servant, or person one month's previous notice in writing of the intended action and of the cause thereof, nor after three months from the date of the act complained of;

and in the case of any such action for damages, if tender of sufficient amends shall have been made before the action was brought, the plaintiff shall not recover more than the amount so tendered and shall pay all costs incurred by the defendant after such tender.

Bom. Act III of 1869. Bom. Act V of 1879.

Amendment of Bombay Act III of 1869.

75. In the [1]Bombay Local Funds Act, 1869:

(*a*) the words "Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879," shall be substituted for the words "(Bombay) Act I of 1865" wherever they occur; and

(*b*) the words "Commissioner of the Division" shall be substituted in section 8 for the words "Revenue Commissioner"; and

(*c*) the words "if no such rate is so recorded or if the rate so recorded is" shall be substituted in rule 3 of section 7 for the words "if this rate be".

Bom. Act VIII of 1865.

Amendment of Bombay Act VIII of 1865.

76. In the [2]Sind Local Funds Act, 1865, section 2, the word "of" shall be substituted for the words "heretofore customarily levied, namely".

Amendment of Bombay Act III of 1875.

77. For clause (*2*) of section 3 of Bombay Act III of 1875 the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"*Clause 2.*—The word 'persons' in this section shall be deemed to include local boards established under the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884."

SCHEDULE.

(*See section 2.*)

Enactment.	Subject.	Extent of repeal.
[3]Bombay Act VIII of 1865.	An Act to authorize taxation in the province of Sind for objects of public local utility and improvement.	In the preamble the words "and to aid in defraying the expense of the Department of Public Works in the Province of Sind". Sections 6, 7 and 8.

[1] *Supra.*
[2] *Supra.*
[3] *Supra.*

Enactment.	Subject.	Extent of repeal.
[1] Bombay Act III of 1869.	An Act to provide in the Presidency of Bombay funds for expenditure on objects of local public utility and improvement and to constitute local committees for the due administration of such funds.	In the title the words "and to constitute local committees for the due administration of such funds". In the preamble the words "and whereas it is expedient to constitute local committees to provide for the due appropriation of such funds to the purposes aforesaid". Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13.
[1] Bombay Act II of 1868.	An Act to amend the law relating to public ferries in the Presidency of Bombay.	Section 16.
[1] Bombay Act III of 1875.	An Act for enabling Government to levy tolls on public roads and bridges in the Presidency of Bombay.	Section 12.

BOMBAY ACT No. IV OF 1885.[2]

[*20th October, 1885.*]

An Act to amend the Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884, * *[3] Bom. Act I of 1884.

[NOTE.—The amendments made by this Act are incorporated in Bom. Act I of 1884, *supra*.]

× BOMBAY ACT No. III OF 1886.

[NOTE.—Schedule B of Bombay Act 3 of 1886 revived after the repeal of the Act by Bom. Act 1 of 1904, b an amendment made to the Schedule of the Act by Bom. Act 1 of 1904, by an amendment made to the Schedule Act 1 of 1904, Vol. IV of this Code.]

[1] *Supra*.
[2] For the Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1885, Pt. V, p. 2; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 25.
[3] The words "and the Bombay District Municipal Act Amendment Act, 1884," were repealed by s. 4 of the Amending Act, 1903 (1 of 1903), Genl. Acts, Vol. V.

× further amended by Bom XV of 1932, in its application to the B Presy.

BOMBAY ACT No. IV OF 1886.[1]

[*10th November, 1886.*]

Bom. Act V of 1879.

An Act to amend the Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879.

WHEREAS, for the purpose of assuring to holders of unalienated land the full advantage of all improvements in their holdings effected by them or at their cost, it is expedient to define more clearly the conditions affecting the revision of land-revenue assessments, and with this object to amend the Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879; It is enacted as follows:—

Bom. Act V of 1879.

[NOTE.—The amendments made by this Act are incorporated in Bom. Act V of 1879, *supra*.]

BOMBAY ACT No. V OF 1886.[2]

[*28th January, 1887.*]

An Act to amend Bombay Act III of 1874.

Bom. Act III of 1874.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1874, in manner hereinafter appearing; It is enacted as follows:—

Amendment of section 5.

1. For section 5 of the said Act the following section shall be substituted (namely):—

[*Supra.*]

Female members to be postponed.

2. Every female member of a watan family other than the widow of the last male owner, and every person claiming through a female, shall be postponed in the order of succession to any watan, or part thereof, or interest therein, devolving by inheritance after the date when this Act comes into force to every male member of the family qualified to inherit such watan, or part thereof, or interest therein.

Widow's interest.

The interest of a widow in any watan or part thereof shall be for the term of her life or until her marriage only.

Amendment of section 10.

3. In section 10 of the said Act the words " or may pass " shall be inserted after the words " or have so passed ".

---

[1] For the Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1885, Pt. V, p. 17; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1886, pp. 73 and 137.

[2] For the Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1885, Pt. V, p. 5, and *ibid*, 1886, p. 165; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 31; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 26, and *ibid*, 1886, pp. 94 and 178.

As to the local repeal and amendment of Bom. Act 5 of 1886, *see* s. 3 of the Matadars Act, 1887 (Bom. Act 6 of 1887), *infra*.

SHORT TITLE.—" The Bombay Hereditary Offices (Amendment) Act, 1886." *See* the Bombay Short Titles Act, 1921 (Bom. Act 2 of 1921), Vol. V of this Code.

4. [*Repeal of portion of section 11.*] *Rep. Act XVI of 1895.*

New section added after section 11.

5. After section 11 of the said Act the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

[*Supra.*]

Amendment of section 30.

6. In section 30 of the said Act the word "officiators" shall be substituted for the word "sharers."

Amendment of section 35.

7. In section 35 of the said Act the words "notice or" shall be inserted after the word "which".

Amendment of section 38.

8. For section 38 of the said Act the following section shall be substituted (namely):—

[*Supra.*]

Amendment of section 45.

9. For section 45 of the said Act the following section shall be substituted (namely):—

[*Supra.*]

New section substituted for section 46.

10. For section 46 of the said Act the following shall be substituted (namely):—

[*Supra.*]

Amendment of section 50.

11. In section 50 of the said Act, the word "general" shall be substituted for the word "known".

New section substituted for section 53.

12. For section 53 of the said Act the following section shall be substituted (namely):—

[*Supra.*]

New section substituted for section 60.

13. For section 60 of the same Act the following section shall be substituted (namely):—

[*Supra.*]

New section substituted for section 70.

14. For section 70 of the said Act the following section shall be substituted (namely):—

[*Supra.*]

Amendment of section 84.

15. (*1*) In section 84 of the said Act the following words shall be inserted after the word "purpose", *viz.*—

[*Supra.*]

(*2*) And the following paragraph shall be added to the said section, *viz.*—

[*Supra.*]

Addition of a new Schedule

16. The following Schedule shall be added to the said Act (namely):—

[*Supra.*]

THE KARACHI PORT TRUST ACT, 1886.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
2. Definitions.
3. Power to define and alter limits of port.

II.—OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Constitution of Board.

4. Act to be carried out by trustees.
5. Number of trustees.
6. Appointment of chairman and election of vice-chairman.
7. Nomination of other trustees.
8. Conduct of elections.
   Nomination by Government in default of election.
9. Publication of names of trustees in the official Gazettes.
10. [*Repealed.*]
11. Term of office of trustees;
    and of Chairman.
12. Time for holding elections and making appointments.
13. Filling up of casual vacancies.
    Acting trustees.
    Saving provision for acting appointment when necessary for less than three months.
14. Re-eligibility of trustees.

Disqualifications of Trustees.

15. Disqualifications for office of trustee.
    Proviso.
15A. Grounds on which trustees shall vacate office.
15B. Restriction on power of trustees to vote or discuss matters in which they are interested.

Remuneration of Trustees.

16. Remuneration of chairman to be fixed by Government.
    Fees payable to other trustees.

Proceedings of Board.

SECTIONS.

17. Provisions concerning the Board's proceedings.
Vacancy not to affect Board's proceedings.
Board to meet together and arrange for transaction of business.
Two ordinary meetings in each month.
Special meetings.
Quorum.
Meeting to be presided over by the chairman.
Questions to be decided by a majority of votes.
Votes to be recorded if a poll is demanded.
Minutes of proceedings.
Board may delegate powers to committees.
Committees' meetings to be presided over by a chairman.
Meetings of committees.
Questions how to be decided at committees' meetings.
Acts of Board, etc., not to be invalidated by informalities.
18. Competency of the Board to lease, sell and transfer.
Subject in certain cases to sanction of Government.
Approval of Government to estimate when no pressing emergency and expenditure involved exceeds Rs. 3,000.
Sanction of Board on plan and estimate for new work costing over Rs. 1,000.
Sanction of Board by resolution requisite in certain cases.
Sanction of the Board when required to purchase or sale of moveable property.
Sanction by chairman.
Mode of executing contracts.
Invalidity of contracts unless requirements of this section are fulfilled.
19. Board may compound for claims against them.

The Chairman and Vice-Chairman.

20. Duties of chairman.
Duties of vice-chairman.

III.—OF THE OFFICERS AND SERVANTS OF THE BOARD.

Strength of Staff.

21. Schedule of officers and servants, and of their pay and allowances, to be prepared and sanctioned by the Board.
Provisos.
22. Board to frame regulations—
for regulating leave;
for settling absentee allowances;

SECTIONS.

for fixing acting allowances;
for regulating length of service;
for fixing pensions, etc.;
for authorizing contributions to provident fund;
determining conditions of grant of wound pensions or compassionate allowances.

Powers of Appointment, etc.

23. Appointments, etc., by whom to be made.
24. Sanction of Commissioner when necessary.

IV.—OF THE PROPERTY AND LIABILITIES OF THE BOARD.

General Powers as to Property.

25. Powers of Board as to property.
26. Procedure to be observed when the Board are unable to acquire, by agreement, any immoveable property.
27. Transfer of Government property to the Board.
28. Transfer to the Board of the Karachi Harbour.
Board's liabilities and claims.
28A. Special provisions as to liabilities of the Board to the Municipality.

V.—OF THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARD.

Works.

29. Works to be constructed.
But no new work to be commenced without a plan and estimate if its cost shall exceed Rs. 1,000; nor without the sanction of Government to such plan and estimate if the cost shall exceed Rs. 1,00,000.
30. Free landing places to be provided.
31. Removal of bathing and landing places.

Landing and Shipping of Goods.

32. Appliances for shipping, etc., for seagoing vessels.
33. Seagoing vessels compelled to use wharves, etc.
34. If accommodation sufficient, all seagoing vessels compelled to use wharves, etc.
35. Power to order vessels not to come alongside of, or to be removed from wharves, etc.

SECTIONS.

36. Power to Commissioner to exempt from obligation to use wharves, etc.; and
to require preference to be given to Government vessels.
37. Discharge of liability on goods landed.

Customs-wharves, etc.

38. Accommodation to be provided for customs-officers in wharves, etc., appointed under Sea-Customs Act.
39. Dues at customs-wharves, etc.

Erection of Wharves, etc., by Private Persons.

40. Private wharves, etc., prohibited.
41. Power to permit erection of private wharves, etc., within the port subject to conditions.
42. Wharves, etc., beyond port limits.

Rates.

43. Scale of tolls and charges to be framed.
43A. Scale of charges for use of dock, etc.
43B. Scales framed under last two sections to be submitted to Government for sanction.
44. Tolls and charges may be remitted in special cases.
45. [*Repealed.*]
46. Board's lien for tolls and charges.
47. Owner's lien for freight.
48. Discharge of shipowner's lien for freight.
49. Goods may be removed to warehouse.
50. Recovery of tolls and charges by sale of goods.
51. Application of sale proceeds.
52. Power to distrain vessels for the non-payment of rates, etc.
53. Port clearance not to be granted till rates, etc., paid.
53A. Alternative remedy by suit.
54. Surplus of port-dues to be paid to Board.

Control of Pilots.

55. Trustees to be vested with the right and privilege of maintaining pilots.

By-laws.

56. Trustees empowered to make by-laws.
57. Approval and publication of by-laws.
Cancelment by Government.

SECTIONS.

58. Penalties for infringement of by-laws.
59. By-laws and scales of rates and charges to be exhibited.

VI.—OF BORROWING POWERS.

59A. Power to borrow.
59B. Mode of raising money.
Borrowing powers.
59C. Form and transferability of debentures.
Right to sue on debentures.
Like remedies in respect of loans from Government.
59D. Loans to be first charge on property and income of Board.
59E. Loans to be raised in India and in Indian currency.
59F. Establishment of sinking fund.
Application and investment of sinking fund.
59G. Annual examination of sinking fund.
59H. Powers to repay loans from Government before due date.
59I. Saving of power to borrow under Act III of 1904.

VII.—OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.

Management of Funds.

60. Moneys where to be deposited.
How the funds are to be drawn.
61. Moneys on what purposes to be expended.

Annual Estimates.

62. Chairman to submit annual estimate of income and expenditure to Board.
63. Board to revise and sanction the estimate.
64. Estimate to be submitted to Government.
65. List of works to accompany estimate.
66. Supplementary estimates may be made when necessary.
67. Circumstances under which any sum exceeding Rs. 3,000 not included in an estimate may be expended.

Audit of Accounts.

68. Accounts to be audited and examined.
Auditors to have power to call for books, etc.
Their remuneration to be fixed by Government.
Their report to be published.

Disposal of Balances.

SECTIONS.

69. Balances may be invested by the Board in public securities. Amounts which may be so invested to be limited by Government.
69A. Investment of balances in debentures issued by the Board.
69B. Purchase, etc., by the Board of debentures issued by the Board not to operate to extinguish such debentures.
69C. Validation of debentures heretofore issued, etc., in the name of the Board.

VIII.—PENALTIES.

70. Penalty for being interested in contracts with Board.
71. Penalty for obtaining illegal gratification.
72. Penalty for infringement of section 33, 34, 36 or 41.
73. Penalty for refusing or neglecting to appear before an auditor of accounts, etc.
74. Penalty for understating quantity or weight of goods, etc
75. Penalty for evading rates, etc.
76. Compensation for damage to property of Board.
77. Cognizance of offences against Act.
78. Prosecutions.

IX.—CONTROL.

79. Government may order survey.
80. Government may carry out neglected works.
81. In default, Government may require Board to increase the rates; and on Board's failing to do so, may itself increase them.
82. Government may revoke powers of Board.

X.—MISCELLANEOUS.

83. Saving of previous port regulations.
84. Recovery of dues as fines under Code of Criminal Procedure.
85. Trustees not personally liable.
86. Trustees liable for breach of trust.
87. Limitation of suits, etc.
88. Board not responsible for certain acts of their officers and servants.

SCHEDULES.

BOMBAY ACT No. VI OF 1886.[1]

[*8th February, 1887.*]

An Act to vest the Port of Karachi in a Trust.

WHEREAS it is expedient to vest the port of Karachi in a trust and to provide for the management of the affairs of the said port by trustees; It is enacted as follows:— Preamble.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called the Karachi Port Trust Act, 1886. Short title.

2. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,— Definitions.

(1) "Port" means the port of Karachi as defined for the purposes of this Act;

(2) "high-water mark" means a line drawn through the highest points reached by ordinary spring-tides at any season of the year;

(3) "low-water mark" means a line drawn through the lowest points reached by ordinary spring-tides at any season of the year;

(4) "land" includes the bed of the sea below high-water mark, and also things attached to the earth or permanently fastened to anything attached to the earth;

(5) "master," when used in relation to any vessel, means any person having for the time being the charge or control of such vessel;

(6) the word "goods" includes wares and merchandise of every description;

(7) "owner," when used in relation to goods, includes any consignor, consignee, shipper or agent for the sale or custody of such goods; and, when used in relation to any vessel, includes any part-owner, charterer, consignee or mortgagee in possession thereof.

3. Government may, [2]* * *, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette— Power to define and alter limits of port.

(*a*) define the [3]limits of the port for the purpose of this Act, and

(*b*) from time to time alter such limits.

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, Pt. V, p. 42; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 106; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 100 and 190.

[2] The words "with the approval of the Governor General in Council" were omitted by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Devolution Act, 1920 (38 of 1920).

[3] For notification defining the limits of the Port, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1887, Pt. I, p. 244.

Such limits may extend to any part of the navigable approaches to the port, and may include any wharves, tramways, warehouses, sheds and other works made on behalf of the public for convenience of traffic, for safety of vessels, or for the improvement, maintenance and good government of the port, whether within or without high-water mark, and, subject to any rights of private property therein, any portion of the shore within fifty yards of high-water mark.

II.—Of the Board of Trustees.

Constitution of Board.

Act to be carried out by trustees.

4. The duty of carrying out the provisions of this Act shall, subject to such conditions and limitations as are hereinafter contained, be vested in a board to be called "The Trustees of the Port of Karachi"; and such Board, hereinafter referred to as "the Board", shall be a body corporate and have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall sue and be sued by the name first aforesaid.

Number of trustees.

[1][~~5. The Board shall consist of eleven members, of whom not less than two shall be natives of India residing in Karachi.~~]

Appointment of chairman and election of vice-chairman.

[2][**6.** (*1*) Government shall from time to time appoint a person to be chairman of the Board. The person so appointed may be a public officer or not. The chairman shall be a trustee.

(*2*) The Board shall each year at their last meeting in March elect one of their number to be vice-chairman of the Board for the year commencing on the ensuing 1st of April.

(*3*) In the event of the death, resignation or disqualification of the vice-chairman or of his absence from four successive meetings of the Board, the Board shall elect a successor who shall hold office for the remainder of his predecessor's period of office.]

Nomination of other trustees.

[3][~~7. Of the rest of the trustees Government shall apppint the Chief Officer of the North-Western Railway, or such officer of the Railway as the Chief Officer may nominate in his stead in this behalf, three shall be elected by the members for the time being of the Karachi Chamber of Commerce, and~~ [4][one] ~~shall be elected by the Municipality of Karachi.~~

[5][~~The remaining trustees of whom one at least shall be a representative Indian merchant shall be appointed by Government.~~]

---

[1] Section 5 was substituted by s. 2 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), and has been temporarily amended by Bom. Act 5 of 1918, Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Section 6 was substituted by s. 2 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] Section 7 was substituted by s. 3 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] This word was substituted for the word "two" by s. 3 (*a*) of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] These words were substituted for the words "The remaining trustees shall be appointed by Government" by s. 3 (*b*), *ibid.*

4. For section 7 of the said Act the following section shall be substituted, namely :— New section 7 of Bom. VI of 1886. Nomination of other trustees.

"7. (*1*) Of the remaining trustees, four shall be elected by the Karachi Chamber of Commerce, two shall be elected by the Indian Merchants' Association; two shall be elected by the Karachi Buyers and Shippers' Chamber, one shall be elected by the Municipality of Karachi and ~~four~~ three, of whom one shall be a representative of the North-Western Railway, shall be appointed by Government. Any trustee elected or appointed under this section may be a public officer or not.

"(*2*) The right to elect trustees conferred on the Karachi Chamber of Commerce, the Indian Merchants' Association and the Karachi Buyers and Shippers' Chamber shall accrue only on such Chamber of Commerce, or such Indian Merchants' Association, or such Karachi Buyers and Shippers' Chamber being or becoming registered under the law for the time being in force for the registration of companies or associations."

New section 8 of Bom. VI of 1886. Conduct of elections.

5. For section 8 of the said Act the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

"8. The election of trustees by the Karachi Chamber of Commerce, the Indian Merchants' Association, the Karachi Buyers and Shippers' Chamber and the Municipality of Karachi shall be conducted in such manner as shall from time to time be determined at a meeting of the members of the said Chamber of Commerce, or of the said Indian Merchants' Association, or of the said Karachi Buyers and Shippers' Chamber, or of the said Municipality, as the case may be, convened in accordance with the rules at the time in force in this behalf. The Secretary to the said Chamber of Commerce, the Secretary to the Indian Merchants' Association and the Secretary to the Karachi Buyers and Shippers' Chamber and the President of the said Municipality shall, respectively, make a return to the Commissioner of the name of every person so elected.

Nomination by Government in default of election.

In the event of default being made by the Chamber of Commerce or by the Indian Merchants' Association, or by the Karachi Buyers and Shippers' Chamber or by the Municipality of Karachi in electing any trustees under the foregoing provisions within the period hereinafter prescribed in this behalf, it shall be lawful for Government to appoint a person, and the person so appointed shall be deemed to be a trustee as if he had been duly elected by the Chamber of Commerce, or by the Indian Merchants' Association, or by the Karachi Buyers and Shippers' Chamber, or the Municipality of Karachi, as the case may be."

~~Any trustee elected or appointed under this section may be a public officer or not.]~~

8. The election of trustees by the Karachi Chamber of Commerce and by the municipal commissioners shall be conducted in such manner as shall from time to time be determined at a meeting of the members of the said Chamber or of the said commissioners, as the case may be, convened in accordance with the rules at the time in force in this behalf. The Secretary to the said Chamber and the President of the Municipality of Karachi shall, respectively, make a return to the Commissioner of the name of every person so elected. Conduct of elections.

In the event of default being made by the Chamber or by the municipal commissioners in electing any trustees under the foregoing provisions within the period hereinafter prescribed in this behalf, it shall be lawful for Government to appoint a person, and the person so appointed shall be deemed to be a trustee as if he had been duly elected by the Chamber, or municipal commissioners, as the case may be. Nomination by Government in default of election.

9. The name of every person appointed by Government to be chairman [1][and of every person elected to be] vice-chairman of the Board, and the names of all trustees duly elected or appointed to the Board, shall be published in the Bombay Government Gazette and in the Sind Official Gazette. Publication of names of trustees in the official Gazettes.

10. [*Term of office of first trustees when to commence.*] *Rep. Bom. Act II of 1902*, s. 4.

11. [2]* * * * * * *

[2]* * * * Every trustee, other than the chairman, shall, unless he becomes in the meantime disqualified, hold office for a term of two years. Term of office of trustees;

The chairman shall hold office for a renewable period of five years, unless he becomes in the meantime disqualified for being a trustee or is removed by Government. and of Chairman.

12. [3]* * * * * * * * Time for holding elections and making appointments.

Elections of trustees by the Chamber and by the municipal commissioners to succeed trustees whose term of office expires shall be held on some day not earlier than the fifteenth and not later than the last day of the month of February next preceding the first day of April from

[1] These words were substituted for the word " or " by s. 4 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The first two paragraphs of s. 11 and the words " In every other case " in the third paragraph before the words " every trustee " were repealed by s. 4 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code. Section 11 was temporarily amended by Bom. Act 5 of 1918, Vol. V of this Code.

[3] The first paragraph of s. 12 was repealed by s. 5 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code. Section 12 has been temporarily amended by Bom. Act 5 of 1918, Vol. V of this Code.

which the term of office of the new trustees is to commence; and appointments of such trustees by Government shall be made on some day in the month of March next preceding the said first day of April.

Filling up of casual vacancies.

13. [1][(*1*)] In the event of the death, resignation or disqualification of a trustee or of his becoming incapable of acting previous to the expiry of his term of office, the vacancy shall be filled up, as soon as it conveniently may be, by the election or appointment, as the case may be, of a person thereto, who shall hold office so long only as the trustee in whose place he is elected or appointed would have been entitled to hold it if the vacancy had not occurred.

Acting trustees.

[1][(*2*)] If a trustee departs from Karachi with an intention of being absent for a longer period than three months, or if a trustee shall have been absent from Karachi for such period, a person shall be elected or appointed as aforesaid to act for such trustee during his absence, or until he shall cease to be a trustee; and the person so acting shall be deemed for all the purposes of this Act to be a trustee.

Saving provision for acting appointment when necessary for less than three months.

[2][(*3*) Nothing in the last preceding sub-section shall prevent a person being elected or appointed for a shorter period than three months in the place of an absent trustee, on the application of the Board if the absentee be an elective trustee or at the discretion of Government if he be a nominee trustee.]

Re-eligibility of trustees.

14. A person who has already been a trustee on one or more occasions shall, if not disqualified under section 15, be again eligible at any time for election or appointment.

Disqualifications of Trustees.

Disqualifications for office of trustee.

[3][**15.** (1) A person shall be disqualified to be a trustee who—

(*a*) is an uncertificated bankrupt or insolvent; or

(*b*) has been convicted and sentenced to imprisonment for an offence punishable with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months, or to transportation, such conviction not having been subsequently reversed or quashed, and whose disqualification on account of such conviction has not been removed by an order, which Government is hereby empowered to make, if it shall think fit, in this behalf; or

(*c*) holds any office or place of profit under the Board; or

---

[1] The first two paragraphs of s. 13 were numbered as sub-sections (*1*) and (*2*) by s. 6 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Sub-section (*3*) was added by s. 6. *ibid.*

[3] Section 15 was substituted by s 7, *ibid.*

5-A. "(2) In the event of the Karachi Chamber of Commerce, or the Municipality, or the Indian Merchants' Association, or the Karachi Buyers and Shippers' Chamber electing a trustee or trustees under section 7 of this Act, being dissolved or ceasing to exist, the office of any trustee or trustees elected by the said Chamber of Commerce, or by the Municipality, or by the Indian Merchants' Association, or by the Karachi Buyers and Shippers' Chamber which has been dissolved or has ceased to exist shall thereupon become vacant."

(*d*) has directly or indirectly, by himself or his partner, any share or interest in any contract or employment with, by or on behalf of the Board.

(2) But a person shall not be so disqualified, or be deemed to have any share or interest in such contract or employment by reason only of his having a share or interest in— Proviso.

(*a*) any lease, sale, exchange or purchase of immoveable property, or any agreement for the same; or

(*b*) any license by the Board, or right by agreement or otherwise with the Board to the sole or preferential use of any railway sidings or any berth for vessels in the docks, wharves, quays, stages, jetties and piers belonging to the Board; or

(*c*) any agreement for the loan of money, or any security for the payment of money only; or

(*d*) any newspaper in which any advertisement relating to the affairs of the Board is inserted; or

(*e*) any joint-stock company which shall contract with, or be employed by or on behalf of, the Board; or

(*f*) the occasional sale to the Board, to a value not exceeding two thousand rupees in any one official year, of any article in which he trades.]

[1][**15A.**(1) Any trustee who— Grounds on which trustees shall vacate office.

(*a*) becomes disqualified for any of the reasons mentioned in the last preceding section; or

(*b*) is absent from the meetings of the Board for a period exceeding twelve consecutive months, or without the permission of the Board from six consecutive ordinary meetings of the Board; or

(*c*) acts in contravention of the provisions of the next succeeding section; or

shall cease to be a trustee, and his office shall thereupon become vacant.]

[1][**15B.** A trustee shall not at any meeting of the Board or a committee thereof take part in the discussion of, or vote on, any matter in which he has directly or indirectly, by himself or his partner, any share or interest such as is described in section 15, or in which he is interested either professionally on behalf of a client or as agent for any person.] Restriction on power of trustees to vote or discuss matters in which they are interested.

Remuneration of Trustees.

[2][**16.** (*1*) The chairman [3]* * shall [3]* receive such remuneration as Government shall from time to time determine. Remuneration of chairman to be fixed by Government.

[1] Sections 15A and 15B were inserted by s. 8 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Section 16 was substituted by s. 9, *ibid.*

[3] The words "and vice-chairman" and "respectively" were omitted by s. 5 (*1*) of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

Fees payable to other trustees.

(*2*) Every trustee other than the chairman [1]* * who shall attend a meeting at which a quorum is present and business is transacted, and which he attends from the beginning to the end thereof, shall be entitled to a fee of—

(*a*) thirty rupees for every ordinary meeting of the Board, provided that, if such meeting is adjourned or more than one ordinary meeting is held in any one week, no more than thirty rupees shall be paid to any trustee for his attendance at all such meetings during that one week;

(*b*) thirty rupees for every special meeting of the Board convened under sub-section (*2*) (*b*) of the next succeeding section;

(*c*) fifteen rupees for every special meeting of a committee of which such trustee attending is a member, convened under sub-section (*5*) of the next succeeding section, provided that such special meeting of a committee is not held upon the same day in continuation of or preparatory to an ordinary or special meeting of the Board for which he is entitled to a fee under either of the preceding clauses.

(*3*) The aggregate amount of fees payable to any trustee under the last preceding sub-section in respect of meetings held during any month shall not exceed two hundred rupees, or such sum as may be fixed by any by-law from time to time made in this behalf.]

Proceedings of Board.

Provisions concerning the Board's proceedings.

17. The following provisions shall be observed with respect to the proceedings of the Board (namely):—

Vacancy not to affect Board's proceedings.

(*1*) During any vacancy in the Board the continuing trustees may act as if no vacancy had occurred.

Board to meet together and arrange for transaction of business.

(*2*) The Board shall meet together and shall from time to time make such arrangements, not inconsistent with this Act, with respect to the place, day, hour, notice, management and adjournment of such meetings, and generally with respect to the transaction of business, as they think fit, subject to the following conditions (namely):—

Two ordinary meetings in each month.

(*a*) that two ordinary meetings at least shall be held in every month;

[1] The words "and vice-chairman" were omitted by s. 5 (*2*) of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

(*b*) that the chairman may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon the written request of not less than three trustees, call a special meeting; Special meetings.

(*c*) that no business shall be transacted at any meeting unless at least four trustees are present from the beginning to the end of such meeting; Quorum.

(*d*) that every meeting shall be presided over by the chairman, if he is present at the time appointed for holding the same, and, if he is absent, by the vice-chairman or, in his absence, by such one of the trustees present as may be chosen by the meeting; Meeting to be presided over by the chairman.

(*e*) that all questions shall be decided by a majority of votes of the trustees present, the president having a second or casting vote in all cases of equality of votes; Questions to be decided by a majority of votes.

(*f*) that, if a poll be demanded, the names of the trustees voting and the nature of their votes shall be recorded by the president; Votes to be recorded if a poll is demanded.

(*g*) that minutes shall be kept of the names of the trustees present and of the proceedings at each meeting in a book to be provided for this purpose, which shall be signed, as soon as practicable, by the president of such meeting, and shall be open to inspection by any trustee during office hours. Minutes of proceedings.

(*3*) The Board may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of such trustees as they think fit; any committee so formed shall conform to any instructions that may from time to time be given to them by the Board, and the Board may at any time discontinue or alter the constitution of any committee so formed. Board may delegate powers to committees.

(*4*) A committee may elect a chairman of their meetings, and if no such chairman is elected, or, if he is not present at the time appointed for holding the same, the members present shall choose one of their number to be chairman of such meeting: Committees' meetings to be presided over by a chairman.

[1][Provided that, if the chairman is a member of the committee, he shall be chairman thereof, and if he is not, but the vice-chairman is, a member of the committee, the vice-chairman shall be chairman thereof.]

(*5*) Committees may meet and adjourn as they think proper, but the chairman of the Board may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon the written request of not less than two members of a committee, call a special meeting of such committee. Meetings of committees.

(*6*) Questions at any meeting of a committee shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present, and, in case of an equal divi- Questions how to be decided at committees' meetings.

[1] This proviso was added by s. 6 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

sion of votes, the chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote, but no business shall be transacted at any such meeting unless at least two-thirds of the members of the committee are present from the beginning to the end thereof.

Acts of Board, etc., not to be invalidated by informalities.

(7) No act of the Board, or of any committee, or of any person acting as trustee, shall be deemed to be invalid by reason only of some defect in the appointment of such Board, committee or trustee, or on the ground that they, or any of them, were disqualified for the office of trustee.

Competency of the Board to lease, sell and transfer.

18. [1][(1) The Board shall be competent, subject to the restrictions contained in sub-section (2), to lease, sell or otherwise transfer any moveable or immoveable property which may, for the purposes of this Act, have become vested in, or been acquired by them and so far as is not inconsistent with the provisions and purposes of this Act, and subject to the restrictions contained in sub-sections (3) and (4), to enter into and perform all such contracts as they may consider necessary or expedient in order to carry into effect the said provisions and purposes.]

Subject in certain cases to sanction of Government.

[1][(2) In the case of every lease of immoveable property for a term exceeding [2][fifty] years and in the case of every sale or other transfer of any such property, the previous sanction of Government is required.]

Approval of Government to estimate when no pressing emergency and expenditure involved exceeds Rs. 3,000.

[1][(3) In the case of every contract which will involve expenditure exceeding three thousand rupees not reported forthwith under section 67 through the Commissioner to Government as required for a pressing emergency, the previous and final approval of Government to an estimate at the time in force, in which provision is included for such expenditure, is required.]

Sanction of Board on plan and estimate for new work costing over Rs. 1,000.

[1][(4) In the case of every contract in respect of any new work, the estimated cost of which exceeds one thousand rupees, the sanction of the Board on a plan and estimate submitted to, and considered and approved by them, is required.]

Sanction of Board by resolution requisite in certain cases.

[1][(5) In the case—

(a) of a lease for a period exceeding one year, or of a sale or other transfer, or contract for the purchase, of any immoveable property;

(b) of every contract which will involve expenditure not covered by a budget grant;

---

[1] Sub-sections (1) to (9) were substituted for the first two paragraphs of s. 18 by s. 10 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] This word was substituted for the words "twenty-one" by s. 7 (1) of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

(*c*) of every contract the performance of which cannot be completed within the official year current at the date of the contract;

the sanction of the Board by a resolution passed at a meeting thereof is required.]

[1][(*6*) In the case of a contract for the purchase of a moveable property, or for the sale of any moveable property belonging to the Board, if the expenditure which the purchase would involve, or the value of the property to be sold as estimated in the accounts of the Board, exceeds one thousand rupees, the sanction of the Board is required.] Sanction of the Board when required to purchase or sale of moveable property.

[1][(*7*) In the case of every contract not otherwise provided for in the proceeding sub-sections of this section, the sanction of the chairman, [2]* * *, is required.] Sanction by chairman.

[1][(*8*) Every contract entered into by or on behalf of the Board other than a contract to which sub-section (*7*) applies, shall be in writing, and shall be signed by the chairman and two other trustees, and shall be sealed with the common seal of the Board. Mode of executing contracts.

Every contract to which sub-section (*7*) applies shall be executed by the chairman, or by such officer mentioned in sub-section (*7*) as is empowered to sanction such contract, in such manner and form as, according to the law for the time being in force, would bind the chairman or officer if such contract were executed by him on his own behalf.]

[1][(*9*) No contract shall be binding on the Board in any case referred to in this section, unless all such requirements as are specified in sub-sections (*2*), (*3*), (*4*), (*5*), (*6*) and (*7*) in respect of such case are fulfilled, and unless it is executed in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (*8*) applicable thereto: Invalidity of contracts unless requirements of this section are fulfilled.

Provided that the signatures of the chairman and two other trustees may be engraved, lithographed or impressed by any mechanical process on coupons attached to debentures which the Board is at any time authorized to issue under [3][this Act], and the signatures so engraved, lithographed or impressed shall have the same validity as if they were written in the proper handwriting of the chairman and other trustees.]

19. The Board may compound or compromise for or in respect of any claim or demand made against them, for such sum of money, or other compensation, as they shall deem sufficient. Board may compound for claims against them.

---

[1] *See* footnote 1 on page 532, *supra*.

[2] The words " or the sanction of the Port Engineer or Manager and Secretary, given in exercise of a power in this behalf conferred by the general or special orders of the Board or by special order of the chairman " were omitted by s. 7 (*2*) of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words " the Local Authorities Loan Act, 1879, or other law for the time being in force " by s. 1 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1909 (Bom. Act 2 of 1909), Vol. V of this Code.

The Chairman and Vice-Chairman.

Duties of chairman.

20. The chairman shall—

(*1*) attend every meeting of the Board, unless prevented by sickness or other reasonable cause;

(*2*) exercise supervision and control over the acts and proceedings of all officers and servants of the Board in matters of executive administration and in matters concerning the accounts and records of the Board; and, subject to the regulations at the time being in force framed by the Board under section 22, dispose of all questions relating to the service of the said officers and servants, and their pay, privileges and allowances;

(*3*) furnish to Government a copy of the minutes of any of the Board's proceedings and any returns or other information which Government may from time to time call for.

Duties of vice-chairman.

The vice-chairman shall exercise such of the powers and perform such of the duties of the chairman as the chairman from time to time deputes to him:

[1][Provided that such deputation shall be made only during the temporary absence from duty, owing to illness or other cause, of the chairman.]

III.—Of the Officers and Servants of the Board.

Strength of Staff.

Schedule of officers and servants and of their pay and allowances to be prepared and sanctioned by the Board.

21. The Board shall from time to time prepare and sanction a schedule of the staff of officers and servants whom they shall deem it necessary and proper to maintain for the purposes of this Act. Such schedule shall also set forth the amount and nature of the salaries, fees and allowances which the Board sanctions for each such officer or servant.

[2]* * * * * *

Provisos.

Provided—

(*1*) that artisans, porters and labourers and mukaddams of porters and labourers, and persons temporarily employed in the engineering department, shall not be deemed to be officers or servants within the meaning of this section or of section 22, clauses (*1*) to (*4*), both inclusive, or of section 23;

(*2*) that, if an officer is lent to the Board by Government, the Board shall make such contributions, if any, on account of

[1] This proviso was added by s. 8 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The two paragraphs following paragraph 1 of s. 21 were repealed by s. 11 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

his pension and leave allowances as may be required by the rules in this behalf from time to time in force, and shall not, except with the consent of Government, dispense with his further services at any time without giving the Government six months' previous notice;

(*3*) that every officer and servant, if any, maintained by Government on the [1][31st March 1887] at the cost of the provincial revenues for employment in the Karachi Harbour shall, if he is entitled as a Government servant to pension and leave-allowances, be deemed to be lent to the Board on and from the [1][1st April, 1887].

22. The Board shall from time to time frame regulations— Board to frame regulations—

(*1*) for regulating the grant of leave to the officers and servants of the Board; for regulating leave;

(*2*) for authorizing the payment of allowances to the said officers and servants, or to certain of them, whilst absent on leave; for settling absentee allowances;

(*3*) for determining the remuneration to be paid to the persons appointed to act for any such officers or servants during their absence on leave; for fixing acting allowances;

(*4*) for regulating the period of service of all such officers and servants; for regulating length of services;

(*5*) for determining whether any of the said officers and servants, and, if so, which of them, shall on retirement receive pensions, gratuities or compassionate allowances, [2]* * * and the conditions under which such pensions, gratuities or compassionate allowances shall be payable and the amount of the same; for fixing pensions, etc.;

(6) for authorizing the payment of contributions at certain prescribed rates and subject to certain prescribed conditions to any provident fund which may be established by the Board for the benefit of their officers and servants or which, with their approval, may be established by their officers and servants themselves; for authorizing contributions to provident fund;

[3][(*7*) for determining the conditions under which pensions, gratuities or compassionate allowances may be paid to any determining conditions of grant of wound pensions or compassionate allowances.

[1] These words and figures were substituted for the words and figures " day aforesaid " and " date notified by the Governor in Council under section 10 ", respectively, by s. 11 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words " and whether compassionate allowances shall be paid to the surviving relatives of any of the said officers and servants who are killed in the execution of their duty, and, if so, to which of them " were repealed by s. 12 (*a*), *ibid.*

[3] Clause (*7*) was added by s. 12 (*b*), *ibid.*

of such officers and servants injured, or to the surviving relatives of any of such officers and servants killed, in the execution of their duty:

Provided that no regulation framed by the Board under clause (*5*) [1][or clause (*7*)] shall have validity unless or until the same has been sanctioned by Government.]

Powers of Appointment, etc.

Appointments, etc., by whom to be made.

23. Subject to the provisions of the said regulations and of the schedule for the time being in force framed by the Board under section 21, the power of appointing, promoting, suspending, dismissing for misconduct, fining, reducing or granting leave to the officers and servants of the Board shall be exercised by the chairman in the case of officers and servants whose monthly salary does not exceed one hundred rupees, and in every other case, by the Board.

An appointment so made by the Board shall not be held to be a contract or agreement within the meaning of section 18.

The power of dispensing with the services of any officer or servant of the Board, otherwise than by reason of such officer's or servant's own misconduct, or of permitting any such officer or servant to retire on a pension, gratuity or compassionate allowance, shall, subject to the aforesaid provisions, be exercised by the Board alone.

[2]* * * * * *

Sanction of Commissioner when necessary.

24. Every order or regulation made by the Board under any of the three last preceding sections shall, so far as the same relates to any officer whose monthly salary is [3][five] hundred rupees or more, be subject to the previous sanction of the Commissioner.

IV.—Of the Property and Liabilities of the Board.

General Powers as to Property.

Powers of Board as to property.

25. The Board shall, for the purposes of this Act, have power to acquire and hold moveable and immoveable property whether within or without the limits of the port or city of Karachi.

[4]* * * * * *

---

[1] These words and figure were inserted by s. 12 (*c*) of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The fourth paragraph of s. 23 was omitted by s. 9 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] This word was substituted for the word "three" by s. 10, *ibid.*

[4] The remaining portion of s. 25 was repealed by s. 13 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

Procedure to be observed when the Board are unable to acquire, by agreement, any immoveable property.

26. When the Board are unable to acquire, by agreement, any immoveable property required for the purposes of this Act, Government may, in their discretion, order proceedings to be taken for acquiring the same on behalf of the Board as if such property were land needed for a public purpose within the meaning of the [1]Land Acquisition Act, 1894.

I of 1894.

The amount of compensation awarded and all other charges incurred in the acquisition of any such property shall be forthwith defrayed by the Board, and thereupon the said property shall vest in the Board.

Transfer of Government property to the Board.

27. The property specified in Schedule A shall [2]* * * vest in the Board:

Provided that—

(*1*) if any question arises between the Government and the Board as to the boundaries of any portion of such property, Government may define and demarcate such boundaries, and the decision of Government in respect to such boundaries, when approved by the Governor General in Council, shall be conclusive;

(*2*) any portion of the land specified in the said schedule which shall be required by Government for a public purpose may be resumed by Government, with the approval of the Governor General in Council, without claim to compensation on the part of the Board, except for buildings or other permanent structures erected thereon;

(*3*) the railway now under construction between the Bandar station and the Keamari station may be constructed by Government along the foreshore or on reclaimed land, and any other work which the Governor General in Council may consider necessary in the public interests may be executed by Government in or upon any of the property specified in the said schedule, without claim to compensation on the part of the Board except for building or other permanent structures which it shall be necessary to clear away for the purposes of such railway or work.

Transfer to the Board of the Karachi Harbour Board's liabilities and claims.

28. The loans specified in Schedule B, which [3][were] contracted by the Karachi Harbour Board and have not yet been discharged, and all other debts and obligations incurred, all contracts entered into, and all matters and things engaged to be done by, with or for the Karachi

[1] General Acts, Vol. IV.

[2] The words and figures "upon and after the date notified by Government under section 10" were repealed by s. 14 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] This word was substituted for the words "have been" by s. 11 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

Harbour Board, shall be deemed to have been incurred, entered into or engaged to be done by, with or for the Board;

and all sums of money due to the said Karachi Harbour Board shall be deemed to be due to the Board;

and all suits or other legal proceedings, civil or criminal, instituted, or which might, but for the passing of this Act, have been instituted, by or against the said Karachi Harbour Board, may be continued or instituted by or against the Board.

Special provisions as to liabilities of the Board to the Municipality.

[1][**28A.** (*1*) The Board shall pay annually on the 30th day of September to the Municipality of Karachi, in lieu of any tax imposed under clause (*i*) of section 59 of the [2]Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901, and leviable from the Board by the said Municipality in respect of the property or of some portion of the property vested in the Board which would otherwise be liable to be assessed to the said tax, a sum ascertained in the manner provided in sub-sections (*2*), (*3*), (*4*) and (*5*). Bom. Act I of 1901.

(*2*) The Board shall, within three months from the passing of this Act, furnish the Municipality with a complete list of all lands and buildings vested in or in the charge of the Board, and the Municipality shall thereupon fix the rateable value of those lands and buildings entered therein, in respect of which the said tax would otherwise be primarily leviable from the Board under section 68 of the [2]Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901. Bom. Act III of 1901.

The said value shall be estimated by the Municipality with a general regard to the rules of the Municipality for the time being in force under the [2]Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901, concerning the valuation of property assessable to the said tax, at such amount as the Municipality shall deem to be fair and reasonable. The Municipality shall transmit the said valuation to the Board within two months after the receipt of the aforesaid list of property, and shall consider any objections whatsoever which the Board, within one month of the receipt thereof, may make to the said valuation, and the Municipality, if they deem the objections (if any) of the Board valid, shall modify their estimate accordingly. Bom. Act III of 1901.

(*3*) If within seven months of the passing of this Act the Board and the Municipality shall be unable to agree with regard to the estimate or any portion of the estimate of the rateable value of the aforesaid property, the Board shall, within seven days of the expiry of this period, submit to the Commissioner in Sind their objections to the valuation made by the Municipality. And the Commissioner may call on the Board and the Municipality each to appoint a delegate to aid him in

[1] Section 28A was inserted by s. 15 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Vol. IV of this Code.

agreed, a sum ascertained otherwise than as provided in sub-sections (*2*) and (*3*) and thereupon the Board shall pay to the said Corporation in lieu of the sum mentioned in sub-section (*1*) the sum so ascertained accordingly.

(*5*) Except as hereinbefore in this section provided, nothing shall affect the liability of the Port Trust property to any tax which may be lawfully imposed by the said Corporation in the City of Karachi."

CHAPTER IX.

RECOVERY OF CORPORATION'S CLAIMS.

Presentation of bill for taxes.

110. (*1*) When any amount declared by or under the provisions of this Act to be recoverable in the manner provided in this chapter, or payable on account of any tax now imposed or hereafter to be imposed in the City, shall have become due, the Chief Officer shall, with the least practicable delay, cause to be presented to any person liable for the payment thereof a bill for the sum claimed as due.

Contents of bill.

(*2*) Every such bill shall specify the period for which and the property, occupation or thing in respect of which the sum is claimed, and shall also give notice of the liability incurred on default of payment and of the time within which an appeal may be preferred (as hereinafter provided) against such claim.

If bill not paid within fifteen days, notice of demand to issue.

(*3*) If the sum for which any bill has been presented as aforesaid is not paid within fifteen days from the presentation thereof, the Chief Officer may cause to be served upon the person to whom such bill has been presented a notice of demand in the form of Schedule III, or to the like effect.

In what case warrant may issue.

111. (*1*) If the person on whom a notice of demand has been served under sub-section (*3*) of section 110 does not, within twenty-one days from the service of such notice,

(*a*) pay the sum demanded in the notice, or

Provided that no remission or refund of the said sum or any part thereof shall be made on the ground that any of the said buildings were unoccupied.

109. For section 28A of the Karachi Port Trust Act, 1886, the following section shall be substituted, namely :— Amendment of section 28A of Bom. VI of 1886.

VI 86.

"28A. (*1*) The Board shall pay annually on the thirtieth day of September to the Municipal Corporation of the City of Karachi in lieu of the general-tax and fire brigade tax, if any, leviable by the said Corporation in respect of the property or some portion of the property vested in the Board which would otherwise be liable to be assessed to the said taxes a sum ascertained in the manner provided in sub-sections (*2*) and (*3*). Special provisions as to the liabilities of the Board to the Corporation.

(*2*) The annual value of the buildings and lands in the City of Karachi (as defined in the City of Karachi Municipal Act, 1933) vesting in the Board in respect of which the said taxes would be leviable from the Board shall be fixed from time to time by Government. The said value shall be fixed with a general regard to the provisions contained in the City of Karachi Municipal Act, 1933, concerning the valuation of property assessable to property taxes, at such amount as Government shall deem fair and reasonable. Every such decision of Government shall hold good for a term of five years subject only to proportionate variation, if in the meantime, the number or extent of the buildings and lands vesting in the Board materially increases or decreases.

(*3*) The sum to be paid annually to the Municipal Corporation of the City of Karachi by the Board shall be nineteenth-twentieths of the amount which will be payable by an ordinary owner of buildings or lands in the City of Karachi on account of property-taxes, on an annual value of the same amount as that fixed under sub-section (*2*).

(*4*) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (*1*) to (*3*), it shall be competent to the said Corporation and the Board to agree in writing that the Board shall pay to the said Corporation in lieu of the sum payable under sub-section (*1*), on such terms and conditions, as may be mutually

P.T.C

making the said valuation, and the Board and the Municipality shall each appoint a delegate accordingly.

The Commissioner shall not be bound by the opinions of the delegates, and his decision shall be final.

(*4*) Every decision as to such rateable value, whether arrived at under sub-section (*2*) or sub-section (*3*), shall hold good for five years, but shall, if in the meantime the number or extent of the buildings or lands vesting in or in the charge of the Board materially increases, or decreases, be varied proportionally, and shall, in the manner hereinbefore prescribed, so far as the same may be applicable, be revised from time to time for the purpose of such proportional variation, and be altogether revised in the fifth year and every fifth year following.

(*5*) The sum to be paid annually to the Municipality by the Board in lieu of a tax imposed under clause (*i*) of section 59 of the [1]Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901, shall be nineteen-twentieths of the amount which would be payable by an ordinary owner of buildings or lands in the city, under the rules of the Municipality concerning the levy of such tax, on a rateable value of the same amount as that fixed under sub-section (*2*) or sub-section (*3*).

Bom. Act III of 1901.

(*6*) If the Municipality, in lieu of imposing separately a tax under clause (*i*) of section 59 of the [1]Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901, impose a consolidated tax under proviso (*c*) of the said section, such proportion of the consolidated tax as the Board and the Municipality by agreement determine, or in the event of their being unable, within six months of the imposition of such consolidated tax, to agree, then such proportion thereof as the Commissioner determines in this behalf shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be a tax imposed under clause (*i*) of section 59 of the [1]Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901, and all the foregoing provisions of this section shall thereupon apply thereto.

Bom. Act III of 1901.

Bom. Act III of 1901.

(*7*) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section or in the [1]Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901, or in any rules or by-laws of the Municipality thereunder, all the terms of the agreement set forth in Schedule D shall, as between the Board and the Municipality, have the same force and effect as if they were contained in this Act or in the [1]Bombay District Municipal Act, 1901, and all sums which are or may become by virtue of that agreement payable by the Board to the Municipality in respect of water supplied or to be supplied thereunder shall be in lieu of any water-rate which might otherwise be imposed and leviable in respect of such supply:

Bom. Act III of 1901.

Bom. Act III of 1901.

Provided—

(*a*) that the Board and the Municipality may, with the sanction of the Commissioner, from time to time vary or add to the

[1] Vol. IV of this Code.

terms of the said agreement and that every variation or addition so sanctioned shall be published in the Sind Official Gazette, and shall thereupon have the same force and effect as if it were contained in the schedule hereto; and

(*b*) that in case of any difference of opinion arising between the Board and the Municipality with reference to the construction of the said agreement, the question shall be referred to the Commissioner, whose decision thereupon shall be final.

(*8*) Except as hereinbefore in this section provided, nothing shall affect the liability of the Port Trust property to any tax which may be lawfully imposed within the Municipal district.]

V.—Of the Powers and Duties of the Board.

Works.

Works to be constructed.

29. The works to be constructed and carried out by the Board may include the following:—

(*1*) wharves, quays, stages, jetties, piers and docks with all necessary and convenient arches, drains, landing-places, stairs, fences, roads, railways and approaches;

(*2*) tramways, warehouses, sheds, engines and other appliances for conveying, receiving and storing goods landed, or to be shipped, or otherwise;

(*3*) light-houses, light-ships, beacons, pilot-boats, and other appliances necessary for the safe navigation of the port and of the approaches thereto within a distance of three miles from the limits of the port; [1][and with the sanction of Government as to the funds to be contributed by the Board for the purpose, light-houses beyond the said distance at the mouths of the Indus and at Cape Monze or the maintenance and lighting thereof];

(*4*) laying down moorings and the erection of cranes, scales and all means and appliances necessary for berthing, loading and unloading vessels;

(*5*) reclaiming, excavating, enclosing and raising any part of the foreshore of the port vested in the Board;

(*6*) the construction, procuring and application of dredges and other machines for cleaning, deepening and improving any portion of the port or foreshore aforesaid;

(*7*) procuring and employing steam-vessels for towing vessels into, out of or within the port;

[1] These words were inserted by s. 16 (*1*) of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

(*8*) the construction of such works, without the limits of the port, as shall be necessary for the protection of works executed by the Board within the port, and all such other works and appliances as may, in the opinion of the Board, be necessary or desirable for carrying out the purposes of this Act;

[1][(*9*) the extinguishing of fires on the property of the Board, and the equipment, maintenance and use of engines for that purpose;]

[1][(*10*) the equipment of vessels, steam tugs or other boats and their use as well within the limits of the port as on the high seas beyond those limits, and whether in territorial waters or otherwise for the purpose of towing or rendering assistance to any vessel whether entering or leaving the port, or bound elsewhere, and for the purpose of saving or protecting life or property;]

[1][(*11*) the supply of water to shipping in the port, and the equipment, maintenance and use of boats and barges for that purpose;]

[1][(*12*) the extinguishing of fires in the port, and the equipment, maintenance and use of engines for that purpose:

Provided always that no new work, the estimated cost of which exceeds one thousand rupees, shall be commenced by the Board [2]* * * until a plan and estimate of such work shall have been submitted to the Board and considered and approved by them; nor shall any new work, the estimated cost of which exceeds [3][one lakh of] rupees, be commenced until such plan and estimate shall have been submitted to, and approved by, Government.]

But no new work to be commenced without a plan and estimate if its cost shall exceed Rs. 1,000; nor without the sanction of Government to such plan and estimate if the cost shall exceed Rs. 1,00,000.

30. The Board shall provide such number of public landing-places as shall, in the opinion of the Commissioner, be sufficient, from and upon which the public shall be permitted to embark and to land free of charge.

Free landing places to be provided.

31. The Board may occupy or remove or alter any bathing-place or landing-place within the port, and prohibit the public from resorting

Removal of bathing and landing-places.

[1] Clauses (*9*), (*10*), (*11*) and (*12*) were inserted by s. 16 (*2*) of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] The words "nor shall any contract be entered into by the Board in respect of any such new work" were repealed by s. 16, *ibid.*

[3] These words were substituted for the words "fifty thousand" by s. 12 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

to or using the same: Provided that the Board shall provide for the use of the public such other bathing-places or landing-places, if any, as the Commissioner may direct.

Landing and Shipping of Goods.

Appliances for shipping, etc., for seagoing vessels.

32. The Board shall, so far as the funds at their disposal will allow, provide and maintain wharves, quays, stages, jetties, piers, warehouses, sheds and appliances for the expeditious and convenient shipment and landing of goods in and from seagoing vessels within the port and for the storing of such goods, and shall by their servants land and ship all goods from and in any such vessel coming to any such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier, except where there is a lawful excuse for refusing to land or ship such goods, or such vessel is, under any enactment for the time being in force, not entitled to have her cargo shipped or discharged:

Provided that—

(*1*) the Board shall not be bound to land, ship or move any single article or package exceeding ten tons of twenty hundredweight in weight, except at such special charge as may be agreed on in respect of such article or package;

(*2*) the Board may, by special agreement with the masters of vessels or the owners of goods, permit goods to be landed and shipped by others than the servants of the Board; but every such permission shall be subject to the condition that the means to be employed and the appliances to be used by the said masters or owners for landing or shipping goods shall be subject to the approval of the Board, whose duty it shall be to satisfy themselves that the said means and appliances are at all times such and in such condition as not to endanger the lives or safety of the persons employed.

Seagoing vessels compelled to use wharves, etc.

33. When any wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier has been made and completed, with sufficient warehouses, sheds and appliances for landing or for shipping goods from and in seagoing vessels, the Board may, with the previous sanction of the Commissioner, by a [1]notification published in three consecutive numbers of the Sind Official Gazette, declare that such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier is ready for receiving, landing and shipping, or for landing or for shipping, as the case may be, goods from and in seagoing vessels.

From and after such publication, the Board may from time to time, when there is room at such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier, order to come alongside of such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier, for the purpose

[1] *See* list prefixed to the Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

of landing and shipping goods, or for landing or for shipping the same, as the case may be, any seagoing vessel within the port which has not commenced to discharge cargo, or which, being about to take in cargo, has not commenced to do so. In making such order the Board shall have regard, as far as possible, to the convenience of such vessel, and of the shippers, in respect of the use of any particular wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier.

If accommodation sufficient, all seagoing vessels compelled to use wharves, etc.

34. When a sufficient number of wharves, quays, stages, jetties, piers, warehouses, sheds and appliances have been provided as aforesaid, the Board may, with the previous sanction of the Commissioner, by an order published in three consecutive numbers of the Sind Official Gazette, direct that no goods shall be landed or shipped from or in any seagoing vessel within the port, save at such wharves, quays, stages, jetties and piers, and may, in like manner, alter, vary or revoke any such order: Provided that it shall be competent to the Board at any time to exempt any specified vessel from the operation of any order made under this section.

Power to order vessels not to come alongside of, or to be removed from, wharves, etc.

35. [1][An officer appointed by the Board in this behalf] may, in cases of emergency, or for any reason which appears to [1][him] sufficient, by notice in writing, order the master or owner of any vessel not to bring such vessel alongside of, or to remove such vessel from, any wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier belonging to the Board, and, if such notice is not obeyed, the Board may charge in respect of such vessel such sum as they think fit, not exceeding [1][five hundred] rupees for each day of twenty-four hours, or portion of such day, during which such vessel remains at such wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier:

Provided that, in the case of a vessel ordered to be removed, such charge shall not commence to be made till after the expiry of [1][twelve hours from the service of such notice as aforesaid] on the master or owner of the vessel.

Power to Commissioner to exempt from obligation to use wharves, etc., and

36. Notwithstanding anything contained in sections 33 and 34, the Commissioner may, by notification in the Sind Official Gazette, from time to time permit certain specified vessels or classes of vessels to discharge or ship cargo, or certain specified cargo or classes of cargo, at such part of the port, in such manner, during such period, subject to such payments and on such conditions as he may think fit, and otherwise grant exemption from the provisions of such sections.

The Commissioner may also, by like notification, cancel or modify any such notification.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "the Board," "them," "one hundred," and "thirty-six hours from the service of the Board's notice," respectively, by s. 17 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

to require preference to be given to Government vessels.

The Commissioner may also at any time require that any vessel belonging to or in the service of Her Majesty or the Government of India shall be permitted to come alongside of any wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier belonging to the Board in preference to all other vessels at the time in port; and it shall be incumbent on the Board to give effect to any such requisition.

Discharge of liability on goods landed.

37. Whenever any goods are landed by the Board from any vessel, the Board shall, if so required, give to the master of such vessel a receipt in the form or to the effect set forth in Schedule C, and may in any such receipt include all goods landed from such vessel during one day.

No master or owner of a vessel from which the goods in respect of which such receipt is given may have been landed shall be liable for any loss or damage to such goods which may occur after they have been so landed.

Customs-wharves, etc.

Accommodation to be provided for customs-officers in wharves, etc., appointed under Sea Customs Act.

38. When Government appoint, under the provisions of any Act for the levy of sea customs duties, any wharf, quay, stage, jetty, pier, warehouse or shed provided under this Act for the use of seagoing vessels to be a wharf for the landing or shipping, or a warehouse for the storing of goods within the meaning of such Act, the Board shall set apart, maintain and secure on or in such wharf, quay, stage, jetty, pier, warehouse or shed such portion thereof or place therein, or adjoining thereto, for the use of the officers of customs as the Commissioner approves or appoints in that behalf.

Dues at customs-wharves, etc.

39. Notwithstanding that any wharf, quay, stage, jetty, pier, warehouse or shed or portion thereof has, under the provisions of the last section, been set apart for the use of the officers of customs, all dues, rates, tolls, charges and rents payable under this Act in respect thereof, or for the use thereof, or for the storage of goods therein, shall be paid and be payable to the Board or to such persons as they may appoint to receive the same.

Erection of Wharves, etc., by Private Persons.

Private wharves, etc., prohibited.

40. Save as hereinafter provided, no person except the Board shall make, erect or fix below high-water mark within the port any wharf, dock, quay, stage, jetty, pier, erection or mooring.

Any matter or thing so made, erected or fixed may be removed by the Board, and the person who has so made, erected or fixed any such matter or thing shall be punished with fine, which may extend to one thousand rupees, and with a further fine which may extend to one hundred rupees for every day during which such matter or thing has been permitted to remain so made, erected or fixed after notice to remove the

same has been given to him, and shall also be liable to pay all expenses which may have been incurred by the Board in removing such matter or thing.

Power to permit erection of private wharves, etc., within the port subject to conditions.

41. The Board may, by an order in writing and subject to the conditions contained in the same, permit any person to make, erect or fix below high-water mark within the port any wharf, dock, quay, stage, jetty, pier, erection or mooring.

Wharves, etc., beyond port limits.

42. In case any wharf, dock, quay, stage, jetty, pier, erection or mooring is, after the date on which this Act comes into force, without the written consent of Government, made, erected or fixed below high-water mark without the limits for the time being of the port, and thereafter the limits of the port are extended so as to include the place in which such wharf, dock, quay, stage, jetty, pier, erection or mooring has been made, erected or fixed, the Board may remove, fill up or destroy such wharf, dock, quay, stage, jetty, pier, erection or mooring without making any compensation therefor.

Rates.

Scale of tolls and charges to be framed.

43. The Board shall frame and may from time to time alter—

(*a*) a [1]scale of tolls, dues, rates and charges for the landing and shipment of goods at the wharves, quays, stages, jetties, and piers, and for the use of such wharves, quays, stages, jetties, and piers, and for the storing and keeping of any goods stored in any premises belonging to the Board and for the removal of goods and for the use of any mooring;

(*b*) a scale of tolls for the use of the said wharves, quays, moorings, stages, jetties, and piers, in case the Board permit the goods to be landed or shipped by others than their own servants; and

(*c*) a scale of charges for any services to be performed by the Board or their servants in respect of any vessel or goods, or for the use of any works or appliances to be provided by the Board.

[2]* * * * * *

Scale of charges for use of dock, etc.

[3][**43A.** The Board may also frame, and from time to time alter, a scale of charges to be levied—

(*a*) for the permission to use, and for the use of, any dock in the possession of the Board and for services which the Board

[1] *See* list prefixed to the Bombay List of Local Rules and Orders.

[2] The last two paragraphs of section 43 were repealed by s. 18 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] Sections 43A and 43B were inserted by s. 19, *ibid.*

renders to, and for gear, tackle, tools, instruments, utensils, staging or materials supplied by the Board for the purpose of any vessel using, or any person working in, any such dock;

(*b*) subject to the provisions of section 29, for the use of water-boats, barges and fire engines belonging to or maintained by the Board and for water supplied by the Board in accordance with the provisions of section 29; and

(*c*) for the towing of, and rendering assistance of the nature referred to in clause (*10*) of section 29 to vessels outside the limits of the port.]

Scales framed under last two sections to be submitted to Government for sanction.

[1][**43B.** Every scale framed and every alteration of a scale made by the Board under either of the last two sections preceding shall be submitted to Government for sanction; and, when so sanctioned and published in the Sind Official Gazette, shall have the force of law.]

Tolls and charges may be remitted in special cases.

44. The Board may, in special cases, with the previous sanction of [2][the Commissioner], remit the whole or any portion of any toll, due, rate or charge leviable [3][according to any scale for the time being in force] under the last preceding section.

45. [*Tolls on troops.*] *Rep. Act II of 1901.*

Board's lien for tolls and charges.

46. For the amount of all tolls, dues, rates and charges leviable under this Act in respect of any goods, the Board shall have a lien on such goods, and shall be entitled to seize and detain the same until such tolls, dues, rates and charges are fully paid, [4][and for the amount of rent lawfully due on buildings, plinths, stacking areas and other premises, the property of the Board, and not paid after bills therefor have been duly preferred, the Board shall have a lien on all goods therein or thereon, and shall be entitled to seize and detain the same].

Tolls, dues, rates and charges in respect of goods to be landed shall become payable immediately on the landing of the goods, and, in respect of goods to be removed from the premises of the Board or to be shipped for export, shall be payable before the goods are removed or shipped.

The lien for such tolls, dues, rates and charges shall have priority over all other liens and claims, except a lien for freight, primage and general average, where such lien has been preserved in the manner hereinafter provided, and a lien for money payable to Her Majesty or the

---

[1] *See* footnote 3 on page 545, *supra*.

[2] These words were substituted for the word "Government" by s. 20 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] These words were inserted by *ibid*.

[4] These words were inserted by s. 13 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

Secretary of State for India in Council under any law for the time being in force.

Owner's lien for freight.

47. If the master or owner of any vessel, at or before the time of landing from such vessel of any goods at any wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier, gives to the Board notice in writing that such goods are to remain subject to a lien for freight, primage or general average of an amount to be mentioned in such notice, such goods shall continue liable, after the landing thereof, to such lien.

Such goods shall be retained either in the warehouses and sheds of the Board, or, with the consent of the Chief Officer of Customs, in a public warehouse, at the risk and expense of the owner of the said goods, until the lien is discharged as hereinafter mentioned.

Discharge of shipowner's lien for freight.

48. Upon the production to any officer appointed by the Board in that behalf of a document purporting to be a receipt for, or a release from, the amount of such lien, executed by the person by or on whose behalf such notice has been given, the Board may permit such goods to be removed without regard to such lien: Provided they shall have used reasonable care in respect to the authenticity of such document.

Goods may be removed to warehouse.

49. Whenever goods which have been landed have, without any default on the part of the Board, been left for five clear days on or in any wharf or shed belonging to the Board, the Board may cause such goods to be removed either to any warehouse belonging to them, or, with the consent of the Chief Officer of Customs, to a public warehouse; and the removal to and detention in any such warehouse shall be at the risk and expense of the owner of the said goods.

Whenever any goods are so removed, the Board shall give notice of such removal to the consignee of such goods or to his agent, if any, if such consignee's or agent's address be known, by letter sent by post to such address or left thereat; and shall also publish in the Sind Official Gazette [1]* * * notice of such removal, and shall specify therein the numbers, marks and descriptions of such goods so far as the same appear; and the consignee of such goods, in addition to the expenses of the removal of the same, shall be liable, in case the goods are removed to any warehouse of the Board, to a charge for warehousing for the time during which the goods shall remain in the said warehouse.

If the goods are removed to a public warehouse, the said consignee shall be liable to the charges for warehousing goods in such public warehouse; and the said goods shall remain subject to all liens to which they would have been liable if they had remained in the possession of the Board, and shall be subject to the power of sale hereinafter given.

[1] The words " and in two local papers " were repealed by s. 21 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

Recovery of tolls and charges by sale of goods.

50. If the tolls, dues, rates and charges payable to the Board under this Act in respect of any goods which have been landed [1][or if rents due under section 46,] are not paid, or if the lien for freight, primage or general average, where such notice as aforesaid has been given, is not discharged, the Board may, and in the latter event, if required by or on behalf of the person claiming such lien for freight, primage or general average, shall, at the expiration of four months from the time when the goods were placed in their custody, [2][or seized and detained for rents due,] sell by public auction the said goods, or so much thereof as may be necessary to satisfy the amounts hereinafter directed to be paid out of the produce of such sale.

Before making such sale at least ten days' notice of the same shall be given by publication thereof in the Sind Official Gazette and in two local newspapers.

If the address of the consignee of the goods or of his agent has been stated on the manifest of the cargo, or in any of the documents which have come into the hands of the Board, or is otherwise known, notice shall also be given to the consignee of the goods or to his agent by letter delivered at such address or sent by post; but the title of a *bonâ fide* purchaser of such goods shall not be invalidated by reason of the omission to send such notice, nor shall any such purchaser be bound to inquire whether such notice has been sent:

Provided that, if such goods are of so perishable a nature as, in the opinion of the officer appointed by the Board in that behalf, to render early or immediate sale necessary or advisable, the Board may, within such period, being not less than twenty-four hours after the landing of the goods, as they think fit, sell by public auction the said goods or such portion of them as aforesaid, in which event such notice, if any, shall be given to the consignee of the goods or his agent as the urgency of the case admits of.

Application of sale-proceeds.

51. The proceeds of every such sale shall be applied as follows:—

(*a*) in payment of the expenses of the sale;

(*b*) in payment, according to their respective priorities, of the liens and claims excepted in section 46 from the priority of the lien of the Board;

(*c*) in payment of the tolls, dues, rates and charges of landing, removing, storing or warehousing the same, and of all other charges due to the Board in respect thereof.

The surplus, if any, shall be paid to the importer or owner of the goods, or to his agent, on his applying for the same: Provided such

[1] These words were inserted by s. 14 (*a*) of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were inserted by s. 14 (*b*), *ibid.*

application be made within one year from the sale, or reason be shown to the satisfaction of the Board why such application was not so made, and, in case such application shall not be so made nor reason shown, such surplus shall be held by the Board upon trust for the purposes of this Act.

Power to distrain vessels for the non-payment of rates, etc.

52. If the master of any vessel in respect of which any tolls, dues, rates, charges or penalties shall be payable under this Act, or any by-laws made in pursuance hereof, refuses or neglects to pay the same, or any part thereof, on demand, it shall be lawful for the Board to distrain or arrest of their own authority such vessel, and the tackle, apparel or furniture belonging thereto, or any part thereof, and detain the same until the amount so due shall be paid.

And, in case any part of the said rates or penalties, or of the costs of the distress or arrest or of the keeping of the same, shall remain unpaid for the space of fifteen days next after any such distress or arrest shall have been so made, the Board may cause the vessel, or other thing so distrained or arrested, to be sold, and with the proceeds of such sale may satisfy such tolls, dues, rates, charges or penalties and costs of sale remaining unpaid, rendering the surplus, if any, to the master of such vessel on demand.

Port-clearance not to be granted till rates, etc., paid.

53. If the Board shall give to the officer of Government, whose duty it is to grant the port-clearance of any vessel, a notice stating that an amount therein specified is due in respect of tolls, dues, rates, charges or penalties chargeable under this Act, or any by-laws or orders made in pursuance hereof, against such vessel or the owner or master of such vessel, in respect thereof, such officer shall not grant such port-clearance until the amount so chargeable shall have been paid.

Alternative remedy by suit.

[1][**53A.** Notwithstanding anything contained in the eight sections last preceding and in section 77, the Board may recover by suit any tolls, dues, rents, rates, charges, damages, expenses, costs, or in case of sale the balance thereof, when the proceeds of sale are insufficient, or any penalties or fines payable to or recoverable by the Board under this Act or under any by-laws made in pursuance thereof.]

Surplus of port-dues to be paid to Board.

54. The surplus, if any, of the moneys credited under section 36 of the [2]Indian Ports Act, 1889, to the account of the Port Fund of Karachi, after defraying therefrom all expenses legally chargeable to the said account, shall be paid to the Board.

Control of Pilots.

Trustees to be vested with the right and

55. The Board shall have the right and privilege of maintaining pilots for the navigation of vessels at the port, and shall be bound to

[1] Section 53A was inserted by s. 22 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] *See* now the Indian Ports Act, 1908 (15 of 1908), Genl. Acts, Vol. VI.

privilege of maintaining pilots.

provide a sufficient number of pilots for that purpose, and all fees for pilotage shall be paid to the Board: Provided that no person shall be appointed to be a pilot by the Board who is not for the time being authorized by Government, under the provisions of the [1]Indian Ports Act, 1889, to pilot vessels.

The Board may also, from time to time, make such [2]by-laws and regulations as they shall think fit—

(*a*) for fixing and regulating the wages and allowances for pilotage to be received by pilots, and

(*b*) for regulating the behaviour and conduct of pilots [3][whether maintained by the Board or not],

and shall enforce the observance of such by-laws and regulations by the imposition of pecuniary penalties not exceeding two hundred rupees for each offence, or by suspension, or deprivation of appointment, or otherwise as to them may appear expedient: Provided that such by-laws shall first have been approved by Government, and published in the manner directed by section 57.

By-laws.

Trustees empowered to make by-laws.

56. The Board may, from time to time, make by-laws, consistent with this Act and with the [1]Indian Ports Act, 1889—

(*a*) for regulating, declaring and defining the wharves, quays, stages, jetties and piers on and from which goods shall be landed from and shipped in vessels within the port;

(*b*) for the safe and convenient use of such wharves, quays, stages, jetties, piers and of landing places, tramways, warehouses, sheds and other works in and adjoining the same;

(*c*) for regulating the reception and removal of goods within and from the premises of the Board, and for declaring the procedure to be followed in taking charge of goods which may have been damaged before landing or may be alleged to be so damaged;

(*d*) for settling the mode of payment of tolls, charges, dues and rates levied under this Act;

(*e*) for providing water for ships and for licensing and regulating water-boats within the port;

(*f*) for the removal of wrecks from the port and keeping clean the port, the foreshore and the works of the Board, and for preventing filth or rubbish being thrown therein or thereon;

[1] *See* now the Indian Ports Act, 1908 (15 of 1908), General Acts, Vol. VI.

[2] *See* list prefixed to the Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[3] These words were inserted by s. 23 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

(*g*) for the guidance of persons employed by them under this Act, and generally for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

The Board may also from time to time alter or revoke any by-laws so made by them.

Approval and publication of by-laws.

57. No by-law, or alteration or revocation of a by-law, shall have effect until the same shall have been approved by Government, and such approval shall have been published in the Bombay Government Gazette and in the Sind Official Gazette and no by-law or alteration or revocation of a by-law shall be approved by Government until a draft of the same and a notice specifying a date at or after which the draft will be submitted to Government shall have been published in the Sind Official Gazette and in such other manner as Government from time to time prescribe, nor unless the said draft shall have been submitted for their approval through the Commissioner.

Cancelment by Government.

It shall be lawful for Government at any time, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette and in the Sind Official Gazette, to cancel any by-law or regulation made and published under the provisions of this and of the two last preceding sections.

Penalties for infringement of by-laws.

58. The Board may, in the by-laws made under section 56, prescribe such penalties as they shall deem fit for the infringement of the same: Provided that no penalty for any one infringement of a by-law shall exceed one hundred rupees, nor, in case of a continuing infringement, shall any penalty exceed fifty rupees *per diem* for every day after notice of such infringement shall have been given by the Board to the person guilty of such infringement.

By-laws and scales of rates and charges to be exhibited.

59. The Board shall cause the said by-laws, and every scale of tolls, dues, rates and charges leviable by the Board, to be printed in the English, Gujarati and Sindhi languages, and to be kept hung up in some conspicuous place at each of the several wharves, quays, stages, jetties, piers, warehouses and sheds belonging to the Board.

[1][VI.—Of Borrowing Powers.]

Power to borrow.

[1][**59A.** The Board may, with the previous sanction of Government and of the Governor General in Council and after due notification in the Sind Official Gazette, raise money required for carrying out the purposes of this Act, provided that the dates within which any loan is to be raised under this Act shall not be published or otherwise notified without the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council.]

---

[1] This new Heading and sections 59A to 59-I were inserted by s. 2 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1909 (Bom. Act 2 of 1909), Vol. V of this Code.

Mode of raising money.

[1][**59B.** (*1*) All loans raised under this Act shall be raised on the security of—

(*a*) the property now vested, or which may hereafter become vested in the Board; and

(*b*) the tolls, dues, rates, rents and charges leviable under this Act, less any sums set apart by the Board as a sinking fund for the purpose of paying off loans.

Borrowing powers.

[2][(*2*) The Governor in Council, acting on behalf of the Secretary of State for India in Council, may, with the previous consent of the Governor General of India in Council, from time to time, advance money to the Board for the general purposes of this Act; or

the Board may, after notification in the Sind Official Gazette, raise money for the said purposes or for the purpose of repaying, either in whole or in part, any moneys heretofore or hereafter borrowed or owing by the Board:

Provided that—

(i) No loan shall be raised without the previous sanction of Government, and if the amount of the loan exceeds five lakhs of rupees, or if the repayment of the loan is to be made after a period exceeding thirty years, of the Governor General in Council.

(ii) When the amount of any loan to be raised exceeds five lakhs of rupees, the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council shall be required to the dates within which the loan is to be raised or, if the loan is to be raised in instalments, to the dates within which each instalment is to be raised.

(iii) No expenditure shall be charged by the Board to capital, except with the express sanction of Government].]

Form and transferability of debentures.

[1][**59C.** (*1*) All debentures issued under this Act shall be in such form as the Board, with the previous consent of the Governor General in Council, shall from time to time determine.

(*2*) The holder of any debenture in any form duly authorized under this section may obtain in exchange therefor, upon such terms as the Board shall from time to time determine, a debenture in any other form so authorized.

(*3*) Every debenture issued by the Board shall be transferable in such manner as shall be therein expressed.

Right to sue on debentures.

(*4*) The right to sue in respect of moneys secured by such debentures shall be exercisable by the holders thereof for the time being, without any

---

[1] *See* footnote 1 on p. 551, *supra*.

[2] Sub-section (*2*) was substituted by s. 15 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

preference by reason of some of such debentures being prior in date to others.

(*5*) The Secretary of State for India in Council shall have, in respect of all loans made by him to the Board, the same remedies as debenture-holders, but he shall not be deemed to possess any prior or greater rights in respect of such loans than debenture-holders.] Like remedies in respect of loans from Government.

[1][**59D.** All loans repayable by the Board, whether contracted prior to or after the commencement of this section, shall, subject to the provisions of section 61, be a first charge on the income of the Board and on the property now vested, or which may hereafter become vested, in the Board.] Loans to be first charge on property and income of Board.

[1][**59E.** All loans contracted by the Board shall be raised in India, and in Indian currency, unless Government, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, shall by notification otherwise direct.] Loans to be raised in India and in Indian currency.

[1][**59F.** (*1*) In respect of every loan raised by the Board after the commencement of this section for a term exceeding one year (except a loan taken from the Secretary of State for India in Council), the Board shall provide a sinking fund. Payments shall be made half-yearly to such sinking fund, and such payments shall be of such amount as will be sufficient to liquidate the loan within such period not exceeding sixty years from the date of the contracting of the same as the Governor General in Council may in each case direct. Establishment of sinking fund.

(*2*) The Board may apply the whole or any part of the sums accumulated in the sinking fund in or towards the discharge of the moneys for the repayment of which the fund has been established, provided that they pay into the fund in each year, and accumulate until the whole of the moneys borrowed are discharged, a sum equivalent to the interest which would have been produced by the sinking fund, or the part of the sinking fund so applied. Application and investment of sinking fund.

The sums so set apart as a sinking fund shall be invested in public securities as defined by section 69 of this Act, or in such other securities as Government may approve in this behalf, and shall be held in trust for the purposes of this Act by the Board.]

[1][**59G.** The sinking fund established for the liquidation of any loan shall be subject to annual examination by the Accountant General, Bombay, who shall ascertain whether the cash and the value of the securities at the credit of the fund are actually equal to the amount which would have been accumulated, had investments been regularly made, and had the rate of interest as originally estimated been obtained thereon. Annual examination of sinking fund.

---

[1] *See* footnote 1 on p. 551, *supra*.

The Board shall pay forthwith into the sinking fund any amount which the Accountant General may certify to be deficient, unless the Governor General in Council specially sanctions a gradual re-adjustment.]

Powers to repay loans from Government before due date.

[1][**59H.** The Board may apply any sums, which can be so applied without prejudicing the security of other debenture-holders of the Board, in repaying to the Secretary of State for India in Council any sum which may remain due to him in respect of the principal of any loan, although the time fixed for the repayment of the same may not have arrived:

Provided that no such repayment shall be made of any sum less than ten thousand rupees, and that if such repayment is made, the amount of interest in each succeeding instalment shall be adjusted so as to represent exactly the interest due on the outstanding principal.]

Saving of power to borrow under Act III of 1904.

[1][**59I.** Nothing contained in this Act shall prevent the Board from raising, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, loans under the [2]Local Authorities Loan Act, 1904.] III of 1904.

[3][VII].—Of Revenue and Expenditure.

Management of Funds.

Moneys where to be deposited.

60. [4][All moneys at the credit of the Board which cannot immediately be applied in the manner or to the purposes specified in this Act shall be deposited in such bank or banks and subject to such conditions as may from time to time be prescribed by Government: provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prohibit an investment in public securities as defined in section 69; and the said securities shall be held in trust for the purposes of this Act by the Board.]

How the funds are to be drawn.

[5][No disbursement of such moneys or of any part thereof shall be made except upon a cheque signed by the Secretary of the Port Trust and also by the chairman or, if the chairman is ill or absent, by the vice-chairman.]

Payment of any sum in excess of five hundred rupees, if it relate to the [6][Chief] Engineer's Department, or of one hundred rupees if it relate to any other department, shall be made by the Board by means of a cheque signed as aforesaid and not in any other way.

---

[1] *See* footnote 1 on p. 551, *supra*.

[2] General Acts, Vol. VI.

[3] Chapter VI was re-numbered Chapter VII by s. 5 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1909 (Bom. Act 2 of 1909), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] This paragraph was substituted by s. 16 (*1*) of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] This paragraph was substituted by s. 16 (*2*), *ibid.*

[6] This word was substituted for the word "Port" by s. 16 (*3*), *ibid.*

Payments of sums not exceeding five hundred rupees each may be made on behalf of the Board by the [1][Chief] Engineer on account of any charge in his department, in cash, cheques for sums not in excess of five thousand rupees each signed as aforesaid, being drawn from time to time in favour of the [1][Chief] Engineer to cover such payments.

In every department other than that of the [1][Chief] Engineer, sums not exceeding one hundred rupees each may be paid, by such officer as the Board appoints for this purpose, in cash, cheques for sums not in excess of five [2][thousand] rupees each, signed as aforesaid, being drawn from time to time in favour of such officer to cover such payments.

Moneys on what purposes to be expended.

[3][**61.** The moneys belonging to the Board shall be held by them in trust and, except as is hereinafter provided, shall be applied by them in payment of the following charges:—

(1) the salaries, fees, allowances, pensions, gratuities, compassionate allowances or other moneys due to the trustees and to the officers and servants appointed under this Act or lent to the Board by Government, and to officers and servants of the Board injured, or to the surviving relatives of such officers and servants killed, in the execution of their duty; and the contributions, if any, payable to Government, on account of the pension and leave allowances of any officer lent to the Board by Government, and the contributions, if any, duly authorized to be made to any provident or annuity fund established by the officers and servants appointed under this Act;

(2) the interest and instalments of capital due in respect of any loan that may have been raised by the Board or for the repayment of which it is liable;

(3) any charges for which the Board may be liable under section 79 or section 80;

(4) such sums as Government may from time to time require the Board to contribute on account of expenses in connection with the harbour-police and police employed in guarding the docks, warehouses and other property of the Board, and on account of medical services supplied in the port, in lieu of or in addition to any expenditure which Government may direct to be made from the funds or hospital port-dues, the control or application of which is by sections 36 and 50 of the [4]Indian Ports Act, 1889, vested in Government.

---

[1] This word was substituted for the word "Port" by s. 16 (*3*) of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1914 (Bom. Act 1 of 1914), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] This word was substituted for the word "hundred" by s. 16 (*4*), *ibid.*

[3] Section 61 was substituted by s. 3 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1909 (Bom. Act 2 of 1909), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] *See* now the Indian Ports Act, 1908 (15 of 1908), Genl. Acts, Vol. VI.

(5) the costs of repairs and maintenance of the property vested in the Board, and all charges upon the same and all working expenses;

(6) the cost, or such portion of the cost, of any new work, plant, vessel or appliance which the Board may determine to charge to revenue;

(7) any other charges which may be specially sanctioned by the Commissioner on the application of the Board, or for which the Board may be legally liable.]

Annual Estimates.

Chairman to submit annual estimate of income and expenditure to Board.

62. The chairman shall, at a special meeting to be held in the month of January in each year, lay before the Board an estimate of the income and of the expenditure of the Board for the year commencing on the first day of April then next ensuing, in such detail and form as the Board shall from time to time direct.

Such estimate shall be completed and printed, and a copy thereof sent by post, or otherwise, to each trustee, at least ten clear days prior to the meeting before which the estimate is to be laid.

Board to revise and sanction the estimate.

63. The Board shall consider the estimate so submitted to them, and shall sanction the same either unaltered or subject to such alterations as they shall think fit.

Estimate to be submitted to Government.

64. The estimate, as sanctioned by the Board, shall be submitted, through the Commissioner, to the Government, which may, if it thinks fit, at any time within one month after receipt of the same, disallow such estimate, or any portion thereof, and return the same for amendment. The Board shall, if the estimate is so returned by Government, forthwith proceed to amend the same, and shall resubmit the estimate so amended, through the Commissioner, to the Government.

List of works to accompany estimates.

65. Together with the said estimate, the Board shall submit, through the Commissioner, to the Government, a list of the works which the Board propose to execute during the year to which the estimate relates, showing the order in which the said works are to be executed and the date within which each of them will probably be completed or, in the case of any work which will not be completed within the year, the progress intended to be made therewith during the said year.

Supplementary estimates may be made when necessary.

66. The Board may, at any time during the year for which any such estimate has been sanctioned, cause a supplementary estimate to be prepared and submitted to them. Every such supplementary estimate shall be considered and sanctioned by the Board and submitted to the Government in the same manner as if it were an original annual estimate.

67.[1] * * * * * * Circumstances under which any sum exceeding Rs. 3,000 not included in an estimate may be expended.

[2][If any sum exceeding three thousand rupees in amount, not being included in any estimate at the time being in force which has been finally approved by Government, is] expended on a pressing emergency, the circumstances shall be forthwith reported by the chairman, through the Commissioner, to Government, together with an explanation of the way in which it is proposed by the Board to cover such extra expenditure.

Audit of Accounts.

68. The accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Board shall, twice in every year, be laid before Government, and shall be audited and examined in such manner and by such auditor or auditors as shall, from time to time, be appointed by Government. Accounts to be audited and examined.

For the purposes of such audit and examination, the auditors may, by summons in writing, require the production before them of all books, deeds, contracts, vouchers and all other documents and papers which they may deem necessary, and may require any person holding or accountable for any such books, deeds, contracts, accounts, vouchers, documents or papers, to appear before them at any such audit and examination, or adjournment thereof, and to make and sign a declaration with respect to the same. Auditors to have power to call for books, etc.

The auditors shall be paid by the Board such remuneration as Government shall determine; and, within fourteen days after the audit and examination of the accounts for any half-year shall have been completed, the auditors shall forward a report upon the accounts for such half-year to the Board, who shall cause the same to be published, together with an abstract of the accounts, in the Bombay Government Gazette and in the Sind Official Gazette. Their remuneration to be fixed by Government. Their report to be published.

Disposal of Balances.

69. The Board may invest any balance remaining on the thirty-first day of March of each year in public securities, and may from time to time sell the said securities, and either re-invest the proceeds in other such securities or credit the same to the general funds of the Board. Balances may be invested by the Board in public securities.

But the money so invested by the Board shall not exceed such amount annually, or in the aggregate, as shall from time to time be prescribed by Government. Amounts which may be so invested to be limited by Government.

[1] The first paragraph of section 67 was repealed by s. 25 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words " If any sum exceeding three thousand rupees in amount so " by *ibid.*

[1][In this section the words " public securities " mean:

(*a*) promissory notes, debentures, stock or other securities of the Government of India;

(*b*) debentures or other securities for money issued by, or on behalf of,—

(*i*) any Municipal body or any Port Trust under the authority of any Act of a Legislature established in British India or the Karachi Harbour Board or by the Board:

(*ii*) the City of Bombay Improvement Trust under the authority of the [2]City of Bombay Improvement Act, 1898.] Bom. Act IV of 1898.

Investment of balances in debentures issued by the Board.

[3][**69A.** (*1*) In respect of any balance which the Board are empowered to invest in public securities under the last preceding section, it shall be lawful for the Board to reserve and set apart for the purposes of any such investment any debentures to be issued on account of any loan for which the sanction of the Governor in Council shall have been obtained, provided that the intention to so reserve and set apart such debentures shall have been notified as a condition of the issue of the loan.

(*2*) The issue of any such debentures direct to and in the name of " The Trustees of the Port of Karachi " shall not operate to extinguish or cancel such debentures, but every debenture so issued shall be valid in all respects as if issued to and in the name of any other person.]

Purchase, etc., by the Board of debentures issued by the Board not to operate to extinguish such debentures.

[3][**69B.** The purchase by, or the transfer, assignment or endorsement to, the Board of any debenture issued by the Board shall not operate to extinguish or cancel any such debenture, but the same shall be valid and negotiable in the same manner and to the same extent as if held by or transferred, assigned or endorsed to any other person.]

Validation of debentures heretofore issued, etc., in the name of the Board.

[3][**69C.** All the several debentures of the Board heretofore issued, transferred, assigned or endorsed in the name of the Board, as specified in Schedule E, and all debentures heretofore issued by way of renewal, consolidation or sub-division of any of the said debentures shall be deemed to be and to have always been valid and negotiable in all respects and in the same manner as if the same had been issued against moneys borrowed from the Secretary of State or any other person.]

---

[1] This paragraph was substituted by s. 26 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] Vol. IV of this Code.

[3] Sections 69A, 69B and 69C were inserted by s. 27 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[1][VIII].—PENALTIES.

Penalty for being interested in contracts with Board.

70. Any person who being a trustee, or an officer or servant of the Board, shall acquire, directly or indirectly, any share or interest in any contract or employment with, by or on behalf of, the Board, shall be deemed to have committed the offence made punishable by section 168 of the [2]Indian Penal Code:

XLV of 1860.

[3][Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to any person by reason only of his having any such share or interest as is described in clauses (*a*) to (*f*) of sub-section (*2*) of section 15.]

Penalty for obtaining illegal gratification.

71. Any person employed under this Act, not being a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the [2]Indian Penal Code, who shall accept or obtain or agree to accept or attempt to obtain from any person, for himself or for any other person, any gratification whatever other than legal remuneration, as a reward for doing, or forbearing to do, any official act, or for showing or forbearing to show in the exercise of his official functions, favour or disfavour to any person, or for rendering, or attempting to render, any service or disservice to any person with the Board or with any public servant as such, or with the Government, shall be liable to the same punishment as is provided by the [3]Indian Penal Code in the case of the like offence committed by a public servant.

XLV of 1860.

XLV of 1860.

Penalty for infringement of section 33, 34, 36 or 41.

72. Whoever infringes any order issued under section 33 or 34 or any condition prescribed under section 36 or 41 shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees; and, if the infringement be continuing, with a further fine which may extend to one hundred rupees for every day such order or condition is infringed.

Penalty for refusing or neglecting to appear before an auditor of accounts, etc.

73. Any person who shall refuse or neglect to appear before any auditor of accounts, or to produce any books, deeds, contracts, accounts, vouchers, documents or papers, or to make or sign any declaration when duly required so to do by any auditor of accounts under section 68, shall be punished for every such neglect or refusal with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

Penalty for understating quantity or weight of goods, etc.

74. If it be found, when goods are imported at, or exported from, any wharf, quay, stage, jetty or pier in the possession of the Board, that the [4][description,] weight or quantity of such goods, or the tonnage of any vessel carrying such goods, has been [5]* * * * [4][misstated or]

[1] Chapter VII was re-numbered VIII by s. 5 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1909 (Bom. Act 2 of 1909), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. I.

[3] This proviso was substituted by s. 28 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[4] These words were inserted by s. 29, *ibid.*

[5] The words " in the opinion of the Board, intentionally " were omitted by s. 4 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1909 (Bom. Act 2 of 1909), Vol. V of this Code.

understated in any document presented to any officer of the Board for the purpose of enabling him to determine the tolls, dues, rates or charges payable in respect of the said goods or vessel, the consignee, in the case of goods imported, and the consignor, in the case of goods exported, shall be liable to pay to the Board such sum not exceeding twice the proper tolls, dues, rates or charges on the [1][description,] weight or quantity of goods or amount of tonnage so [1][misstated or] understated as may be determined by the Board; and the said sum shall, on the application of the Board, be recoverable under the warrant of a Magistrate as if it were a fine inflicted by such Magistrate.

Penalty for evading rates, etc.

75. Any person who removes, or attempts to remove, or abets, within the meaning of the [2]Indian Penal Code, the removal of any goods, vessel, animal or vehicle with the intention of evading payment of the tolls, dues, rates or charges lawfully payable in respect thereof to the Board shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees. XLV of 1860.

Compensation for damage to property of Board.

76. In case any damage or mischief is done to any wharf, dock, quay, jetty, stage, pier or work constructed or acquired by the Board under this Act by any vessel, through the negligence of the master thereof or of any of the mariners or persons employed therein, not being in the service of the Board, any Magistrate of the first class having jurisdiction at Karachi may, on the application of the Board, and on declaration by them that payment for such damage or mischief has been refused or has not been made on demand, issue a summons to the master or owner of such vessel, requiring him to attend on a day and at an hour named in the summons to answer touching such damage or mischief.

If, at the time appointed in the summons and whether the person summoned appears or not, it is proved that the alleged damage was done through such negligence as aforesaid, and that the pecuniary amount of the same does not exceed two hundred rupees, the Magistrate may issue his warrant of distress, under which a sufficient portion of the boats, masts, spars, ropes, cables, anchors or stores of the vessel may be seized and sold to cover the expenses of and attending the execution of the distress, and the pecuniary amount of damage as aforesaid, and such amount shall be paid to the Board out of the proceeds of the distress:

Provided that, if, at the time of the damage or mischief, the vessel was under the orders of a duly authorized officer belonging to the pilot service [3][maintained by the Board under section 55] or to the Harbour Master's or Port Officer's department, [3][and if such damage or mischief is in any way attributable to the order, act or improper omission of such

---

[1] These words were inserted by s. 29 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

[2] General Acts, Vol. I.

[3] These words were inserted by s. 30 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

officer,] the case shall not be cognizable by the Magistrate under this section.

Cognizance of offences against Act.

77. Except as is otherwise provided in sections 74 and 76, all offences against this Act or against any by-law made under section 56 shall be cognizable by a Magistrate.

All fines and damages recovered from any offender or by any distress under section 76 shall be paid to the Board.

Prosecutions.

78. Prosecutions under this Act may be instituted by the Board or by any person authorized by them in this behalf, and not otherwise.

[1][IX].—CONTROL.

Government may order survey.

79. Government may at any time order a survey and examination of any work of the Board under this Act, or of the site thereof, and the cost of such survey or examination shall be borne and paid by the Board.

Government may carry out neglected works.

80. If the Board allow any work acquired or constructed by them under this Act to fall into disrepair, or do not complete any work commenced by them or duly estimated for and sanctioned, and do not, after notice given by Government in writing, proceed effectually to repair or complete such work to the satisfaction of Government, Government may cause such work to be restored, completed or constructed, and the cost thereof shall be borne and paid by the Board.

In default, Government may require Board to increase the rates;

81. If it shall at any time appear to Government that sufficient provision is not being made by the Board to meet their liabilities, Government may require the Board, by an order in writing, to increase, subject to its sanction and to the provisions of section 43, to such extent and for such period as shall appear necessary, the tolls, dues, rates and charges or any of them for the time being in force under the said section.

and on Board's failing to do so, may itself increase them.

If, within fifteen days after receipt of such order, the Board do not comply with the same, Government may, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette and in the Sind Official Gazette, increase the said tolls, dues, rates, charges, or any of them, and such notification shall have the same force as if a new scale to the same effect had been duly framed, sanctioned and published under section 43.

Government may revoke powers of Board.

82. If at any time the Government is satisfied that the purposes intended to be accomplished under this Act have not been, and are not likely to be, properly accomplished by the Board, the Government may by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette and in the Sind Official Gazette, give notice that, unless within six months the Board take measures to the satisfaction of Government for properly accomplishing such purposes, the powers by this Act conferred on the Board will, at the end of such period, be withdrawn and revoked.

[1] Chapter VIII was re-numbered IX by s. 5 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1909 (Bom. Act 2 of 1909), Vol. V of this Code.

On the expiration of the period aforesaid, Government may, if no such measures to its satisfaction have been taken by the Board, with the approval of the Governor General in Council, declare such powers to be withdrawn or revoked, and thereupon such powers shall be withdrawn and revoked accordingly, and all the powers, rights and authorities and all the property vested by this Act in the Board shall thereupon vest in Government.

[1][X].—MISCELLANEOUS.

Saving of previous port regulations.

83. All acts done and proceedings taken by the Karachi Harbour Board before this Act comes into force, and all orders, rules and regulations relating to the port and to wharves, quays, stages, jetties, piers and landing-places within the port made and issued before this Act comes into force, shall, whenever such acts, proceedings, orders, rules and regulations would have been lawful if this Act had been in force, be deemed to have been respectively done, taken, made and issued under the provisions of this Act.

[1] Recovery of dues as fines under Code of Criminal Procedure.

84. All fees and sums due on account of property for the time being vested in the Board, and all arrears of tolls, charges, rates and dues imposed under this Act, may be recovered, in addition to the other modes hereinbefore provided, upon a summary proceeding before a Magistrate in the manner provided in the [2]Code of Criminal Procedure, 1882, for the recovery of fines.

Trustees not personally liable.

85. No trustee shall be personally liable for any contract made or expense incurred by or on behalf of the Board; but the funds from time to time in the hands of the Board shall be liable for and chargeable with all contracts made in manner provided in this Act.

Trustees liable for breach of trust.

86. Every trustee shall be liable for any misapplication of money entrusted to the Board to which he has been a party, or which happens through, or is facilitated by, the neglect of his duty.

Limitation of suits, etc.

87. No suit shall be commenced against any person for anything done, or purporting to have been done, in pursuance of this Act, without giving to such person one month's previous notice in writing of the intended suit and of the cause thereof, nor after six months from the accrual of the cause of such suit;

and, in the case of a suit for damages, if tender of sufficient amends shall have been made before the suit was brought, the plaintiff shall not recover more than the amount so tendered and shall pay all costs incurred by the defendant after such tender.

---

[1] Chapter IX was re-numbered X by s. 5 of the Karachi Port Trust (Amendment) Act, 1909 (Bom. Act 2 of 1909), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] *See* now the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (5 of 1898), General Acts, Vol. V.

88. The Board shall not be responsible for any misfeasance, malfeasance or non-feasance of any officer or servant appointed under this Act: Board not responsible for certain acts of their officers and servants.

nor, if they should be appointed by Government under the [1]Indian Ports Act, 1889, Conservators of the port, for any misfeasance, malfeasance or non-feasance of any Deputy Conservator, Port Officer or Harbour Master, or of any assistant or deputy of any such officer or of any person acting under the authority or direction of or in subordination to any such officer, assistant or deputy;

nor for any damage sustained by any vessel in consequence of any defect in any of the moorings, hawsers or other things belonging to the Board which may be used by such vessel:

Provided that nothing in this section shall protect the Board from a suit in respect of damage to, or loss of, goods landed or shipped by them or retained in their custody.

SCHEDULE A.

(See section 27.)

PROPERTY VESTED IN THE BOARD.

I. All the right, title and interest of the Secretary of State for India in Council in the following lands, buildings, workshops, piers, breakwaters, groynes, embankments, bridge, light-house, signal-stations, jetty, quay, graving-dock and railway-lines, together with all the fittings and other appurtenances thereof (namely):—

Consecutive number of plots.[1]	Name of property.	Heretofore in charge of	Boundaries and general description.	Approximate area.	
				Acres.	Square yards.
I	Land at Manora occupied by Harbour Works' Office, Workshop, etc., together with the following buildings standing thereon (namely):—	Port Engineer, Karachi.	On the north by plot No. III and the British India Steam Navigation Company's coal-shed and quarantine buildings. On the south by Persian Gulf telegraph ground and buildings. On the east by harbour. On the west by back-water and Mangrove swamp.	24	4,547

[1] *See* now the Indian Ports Act, 1908 (15 of 1908), General Acts, Vol. VI.

SCHEDULE A—*continued.*

Consecutive number of plots.	Name of property.	Heretofore in charge of	Boundaries and general description.	Approximate area.	
				Acres.	Square yards.
I—*contd.*	Bungalows, with out-houses (Supervisor's).	Port Engineer, Karachi.	Cutcha pucka . . .		
	Harbour Works' Office and peons' quarters.	Do.	Do. . . .		
	Bungalow, with out-houses (Superintendent of machinery's).	Do.	Pucka		
	Do. do. (clerks' and artificers').	Do.	Cutcha pucka . . .		
	Do. do. (supervisor and clerks').	Do.	Do. . . .		
	Do. do. (accountants').	....	Do. . . .		
	Do. do. (cashier and draftsmen's).	Port Engineer, Karachi.	Do. . . .		
	Do. do. (overseers').	Do.	Do. . . .		
	Workshop, chimney, smiths and carpenters' sheds and engine-house.	Do.	Includes Workshop, engine, machinery and fittings, two pucka and remainder cutcha.		
	Store-room and office . .	Do.	Pucka . . .		
	Four lines for khalasis and maistry and boat-house.	Do.	Cutcha pucka . . .		
	Four store-godowns . .	Do.	3 Cutcha and 1 pucka . .		
	Chauki for Harbour Works' Police.	Do.	Pucka		
	Quarters for engine-men .	Do.	Cutcha pucka . . .		
	Firewood compound . .	Do.	Pucka		
	Line for Harbour Works' Police.	Do.	Do. . . .		
	Bungalow, with out-houses (dredge engineer's).	....	Cutcha pucka .		
	Do. do. (store-keeper's).	Port Engineer, Karachi.	Do. . . .		
	Do. do. (time-keeper's).	Do.	Do. . . .		
	Do. do. (supervisors').	Do.	Pucka		
	Findal-instrument house .	Do.	Wood-work . . .		
II	Land occupied by Harbour Works' work-people's lines, together with the following buildings standing thereon (namely):—	Do.	On the north by plot No. I . On the south by native dealers' and contractors' lines. On the east by open space and Persian Gulf telegraph premises. On the west by No. 2 Battery.	7	806
	Five lines for workmen .	Do.	Cutcha		
	Five lines for carpenters and labourers.	Do.	Cutcha pucka . . .		
	Line for sweepers . .	Do.	Do. . . .		

SCHEDULE A—*continued.*

Consecutive number of plots.	Name of property.	Heretofore in charge of	Boundaries and general description.	Approximate area.	
				Acres.	Square yards.
III	Land occupied by Harbour Works (Khalasi lines).	Port Engineer, Karachi.	On the north by British India Steam Navigation Company's coal-shed. On the south by plot No. I. On the east by harbour. On the west by backwater and Mangrove swamp.	..	3,033
IV	Land occupied by Harbour Works' quarry and reclaimed ground along shore between deepwater point and the shore end of the breakwater, together with the following buildings standing thereon (namely) :—	Do.	On the north by harbour and Port Department's ground. On the south by Manora breakwater. On the east by harbour. On the west by plots Nos. V, VI and VII.	17	4,938
	Office and store-room of No. 1 Division with Charging room.	Do.	Pucka		
	Line for workmen . .	Do.	Kutcha pucka		
	Do. pointsmen . .	Do.	Do.		
	Bungalow, with out-houses (dredge store and time-keeper's).	Do.	Do.		
	Powder Magazine . .	Do.	Pucka		
V	Former site for Harbour Works, temporary jail, and new quarry.	Do.	On the north by plot No. VI On the south by Mr. D. McIver's plot. On the east by plots Nos. IV and VII, and St. Paul's Church. On the west by the sea.	1	1,590
VI	Plot of ground, with Harbour Works' wells.	Do.	On the north by Captain Bishop's bungalow (formerly Lieutenant A. W. Stiffe's). On the south by plot No. V. On the east by plot No. IV. On the west by open space and the sea.	..	1,059
VII	Plot of ground, with Harbour Works' bungalow, together with the following buildings standing thereon (namely):—	Do.	On the north by St. Paul's Church. On the south by open space and Hindu temple. On the east by plot No. IV. On the west by plot No. V.	..	3,499
	Harbour Works' bungalow and out-houses (Port Engineer's).	Do.	..		
VIII	Land occupied by Port Department, together with the following buildings standing thereon (namely) :—	Port Officer .	On the north by the Persian Gulf telegraph premises. On the south by plot No. IV and open space. On the east by harbour. On the west by cemetery.	19	856
	Bungalow, with out- houses (dredge foreman's).	Port Engineer, Karachi.	Kutcha pucka		
	Coal-shed (formerly boat-shed).	Port Officer .	Kutcha		

SCHEDULE A—*continued.*

Consecutive number of plots.	Name of property.	Heretofore in charge of	Boundaries and general description.	Approximate area.	
				Acres.	Square yards.
VIII—*contd.*	Godown at Manora . .	Port Officer .	Pucka		
	Do. . .	Do. .	Do.		
	Boat-shed (formerly coal shed).	Do. .	Do.		
	Four lines for lascars and sweepers.	Do. .	Do.		
	Water-reservoirs, with service tanks for Port Department.	Do. .	Do.		
	Firewood compound, Port Department.	Do. .	Do, ...		
	European school with latrines	Do. .	Do.		
	School mistress' quarters and out-houses.	Do. .	Do.		
	Reading-room . . .	Do. .	Kutcha pucka . . .		
IX	Land occupied by fort light-house, signal station, etc., together with the following buildings standing thereon (namely) :—	Do. .	On the north by plots Nos. X and XI. On the south by Manora breakwater. On the east by harbour. On the west by the sea.	3	2,967
	Light-house and lightlascars' quarters and bastion go-down.	Do.	Pucka . . .		
	Fort and Port Officer's quarters and out-houses.	Do. .	Kutcha pucka . . .		
	Peons' quarters at fort .	Do. .	Do. . . .		
X	Land occupied by out-houses near fort.	Do. .	On the north by plot No. IV On the south by plot No. IX. On the east by plot No. IV. On the west by plot No. XI.	..	4,501
XI	Land occupied by bungalow and out-houses, together with the following buildings standing thereon (namely) :—	Do. .	On the north by open space and plot No. IV. On the south by plot No. IX. On the east by plot No. X. On the west by plot No. X and open space and the sea.	..	4,046
	Bungalow with out-houses and part of Master Attendant's quarters.	Do. .	Kutcha		
XII	Land to the west of Napier Mole at its southern end, together with the following building standing thereon (namely) :—	Port Engineer, Karachi.	On the north by new channel On the south by plot No. XIV. On the east by China Creek backwaters. On the west by plot No. XIII.	2	941
	Workmen's quarters, late new channel office.	Do. .	Pucka		
XIII	Land to the west of Napier Mole between plot No. XII and the Commissariat premises, together with the following building standing thereon (namely) :—	Do. .	On the north by new channel On the south by plot No. XIV. On the east by plot No. XII. On the west by Commissariat yard.	4	1,408

SCHEDULE A—*continued.*

Consecutive number of plots.	Name of property.	Heretofore in charge of	Boundaries and general description.	Approximate area. Acres.	Square yards.
XIII—*contd.*	Office on ground occupied by Messrs. J. Cosser and Company.	Port Engineer, Karachi.	Kutcha pucka		
XIV	Land to the east of Napier Mole and former railway embankment.	Do. .	On the north by plots Nos. XII and XIII. On the south by Andrew Road. On the east by China Creek backwaters. On the west by Customs Pier.	25	2,773
XV	Land to the east of Keamari Groyne.	Do. .	On the north by North-Western Railway's Keamari station ground. On the south by sea. On the east by China Creek. On the west by Keamari Groyne and harbour.	61	3,028
XVI	Merewether Pier shore Plots A, B, C, D, together with the following buildings standing thereon (namely):—	Port Officer .	On the north by plot No. XVII On the south by railway sheds and pier. On the east by railway ground. On the west by Merewether Pier and harbour.	2	1,940
	Engine and boiler-house chimney and accumulator tower.	Do. .	Pucka		
	Office for Pier Master . .	Do. .	Do.		
	Goods-shed . . .	Do. .	Do.		
XVII	Land from Merewether Pier to Customs Pier, together with the following building thereon (namely) :—	Do. .	On the north by Commissariat yard. On the south by plot No. XVI On the east by plots Nos. XVIII and XIV. On the west by harbour.	1	3,710
	Wooden office near Customs Pier.	Do. .	Wood-work		
XVIII	Land for Merewether Pier establishment on which the following buildings stand (namely) :—	Do. .	On the north by plot No. XIV On the south by Andrew Road. On the east by open space. On the west by plot No. XVII.	1	3,130
	Pier Master's quarters and out-houses.	....	Pucka		
	Quarters for native establishment under Port Officer and Port Engineer.	....	Do.		
XIX	Land to the east of Hindu temple at north end of Napier Mole bridge with the following building standing thereon (namely) :—	Port Engineer, Karachi.	On the north by open space covered at highwater. On the south by new channel. On the east by open space. On the west by native jetty.	..	2,967
	Peons' quarters near Hindu temple.	Do. .	Pucka		
XX	Land for Harbour Works new quarry at Hands Hill, with the following buildings standing thereon (namely):—	Do. .	On the north by open space and hills. On the south by open space and old quarry. On the east by open space. On the west by open space.	46	3,249
	Peons' quarters at Hands Hill.	Do. .	Pucka		

SCHEDULE A—*continued.*

Consecutive number of plots.	Name of property.	Heretofore in charge of	Boundaries and general description.	Approximate area.	
				Acres.	Square yards.
XXI	Land between China Creek embankment and the sea.	Port Engineer, Karachi.	On the north by China Creek embankment. On the south by the sea. On the east by bare sand hills. On the west by sandy ridges.	90	769
XXII	Anemometer-house, Manora, with chaukidar's house adjoining.	Do.	On ridge of west bank, Manora—Anemometer-house, pucka; chaukidar's, kutcha.	..	111
XXIII	Powder Magazine on Manora Point.	Port Officer	On the north by open space. On the south by No. 1 Battery. On the east by Fort. On the west by the sea. Pucka.	..	99
XXIV	Powder Magazine near quarantine buildings.	Do.	On the north and south by sand crest running to Bhit village. On the east by harbour. On the west by Fullah Creek. Pucka.	..	100
XXV	Bungalow, with out-houses at Keamari.	Port Engineer, Karachi.	On the north by North-Western Railway's station ground. On the south by Keamari Groyne. On the east by open space. On the west by North-Western Railway's sheds. Kutcha pucka.	..	2,456
XXVI	Manora Backwaters	Do.	Extends from Manora Point on the west side of the entrance in S. by E. ¼ east direction for a length of 1,503 feet.		
XXVII	Keamari Groyne	Do.	Runs in a slight curve about S. S. E. from west end of Keamari for a length of 7,548 feet.		
XXVIII	East pier	Do.	An extension of the Groyne, total length 1,500 feet.		
XXIX	Napier Mole bridge	Do.	An iron bridge on screw piles with a masonry abutment at either end. Length 1,200 feet in 30 spans of 40 feet each.		
XXX	Native jetty and quay, together with the following buildings standing thereon (namely):—	Port Officer	Extends westward from north end of Napier Mole bridge. The south wall is 1,400 feet in length.	5	
	Chauki and store-room at native jetty.	Port Engineer, Karachi.	Pucka		
	Godown and native jetty	Port Officer	Do.		
	Harbour Board office at native jetty.	Do.	Do.		
	Peons' quarters at jetty	Do.	Do.		
	Goods-shed at jetty	Do.	Do.		
	Do.	Do.	Do.		
	Do.	Do.	Do.		
	Do.	Do.	Do.		
XXXI	China Creek stoppage embankment.	Port Engineer, Karachi.	An embankment 2,780 feet long.		
XXXII	Stone shipping-pier at Manora	Do.	Situated at the northern limit of the plot of ground occupied by the office and workshops.		

SCHEDULE A—*continued.*

Consecutive number of plots.	Name of property.	Heretofore in charge of	Boundaries and general description.	Approximate area.	
				Acres.	Square yards.
XXXIII	Workshops pier at Manora .	Port Engineer, Karachi.	A wooden pier with fixed spur legs to lift twenty tons.		
XXXIV	Pilot-pier, Manora . .	Port Officer .	Wooden pier . . .		
XXXV	Coal-pier at Manora . .	Do. .			
XXXVI	Water-pier do. . .	Do. .			
XXXVII	Pier at deep water point, Manora.	Port Engineer	Called Humby Pier . .		
XXXVIII	Merewether Pier at Keamari .	Port Officer .	An iron screw-pile pier T-headed and with hydraulic cranes.		
XXXIX	Customs-pier at Keamari .	Do. .	Wooden pier		
XL	Commissariat pier at Keamari.	Do. .	...		
XLI	Railway lines at Manora and Keamari.	Port Engineer, Karachi.	...		
XLII	Graving-dock at Manora .	Do. .	...		
XLIII	Layari Hard embankment and embankment in front of north wall of jetty.	Port Officer .	...		

II. The following vessels and boats, together with all the fittings, gear and other appurtenances thereof (*viz.*):—

Consecutive number.	Name and description.	Heretofore in charge of
1	Steam tug "Manora," 441 tons, 250 horse-power, paddle wheel	Port Officer, Karachi.
2	"Nurbudda," cutter, 70 tons	Do.
3	Warp boat No. 1	Do.
4	Do. No. 2	Do.
5	"Keddimari," anchor boat	Do.
6	"Rose," steam barge	Do.
7	"Flirt," steam launch	Do.
8	Bazar Boat	Do.
9	Cargo Boat	Do.
10	Boat, cutter	Do.
11	Do.	Do.
12	Life-boat (White's)	Do.
13	Do.	Do.
14	"Jumbo," steam anchor hoy	Do.
15	Gig, 32 feet	Do.
16	Boat, 23 feet	Do.
17	Do.	Do.
18	Do.	Do.
19	Gig, small	Do.
20	Jolly-boat	Do.
21	"Billy," a crane barge	Port Engineer Karachi.
22	Boat, country, for surveying, 28 feet long	Do.
23	Do. do. 30½ do.	Do.
24	Boat, anchor, 23 feet	Do.

SCHEDULE A—*concluded.*

Consecutive number.	Name and description.	Heretofore in charge of
25	Boat, anchor, 24¼ feet	Port Engineer, Karachi.
26	Do. 23 feet 9 inches	Do.
27	Do. 30 feet 6 inches	Do.
28	Life-boat, 27 feet	Do.
29	Do. 20 feet 9 inches.	Do.
30	Boat, canoe, 23 feet 4 inches	Do.
31	Boat, cutter, 25 feet 3 inches	Do.
32	Jolly-boat, 18¾ feet	Do.
33	Do. 22 feet 5 inches	Do.
34	Do. 16 feet 8 inches	Do.
35	Boat, gig, 25 feet 5 inches	Do.
36	Do. 20¾ feet	Do.
37	Boat, for diver's use, 30¼ feet	Do.
38	"Nearchus," steam dredger, 160 feet long, 65 horse-power nominal.	Do.
39	"Albuquerque," steam dredger, 160 feet long, 117 horse-power nominal.	Do.
40	"Dubba," steam dredger, 100 feet long, 25 horse-power nominal.	Do.
41	"Gizree," steam dredger, 100 feet long, 25 horse-power nominal.	Do.
42	"Sindi," steam hopper barge, 130 feet long, 50 horse-power nominal, to carry 400 tons.	Do.
43	"Baluchi," steam hopper barge, 130 feet long, 50 horse-power nominal, to carry 400 tons.	Do.
44	Sailing hopper barge, 90 feet, to carry 200 tons	Do.
45	Hopper barge, under construction, 90 feet, to carry 200 tons.	Do.
46	Do. do. do. do.	Do.
47	"Midge," steam launch, 28 feet long, No. 451, built by Mr. John Samuel White, Cowes.	Do.

III. All other lands, buildings, harbour-works, railway-lines, machinery, plant, tools, furniture, vessels and boats, and other property whatsoever not hereinbefore particularly described, heretofore in the charge of the Port Officer of Karachi, the Port Engineer of Karachi, or of the Karachi Harbour Board.

SCHEDULE B.

(*See section 28.*)

(*1*) *Loans raised by the Karachi Harbour Board from the public with the sanction of the Governor General in Council and not yet discharged.*

Year in which taken up.	Amount taken up.	Rate of interest payable annually.
	Rs.	
Loan of 1880-81	2,29,000	5 per cent.
„ 1882-83	71,000	„
„ 1883-84	2,88,500	„

SCHEDULE B—*contd.*

(2) Loans promised by the Governor General of India in Council to the Karachi Harbour Board and which are in course of being taken up.

Amounts of Loans.	Rate of interest payable annually.
(1) Rs. 7,11,500 (being ten lakhs, *minus* the amount of the loan of 1883-84 raised by the Board from the public).	4½ per cent.
(2) Rs. 15,50,000	„

SCHEDULE C.

(*See section 37.*)

Receipt for Goods by the Port Trust, Karachi.

Landed, during the day of from the by the Port Trust, Karachi, the noted in the margin; contents and state of the contents unknown.

NOTE.—If there be any apparent injury, this is to be stated.

For the Board,

A. B.

The Karachi, day of }

[1]SCHEDULE D.

[*See section 28A, sub-section (7).*]

Agreement between the Board and the Municipality.

An agreement made this the 18th day of January one thousand nine hundred and one between the Municipality of Karachi of the one part and the Trustees of the Port of Karachi of the other part, whereby it is agreed as follows:—

1. The Municipality of Karachi (hereinafter called the Municipality) agrees to sell and the Trustees of the Port of Karachi (hereinafter called the Trustees) agree to purchase at or for the price of Rs. (18,054-5-0) eighteen thousand and fifty-four and annas five only, to be paid as herein-

[1] Schedule D was inserted by s. 31 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

SCHEDULE D—*contd.*

after mentioned, all that eight-inch water main now laid and extending from the Currie Reservoir to the Travellers' Bungalow at the junction of the Preedy and Bunder Roads and all the iron piping connections and all appurtenances to the said main belonging or appertaining thereto.

2. The Trustees shall lay a six-inch main from the point where the said eight-inch main terminates, joining up one with the other, and carry such six-inch main along the Bunder Road as far as the Merewether Clock Tower, then across the road into the Port Trust Import Yard along the cart road in front of the Platform Sheds, joining the Bunder Road after passing the Custom House on its south side and along the Napier Mole Road to any such point or points at Keamari as the Trustees may now or at any time hereafter deem necessary or expedient.

3. The Trustees shall be at liberty to open up all roads along which the said six-inch main is to be laid to such depth or width as may be reasonably necessary, provided always that any road or portion of road so opened up shall be closed and restored to its original condition as soon as the main has been laid, and provided also that the Trustees shall fence the roads so opened and take all the necessary precautions to avoid injury, etc., to passengers and vehicular traffic. The work of laying the main shall, when commenced, continue without interruption until completion.

4. The pipe shall, wherever practicable, be laid at such a depth below the surface of the road that there shall be at least two feet of filling over every portion of the same.

5. During the construction of the main the Engineer to the Municipality shall at all times have access to the works for the purpose of satisfying the Municipality that the laying of the pipes is being satisfactorily carried out.

6. The Trustees shall pay to the Municipality the said sum of Rs. 18,054-5-0 herein agreed to be paid on the completion of the six-inch main and when the new 6 annas rate comes into force.

7. During the continuance of this agreement the whole of the said main from the Currie Reservoir to Keamari shall be the exclusive property of the Trustees, and the Trustees shall maintain and keep the same in proper repair and do all renewals and other works necessary for the proper upkeep of the line in such a manner that whenever, during the continuance of this agreement and under the terms thereof or when on the expiration of 30 years the line is taken over by the Municipality it shall be in a thoroughly good and satisfactory condition to fulfil at that time the functions for which it was originally laid. The Port Trust in fact agree to hand over the main in the same satisfactory condition as the Municipality would reasonably be expected

SCHEDULE D—*contd.*

to have maintained it had it been their own property. That in case of any dispute between the Municipality and the Port Trust as to the satisfactory condition of the pipes at the time they are taken over by the Municipality, the dispute shall be referred to the Commissioner in Sind for final decision.

8. The Trustees shall be at liberty at any time hereafter and from time to time, on giving cone clear day's notice to the Municipality, to take up the road at any point between the Currie Reservoir and Keamari as may, in the opinion of their Engineer, be necessary for examining or repairing any pipe or joint, or for laying any branch pipes, the Trustees in all cases restoring the road to its original condition so soon as the work is completed.

9. So long as this agreement shall remain in force the said main shall be used by the Trustees for the following purposes only, that is to say, for the work of the Port Trust and for the supply of water to ships and to Manora through the Port Trust, and no branches shall be taken from the said main for the supply of water to any person or persons or for any purpose except by the Trustees and for Port Trust purposes or for the supply of water to the shipping and to Manora through the Port Trust, provided that, if at any time the supply of water by the Municipality at Keamari shall be found to be insufficient for railway requirements, then water supplied to locomotives engaged on Port Trust work shall be considered as supplied for Port Trust purposes.

10. All water shall, on passing through the junction between the said eight-inch main and the said six-inch main, be measured by a meter to be supplied, fitted and maintained in proper working order by the Trustees, provided the said meter is off the main road. The said meter shall be of a pattern approved of jointly by the Port Trust and Municipal Engineers. In the event of either the Port Trust or the Municipality being uncertain as to the accuracy of the meter adopted, either party may put in a second meter on any portion of the six or eight-inch main in order to test the accuracy of the first. The meter to be kept under two independent locks and keys, so that neither the Port Trust nor the Municipal representative can inspect the meter independently.

11. The Trustees shall pay to the Municipality for all water as so measured by meter at the rate of six annas per one thousand (1,000) gallons; payment to accrue due on the 1st day of each calendar month and to be made as soon as the amount due shall have been determined.

12. The Trustees shall pay in addition to the said rate of six annas for one thousand (1,000) gallons, so long as the present temporary plague tax on water is chargeable to all other consumers, the plague tax of three annas per one thousand (1,000) gallons, and during the continuance of this agreement the Trustees shall be subject in the same way as all

SCHEDULE D—*contd.*

other sections of the community shall be subject to any special tax of like nature to the present plague tax that may be levied on all consumers of water under the sanction of the Local Government.

13. The valve communicating between the Currie Reservoir and the said main shall be always kept open, except when for the purposes of cleaning or repairing the Reservoir or for some similar purpose or when it be necessary under extraordinary circumstances in the interests of the public to restrict the supply it be absolutely necessary that it be closed, but before so closing it the Municipality shall give at least 24 hours' notice to the Trustees of their intention so to do. In the event of any difference of opinion between the Port Trust and the Municipality as to whether it is necessary in the interests of the public to close the valve, the question shall be referred to the Commissioner in Sind, whose decision shall be final on the point, but the valve shall in such case not be closed until the Commissioner in Sind's decision is given.

14. During the continuance of this agreement the Municipality shall not make any connection or branch to or from any part of the said main, nor shall the Municipality do or suffer to be done anything whereby the said main or any part thereof shall be injured or exposed to injury, or whereby the free flow of water from the Currie Reservoir (subject to the provision made in clause 13) into and through the whole length of the said main to Keamari shall be obstructed or in any way impeded.

15. This agreement shall, unless previously terminated as hereinafter provided, continue in force for the term of 30 years commencing from such date as the Trustees shall commence to use the said main for the purpose of drawing water therefrom at Keamari.

16. On the termination of this agreement by efflux of time the whole of the said main and all its appurtenances shall become the absolute property of the Municipality.

17. The Municipality may at any time, by giving three months' notice in writing of its intention so to do, terminate this agreement and take over the whole of the said main with all its appurtenances on payment of its value at the time of taking it over. This value shall be calculated on the basis of provisions of clause 16 hereof, *i.e.*, the price to be paid shall bear the same proportion to the original cost of the main (*viz.*, the price under clause 1 and the cost of extension incurred under clause 2 hereof) as the unexpired portion of 30 years to 30 years.

18. So soon as the said main and its appurtenances have been taken over by the Municipality under the provisions herein contained, the Engineer to the Municipality and all necessary Assistants and workmen shall at all times have access to the Import Yard or other premises belonging to the Port Trust in or under which any portion of the said main shall be laid for the purpose of examining, repairing or doing any other

SCHEDULE D—*contd.*

necessary work in connection with the said main or any branches thereof. And it shall be lawful for the Municipality to make any branch connections that they may think necessary with the said main, and for that purpose to open up the ground within the Port Trust premises in such places and to such depth and width as may be necessary: Provided always that it shall be lawful for the Trustees, at any time after the said main shall have been taken over as aforesaid at their own costs in all things, to remove from their premises such portion of the said main as shall be in or under their premises and relay the same in or under Municipal land, such relaying being carried out under the direction and to the satisfaction of the Engineer to the Municipality.

19. From and after the termination of this agreement, whether by the efflux of time or otherwise under the provisions herein contained, the Trustees shall pay the Municipality for water if they require to be supplied to them at such rates as shall mutually be agreed on or, failing this, as the Municipality with the sanction of the Local Government shall determine.

IN WITNESS whereof the said Municipality by their President and two Municipal Commissioners have set their hands and seals to one part of these presents, and the said Trustees by their Chairman and two of the said Trustees have set their hands and seals to another part of these presents, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered by

TEHILRAM KHEMCHAND,
President, Karachi Municipality.

In the presence of

J. FORREST BRUNTON,
Secretary and Acting Engineer, Karachi Municipality.

Signed, sealed and delivered by

J. MCCLOGHRY,
Lieut.-Colonel, I.M.S.

In the presence of

BYRAMJEE FRAMJEE,
Head Clerk, P. M. O.'s Office.

Signed, sealed and delivered by

J. A. BELL, *Major,*
A. A. G., Sind District.

In the presence of

NIHALCHAND HOTECHAND,
Clerk, Municipal Office.

SCHEDULE D—*concld.*

Signed, sealed and delivered by REGINALD POCOCK BARROW, Chairman of the Trustees of the Port of Karachi, in the presence of

(Signed) R. P. BARROW.

S. H. ROZARE,
Acting Secretary, Karachi Port Trust.

Signed, sealed and delivered by WILLIAM EDLIN YOUNG, Vice-Chairman of the Trustees of the Port of Karachi, in the presence of

(Signed) W. E. YOUNG.

S. H. ROZARE,
Acting Secretary, Karachi Port Trust.

Signed, sealed and delivered by Captain HUGH ALAN CAMERON, R.E., Trustee of the Port of Karachi, in the presence of

(Signed) H. A. CAMERON,
Captain, R.E.

S. H. ROZARE,
Acting Secretary, Karachi Port Trust.

---

[1]SCHEDULE E.

(*See section 69C.*)

Of Bonds allotted from Karachi Port Trust Second Issue of Loan of 13 lakhs to Karachi Port Trust Funds.

Particulars of Loans and Numbers of Debentures.	Number.	Amount.	Total.	Grand Total.
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
4 per cent. Karachi Port Trust Debenture Loan (Rs. 10,93,500), 2nd Issue of Loan of 13 lakhs for appliances and Harbour Works—				
Numbers 969 @ 973	5	5,000	25,000	
„ 974 @ 993	20	1,000	20,000	
„ 948, 994 @ 1,003 . . .	11	500	5,500	
				50,500

[1] Schedule E was inserted by s. 31 of the Karachi Port Trust Act Amendment Act, 1902 (Bom. Act 2 of 1902), Vol. IV of this Code.

THE PROTECTION OF PILGRIMS ACT, 1887.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Extent.
2. Definitions:—
   "pilgrim":
   "pilgrim-broker":
   "agent".
   "the Commissioner".
3. Penalty for acting as a pilgrim-broker without a license.
4. Persons may be licensed to act as pilgrim-brokers.
5. Licenses what to specify.
6. Penalty for misbehaviour of licensed pilgrim-broker.
7. Power to suspend and cancel licenses.
8. Appointment of Protectors of Pilgrims.
   Their duties.
9. Power to enter vessels conveying pilgrims.
10. Penalty for not facilitating inspection.
11. Particulars to be supplied by the master, owner or agent of vessel conveying pilgrims.
12. Penalty for contravention of section 11.
12A. Duty of master, owner or agent in regard to the date of sailing.
12B. Penalty for failure to despatch the vessel on the latest date of sailing or the subsequent date permitted by the Commissioner.
13. Penalty for issue of tickets in excess.
14. Passage-tickets how to be numbered.
    Penalty for issue of tickets bearing same number.
15. Provisions of Pilgrim Ships Act, 1895, to apply to offences and penalties.
16. Penalties to be enforced only at the instance of the Commissioner.

BOMBAY ACT No. II OF 1887.[1]

[*4th June, 1887.*]

An Act to provide for the protection of pilgrims at the ports of Bombay and Karachi.

Preamble. WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the protection of pilgrims at the ports of Bombay and Karachi; It is enacted as follows:—

Short title. **1.** This Act may be cited as "The Protection of Pilgrims Act, 1887".

Extent. It extends only to the cities and ports of Bombay and Karachi.

Definitions **2.** In this Act,—

"pilgrim": (*1*) "pilgrim" means a Muhammadan who is about to proceed from the port of Bombay or Karachi on a pilgrimage to the Hedjaz, whether he is going direct to Jeddah, or *viâ* any other port:

"pilgrim-broker": (*2*) "pilgrim-broker" means a person who buys and resells, or sells on commission, or takes any reward for the purchase or sale of passage-tickets for pilgrims:

"agent": (*3*) "agent" includes a person who has chartered a vessel for the conveyance of pilgrims:

"the Commissioner". (*4*) "the Commissioner" means, in Bombay, the Commissioner of Police or his deputy: and in Karachi such officer as the Governor in Council may [2]appoint.

Penalty for acting as a pilgrim-broker without a license. **3.** Any person who, without a license from the Commissioner, acts as a pilgrim-broker shall be liable for each such offence to a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

Persons may be licensed to act as pilgrim-brokers. **4.** Subject to the orders of the Governor in Council, the Commissioner may grant to such persons as he thinks fit licenses to act as pilgrim-brokers.

The said licenses shall be granted on such conditions and subject to such restrictions and limitations for the honest and good behaviour of the licensees as Government may from time to time prescribe.

Licenses what to specify. **5.** Every license so granted shall specify—

(*a*) The name and business-address of the licensee;

(*b*) the period for which it is to be in force;

(*c*) the conditions on which, and the restrictions and limitations subject to which, it is granted;

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1886, Pt. V, p. 11; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 172; and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, p. 89, and *ibid*, 1887, p. 15.

[2] For notification making such an appointment, *see* list prefixed to the Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

and shall be granted on payment of such fee, if any, as Government may from time to time direct.

Penalty for misbehaviour of licensed pilgrim-broker.

6. Any licensed pilgrim-broker who shall—

(*a*) commit a breach of any of the terms or conditions of his license;

(*b*) purchase for or sell to any pilgrim a passage-ticket by any vessel to which the provisions of the [1][2]Pilgrim Ships Act, 1895], apply, at any time before notice has been given by the master, owner or agent of such vessel, under section [3][8] of the said Act, of the date on which it is proposed that such vessel shall sail, and unless, in the case of any vessel, the proposed date of sailing is printed on the passage-ticket;

XIV of 1895.

(*c*) charge a pilgrim more than the cost price of any passage-ticket, provisions or other articles purchased for him, or receive from him any fee or commission on account of such ticket;

(*d*) receive from the master, owner or agent of a vessel any fee or commission, in respect of the sale of any ticket, exceeding five per centum of the price of such ticket;

(*e*) purchase for any pilgrim a passage-ticket, on which there is not printed the price charged by the master, owner or agent of the vessel for each class of accommodation;

(*f*) by fraud or by false representation as to the size of, or accommodation on board, such vessels, or otherwise, or by any false pretence whatever, induce any person to purchase a passage-ticket;

shall be liable for each such offence to a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

Power to suspend and cancel licenses.

7. The Commissioner may suspend the license of any pilgrim-broker pending inquiry into any accusation against him of misconduct for which, if proved, he would be liable to a penalty under the last preceding section, and may cancel any license granted by him if the licensee is convicted of any offence under the said section or of any criminal offence.

Appointment of Protectors of Pilgrims.

x **8.** Government may from time to time appoint persons, being Muhammadans, to be Protectors of Pilgrims for the ports of Bombay and Karachi.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "Native Passenger Ships Act, 1876," by s. 2 of the Bombay Protection of Pilgrims (Amendment) Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 5 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Genl. Acts, Vol. IV.

[3] This figure was substituted for the word "seven" by s. 2 of the Bombay Protection of Pilgrims (Amendment) Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 5 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

x §§ 8, 9 & 10 repealed from the date on which Act XX of 1932 comes

Their duties.

The persons so appointed shall, for the purposes of this Act, be subordinate to the Commissioner in Bombay and Karachi, respectively, and shall, with the co-operation of the police, aid the Commissioner in giving effect to the provisions of this Act. They shall also advise and generally assist pilgrims during their stay in Bombay or Karachi whilst proceeding to or returning from the Hedjaz, and exercise supervision over the proceedings of licensed pilgrim-brokers.

Power to enter vessels conveying pilgrims.

9. The Protectors of Pilgrims, or any persons authorized by the Commissioner in this behalf, shall be at liberty at all times to enter and inspect any vessel advertised or offering to convey pilgrims from the port of Bombay or Karachi.

Penalty for not facilitating inspection.

10. The master or any officer of any such vessel who does not afford every facility for such inspection shall be liable to a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

Particulars to be supplied by the master, owner or agent of vessel conveying pilgrims.

[1][**11.** (*1*) The master, owner or agent of every vessel shall, before advertising such vessel for the conveyance of pilgrims or offering to convey any pilgrim by such vessel or selling or permitting any person to sell a passage-ticket to any pilgrim for conveyance by such vessel, be bound to supply the Protector of Pilgrims with full particulars as to the class, tonnage and age of the vessel, the maximum number of tickets of each class to be issued, the price of each class of ticket, the latest date of sailing, the ports, if any, to be touched at, and the probable date of arriving at Jeddah.

(*2*) The price advertised for each class of ticket by such master, owner or agent shall be in conformity with the price intimated to the Protector of Pilgrims.

(*3*) Such master, owner or agent shall be bound to supply the Protector of Pilgrims, within three days from the date of demand, with such further particulars connected with the aforesaid matters as the Protector of Pilgrims may in writing demand from him.]

Penalty for contravention of section 11.

[2][**12.** Any such master, owner or agent who, without reasonable excuse, the burden of proving which shall lie upon him, fails or refuses to supply such particulars or such further particulars or supplies false particulars, or charges a price for a ticket of any class higher than the price of such class as intimated to the Protector of Pilgrims, or advertises a price which is not in conformity with the price so intimated, shall be liable to a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.]

Duty of master, owner or

[3][**12A.** Any such master, owner or agent who is unable to despatch such vessel on the latest date of sailing as intimated by him to the Pro-

[1] Section 11 was substituted by s. 3 of the Bombay Protection of Pilgrims (Amendment) Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 5 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.
[2] Section 12 was substituted by s. 4, *ibid.*
[3] Sections 12A and 12B were inserted by s. 5, *ibid.*

tector of Pilgrims shall be bound to apply to the Commissioner for permission to despatch the vessel on a subsequent date, whereupon it shall be in the discretion of the Commissioner to reject such application, or to grant it, wholly or in part, provided that the Commissioner shall not grant the application unless the master, owner or agent satisfies him that his inability to despatch the vessel was owing to some unavoidable circumstance and not owing to any negligence or culpable omission on his part.] agent in regard to the date of sailing.

[1][**12B.** If any such master, owner or agent, without reasonable excuse, the burden of proving which shall lie upon him, fails to despatch such vessel on the latest date of sailing as intimated by him to the Protector of Pilgrims or on such subsequent date as the Commissioner may have permitted, such master, owner or agent shall be liable to a fine which may extend to one thousand rupees for the first day of detention, and to a further fine, which may extend to five hundred rupees, for each succeeding day of detention excluding the day on which the vessel leaves the port of embarkation.] Penalty for failure to despatch the vessel on the latest date of sailing or the subsequent date permitted by the Commissioner.

13. Any master, owner or agent of any vessel carrying pilgrims, who shall issue any passage-ticket in excess of the number allowed by the certificate granted under section [2][11 of the [3]Pilgrim Ships Act, 1895], shall for every passage-ticket so issued be liable to a fine not exceeding four times the cost price of such ticket. Penalty for issue of tickets in excess.

XIV of 1895.

14. All passage-tickets shall be numbered consecutively according to the order of issue; and any master, owner or agent, who shall issue two or more tickets bearing the same number, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees. Passage-tickets how to be numbered. Penalty for issue of tickets bearing same number.

XIV of 1895.

15. The provisions of sections [4][51, 52 and 54 of the [3]Pilgrim Ships Act, 1895], shall apply to all offences punishable, and to all penalties leviable, under this Act. Provisions of Pilgrim Ships Act, 1895, to apply to offences and penalties.

16. The penalties to which masters and owners of vessels are made liable by this Act shall be enforced only by information laid at the instance of the Commissioner. Penalties to be enforced only at the instance of the Commissioner.

[1] *See* footnote 3 on p. 580, *supra*.

[2] These words and figures were substituted for the words and figures "ten of the Native Passenger Ships Act, 1876," by s. 6 of the Bombay Protection of Pilgrims (Amendment) Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 5 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] Genl. Acts, Vol. IV.

[4] These words and figures were substituted for the words and figures "thirty-nine, forty and forty-two of the Native Passenger Ships Act, 1876," by s. 7 of the Bombay Protection of Pilgrims (Amendment) Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 5 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

THE BOMBAY PREVENTION OF GAMBLING ACT, 1887.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Extent.
2. [*Repealed.*]
3. "Gaming" defined.
   "Instruments of gaming" defined.
   "Common gaming-house" defined.
4. Keeping common gaming-house.
5. Gaming in common gaming-houses.
6. Power to authorize entry of gaming-house by Police-officers, and seizure of gaming instruments.
7. Proof of keeping, or of gaming in, common gaming-house.
8. On conviction for keeping, or gaming in, common gaming-house, instruments of gaming may be destroyed.
9. Proof of playing for money not required for conviction.
10. Indemnification of persons concerned who are examined as witnesses.
11. Payment of portion of fine to informer.
12. Power to arrest without warrant for gaming, and setting birds and animals to fight in public streets.
    Seizure and destruction of instruments found.
13. Saving of games of mere skill.

SCHEDULE [*Repealed*].

BOMBAY ACT No. IV OF 1887.[1]

[*5th January, 1888.*]

An Act to consolidate and amend the law for the prevention of Gambling in the Presidency of Bombay.

Preamble. WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law for the prevention of Gambling in the Presidency of Bombay; It is enacted as follows:—

Short title. **1.** This Act may be cited as the Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act, 1887.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1887, Pt. IV, p. 12; for Report of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, p. 239, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, pp. 215 and 244.

Slip B. Vide Bom. III of 1931. s. 2.

2. For clause (c) of section 3 of the Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act, 1887, substitute the following:-

(c) between any individual in person, being present in the enclosure, on the one hand, and such licensee or other person licensed by such licensee in terms, of the aforesaid licence on the other hand, in such manner, and by such contrivance as may be permitted by such licence.

* Vide s. 2 of Bom. XII/34

. IV 2. For clause (a) in section 3 of the Bombay Amendment of section 3 of Bom. IV of 1887.
887. Prevention of Gambling Act, 1887, the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"Between any individual or individuals in person on the one hand and such licensee on the other hand, or between any number of individuals in person, in such manner and by such contrivance as may be permitted by such license."

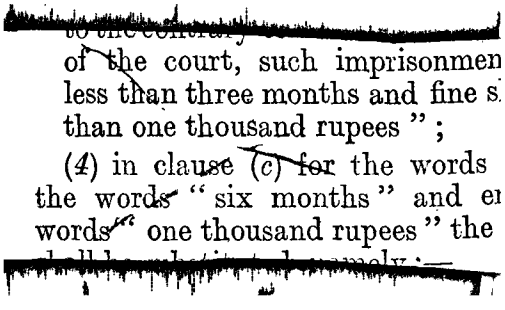
) after the words "of any gaming" the
s "the proceeds of any gaming, and any
ngs or prizes in money or otherwise,
buted or intended to be distributed in
t of any gaming" shall be added.

one thousand rupees ".

4. In section 5 of the said Act—

(*1*) for the words "shall be punis
words "shall, on conviction, be pu
shall be substituted ;

"The collection or soliciting of bets, receipt
r distribution of winnings or prizes in money
r otherwise in respect of wagering or betting or
ny act which is intended to aid or facilitate
agering or betting or such collection, soliciting,
eceipt or distribution shall be deemed to be
gaming'." Vide Sm. J. First d. Sec 2. Skip C.



Extent.

It extends to the City of Bombay, to the Island of Salsette, to all [1][railways and] railway station-houses without the said city and island, and to all places not more than three miles distant from any part of such station-houses, respectively, and all or any of its provisions may be [2]extended from time to time by the Governor in Council, by an order published in the Bombay Government Gazette, to any local area in the Presidency of Bombay.

The Governor in Council may from time to time, by an order published as aforesaid, cancel or vary any order made by him under this section.

2. [*Repeal of enactments.*] *Rep. Act XVI of 1895.*

"Gaming" defined.

3. [3][In this Act "gaming" includes wagering or betting except wagering or betting upon a horse-race, when such wagering or betting takes place—

(*a*) on the day on which such race is to be run, and

(*b*) in an enclosure which the licensee of the race-course, on which such race is to be run, has set apart for the purpose under the terms of the license issued under section 4 of the Bombay Race-Courses Licensing Act, 1912[4], in respect of such race-course, and

(*c*) between any individual in person on the one hand and such licensee on the other hand in such manner and by such contrivance as may be permitted by such license;

but does not include a lottery.

Any transaction by which a person in any capacity whatever employs another in any capacity whatever or engages for another in any capacity whatever to wager or bet whether with such licensee or with any other person shall be deemed to be 'gaming': Provided, nevertheless, that such licensee may employ servants, and persons may accept service with such licensee, for wagering or betting in such manner or by such contrivance as may be permitted in such license.]

"Instruments of gaming" defined.

[5][In this Act the expression "instruments of gaming" includes any article used as a subject or means of gaming, [6][and any document used as a register or record or evidence of any gaming].]

"Common gaming house" defined.

In this Act "common gaming-house" means a house, room or place in which [7][any] instruments of gaming are kept or used for the profit

[1] These words were inserted by Schedule I, Part II, Serial No. 13 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] For notifications extending the Act, *see* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

[3] This definition was substituted by s. 2 of the Bombay Prevention of Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 5 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] Vol. V of this Code.

[5] This definition was inserted by s. 1 of the Bombay Gambling Act, 1890 (Bom. Act 1 of 1890), Vol. III of this Code.

[6] These words were added by s. 2 of the Bombay Prevention of Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 6 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

[7] This word was substituted for the words "cards, dice, tables, or other" by *ibid.*

or gain of the person owning, occupying, using or keeping such hous room or place, whether by a charge for use of the instruments of gamir or of the house, room or place, or otherwise howsoever.

Keeping common gaming-house.

4. Whoever—

(*a*) being the owner or occupier or having the use of any hous room or place, opens, keeps or uses the same for the purpo of a common gaming-house,

(*b*) being the owner or occupier of any such house, room or pla knowingly or wilfully permits the same to be opene occupied, kept or used by any other person for the purpo aforesaid,

(*c*) has the care or management of, or in any manner assists i conducting the business of, any such house, room or pla opened, occupied, kept or used for the purpose aforesaid,

(*d*) advances or furnishes money for the purpose of gaming wit persons frequenting any such house, room or place,

shall, ~~be punished~~, on conviction be punishable

[1][(*a*) for a first offence with imprisonment ~~which may extend~~ ~~three months or with fine which may extend to fi~~ ~~hundred rupees;~~ insert Slip A.

(*b*) for a second offence with imprisonment which may extend ~~six months and, in the absence of special reasons to th~~ ~~contrary to be mentioned in the judgment of the cour~~ ~~shall not be less than seven days, either with or withou~~ ~~fine which may extend to one thousand rupees;~~ and

(*c*) for a third or subsequent offence with imprisonment whic may extend to ~~six months and, in the absence of speci~~ ~~reasons to the contrary to be mentioned in the judgme~~ ~~of the court, shall not be less than one month, togeth~~ ~~with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.~~]

Gaming in common gaming-houses.

5. [2][Whoever is found in any common gaming-house gaming present for the purpose of gaming, shall, ~~be punished~~ with fine whic may extend to ~~two~~ five hundred rupees or with imprisonment which ma extend to one month.]

Any person found in any common gaming-house during any gamin [3]* * therein shall be presumed, until the contrary ~~be made to appea~~ to have been there for the purpose of gaming.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the words "with fine which may extend to fi hundred rupees, or with imprisonment which may extend to three months" by s. 3 the Bombay Prevention of Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 5 of 1922 Vol. V of this Code.

[2] This paragraph was substituted by s. 3 of the Bombay Prevention of Gamblii (Amendment) Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 6 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] The words "or playing" were repealed by *ibid.*

x vide Bom I of 1936. cl 1 Sec. 3.
x̄ vide Bom I / 1936. cl. 1 sec 4.
o " — do — . cl. 2 Sec. 4.
⊗ — do — . cl Sec. 4.

[redacted]
Bombay Police Act, 1902, for the purposes herei
appearing ; And whereas the previous sancti
the Governor General required under sub-secti
of section 80A and the previous sanction o
Governor required under section 80C of the G
ment of India Act have been obtained for the p
of this Act ; It is hereby enacted as follows :-

B.

Slip A

"which may extend to seven months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both : provided that in the absence of special reasons to the contrary to be mentioned in the judgment of the court, such imprisonment shall not be less than one month and fine shall not be less than five hundred rupees";

vide Bom. I of 1936. Cl 2 of Sec-3.

Slip B

"twelve months, either with or without fine which may extend to two thousand rupees: provided that in the absence of special reasons to the contrary to be mentioned in the judgment of the court, such imprisonment shall not be less than three months and fine shall not be less than one thousand rupees";

(vide cl. 3 of sec. 3 of Bom. Act No I of 1936).

Slip C

"twelve months, either with or without fine which may extend to two thousand rupees: provided that in the absence of special reasons to the contrary to be mentioned in the judgment of the court, such imprisonment shall not be less than six months and fine shall not be less than one thousand rupees".

(vide cl.4 of sec.3 of Bom. Act No. I of 1936).

5. For section 6 of the said Act, the following shall be substituted, namely :— Amendment of section 6 of Bom. IV of 1887.

"6. It shall be lawful for a Police officer— Entry, search, etc. by police officers in gaming-house.

(*i*) in the City of Bombay not below the rank of a Sergeant or Sub-Inspector and either empowered by general order in writing or authorised in each case by special warrant issued by the Commissioner of Police, and

(*ii*) elsewhere not below the rank of a Sub-Inspector of Police authorised by special warrant issued in each case by a Magistrate of the First Class or a District Superintendent of Police or by an Assistant or Deputy Superintendent of Police specially empowered by Government in this behalf,—

(*a*) to enter, with the assistance of such persons as may be found necessary, by night or by day, and by force, if necessary, any house, room or place which he has reason to suspect is used as a common gaming-house,

(*b*) to search all parts of the house, room or place which he shall have so entered, when he shall have reason to suspect that any instruments of gaming are concealed therein, and also the persons whom he shall find therein whether such persons are then actually gaming or not,

(*c*) to take into custody and bring before a Magistrate all such persons,

(*d*) to seize all things which are reasonably suspected to have been used or intended to be used for the purpose of gaming, and which are found therein :

Provided that no officer shall be authorised by special warrant unless the Commissioner of Police, the Magistrate, the District or Assistant or Deputy Superintendent of Police concerned is satisfied, upon any complaint made before him on oath and upon making such inquiry as he may think necessary, that there are good grounds to suspect the said house, room or place to be used as a common gaming-house."

Amendment of section 7 of Bom. IV of 1887.

6. For section 7 of the said Act, the follo shall be substituted, namely :—

Presumptive proof of keeping or gaming in common

"7. When any instrument of gaming has seized in any house, room or place entered u section 6 or about the person of any one fo therein, and in the case of any other thin seized if the court is satisfied that the Police of who entered such house, room or place had rea able grounds for suspecting that the thing so se was an instrument of gaming, the seizure of instrument or thing shall be evidence, until contrary is proved, that such house, roon place is used as a common gaming-house and persons found therein were then present for purpose of gaming, although no gaming actually seen by the Magistrate or the P officer or by any person acting under the au rity of either of them."

7. In section 8 of the said Act, after the "destroyed", the words "or forfeited," shall added.

8. In section 11 of the said Act, for the w "to be paid to an informer" the following w shall be substituted, namely :—

"to be sent in the City of Bombay to the C missioner of Police and elsewhere to the Dis Superintendent of Police for distribution as rev in such manner as he may think proper, an the persons, not being Police officers, who have given assistance in the detection or inv gation of the offence".

9. In section 12 of the said Act,

(1) after the words "may apprehend" words "and search" shall be inserted;

(2) in clause (a) after the words "fo gaming" the words "or reasonably suspected be gaming" shall be inserted;

(2) for the words "two hundred", the wor "five hundred" shall be substituted; and

(3) for the words "be made to appear" t words "is proved" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 7 of Bom. IV of 1887.

6. For section 7 of the said Act, the following shall be substituted, namely :—

Presumptive proof of keeping or gaming in common gaming-house.

Slipd

"7. When any instrument of gaming has been seized in any house, room or place entered under section 6 or about the person of any one found therein, and in the case of any other thing so seized if the court is satisfied that the Police officer who entered such house, room or place had reasonable grounds for suspecting that the thing so seized was an instrument of gaming, the seizure of such instrument or thing shall be evidence, until the contrary is proved, that such house, room or place is used as a common gaming-house and the persons found therein were then present for the purpose of gaming, although no gaming was actually seen by the Magistrate or the Police officer or by any person acting under the authority of either of them." Vide Bom. I of 1936. Sec 6.

5. For section 6 of the said Act, the following shall be substituted, namely :— Amendm of sectio of Bom. of 1887.

"6. It shall be lawful for a Police officer— Entry, etc. by police in gam house.

(*i*) in the City of Bombay not below the rank of a Sergeant or Sub-Inspector and either empowered by general order in writing or authorised in each case by special warrant issued by the Commissioner of Police, and

(*ii*) elsewhere not below the rank of a Sub-Inspector of Police authorised by special warrant issued in each case by a Magistrate of the First Class or a District Superintendent of Police or by an Assistant or Deputy Superintendent of Police specially empowered by Government in this behalf,—

(*a*) to enter, with the assistance of such persons as may be found necessary, by night

6. It shall be lawful for the Commissioner of Police in the City of Bombay, and elsewhere for any Magistrate of the First Class or any District Superintendent of Police or for any Assistant Superintendent empowered by Government in this behalf, upon any complaint made before him on oath, that there is reason to suspect any house, room or place to be used as a common gaming-house, and upon satisfying himself after such inquiry as he may think necessary that there are good grounds for such suspicion, to give authority, by special warrant under his hand, when in his discretion he shall think fit, to any Inspector, or other superior officer of Police, of not less rank than a ~~chief constable~~,— Power to authorize entry of gaming-house by Police-officers.

(*a*) to enter, with the assistance of such persons as may be found necessary, by night or by day, and by force, if necessary, any such house, room or place, and

(*b*) to take into custody and bring before a Magistrate all persons whom he finds therein, whether they are then actually gaming or not, and

(*c*) to seize all instruments of gaming, and all moneys and securities for money, and articles of value reasonably suspected to have been used or intended to be used for the purpose of gaming, which are found therein, and and seizure of gaming instruments.

(*d*) to search all parts of the house, room or place, which he shall have so entered, when he shall have reason to believe that any instruments of gaming are concealed therein, and also the persons of those whom he shall so find therein or take into custody, and to seize and take possession of all instruments of gaming found upon such search.

7. When any [1]* * * instruments of gaming [2]* * * are found in any house, room or place entered under warrant issued under the provisions of the last preceding section or about the person of any of those who are found therein, it shall be evidence, until the contrary is made to appear, that such house, room or place is used as a common gaming-house, and that the persons found therein were there present for the purpose of gaming, although no [3][gaming] was actually seen by the Magistrate or Police-officer or by any person acting under the authority of either of them. Proof of keeping, or of gaming in, common gaming-house.

8. On conviction of any person for opening, keeping or using a common gaming-house, [4]* * or gaming therein, or being present therein for the purpose of gaming, the convicting Magistrate may order all the On conviction for keeping or gaming in

[1] The words "cards, dice, gaming-table, counters, cloth, board or other" were repealed by s. 4 of the Bombay Prevention of Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 6 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] The words "used in playing any game, not being a game of mere skill," were repealed by *ibid.*

[3] This word was substituted for the word "play" by *ibid.*

[4] The words "or playing" were repealed by s. 5, *ibid.*

common gaming-house, instruments of gaming may be destroyed.

instruments of gaming found therein or on the persons of those who were found therein, to be forthwith destroyed, and may also order all or any of the securities for money and other articles seized, not being instruments of gaming, to be sold and the proceeds thereof, with all moneys seized therein, to be forfeited; or, in his discretion, may order any part of such proceeds and other moneys to be paid to any person appearing to be entitled thereto.

Proof of playing for money not required for conviction.

9. It shall not be necessary, in order to convict a person of any offence against any of the provisions of sections 4 and 5, to prove that any person found [1][gaming] was playing for any money, wager or stake.

Indemnification of persons concerned who are examined as witnesses.

10. Every person who shall have been concerned in any gaming contrary to this Act, and who shall be examined as a witness by or before a Magistrate on the trial of any charge against the owner, keeper or occupier or other person having the care or management of any common gaming-house, touching such gaming, and who upon such examination shall make true and faithful discovery to the best of his knowledge of all things as to which he shall be so examined, and who shall thereupon receive from the said Magistrate a certificate in writing to that effect, shall be freed from all prosecutions under this Act for anything done before that time in respect of such gaming.

Payment of portion of fine to informer.

11. The Magistrate trying any case under the provisions of sections 4 and 5 may direct any portion, not exceeding one-fourth, of any fine which may be levied under either of the said sections, or any part of the proceeds of articles or moneys seized and ordered to be forfeited under section 8, to be paid to an informer.

Power to arrest without warrant for gaming, and setting birds and animals to fight in public streets.

12. A Police-officer may apprehend without warrant—

(*a*) any person found [2][gaming] in any public street, [3][or thoroughfare, or in any place to which the public have or are permitted to have access] [4][or in any race-course];

(*b*) any person setting any birds or animals to fight in any public street, [3][or thoroughfare, or in any place to which the public have or are permitted to have access];

(*c*) any person there present aiding and abetting such public fighting of birds and animals.

Any such person shall, on conviction, be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees, or with imprisonment which may extend to

[1] This word was substituted for the words "playing at any game" by s. 6 of the Bombay Prevention of Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1919 (Bom. Act 6 of 1919), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] This word was substituted for the words "playing for money or other valuable thing with cards, dice, counters or other instruments of gaming used in playing any game, not being a game of mere skill" by s. 7, *ibid.*

[3] These words were substituted for the words "place or thoroughfare" by Schedule I, Part II, Serial No. 14 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] These words were added by s. 4 of the Bombay Prevention of Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 5 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

(*b*) to search all parts of the house, room or place which he shall have so entered, when he shall have reason to suspect that any instruments of gaming are concealed therein, and also the persons whom he shall find therein whether such persons are then actually gaming or not,

(*c*) to take into custody and bring before a Magistrate all such persons,

(*d*) to seize all things which are reasonably suspected to have been used or intended to

Amendment of section 11 of Bom. IV of 1887.

8. In section 11 of the said Act, for the words "to be paid to an informer" the following words shall be substituted, namely :—

"to be sent in the City of Bombay to the Commissioner of Police and elsewhere to the District Superintendent of Police for distribution as reward in such manner as he may think proper, among the persons, not being Police officers, who may have given assistance in the detection or investigation of the offence".

(7) after the words "proceeds forfeited" the following paragraph shall be added, namely :—

"When any thing has been found on or about any person and a court is satisfied that the Police officer had reasonable grounds for suspecting that such thing was an instrument of gaming, such circumstance shall, until the contrary is proved, be evidence that such thing was an instrument of gaming and that the person on or about whom the thing was found was present for the purpose of gaming."

10. After section 12 of the said Act the following new section shall be inserted, namely :— Insertion of new section 12A in Bom. IV of 1887.

"12A. A police officer may apprehend without warrant any person who prints, publishes, sells, distributes or in any manner circulates any newspaper, news-sheet or other document or any news or information with the intention of aiding or facilitating gaming. Power to arrest without warrant for printing, publishing or distributing any news or information.

Any such person shall, on conviction, be punishable in the manner and to the extent referred to in section 4.

And any police officer may enter and search any place for the purpose of seizing, and may seize all things reasonably suspected to be used or to be intended to be used, for the purpose of committing an offence under this section."

one months[1][and where such gaming consists of wagering or betting or of any such transaction as is referred to in the definition of gaming given in section 3, any such person so found gaming shall, on conviction, be punished in the manner and to the extent referred to in section 4, and all moneys found with such person shall be forfeited.]

And such Police-officer may seize all birds and animals and instruments of gaming found in such public street, [2][throughfare, [3](place or race-course)] or on the person of those whom he shall so arrest, and the Magistrate may, on conviction of the offender, order such instruments to be forthwith destroyed, and such birds and animals to be sold and the proceeds forfeited. Seizure and destruction of instruments found.

13. Nothing in this Act shall be held to apply to any game of mere skill wherever played. Saving of games of mere skill.

SCHEDULE.

[ENACTMENTS REPEALED.]

Repealed by Act XVI of 1895.

THE MATADARS ACT, 1887.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Extent.
   Commencement.
2. Definitions.
   Expressions defined in the Bombay Land-revenue Code.

[1] These words were added by s. 4 of the Bombay Prevention of Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 5 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were substituted for the words "place or thoroughfare" by Schedule I, Part II, Serial No. 14 of the Bombay Repealing and Amending Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 1 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] These words were substituted for the words "or place" by s. 4 of the Bombay Prevention of Gambling (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 5 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

SECTIONS.

3. Modifications of Bombay Act III of 1874.
4. Construction.

Of the Register.

5. Matadars' service register what to contain.
6. Right to patel's office to appertain ordinarily to every matadar family; but exclusive right may be declared by Government to appertain to one matadar family.
7. Determination of matadars.
8. Determination of representative matadars.
9. Name of heir to be registered when a matadar dies.
10. Amendment of the register.

Of Service.

11. Duties and privileges of matadars, as such.
12. Area to which matadars' functions extend may in certain cases be reduced.
13. Number of officiators requisite for patel's office to be fixed by the Collector.
14. Right to office to vest in representative of families whose rights declared.
15. In every other case right of office to be enjoyed by matadar families in rotation.
16. Determination of order of rotation.
On failure of majority of matadars to agree, Collector to determine order by lot.
Proviso.
17. When officiator may be elected by matadars.
Failing election of officiator by matadars, right of office to vest in representative matadar.
18. Rules for elections to be prescribed by Government.
19. Representative matadar must ordinarily officiate in person.
On refusal by one representative matadar to officiate in person, turn to enjoy right of office to pass.
Other employment when prohibited to representative matadars.
Failure to reside in village.
20. When deputy may be appointed by representative matadar.
Removal of deputy.
21. Procedure when appointment of deputy has to be made by representative matadar.
22. Appointment of deputy when to be made by Collector.
Such deputy ordinarily to be member of matadar family; but with sanction of Government may be any other person.

SECTIONS.

22A. Procedure where a disqualified representative matadar is not entitled to appoint a deputy.

23. Guardian may act on behalf of matadar legally incompetent.

24. Term of office of sole representative matadar; and of an elected officiator.

25. Term of office of representative matadar entitled to office on failure of election.

26. Deputies to be appointed for period of their principal's term of office.

27. No change of officiator to be permitted during last year of representative matadar's term of office.

If occasion arises for any such change, office to be deemed vacant.

28. Appointment of temporary officiators by Mamlatdar or Mahalkari.

29. Officiators to retain substitutes during their absence or illness.

Of the Disqualifications for the Patel's Office.

30. What persons to be deemed disqualified for office.

Of Penalties.

31. Punishment of matadars and officiators by fine, and of officiators by suspension or removal from office.

Disabilities of representative matadar removed from office.

Forfeiture of life-interest of representative matadar in case of removal from office.

32. Liability of officiator to criminal prosecution and suspension pending inquiry and trial.

BOMBAY ACT No. VI OF 1887.[1]

[*30th January, 1888.*]

An Act to amend the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act so far as it relates to Matadars.

Bom. Act III of 1874.

WHEREAS some portions of the [2]Bombay Hereditary Offices Act are found to be unsuited to matadars, and it is, therefore, expedient to amend the said Act and to enact special provisions for the regulation of the service of matadars; It is enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. This Act may be cited as the Matadars Act, 1887. Short title.

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1884, Pt. V, p. 44; for Reports of the Select Committee, *see ibid*, 1885, p. 39, and *ibid*, 1887, p. 195, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1885, p. 27, *ibid*, 1886, p. 94, and *ibid*, 1887, pp. 205 and 219.

[2] *Supra.*

Extent. It extends to the districts of Ahmedabad, Kaira, Broach and Surat; but the Governor in Council may, from time to time, by [1]notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, extend its provisions to any village in the Panch Mahals District.

Commencement. It shall come into force at once: Provided that every appointment to any patel's office to which this Act applies, made under the provisions of the [2]Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, or of [3]Act No. XI of 1843 (*an Act for regulating the service of hereditary officers under the Presidency of Bombay*) and still in force, shall hold good— Bom. Act III of 1874.

(*a*) until the time when, if this Act had not been passed, such appointment would become vacant, or until the expiry of two years from the coming of this Act into force, whichever first occurs, or,

(*b*) in the case of an appointment which has been made to have effect pending further orders, until such time as the Collector directs;

and a fresh appointment under this Act in lieu of any such appointment as aforesaid shall only be made to have effect from the time when the latter appointment ceases to hold good.

Definitions. **2.** In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) " matadar family " means of family to which the office of village patel, or some share in the discharge of the duties or in the exercise of the powers ordinarily appertaining to that office, belongs hereditarily:

(2) " mata " means the aggregate of the rights, privileges and responsibilities vesting in a matadar family as such:

(3) " member of a matadar family " does not include a female, or a person claiming through a female, whilst such female or person is, under section 2 of [4]Act No. V of 1886 (*an Act to amend Bombay Act III of 1874*), postponed in the order of succession to the mata, or part thereof or interest therein, to a male member of the family;

(4) " matadar " means a member of a matadar family whose name is entered in the register kept under section 5, and includes a representative matadar;

(5) " representative matadar " means a member of a matadar family whose name is entered as a representative matadar in the said register;

(6) " senior heir " means the heir who first acquired the right of inheritance, whether by birth, marriage or otherwise;

[1] For such extension, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1913, Pt. I, p. 922.
[2] *Supra.*
[3] Act 11 of 1843 is repealed by Bom. Act 3 of 1874.
[4] That is Bombay Act 5 of 1886, *supra.*

Bom. Act V of 1879.

(7) any word or expression which is defined in the [1]Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, and is not hereinbefore defined, shall have the meaning given to it by that Code. Expressions defined in the Bombay Land-revenue Code.

[2][(8) in determining who is the heir to a matadar for the purposes of this Act, the rule of lineal primogeniture shall be presumed to prevail in the matadar family.]

Bom. Act III of 1874.

3. In applying the [3]Bombay Hereditary Offices Act as amended by [4]Bombay Act No. V of 1886 (*an Act to amend Bombay Act III of 1874*), and section 2 of the last-mentioned Act, to matadars, the term "watan" shall be deemed to mean all and each of the matas of a village, and a member of a matadar family shall be deemed to be a watandar, and the said Act, as so amended, shall be read subject to the following modifications, namely:— Modifications of Bombay Act III of 1874.

(1) sections 24 to 31, both inclusive, 36 to 59, both inclusive, 61, 62, 67, 69, 71, and clause (*2*) of section 73, and so much of section 73 as relates to orders passed under Part VI or Part VII or section 58 of the said Act, and in section 4 the definitions of "watandar" and "representative watandar," shall be deemed to be repealed;

(2) in sections 33 and 34, the words "the coming into force of this Act" shall be taken to mean the coming into force of this present Act, and the word "matadar" shall be substituted for the words "registered representative watandar" and "watandar" wherever they respectively occur;

(3) for the first four words of section 60, the words "when any person elected to officiate or a representative matadar" shall be deemed to be substituted.

4. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding section, this Act shall be read as one with the [3]Bombay Hereditary Offices Act. Construction.

Bom. Act III of 1874.

Of the Register.

5. In the register of lands and allowances in consideration of which liability to perform service still exists, kept under section 65 of the [3]Bombay Hereditary Offices Act the Collector shall specify for every village in which there are matadars:— Matadars' service register what to contain.

Bom. Act III of 1874.

(*a*) the number of distinct matadar families in the village separately recognized in the Collector's records;

(*b*) the name of the representative matadar of each matadar family to which a right to hold the office of patel appertains;

---

[1] *Supra.*

[2] This clause was added by s. 3 (*1*) of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V. of this Code.

[3] *Supra.*

[4] *Supra.*

(*c*) the name of every other person directed by the Collector to be entered in the register under section 7 or 9;

(*d*) where there are more representative matadars than one, the order of rotation in which, failing the appointment of an officiator by election, the right to the patel's office is to vest in the said representative matadars;

(*e*) the number of persons required to officiate as patels contemporaneously;

(*f*) a description of the service lands held by each matadar family, showing the area, survey numbers and the assessment thereof, together with the quit-rent, if any, payable, and the net amount of revenue alienated by Government;

(*g*) the amount and nature of the cash or other allowances, if any, held by each matadar family;

(*h*) the watan property or profits assigned under section 23 of the [1]Bombay Hereditary Offices Act for the emoluments of officiators; Bom. Act III of 1874.

(*i*) such other particulars as Government from time to time direct.

The said register shall be amended from time to time whenever any change is made in any of the particulars therein specified in accordance with the provisions of this Act or of the [1]Bombay Hereditary Offices Act. Bom. Act III of 1874.

Right to patel's office to appertain ordinarily to every matadar family; but exclusive right may be declared by Government to appertain to one matadar family.

6. In every village in which there are two or more distinct matadar families separately recognized in the Collector's records, a right to hold the office of patel shall ordinarily be deemed to appertain to each of the said families:

Provided that it shall be competent to the Governor in Council to declare, if, upon consideration of the past history of the tenure of the office in any village, and of the circumstances, so far as known, under which the village was founded, it shall appear to him equitable so to do, that the right to the patel's office in such village appertains [2][to one or more than one of such families to the exclusion of the remainder of such families, and shall vest in such order as he may thereby determine, and every such declaration shall be conclusive evidence of the rights thereby affirmed].

Determination of matadars.

7. In the register prepared under section 5 the Collector shall enter the name of every member of a matadar family contained in any list of matadars made under the orders of Government subsequent to the year 1866:

---

[1] *Supra.*

[2] These words were substituted for the words "exclusively to one matadar family, and every such declaration shall be conclusive evidence of the exclusive right thereby affirmed" by s. 1 of the Matadars Act Amendment Act, 1890 (Bom. Act 3 of 1890), Vol. III of this Code.

Provided that—

(*a*) if, for any village, no such list exists, or if, in respect of any matadar family, no person's name has been entered in any such list, or if at the time when this Act comes into force, there is any dispute pending as to the completeness or correctness of any such entry, the Collector shall hold a summary inquiry, and shall enter in the register the name of each member of a matadar family who shall appear to him to have been recognized in the records previous to the year 1867 as a matadar of the family for which such list or entry is wanting, or to which such dispute relates;

(*b*) if any person whose name should be entered in the register in accordance with any of the foregoing provisions is dead, the name of the heir next in succession, or, if there are two or more heirs of equal degree, the name of the senior heir, shall, subject to the provisions of section 2 of [1]Bombay Act No. V of 1886 (*an Act to amend* [2]*Bombay Act III of 1874*), be entered in the register instead of his.

Determination of representative matadars.

8. (*1*) The name of one matadar shall be entered in the said register as the representative matadar of each matadar family to which a right to hold the office of patel appertains.

(*2*) For every such matadar family of which there is only one matadar, the said matadar shall be the representative matadar.

(*3*) If there are two or more matadars of any such matadar family, the Collector shall, as soon as may be after the passing of this Act, enter in the said register as representative matadar of the matadar family such one of the said matadars as shall appear to him to be the head of the matadar family.

Name of heir to be registered when a matadar dies.

9. On the death of a representative or other matadar, the fact shall be reported by the village-officers to the Collector, and the name of the heir next in succession, or, if there are two or more heirs of equal degree, the name of the senior heir, shall, subject to the provisions of section 2 of [1]Bombay Act No. V of 1886 (*an Act to amend* [2]*Bombay Act III of 1874*), [3][and to any declaration under the proviso to section 6 of this Act] be registered in his stead:

[4][Provided that, in any case where the deceased matadar was not a sole representative matadar, if the heir next in succession is not a member of the branch of the matadar family to which the deceased matadar belonged but is another matadar of the same village, or is a

---

[1] *Supra.*
[2] The Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1874, *supra.*
[3] These words were inserted by s. 3 (*2*) (*a*) of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.
[4] This proviso was added by s. 3 (*2*) (*b*), *ibid.*

member of the branch of another matadar of the same village, the share entered in the register against the name of the deceased matadar shall—

(*a*) if there is only one remaining representative matadar of the same village who is descended from the same original matadar as the deceased, pass to that remaining representative matadar,

(*b*) if there are more than one such remaining representative matadars, be divided among such remaining representative matadars in proportion to their shares,

and the register shall be corrected accordingly.]

Amendment of the register.

10. If at any time any person shall, by production of a certificate of heirship, or of a decree or order of a competent Court, satisfy the Collector that he is entitled to have his name registered under section 7 (*b*) or section 9 in preference to the person whose name the Collector has ordered to be registered, the Collector shall cause the entry in the register to be amended accordingly.

Of Service.

Duties and privileges of matadars, as such.

11. Every matadar shall be bound, when so required by the Collector, to perform the duties customarily discharged by matadars, and shall have the privilege of signing the abstract of village-lands and revenues, and such other village-records as it may be customary for matadars to sign.

Area to which matadars' functions extend may in certain cases be reduced.

12. If within the limits of any village in which there are matadars a new village or hamlet has been, or shall hereafter at any time be, formed, it shall be competent to the Collector, with the previous sanction of Government, to exclude the limits of such new village or hamlet from the area to which the functions of the said matadars extend.

Number of officiators requisite for patel's office to be fixed by the Collector.

13. The Collector may fix at his discretion, from time to time, the number of officiators requisite for the due discharge of the duties of every patel's office.

Right to office to vest in representative of families whose rights declared.

[1][**14.** In every village in which the Governor in Council makes a declaration under section 6, the right to the office of patel shall vest to the exclusion of all other matadars in the representative of each of the families whose rights are thereby declared, in such order as may therein be determined.]

In every other case right of office to be enjoyed by matadar families in rotation.

15. In every other village the right to the patel's office shall vest in each of the matadar families entitled thereto in rotation.

---

[1] Section 14 was substituted by s. 2 of the Matadars (Amendment) Act, 1890 (Bom. Act 3 of 1890), Vol. III of this Code.

16. For the purpose of determining the order in which the said right shall vest in the said families, the Collector shall, as soon as may be after this Act comes into force, by written notice, require the matadars of the village to assemble in his presence. Determination of order of rotation.

If a majority of the matadars present in accordance with the said notice do not agree to some order of rotation, the order shall be forthwith determined by the Collector by lot, in the presence of the assembled matadars, in such manner as he shall think fit: On failure of majority of matadars to agree, Collector to determine order by lot.

Provided that if, in the course of any proceeding held under the [1]Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, an order of rotation for service of the representative watandars of the same families has been already settled by lot or by agreement of the parties, the order so settled shall hold good for the purpose of the last preceding section. Proviso.

Bom. Act III of 1874.

17. On or in anticipation of the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of patel in any village to which section 15 applies, the matadars of the village [2][who are not deprived of the right of voting under sub-section (*2*) of section 30] may elect some member of the matadar family whose turn it is to enjoy the right of office to fill the vacancy. When officiator may be elected by matadars.

If a majority of the said matadars fail, within such reasonable period as shall be prescribed by the Collector in this behalf, to nominate some member of the matadar family aforesaid for the vacancy, or if the person nominated is disqualified for office, the right of office shall vest in the representative matadar of the said family. Failing election of officiator by matadars, right of office to vest in representative matadar.

18. Elections under the last preceding section shall be held in accordance with such rules[3] as the Governor in Council, by notification in the Bombay Government Gazette, from time to time, prescribes in this behalf. Rules for elections to be prescribed by Government.

19. Every representative matadar in whom the right of office vests under section 14 or 17 shall ordinarily be required by the Collector, if he is not disqualified for office, to officiate in person; but the Collector may, if he thinks fit, dispense with his personal service. Representative matadar must ordinarily officiate in person.

If, in any village to which section 15 applies, the representative matadar of the family whose turn it is to enjoy the right of office declines, when so required by the Collector, to officiate in person, the turn to enjoy the said right shall pass to the matadar family next in the settled order of rotation. On refusal by one representative matadar to officiate in person, turn to enjoy right of office to pass.

A representative matadar who declines, whilst officiating, to forsake some other employment which, in the opinion of the Collector, is incom- Other employment when prohibited

[1] *Supra.*

[2] These words and figures were inserted by s. 2 of the Matadars (Amendment) Act, 1922 (Bom. Act 8 of 1922), Vol. V of this Code.

[3] *See* Bombay Local Rules and Orders.

to representative matadars. Failure to reside in village.

patible with the due discharge of the duties of the patel's office, or fails when so required by the Collector to reside in the village for which he is appointed, shall be deemed to decline to officiate in person.

When deputy may be appointed by representative matadar.

20. A deputy may be appointed at any time—

(*a*) by a representative matadar who is, or who whilst officiating in person becomes, disqualified for office; and

(*b*) with the Collector's permission, by a representative matadar who does not wish to officiate or to continue to officiate in person, although not disqualified for office; and

(*c*) by a sole representative matadar, who proposes to officiate or is already officiating in person, when one or more other officiators are necessary:

[1][Provided that no representative matadar who is disqualified under clauses (*f*), (*g*) or (*h*) of sub-section (*1*) of section 30 shall be entitled to appoint a deputy.]

Removal of deputy

A deputy appointed by a representative matadar may at any time be removed from office by the Collector at the request of the representative matadar, if, in the opinion of the Collector, there are good reasons for such request.

Procedure when appointment of deputy has to be made by a representative matadar.

21. When an appointment of a deputy has to be made by a representative matadar, the Collector shall, by written notice, require him to nominate a fit person to be his deputy within twenty days from the date of service of the said notice.

Should the representative matadar fail, within the said period, to nominate any person, or if the person he nominates is not a member of a matadar family of the same village, or is disqualified for office, the Collector may, in his discretion, extend the period of nomination for a further term of ten days.

If within the prescribed period of twenty days, or, when the Collector extends the period, within the extended term, no person is nominated by the representative matadar, or the person nominated by him is not a member of a matadar family of the same village, or is disqualified for office, the turn to enjoy the right of office shall, [2][pass to the representative matadar or matadar family next in the settled order of rotation according as section 14 or section 15 applies to the village].

Appointment of deputy when to be made by Collector.

22. If a sole representative matadar declines, when so required by the Collector, to officiate in person, or fails to appoint a fit person to be his deputy in accordance with the provisions of the last preceding section, the Collector shall appoint a deputy.

---

[1] This proviso was inserted by s. 3 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words and figures were substituted for the words and figures " in a village to which section 15 applies, pass to the matadar family next in the settled order of rotation " by *ibid.*

A deputy so appointed by the Collector shall ordinarily be a member of the matadar family of the village for which he is appointed, but, [1][if there is no member of such family fit and willing to officiate, any other person may be appointed].

Such deputy ordinarily to be member of matadar family; but with sanction of Government may be any other person

[2][**22A.** When a representative matadar whose turn it is to enjoy the right of office is disqualified for office under clauses (*f*), (*g*) or (*h*) of sub-section (*1*) of section 30, he shall be deemed to have failed to appoint a deputy, and the turn of office shall pass in accordance with section 21, or a deputy shall be appointed by the Collector in accordance with section 22, as the case may be.]

Procedure where a disqualified representative matadar is not entitled to appoint a deputy.

23. If a matadar is under eighteen years of age, or if disabled by lunacy or imbecility of mind, the guardian or other legal curator of his person may act in his behalf in any of the matters provided for in sections 16, 17, 20 and 21.

Guardian may act on behalf of matadar legally incompetent.

24. The term of office of a sole representative matadar shall be for life, if the representative matadar shall not in the meantime become disqualified for office.

Term of office of sole representative matadar, and of an elected officiator.

The term of office of a person elected under section 17 shall be for five years, or for such longer period as a majority of the matadars shall, at the time of election, desire, if the person elected shall not in the meantime die or become disqualified for office.

The desire of the matadars as to the duration of the term of office of any person elected by them under section 17 shall be ascertained in accordance with the rules prescribed under section 18 for determining nominations.

25. The term of office of a representative matadar in whom the right of office vests on failure of an election under section 17 shall be—

Term of office of representative matadar entitled to office on failure of election.

(*a*) five years, when the number of representative matadars exceeds nine;

(*b*) seven years, when the number of representative matadars exceeds four but does not exceed nine;

(*c*) ten years, when the number of representative matadars does not exceed four.

26. A deputy appointed by a representative matadar, or by the Collector in his stead, shall be appointed for the term, or for the residue of the term, of office of the representative matadar by or for whom he is so appointed; and, if a deputy dies or resigns or becomes disqualified for office during the said term, another deputy may be appointed for the

Deputies to be appointed for period of their principal's term of office.

[1] These words were substituted for the words "with the previous sanction of Government, may be any other person" by s. 3 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Section 22A was inserted by *ibid.*

residue of the said term in accordance with the provisions of sections 21 and 22:

Provided that—

(*a*) if a representative matadar who has appointed a deputy because he himself was disqualified for office, or because he did not wish to officiate in person, subsequently at any time during his term of office wishes to officiate in person, he may, if he is not then disqualified for office, be permitted so to do by the Collector;

(*b*) if a representative matadar dies during his term of office, the deputy, if any, officiating in his stead shall cease to officiate, and the successor of the representative matadar shall, subject to the provisions of section 19, officiate in person for the residue of the said term, or a deputy shall be appointed by him or by the Collector in his stead for the said period, according to the provisions of sections 20, 21 and 22.

No change of officiator to be permitted during last year of representative matadar's term of office.

27. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained to the contrary, no representative matadar in any village to which section 15 applies shall be permitted to commence to officiate in person, and no new deputy shall be appointed by or for a representative matadar in any such village during the last year of the term of office of such representative matadar.

If occasion arises for any such change, office to be deemed vacant.

If occasion arises during any such year for any change of an officiator in any such village, there shall be deemed to be a vacancy in the office.

Appointment of temporary officiators by Mamlatdar or Mahalkari.

28. During any interval between the occurrence of a vacancy in a patel's office and its being filled up in accordance with the foregoing provisions, and during the time that any officiator is suspended, the [1][Mamlatdar or Mahalkari, as the case may be] may appoint such person as he thinks fit, whether a member of a matadar family of the village or not, to officiate temporarily.

Officiators to retain substitutes during their absence or illness.

29. If an officiator is temporarily absent from his village, or is temporarily prevented by illness from discharging the duties of his office, he may depute some other fit person, whether a member of a matadar family of the village or not, to perform the said duties, but shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of the person so deputed as if they were his own acts and omissions.

---

[1] These words were substituted for the word "Collector" by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

Of the Disqualifications for the Patel's Office.

[1][**30.** (*1*)] The following persons shall be deemed to be disqualified for the patel's office, namely:— What persons to be deemed disqualified for office.

(*a*) females;

(*b*) persons under eighteen years of age;

(*c*) any person who has not passed such educational test, if any, as Government think fit, from time to time, to prescribe in this behalf;

(*d*) any person who has attained sixty years of age, except when such person's appointment or further continuance in office is specially permitted by the Collector;

(*e*) any person who, in the opinion of the Collector, is disabled by lunacy or imbecility of mind, or by deafness, blindness or other permanent infirmity of body;

[2][(*ee*) any person who is considered by the Collector to be unfit for office on the ground that he is a wilful defaulter in respect of land-revenue or any sum expressly declared by any law for the time being in force recoverable as an arrear of land-revenue];

"and whose disqualification on account of his being so adjudged has not been removed by an order which the Collector is hereby empowered to make in this behalf".

~~wise be~~ after a Court to ble with , or to transportation, such sentence not having subsequently been reversed or quashed, and whose disqualification on account of such sentence has not been removed by an order which the [3][Commissioner] is hereby empowered to make, if he shall think fit, in this behalf;

(*h*) any person removed from office [4][or declared to be ineligible for re-employment] under section 31, except when such person's re-employment is expressly sanctioned by [5][the Commissioner].

Any officiator who during his term of office becomes disqualified for any of the above reasons shall cease to officiate.

---

[1] Section 30 was renumbered "30 (*1*)" by s. 3 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] Clause (*ee*) was inserted by *ibid.*

[3] This word was substituted for the words "Governor in Council" by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[4] These words were inserted by s. 3 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[5] These words were substituted for the word "Government" by s. 2 and Sch. I of the Bombay Decentralization Act, 1915 (Bom. Act 3 of 1915), Vol. V of this Code.

[1][(2) Any matadar who—

(*a*) is adjudged by the Collector after a summary inquiry to be of general bad character, or

(*b*) is disqualified under clause (*g*) of sub-section (*1*),

shall be deprived for the rest of his life of any right which he would otherwise have of voting at an election of an officiator, or of appointing a deputy to officiate].

Of Penalties.

Punishment of matadars and officiators by fine, and

31. Any matadar who shall neglect or refuse to comply with any order made by the Collector under section 11, and any matadar or officiator who shall be careless or negligent in the discharge of his duties, may be punished by the Collector, for each such offence, by fine which may extend to one-fourth part of the annual emoluments of such matadar or officiator.

of officiators by suspension or removal from office.

If an officiator shall be accused of any misconduct which shall seem to the Collector to require a severer punishment than that aforesaid, the Collector may suspend him from office during investigation into such accusation, and, after holding a summary inquiry, may, if he consider the officiator guilty of misconduct meriting such punishment, suspend him from office for a further period not exceeding six months, or, if fraud or wilful framing of incorrect records or other grave misconduct or offence is proved against him, may, with the previous sanction of Government, remove him from office, [2][or, if he has ceased to officiate, may declare that he is ineligible for re-employment without the sanction of Government].

Disabilities of representative matadar removed from office.

When a representative matadar has been so removed from office, he shall, if Government so direct, be deprived for the rest of his life of any right which he would otherwise have of voting at an election of an officiator, [3]* * * * *.

Forfeiture of life interest of representative matadar in case of removal from office.

If any representative matadar or deputy is removed from office under this section, the Governor in Council may direct the forfeiture of the life interest in the mata of the representative matadar so removed from office, or of the representative matadar by whom the deputy so removed from office was appointed, as the case may be.

Liability of officiator to criminal

32. Nothing in the last preceding section shall affect the liability of an officiator to a criminal prosecution for any offence which he may be

[1] Sub-section (*2*) was inserted by s. 3 of the Bombay Hereditary Offices Act, 1910 (Bom. Act 3 of 1910), Vol. V of this Code.

[2] These words were added by *ibid.*

[3] The words "or of appointing a deputy to officiate; and, if any representative matadar so deprived is a sole representative matadar, a deputy shall be appointed by the Collector, subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of section 22 to officiate in his stead during his life-time" were repealed by *ibid.*

1. This Act may be called the Bombay Amending Act, 1936. Short title.

2. The enactments specified in the Schedule are hereby amended to the extent and in the manner mentioned in the fourth column thereof. Amendments of certain enactments.

THE SCHEDULE.

AMENDMENTS.

"A"

XXIV/36 Sch

(2) For sub-section (2) the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"(2) Any matadar who is disqualified under clause (*f*) or clause (*g*) of sub-section (*1*) shall, so long as his disqualification has not been removed as aforesaid, be deprived of any right which he would otherwise have of voting at an election of an officiator, or of appointing a deputy to officiate."

accused of having committed; and the Collector may suspend any officiator subjected to any such prosecution pending the inquiry and trial, and at its close may take the proceedings and the finding of the Criminal Court into his consideration for the purpose of dealing with the case under the last preceding section. prosecution and suspension pending inquiry and trial.

BOMBAY ACT No. VII OF 1887.[1]

[*28th April, 1888.*]

An Act to declare and amend the Law relating to Toda Giras Allowances.

WHEREAS it is expedient to declare and amend the law relating to toda giras allowances; It is enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Toda Giras Allowances Act, 1887. Short title.

2. In this Act, "toda giras allowance" means a cash payment made periodically to any person on the part of Government, or by or on the part of a holder of alienated land, under the name of *giras*, *wol*, *tora giras* or *toda giras*. "Toda giras allowance" defined.

3. Every toda giras allowance is continuable hereditarily to the lineal male heirs in male descent of the first recipient thereof under British rule: Toda giras allowances to be held hereditarily in male descent.

Provided that, on failure of such heirs, the allowance, or some portion thereof, shall, whenever the Governor in Council has already so directed, or shall hereafter so direct, be continuable hereditarily to the lineal male heirs in male descent of a brother of the first recipient of such allowance under British rule.

4. No mortgage, charge or alienation of a toda giras allowance, or of any part thereof, or of any interest therein, by any recipient of the same, shall be valid as to any time beyond such recipient's natural life. Mortgage, etc., of toda giras allowance.

5. No toda giras allowance shall be liable to attachment or sale in execution of a decree: Exemption of toda giras allowances from attachment and sale in execution of decrees.

Provided that any money due or likely to become due to a judgment-debtor on account of a toda giras allowance may be attached in execution of the decree against him, but such attachment shall not affect any money which becomes due on account of such allowance after such judgment-debtor's death.

---

[1] For Statement of Objects and Reasons, *see* Bombay Government Gazette, 1886, Pt. V, p. 99, and for Proceedings in Council, *see ibid*, 1887, pp. 16, 212 and 220.

Saving of toda giràs allowances already alienated.

6. (*1*) Nothing in this Act applies to a toda giras allowance which has already been alienated—

(*a*) if the instrument purporting or operating to effect such alienation has before the date on which this Act comes into force been registered under any law for the time being in force relating to the registration of documents; or

(*b*) if the said instrument, not being compulsorily registrable, and not having been registered under any such law as aforesaid, has been executed before the date on which this Act comes into force, and is presented for inspection, together with a copy thereof for record, at any time within six months after the said date, to the Collector of the district in which such allowance is payable; or

(*c*) if when such alienation has not been effected by an instrument, proof thereof is produced within the period and to the Collector aforesaid.

Collector how to proceed in respect of alienations notified to him under clauses (*b*) and (*c*).

(*2*) When any instrument is presented to a Collector under clause (*b*), he shall, before returning the same, endorse thereon, under his signature and official seal, the date of such presentation. When proof of an alienation is produced before a Collector under clause (*c*), he shall give to the alienee a certificate, under his signature and official seal, that the toda giras allowance so alienated is not subject to the provisions of this Act

INDEX.

(References are to pages.)

PAGE.

ABKARI—*See* " Bombay Abkari Act, 1878."

ACT FOR AVOIDING WAGERS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1865 71
Commissions, etc., in respect of agreements, suits not allowed for . . 71
Contracts declared null and void 71
suits not allowed on . . . 71
Guardian, etc., not allowed credit for certain payments . . . 72
Suits not allowed for commission, etc., in respect of agreements . . 71
on contracts declared null and void . . . 71

AHMEDABAD TALUQDARS ACT, 1862 7
Arrest of Taluqdar for debts barred after declaration of management . 10
Civil process, exemption from, during management 10
Debts and Liabilities—
Claimants to notify claims within 3 months of declaration of management 11
considered settled at expiration of management 13
disallowed by managing officer for ever barred 11
exemption from civil process in respect of 10
incurred during management not enforceable against estate . . 12
not duly notified, to be barred 11
proviso 11
Settlement of 10
at expiration of management 13
raising of fund for 11
Scheme for 11
Estates, alienation of, by Taluqdar barred during management . . 12
Fines 13
Interpretation 14
Management by Government Officers—
declaration of 9
arrest of Taluqdar for debts barred after . . 10
suits for debts to be stayed after 9
expenses of 10
termination of, position of Taluqdar after 13
time-limit for 13
Managing officer—
indemnity to 13
power to realize rents and profits 12
remove mortgagee 10
to enforce payment of fines 13
pay for expenses of management 10
support of Taluqdar and family 10
prepare and submit scheme for settlement of debts . . 11
publish notice to claimants to notify claims 11
receive rents, etc. 10
settle debts and liabilities 10

PAGE.

AHMEDABAD TALUQDARS ACT, 1862—*contd*
Mortgagee, removal of 10
Rents, etc., realization of 12
receipt of 10
Rules, making and alteration of 10
Taluqdar, proprietorship of, after expiry of management . . . 13
support of, and of his family 10

BHÁGDÁRÍ AND NARWÁDÁRÍ ACT, 1862 4
Bhagdari land—
alienation of, bar to 6
when not barred 6
collector's order, limitation of suit on 6
land ceasing to be held in Bhagdari tenure may again be so held . 7
Proviso . 7
person in possession of, removal of 6
process authorised by law, issue of 6
seizure, exempt from 5
process for, setting aside of 5

BOMBAY ABKARI ACT, 1878 203
Acts, saving of 239
Appeals 238
Arrests 227
procedure on 229
Bail 229
Bombay Municipal Corporation, annual payment to 239
Cocaine, import, etc., of 231
Collectors—
actions against 240
charged with carrying out Act 210
powers of 225
delegation of 210
Confiscation 237
procedure on 237
Distilleries and Warehouses 213
removal of excisable articles from . . 214
Duty(ies) 217
by whom payable 219
manner of levying 218
on import, export, and manufacture 217
tapping of toddy-trees 219
recovery of 223
from licensee 219, 220
Excisable articles and hemp—
cultivation and manufacture of, licenses for 212
illicit, possession of 213
Import, Export and Transport of 211
duties on 217
passes, grant of 212

PAGE.

BOMBAY ABKARI ACT, 1878—*contd.*
Excisable articles and hemp—*contd.*
Import, Export and Transport of—*contd.*
passes necessary for 211
prohibition of 211
manufacture, etc., of, by one person on account of another . . 209
possession, limit of 213
of illicit 213
removal of, from distilleries, etc. 214
sale of, to children 215
without license 214
wholesale or retail 215
False information, penalty for giving 235
Interpretations 207
Investigation 229
Licenses, etc.—
attachment of 222
cancellation of 221, 222
Counterpart agreement 221
form and conditions of 221
Manufacture, etc., by one person on account of another . . . 209
Measures, etc. 223
failure to keep, penalty for 232
Medicated articles exempted from provisions of Act 239
Mhowra flowers, special provisions as to 216
Offences, cognizance of 238
compounding of 238
Penalties 230
for failure of Abkari-officers in duty 235
giving false information 235
illegal import, etc. 230
exception of medicated articles . . 239
keeping premises for cocaine offences 231
misconduct by licensee 232
neglect to keep measures 232
vexatious search or arrest 235
Rules, framing of, by Commissioner 224
Government 223
publication of 239
Saving of Acts 239
Searches 227
Seizure 227
articles seized 230
Shop, closing of, for public peace 230
Special Collectors of Abkari-revenue 210
Subordinate officers 210
action against 240
failure in duty, penalty for 235
misconduct of, punishment for 210
powers 225
of investigation 229

PAGE.

BOMBAY ABKARI ACT, 1878—*concld.*
Toddy—
drawing of, from Government trees 220
within local area, farming of right of 219
provisions relating to, suspension of 216
sale of 215
Warrants 228

BOMBAY ACT V OF 1867 (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1868 109
Schedule, power to amend by notification 110
substituted in Act XII of 1866 109

BOMBAY CITY LAND-REVENUE ACT, 1876 170
Bombay City Survey, recognition of 180
Boundary Marks—
inspection of 180
maintenance and repair of, responsibility for 180
renewal and repair of 180, 181
Collector of Bombay—
appointment and duties of 175
assistants and establishment—
duties and powers of 176
how appointed 175
punishment for misconduct 176
control over revenue-matters 175
to assist other Collectors in realization of dues 186
fix and levy land-revenue 176
keep registers and rent-rolls 186
Encroachments on Government land or foreshore—
abatement of 181
assessment 182
before passing of Act 182
Fees, levy of 185
Foreshore and lands, unoccupied, right of Government to . . . 181
disposal of 181
House-rent, levy of 185
Interpretations 175
Land-revenue—
chief control 175
default, penalty 178
fees in respect of warrants 179
process when to cease 179
demand, notice of 177
fees 178
Government claims to have precedence 177
liability for 177
settlement of assessment with whom to be made 176
where, when and to whom to be paid 177
Maps and other records, open to inspection 186
extracts and copies of 186
Penalties, levy of 185

PAGE.

BOMBAY CITY LAND-REVENUE ACT, 1876—*contd.*
Procedure—
Notices how served 185
Summonses, etc., law applied to 184
Registers 186
Regulation XIX of 1827 repealed 174
Rent-rolls 186
Revenue Judge—
decrees how executed 179
appeals 179
duties and powers of 179
suits how conducted 179
Rules, power to frame, vary or repeal 186
Schedules . . . . . 187—189
Transfer of lands, etc.—
dispute, proceeding in case of 184
Notice to be given 183
penalty for failure 184
form of 183
not to affect right of Government 184

BOMBAY CITY SANITARY REGULATION ACT, 1867 88
Health officer of Port—
appointment of 90
power to enter vessel 91
powers of, persons authorised to exercise 92
Infectious disease—
determination of 92
person on board a vessel suffering from, notice of 91
removal of 91
removal to sanitarium of persons suffering from 90
Rules—
making and publication of 92
penalty for disobedience 92
Sanitarium(a)—
detention of persons brought into 92
establishment of 89
establishment, appointment of 90
removal to, of persons suffering from infectious disease . . 90, 91
penalty for refusal 90, 91
Special cases, special orders in 93
penalty for disobedience . . . 93
Vessel(s)—
disinfection of 91
expenses 92
infectious diseases, persons on board suffering from . . . 91
power of Health Officer to enter 91

BOMBAY DISTRICT POLICE ACT, 1867 94
Nuisances 95
Prickly-pear, etc., removal of, from waste-land 95

PAGE.

BOMBAY FERRIES ACT, 1868 104
Amended 203
Fines, recovery of 109
Offences, penalty for 107, 108
trial of, in the City of Bombay 108
outside the City of Bombay 108
Passengers, etc., conveyance of, near toll bridge 108
unlawful conveyance of 108
Powers, delegation of, by Government 109
Public Ferries—
establishment and discontinuance of 105
lease of 106
acts of servants of lessee 106
regulation of, rules for 107
Toll—
evasion of, penalty for 107
exemption from 105
rates of 105
table of 106
penalty in respect to 106
unlawful, penalty for taking 107
Toll-keeper—
appointment and salaries of 106
penalty for taking unlawful toll 107
wilful delay 107

BOMBAY FERRIES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1878 203

BOMBAY GENERAL CLAUSES ACT, 1886 516

BOMBAY HEREDITARY OFFICES ACT, 1874 137
Adoption of heir by Representative Watandar 151, 152
Alienated villages, assessment 148
Appeals 163, 164
Application of certain Parts of Act 142
Collector, powers of 147, 159
Hereditary offices, combination of 147
"Holder" defined 148
Interpretations 142, 143
Mamlatdar and Mahalkari—
investigation by 163
powers of 160
Notice, how served 164
Officiator(s)—
absence or illness of, substitute 158
appointment of, on failure to nominate 154
death of, procedure on 154
election of, in rotation watan 154
number of 155
removal of 156, 159
remuneration of 149

PAGE.

BOMBAY HEREDITARY OFFICES ACT, 1874—*contd.*
Panchayat, appointment of 148
Procedure 162, 163
Proceedings, Government may call for 164
Recoveries, how to be made 164
Register—
contents of 161
correction of 161
preparation of 160
Representative Watandars—
adoption of heir 151, 152
death of 152
determination of 150
Deputy, appointment of 155, 157
term 158
removal of 156
Head of family, registration of 150, 151
when to be recognised 158
minor, guardian of 153
periods of service 153
to perform duties of office 150, 155
when services may be refused 155
Schedules 165
Service, commutation of 147
customary 148
right of, to remain after relinquishment of property . . 151
Special officer, grant of powers to 164
Watandars—
may sign village records 162
service to be performed by 161
Watan property—
alienation made after passing of Act 146
when may be quashed 145, 146
assignment of, towards emoluments of officiator 149
attachment, removal of 146
fluctuating profits determinable by Collector 148
forfeiture of 159
in possession of person other than officiator 145
new, creation of 149
not liable to process of Court 147
protection of 144
resumption of 147
settlements made prior to passing of Act 149
when not alienable 144, 145
Watan Records, property of Government 162

BOMBAY HEREDITARY OFFICES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1874 517
Female members, postponement of 517
Widow's interest 517

PAGE.

BOMBAY HIGHWAY ACT, 1883 455
Carriage, etc., tax on 456
Savings 457
Schedule of taxes 458
Tax—
not leviable in Municipality or Cantonment 456
on carriages, etc. 456
proceeds, application of 457
rules for levy of 456
schedule of 458
Tolls under Act III of 1875 not leviable in areas notified under Act . 457

BOMBAY HINDU HEIRS' RELIEF ACT, 1866 74
Debt, definition of 76
of ancestor, heir and representative, liability of 75
proviso . . . 75
son and grandson not liable for 75
deceased former husband, husband of Hindu widow not liable for 75
undivided Hindu family, liability of minor 75
surviving member . 76

BOMBAY IRRIGATION ACT, 1879 394
Appeals 416
Canal(s)—
application of water 401
construction and maintenance of 401
damage, penalty for 414
labour for, on emergencies 413
means of crossing 402
Canal officer(s)—
appointment of 401
Power of entry on land, etc. 401, 402
in second class Irrigation Works 420
to inspect and regulate water supply 402
Compensation—
for damage caused by entry on land, etc. 409
interruption of water-supply 409
interest 410
summary decisions, conclusive 409
when claimable 408
exemption 408
limitation of claim 409
due 410
Drainage, obstruction to 403
Drainage-works, construction of 403
Fines, payment of, as award to informant 416
Interpretations 399
Land Revenue and Rent, abatement and enhancement of . . 410, 411
Municipal water works, saving of 418

PAGE.

BOMBAY IRRIGATION ACT, 1879—*contd.*
Notices, service of 417
Penalties for damaging canals, etc. 414
Rules, making, alteration and cancellation of 417
Second class Irrigation Works—
application of Act 419
canal officers, powers of 420
legal proceedings, protection of certain persons from . . . 423
notification 418
obligation, incidence of 422
petty repairs 422
failure to effect, report of 423
Proclamation 419
Record of rights, framing of 420
revision of 421
Rights, commutation of 421
power to enforce 422
rules, power to make 423
Suits 421
Water-courses—
construction of 404
procedure after 405
acquisition of land 406
disputes, settlement of 406
owners of, rights and obligations of 405
Water-supply—
application for 407
duration of 408
interruption of, compensation for 409
provisions as to 407
rates 411
arrears, recovery of 412
occasional 411
percolation and leakage-rates 412
stoppage of 407
Witnesses, summoning and examination of 417

BOMBAY LAND REVENUE CODE, 1879 253
Acting appointments 273
Alienated lands—
holders of, powers conferred on 299
register of 285
Alienated Villages—
application of certain chapters 339
holders of land in 339
Amended 399, 517
Appeals and decisions 336
Assistant Collectors 270
duties and powers 270

PAGE.

BOMBAY LAND REVENUE CODE, 1879—*contd.*
Assessment—
alteration of 283
by whom to be fixed 284
commuted assessment 283, 284
recovery of, from inferior holder . . 284
excess of, how may be charged 284
fixing of, by survey officers 303
in case of diluvion 283
manner 283
meaning of, for certain purposes 298
of agricultural land used for other purposes 315
revision of, conditions applicable to 305
Government may direct 305
settlement of, with whom to be made 285
Boundary(ies)—
field boundaries, determination of 309
settlement of 310
effect of 310
village boundaries, determination of 309
Boundary Marks—
charge of, after introduction of survey settlements 312
construction and repair of 311
description of 311
injury to, penalty for 312
maintenance 311
Chief controlling authority 269
Collector 270
temporary vacancy 271
Commission conferring certain powers on holders of alienated lands . 299
form of 300
holder of, reference to Collector by 300
may establish right to enhanced rent in Civil Court . 301
not to enforce excessive demand 301
powers conferred, extension of 301
Commissioners, appointments and duties of 269
assistants to 270
Combination of offices 273
Constitution 269
Construction of Act 340
Defaulter(s)—
arrest and detention 325, 335
attachment and management of village 325
lands to revert free of incumbrances 326
restoration 326
surplus profits, application of 326
receipts, disposal of 326
to vest in Government if not redeemed within 12 years . . 326
free-grant holders treated as, in case of misuse of grant . . 332
immoveable property, sale of 325
moveable property, sale of 325

PAGE.

BOMBAY LAND REVENUE CODE, 1879—*contd.*

Deputy Collector 270
duties and powers 270
Districts 270
Divisions 269
Establishments 274
Eviction in case of unauthorised possession 294
Evidence in English 334
mode of taking 333
Field boundaries, determination of 309
Firewood, etc., supply of 282
Free grants, recovery of, as arrears in case of misuse 332
Government management, revenue management of villages under . 306
Heirs of deceased officers, liability of 276
Immoveable property, sale of—
by whom and when to be made 328
exemption 325
notification 327
postponement 328
procedure 327
proclamation 327
Inferior holders—
recovery of dues from 298
suspensions or remissions of land revenue 296
Information required for registers, furnishing of 317
Penalty for neglect . . 317
Inquiries 334
Interpretations 266
Land(s)—
agricultural, used for any other purpose, assessment of . . . 315
permission, grant of . . 290
procedure . . . 289
without permission, penalty . . . 290
uses to which may be put 289
alienated, register of 285
alluvial land liable to pay revenue 282
temporary right to 288
vesting in Government, grant of 283
assignment of, for public purposes 280
belonging to Government 279
use of, for certain purposes, prohibited 283
within village sites, exemption from land-revenue . . . 313
Land revenue—
arrear 323
forfeiture 324
liabilities incurred by default 323
notice of demand 324
recovery of 323, 324
assessment in case of diluvion 283

PAGE.

BOMBAY LAND REVENUE CODE, 1879—*contd.*
Land revenue—*contd.*
dates when payable 323
Government claim, precedence of 320
Liability for 320
may be levied at any time during the year 321
permanent charge on land 285
recoverable from crop 321
Language of district 335
Mahalkari—
appointment of 271
duties and powers 272
performance of, by subordinates 272
temporary vacancy 272
Mamlatdar—
appointment of 271
duties and powers 272
performance of, by subordinates 272
temporary vacancy 272
Maps and records, extracts of 338
open to inspection 337
Mines and mineral products, Government rights in 291
Moneys leviable under Act 331
Moveable property, sale of—
by whom and when to be made 328
exemption 325
postponement 328
procedure 327
proclamation 327
Notices 333
Occupancy—
forfeiture 285
prevention of 294
intestate, to be sold 292
not liable to process of Civil Court 291
relinquishment 293
power of Governor in Council 295
right of way 293
savings 294
transfer, restriction as to 292
transferable and heritable 292
Occupancy price 313
Occupants' rights 291
conditional 291
decrees of Courts 292
Occupation, unauthorised, eviction in case of 294, 335
Offices, combination of 273
Partition of estates 307
Pasturage, use of 280
Patel, stipendiary 272

PAGE.

BOMBAY LAND REVENUE CODE, 1879—*contd.*
Perishable articles, sale of 328
Process, compulsory, when to cease 300
Public moneys, recovery of 275
Receipts to be given by revenue officers 286
Penalty for not giving 286
Record of rights 315
Correctness of entries in 319
Rent, amount of 295
Revenue officers—
criminal prosecution, liability to, not affected 278
demands for papers, etc., from 275
dismissal, etc., of 277
Proviso 278
Appeals 278
fines, how recovered 278
limit 278
prohibited acts 277
receipts by 286
penalty for not giving 286
security furnished by 274
additional 275
subordination of 332
Revenue Survey—
Assessments to be fixed by Officer in charge 303
on lands or on means of irrigation . . 304
the Governor in Council . . . 304
limit . . 305
Control of 303
Introduction of 302
Holders of land, attendance of 303
Survey Nos., extent of 303
Right of way to relinquished land 293
Rights, acquisition of, to be reported 316
Register—
of alienated lands 285
disputes 316
mutations 316
entries, correctness of 319
how certified 317
Rules 338
breach of, penalty for 339
Sale(s)—
exemption 325
Expenses, how calculated 330
Immoveable property 325
deposit 329
Moveable property 325
confirmation 328
payment 328

PAGE.

BOMBAY LAND REVENUE CODE, 1879—*contd.*
Sale(s)—*contd.*
Notification 327
Perishable articles 328
postponement 328
proceeds of, application of 330
surplus, disposal of 330
Procedure 327
Proclamation 327
purchase, certificate of 330
purchase money, payment of 329
default, effect of 329
purchaser, liability of 330
setting aside of 329
when and by whom to be made 328
when may be stayed 328
Schedules 340-345
Seals 274
Statistical and fiscal records 306
Sub-divisions—
division of survey numbers into 307
relinquishment or forfeiture 308
Summons 333
Superior holders, recovery of dues of 298
as revenue demand . . . 301
assistance for 298
Procedure . . . 299
Surety, how may withdraw from further liability 276
liability of 276, 331
extent of 276
Survey numbers, division of 307
extent of 303
Survey officers 273
duties and powers of 273
Survey settlement, introduction of 304
maintenance of 306
Tenancy, annual termination of 296
notice of 296
duration of 296
Tenant, rent payable by 295
Trees—
Government rights to, concession of 280, 281
Roadside trees 281
Trees and Forests, property of Government 281
Unauthorisedly appropriated, recovery of value of . . . 282
Unalienated lands—
grant of, on conditions 288
occupation of, permission required for 287
Power of Governor in Council 295
unauthorised, penalty for 287

PAGE.

BOMBAY LAND REVENUE CODE, 1879—*concld.*
Relinquishment 293
Power of Governor in Council 295
Unauthorised occupation, eviction in case of 294
Village, attachment and management of 322
Village Accountant—
records to be kept by 273
stipendiary 272
Village Boundaries—*See* "Boundaries."
Village Sites—
lands within, exemption from land revenue 313
survey of 314
fee 314
limits, how fixed 312
Water rates 285
Witnesses, attendance of 333

BOMBAY LAND-REVENUE CODE (1879) AMENDMENT ACT, 1886 517

BOMBAY LANDING AND WHARFAGE FEES ACT, 1882 450
Accounts, publication of 454
Bandars, limit 452
Bye-laws 453
Fees—
determination of 452
how expended 454
landing and wharfage fees 454
"Landing-place," defined 452
Offenders, punishment of 453
Officers, privileges and liabilities of 453
"Passenger," defined 452
Ports, grouping of 455
powers and duties, exercise of 453
Repeals 452

BOMBAY LOCAL BOARDS ACT, 1884 476
Accounts 507
audit of 509
publication of abstract 507
Acquisition of land 514
Amended 516
Amendment of Acts 515
Audit of accounts 509
Budget Estimates 507
consideration of 508
expenditure not provided for in 509
preparation of 508
return of actual and estimated income . . . 507
supplementary 508
Collector, powers of 510, 511
extraordinary 512

PAGE.

BOMBAY LOCAL BOARDS ACT, 1884—*contd.*
Commissioner, powers of 511
over Collector 513
Committees, delegation of powers to 496
Joint 499
Constitution 483
in exceptional places 484
Contracts, mode of executing 499
penalty for taking interest in 514
Default of Board, performance of duties during supersession for . 512
District Local Board—*See* "Local Boards."
Educational Expenditure 505
Election(s)—
corrupt practices at, procedure 492
how conducted 487
validity of 490
Voters—*See* "Voters."
Votes, procedure in equality of 489
when to be held 487
Expenditure, educational 505
for matters other than education 506
General charges 504
Government officers, attendance at meetings 493
Incompetency, supersession for 512
Incorporation of Boards 485
Interpretations 482
Joint Committees 499
Land, acquisition of 514
Liabilities, distribution of 502
Local Boards—
Acts not invalidated by informalities 497
authority, local extent of 483
constitution 483
in exceptional parts 484
duties, obligatory 494
relative 495
elective members, by whom to be elected 433, 434
establishment of 483
incorporation of 485
officers and servants 500
powers, delegation of, to committees 496
proceedings, provisions regulating 495
property and liabilities 501
supersession 512
Local Funds—
assignment of portions 505
by what Board to be expended 503
expenditure for educational purposes 505
general charges to be defrayed from 504
how to be drawn against 506

PAGE.

BOMBAY LOCAL BOARDS ACT, 1884—*contd.*

Meetings 495
Government officers, attendance of 498
minutes of proceedings 497
open to public 496
quorum 496

Members—
casual vacancies, filling up of 487
disqualifications, general 486
elections of 487
liability for misapplied funds 500
list of, conclusive evidence of right to be elected 489
preparation of 488
revision of 489
penalty for taking interest in contract 514
qualifications of 485
re-eligibility of 486
term of office 487

Officers and servants—
appointment of 500
are public servants 514
may frame regulations 500
penalty for being interested in contract 514
punishment and dismissal of 501
schedule of 500

President(s)—
casting vote 493
casual vacancies, filling up of 493
functions of 493
may circulate written propositions 498
nomination of 492
removal, liability to 493
term of office 493

Property, vesting of 501
Reappropriations 508
Regulations, framing of, by Local Boards 500
Repeals 482
Revenue and Expenditure 502
Rules 513
Schedule 515
Suits, limitation of 515
Supersession of Boards 512
consequence of 512

Taluka Local Board—
Budget estimate of, to be submitted to District Local Board . 508
Establishment of 483
regulations of, subject to approval of District Local Board . . 497
See also "Local Boards."

PAGE.

BOMBAY LOCAL BOARDS ACT, 1884—*concld.*
Vice-President(s)—
casual vacancies, filling up of 495
functions of 494
nomination of 493
removal, liability to 493
term of office 493
Voter(s)—
disqualifications 488
list of 488
conclusive evidence of right to vote 489
revision of 489
qualifications 488
Votes—
casting vote by President 493
equality of, procedure in 489
Works, execution of 510
suspension of 511
BOMBAY LOCAL BOARDS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1885 516
BOMBAY LOCAL FUNDS ACT, 1869 110
Act not applicable to Province of Sindh and City of Bombay . . 112
Assessment, rules for 111
Cess, levy of 111
Proviso 111
as land-revenue 112
BOMBAY PORT TRUST ACT, 1879 346
Accounts, audit of 379
division of 375
General 375
Balance, disposal of 377
items credited to 375
moneys credited to, expenditure of 375
Pilotage 375
Balance, disposal of 377
items credited to 375
moneys credited to, expenditure of 376
Amended 447, 475, 476
Annual Estimates 378
Auditor, power of 379
remuneration of 379
Board of Trustees—
Borrowing powers 369
Capital Debts 366
Chairman—*See* "Chairman."
Constitution 354
delegation of powers to Committees 359
Deputy Chairman—*See* "Deputy Chairman."
Expenditure, limit of power as to 379
Liabilities 366
fulfilment of 379

PAGE.

BOMBAY PORT TRUST ACT, 1879—*contd.*
Board of Trustees—*contd.*
Meetings—*See* "Meetings."
Officers and Servants—*See* "Officers and Servants of the Board."
Pilots, control of 385
Powers of 361, 380
as to expenditure, limit of 379
property 364
Proceedings—*See* "Proceedings of the Board."
Property—*See* "Property."
Trustees—*See* "Trustees."
Validity of acts 359
Works to be undertaken by 383
Bye-laws 386
cancelment of 386
exhibition of 387
infringement, penalties for 386
Capital Debts 366
Statement of 392
Chairman—
appointment of 355
duties of 360
leave and acting allowances how defrayed 360
leave of absence 360
power of, as to contracts 359
salary of 357
signature, may be engraved 360
tenure of office 355
Charges for landing, etc., of goods 375
towage 375
use of docks 374
Contracts—
breach of, compounding of 360
penalty for being interested in 387
Power of Chairman as to 359
Debentures—
endorsements on, prohibited 371
forms of 370
interest on 369
investment in 377
Deputy Chairman, appointment of 362
Docks, use of, charges for 374
"Engineer" defined 364
Gratuities to widows and children of officers and servants of Board . 362
Interpretations 353
Landing places, free, provision for 385
Liabilities 366
Capital debts 366
Interest, in what cases payable 366
payment of, in case of default by Board 367
Lump payment in lieu of General tax 367

PAGE.

BOMBAY PORT TRUST ACT, 1879—*contd.*
Meetings—
committee meetings 359
committees, delegation of powers to 359
ordinary, once in every fortnight 358
minutes 359
president of 358
questions, decision by majority 358
quorum 358
special 358
Offences, cognizance of 389
penalties for 387
Officers and servants of the Board—
appointment, dismissal, etc., of 363
compassionate allowance 362
continuance of 364
gratuities to widows and children 362
leave 361
allowance 361
length of service 361
pension, etc. 361
Provident Fund 362
Staff, schedule of 361
Penalties 387
Pilots, control of 385
Proceedings of the Board—
Meetings—*See* "Meetings."
provisions as to 358
vacancies not to affect 358
Property—
powers of Board as to 364
transfer to Board of 365
vested in Board 365
lump payment in lieu of General tax . . . 367
price of, issue of security 365
Rates—
arrears, recovery of 380
evasion of, penalty for 388
levy of 373
non-payment of, penalty for 381, 382
remission of, in special cases 374
scales, framing of 373
Receiver, appointment of 380
Repeals 352
Revenue and Expenditure 373
annual estimates 378
Balances, disposal of 377
Roads, etc., constructed by Board—
maintenance by Municipality 368
disputes, settlement of 369

PAGE.

BOMBAY PORT TRUST ACT, 1879—*concld.*
Rules, Board to make 372
Schedules 390, 391
Securities, form of 391
investment in 377
Sinking Fund—
annual examination 370
application 370
establishment of 369
Stock certificates 371
Suits, limitation of 389
Trustees—
Acting Trustees, appointment of 356
Saving 357
Board of—*See* "Board of Trustees."
casual vacancies 355
disqualifications of 356
Elective trustees, election of 354
time for 355
Fees for attending ordinary meetings 357
special meetings 357
First trustees, commencement of term of office 355
Nominee trustees, appointment of 355
time for 355
Powers to vote, restrictions on 357
re-eligibility 355
Salaries of 357
shall vacate office, grounds on which 357
term of office 355
Wharves, etc., regulation of use of 384
Works to be undertaken by Board 383
Procedure before commencement . 384

BOMBAY PORT TRUST (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1881 447

BOMBAY PORT TRUST (FURTHER AMENDMENT) ACT, 1881 447

BOMBAY PORT TRUST (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1883 475

BOMBAY PORT TRUST (FURTHER AMENDMENT) ACT, 1883 476

BOMBAY PREVENTION OF GAMBLING ACT, 1887 582
Extent 583
Gaming-house—
entry by police-officers 585
gaming in 584
proof of 585
saving of games of mere skill 587
keeping of 584
proof of 585

PAGE.

BOMBAY PREVENTION OF GAMBLING ACT, 1887—*contd.*
Gaming in public streets—
arrest without warrant 586
saving of games of mere skill 587
seizure and destruction of instruments 587
Gaming instruments, destruction of 586
seizure of 585
Informer, how awarded 586
playing for money, proof of, not required for conviction . . . 586
Public streets—
gaming in 586
setting birds or animals to fight in 586
Witnesses, indemnification of 586

BOMBAY PUBLIC AUTHORITIES SEALS ACT, 1883 475
Power to prescribe seals 475
date of operation of notification . . . 476
repeal of Bombay Act II of 1870 475

BOMBAY STEAM-VESSELS ACT, 1864 69
Application of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to steam-vessels proceeding to sea from ports in Bombay 69

BOMBAY TRAMWAYS ACT, 1874 113
Bye-laws 123
breach of, penalty for 123
Carriages, construction of 118
Construction and maintenance, form of 117
Damages, responsibility of Grantees for 123
Dangerous and offensive goods, carriage of 122
Fares—
demand of 121
list of 121
non-payment of, arrest for 122
penalty for 122
to whom to be paid 121
Housing, storage, maintenance and repairs, provision for . . . 116
extension of 117
Interpretations 115
Municipal Commissioner, execution of work by 120
removal of tramways by 123
New Tramways, notice of 117
Penalty(ies)—
for breach of bye-laws 123
interfering with tramways 121
obstructing Grantees in exercise of power 121
non-payment of fare 122
how recovered 123
Provisions of Act, penalty for non-compliance 120
Regulations 122
Rights and powers of Grantees, sale of 124

PAGE.

BOMBAY TRAMWAYS ACT, 1874—*contd.*
Road—
breaking up of 118
reinstatement of 119
repair of part 119
reservation of power over 120
right of public to use 118
traffic on, regulation of 123
Routes 115
Schedule I (Agreement) 125
Schedule II 132
Tramways—
construction and maintenance, form of 117
purchase of, by Municipal Corporation after 21 years . . . 124
removal of, by Municipal Commissioner 123
sale of 124
Wheels 118

BOMBAY VACCINATION ACT, 1877 190
Amended 450
Assistant Superintendents of Vaccination 193
Books and Forms 200
Certificates—
duplicates to be sent to Registrar of Births 196
false, penalty for 199
of postponement 194, 195
successful vaccination 195
Children, vaccination of 194
Fees, illegal, penalty for 199
not to be charged at public vaccine stations 196
Fines, recovery of 200
Inoculation, penalty for 197
Inspection 194
Insusceptibility to vaccination 195
Interpretations 192
Lymph 195
Neglect, prosecution for 199
Offences, cognizance of 199
penalty for 197-199
Public Vaccinator—
appointment of 193
Qualifications 193
where to live 193
Public Vaccine Stations 193
notification of 193
Registration 196
Return of vaccinated children 200
Re-vaccination 194
Rules 200
Schedules 201-202

PAGE.

BOMBAY VACCINATION ACT, 1877—*contd.*
Superintendent of Vaccination 193
Unfit children, certificates of postponement 194, 195
Unprotected children under 14 years, vaccination of 198
Vaccination District 192
notification of 193

BOMBAY VILLAGE POLICE ACT, 1867 96
Amended 170
Concealed articles, search for 101
Criminal, escape of, to be reported 100
"District Police Station" defined 104
District Superintendent of Police, delegation of authority to . . 98
Interpretations 97, 104
Nuisances and disorderly acts, prohibition of, and punishment for . 102-103
Proceedings how taken 103
Petty assaults, trial of 101
Proceedings how taken 103
Petty offenders, trial of 101
Proceedings how taken 103
Police Patel—
Absence or sudden illness of, provision in case of 104
Appointment of 98
Commission empowering to try petty offences 101
Withdrawal of . 103
Duties of 99
penalties for neglect of duty 99
not to affect liability to prosecution 100
Powers of 101-103
Prosecutions under other laws, savings as to 103
Robbery, etc., precautions against 99
Unclaimed property 103
Unnatural death—
Corpse to be forwarded to nearest Civil Surgeon 100
burning or burial of, suspension of 101
inquest in cases of 100
refusal to serve on 100
Village Police—
administration of 98
under charge of Police Patel 98
Village servants—
authority over 99
penalties for neglect of duty 99
not to affect liability to prosecution 100

BOMBAY VILLAGE POLICE (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1876 170

CIVIL JAILS ACT, 1874 133
Amended 450, 516
Judge to visit 135

PAGE.

CIVIL JAILS ACT, 1874—*contd.*
Keeper of Jail 135
location of 134
medical aid 135
prisoner—
death or release of, disposal of unexpended subsistence money on . 136
disposal of corpse of 136
cost 136
subsistence of 135
Strangers, admittance into jail of 135
subsistence of prisoners 135
unexpended subsistence money, disposal of, on death or release of prisoner 136

CIVIL JAILS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1882 450

EDULABAD AND WARANGAON PARGANAS LAWS ACT, 1866 87
Privileges and exemptions of certain persons of rank 87

EXEMPTIONS FROM LAND-REVENUE (No. 1) ACT, 1863 17
Assessment of land 20
refund of, if holder prove title to exemption . 25
when no holder or owner discovered . . . 28
effect of exemption being established 24
not being established 25
Inam Commissioners, investment of officers with authority of . . 26
Interpretations 30
land, possession of, notice to Collector after obtaining 24
transfer of, notice to Collector of 24
land revenue to be paid if holder fails to prove title to . . . 25
lands held on behalf of religious or charitable institutions . . . 26
Nazarana 20
additional 22
proviso 23
amount of, provisions *re* 23
how levied 30
occasional 23
from whom to be levied 24
provisoes 23
notice to holder asking whether he demands an inquiry or not . . 27
language and form of 27
on whom to be served 27, 28
refund of assessment if holder prove title to 25

Revenue-free holders of land—
adjustment binding on holder 21-22
proviso 22
assessment of 20
continuance in perpetuity of land to 19
Exceptions . . . 20

PAGE.

EXEMPTIONS FROM LAND-REVENUE (No. 1) ACT, 1863—*contd.*
land to be inheritable and transferable subject to payment of Nazarana 20, 22
right to—
trial of title 24
appeals 29
burden of proof 26
procedure 29
security 25

EXEMPTIONS FROM LAND-REVENUE (No. 2) ACT, 1863 53
Adoption, when not admitted 66
Appeals 66
Assessment—
on lands held in excess 61
rules for ascertaining amount of 57-58
Decision—
against exemption, appeal from 64
fees 64
new evidence produced in . . 64
in favour of continuance of exemption final 64
not to be set aside on technical grounds 65
translation of, to be given to claimant 64
fees 64
Interpretations 67
Lands, continuance in prepetuity of, to holders on certain conditions . 56
Exceptions 56
settlement binding on rightful owner or holder . 58
saving of rights of owner against holder 59
continued to holders to be heritable and transferable . . 57
held in excess, assessment of 61
to which Act does not apply 57
Measurement, entry for purposes of 67
Prescriptive right, admission of 65
when not admitted 66
Proceedings, language of record of 64
Quit-rents—
exemption 59
how levied 67
Sanad—
exemptions claimed under, admission of 65
granting or revocation of 65
of prescriptive enjoyment not sufficient title 66
Schedule 68
Title—
adjudication of—
deposits and security on demand of 61
refund of, when title proved . . . 62

PAGE.

EXEMPTIONS FROM LAND-REVENUE (No. 2) ACT, 1863—*contd.*
Title—*contd.*
adjudication of—*contd.*
exemption from quit-rent and inquiry into title . . . 59
Proviso . 59
burden of proof of, on claimant 63
Failure to establish, effect of 61
land-revenue to be levied on . . . 62
inquiry into—
by whom to be held 62
conduct of 61
evidence in Government records 63
admissibility of sanads as 63
notice on holder asking whether he demands 59
language and form of 59
on whom to be served 60
procedure 62
steps to be taken by claimant 62
Witnesses, summons on and attendance and examination of . . . 63

FERRIES—*See* "Bombay Ferries Act, 1868."

GÁIKWÁR OF BARODA CEDED LANDS LAWS ACT, 1862 1
Land delivered by Gaikwar for railway to form part of Surat Zila, and be subject to Bombay laws 1
Schedule 1

GAMBLING—*See* "Bombay Prevention of Gambling Act, 1887."

GAS COMPANIES ACT, 1863 43
Articles of Association, copy of 50-51
to be evidence 51
Distress, levy of 51
not unlawful for want of form 52
Drains, opening of 45
Extension of Act 52
Gas, escape of 49
fraudulent use of 48
Interpretations 52
Memorandum, copy of 50-51
to be evidence 51
Meters—
inspection of, power to enter buildings for 47
penalty for hindering . 48
not liable for distraint for rent 48
nuisance, liability of Company to indictment for 50

Penalty(ies)—
for delay in reinstating broken up streets, etc. 47
neglect to fence and light broken up streets 47
opening or breaking up streets without notice . . . 47
recovery of 51

PAGE.

GAS COMPANIES ACT, 1863—*contd.*
Pipes—
damage to, accidental 49
wilful, penalty for 49
examination of, to ascertain cause of water being fouled . . 50
expenses by whom to be borne 50
how ascertained 50
removal of, when supply of gas discontinued 48
Process, service of, on Company 51
Rents, recovery of 48
Streets, breaking up of 45
notice to persons having control 46
penalty for non-compliance 47
under superintendence of persons having control 46
reinstatement of broken up streets without delay . . . 46
by persons concerned in case of delay . . 47
Water, fouling of, penalty for 49
by gas, penalty for 50

INDUS VESSELS ACT, 1863 15
Account of moneys received and expended 17
barge or flat when not considered vessel 17
Fees and fines, how applied 16, 17
Officers and servants, appointment and suspension of 17
Penalties 15-16
Pilots and pilot-boats—
Fees for vessels piloted 16
how applied 17
penalty for non-payment 16
maintenance of 16
where to be available 16
Vessels—
name, number, burthen, etc., to be registered 15
registration of 15
certificate of 15
production of 15
Fees for 15

IRRIGATION—*See* "Bombay Irrigation Act, 1879."

JAILS—*See* "Civil Jails Act, 1874."

KARACHI PORT TRUST ACT, 1886 519
Accounts, audit of 557
acts not invalidated by informalities 532
agreement 571
appointments, etc.—
powers of Board 536
subject to sanction of Commissioner . . . 536

PAGE.

KARACHI PORT TRUST ACT, 1886—*contd.*
Auditor, power of 557
remuneration of 557
Balances, disposal of 557
Bathing places, removal of 541
Board of Trustees—
Borrowing powers 551
Chairman—*See* " Chairman."
claims, compounding of 533
competency of, to lease, sell and transfer 532
election of trustees 527
expenditure, limit of power as to 532
sanction to 532
number of trustees 526
Powers and duties 540
delegation of, to Committees 531
of appointments, etc. 536
subject to sanction of Commissioner 536
Proceedings—*See* " Proceedings of the Board."
Regulations, framing of 535
responsibility as to certain acts of officers and servants . . . 563
Trustees—*See* " Trustees."
validity of acts 532
Vice-Chairman—*See* " Vice-Chairman."
Works, control of 561
to be undertaken by 540
Borrowing powers of Board 551, 552, 554
Bye-laws—
approval by Government 551
cancellation by Government 551
infringement of, penalty for 551
trustees to make 550
Claims, compounding of 533
Chairman—
appointment of 526
duties of 534
sanction to contract 533
remuneration of 529
term of office 527
Committee(s)—
delegation of powers to 531
meetings 531
Compensation for damage to property of Board 560
Contract—
execution, mode of 533
invalidity of 533
sanction of Board of Trustees to 532
Chairman to 533
Control by Government 561

PAGE.

KARACHI TRAMWAYS ACT, 1883 458
Damages, responsibility for 465
Dangerous and offensive goods, carriage of 465
Fares, list of 461
payment of 462
arrest for avoiding 464
penalty for avoiding 464
Municipal Bye-laws 465
penalty for breach of 465
opening certificate 461
Penalties 463-465
purchase of tramways by Municipality 467
Regulations by grantee 465
Rights of grantee, sale of 467
Roads (tramway)—
grantee's right of user only 463
repair 463
reservation of power over 466
right of public to use 463
traffic on, regulation of 466
Schedule 467
Streets, breaking up of 462
Suburban tramways—
application of Act to 460
form of construction and maintenance 461
Traffic not to be obstructed 463
regulation of 466
Tramway(s)—
defined 460
interference with, penalty for 464
opening certificate 461
purchase of, by Municipality 467
Tramway carriages, with flange wheels 461
working of 461

KARACHI VACCINATION ACT, 1879 240
Amended 450
Assistant Superintendents of Vaccination 244
Books and Forms 250
Certificates—
duplicates to be sent to Registrar of Births 246
false, penalty for 249
of postponement 245
successful vaccination 245
Children, vaccination of 244
Fees, illegal, penalty for 249
not to be charged at public vaccine stations 246
Inoculation, penalty for 247

PAGE.

KARACHI VACCINATION ACT, 1879—*contd.*
Inspection 244
Insusceptibility to vaccination 245
Interpretations 243
Lymph 246
Neglect, prosecution for 249
Offences, cognizance of 249
penalty for 247-249
Public Vaccinator—
appointment of 243
qualifications 244
where to live 244
Public Vaccine Stations 243
Notification of 243
Registration 246
Return of vaccinated children 250
Re-vaccination 245
Rules 250
Schedules 250-252
Superintendent of Vaccination 244
Unfit children, certificates of postponement 245
Unprotected children under 14 years, vaccination of 248
Vaccination District 243
notification of 243

KHOTI SETTLEMENT ACT, 1880 423
Accounts 432
Cesses, abolition of 443
Crop-share—
entry of commuted value and its effect 442
limit 441
not to be entered in Survey-record 440
Disputes—
decision of Recording-officer final 435
may be set aside by decree of court . 436
determination of 435
Inferior Holders—
liability for the Local Fund Cess 444
ordinary tenants 430
permanent tenants 429
Interpretations 428
Jama, calculation of 437
Khots—
Kabulyats, abolition of 437
Local Fund Cess, liability for 443
Managing—*see* "Managing Khots."
to keep accounts 432
Khots' villages, continuance of 429
Khotki—
divided, description in records 433
undivided, description in records 433

PAGE.

KHOTI SETTLEMENT ACT, 1880—*contd.*
Local Fund Cess, Khots' liability for 443
Managing Khots—
appointment of 437
certificate 438
delegation of duties and powers by 438
exclusive powers of 438
nomination 437
when there are no co-sharers 438
Privileged occupants' lands, forfeiture, etc., of 431
rents 439
description in records 433
when and how payable 443
rights may be granted by Khots . . . 431
tenures, continuance of 430
Record of Grant 431
Records, custody and amendment of 434
Rents, recovery of 432
Repeals 427
Reserved forests 445
subject to Indian Forest Act, 1878 446
Rights, transferable 430
Rules 445
Schedule 446
Separated sharers, responsibility of 439
Settlement register 432
Suits against Government barred under Part III 436
Survey and Settlement 432
administration 436
alteration of entries 441
confirmation of 444
substitution of 444
Transferable rights 430
Uncultivated land constituted a reserved forest 445
Warkas land used for rab manure 443

KHOTS LEASES ACT, 1865 70
Demands of Khot on tenants at time of survey, power to fix . . 70
Proviso . . . 71
Leases to Khots in Ratnagiri and Thana 70

LAND-REVENUE (BOMBAY CITY) ACT, 1876—*See* "Bombay City Land Revenue Act, 1876."

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL WITNESSES ACT, 1866 85
Interpretations 87
Oath, administration of 86
Witnesses—
appearance before Council 85
expenses of 86

PAGE.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL WITNESSES ACT, 1866—*contd.*
Witnesses—*contd.*
failure to appear before Council 86
Oath, administration of 86

LOCAL BOARDS—*See* "Bombay Local Boards Act, 1884."

MARKETS AND FAIRS ACT, 1862 2
Appeal 4
General power of Government, saving of 4
New Market or Fair, establishment of—
application for 3
contents of 3
procedure on 3
not to be established without license 2
notice to landowner of neighbouring markets 3
objection to, enquiry into 4
order permitting 3
Proclamation by Magistrate 3
publication of 3
Penalty for contravening, disobeying or opposing order . . . 4
Religious assemblages, exemption of 4

MATADARS ACT, 1887 587
Bombay Hereditary Officers Act, 1874, modified 591
Commencement 590
Construction 591
Definition 590
Deputy—
term of office 597
when may be appointed by Collector 596, 597
Representative Matadar 596
Procedure . 596
Extent 590
Matadars—
determination of 592
duties and privileges 594
functions, extent of 594
Heir, registry of name of, on death of Matadar 593
incompetent, guardian may act for 597
penalties 600
representative, determination of 593
Officiator—
change of, in last year of Matadar's office, not permitted . . 598
election of 595
rules to be prescribed by Government 595
liability to criminal prosecution 600
penalties 600
substitutes during absence 598
temporary, appointment of 598
term of office 597

PAGE.

MATADARS ACT, 1887—*contd.*
Patel, office of—
disqualifications for 599
officiator for 594
right to 592, 594
to be enjoyed in rotation 594
order of rotation 595
Register, amendment of 594
what to contain 591
Representative Matadars—
determination of 595
disabilities on removal from office 600
failure to reside in village 596
other employment prohibited 595
penalties 600
should officiate in person 595
term of office 597
when may appoint deputy 596

PILGRIMS—*See* " Protection of Pilgrims Act, 1887."

POLICE—*See* " Bombay Village Police Act, 1867."

POLICE—*See* " Bombay District Police Act, 1867."

PORT TRUST—*See* " Bombay Port Trust Act, 1879."

PORT TRUST—*See* " Karachi Port Trust Act, 1886."

PROTECTION OF PILGRIMS ACT, 1887 577
Definitions 578
License(s)—
power to suspend 579
what to specify 578
Penalties, enforcement of 581
Pilgrim-broker(s)—
definition 578
licensing of 578
penalty for acting without license as 578
Pilgrim Protectors—
appointment of 579
duties of 580
Pilgrim Ships Act, 1895, to apply to offences and penalties under Act . 581
Tickets—
bearing same number, issue of, penalty for 581
excess, issue of, penalty for 581
numbering of 581
Vessels—
date of sailing 580
penalty for failure to despatch vessel on . . . 581
inspection, penalty for obstructing 580
power to enter vessel for purposes of 580
particulars of, to be supplied to Protector of Pilgrims . . . 580
penalty for contravention . . 580

PAGE.

RELIGIOUS ENDOWMENTS (EXTENSION TO KANARA) ACT, 1865 . . . 72
Committee, notice of appointment of 72
Interpretation 72
Religious Endowments Act, 1863, extended to Kanara 72

SANITARY REGULATION (BOMBAY CITY)—*See* "Bombay City Sanitary Regulation Act, 1867."

SATARA, SHOLAPUR AND SOUTHERN MARATHA COUNTRY LANDS ACT, 1863 . 31
Privileges and exemptions of certain persons of rank 32
Village of Muchandi excluded from operation of Regulations and Acts 32
Villages rendered subject to Bombay Laws . . . . . 32, 33—43

SINDH COURTS ACT, 1866 76
Appeals—
civil, disposal of 80
criminal, disposal of 81
to Court of Judicial Commissioner 79
District Court 79
trial of, by Judge of Judicial Commissioner's Court against order passed by himself 81
Court officials, appointment and removal of 81
Decrees for debt, execution of, against certain persons 82
Judge of Judicial Commissioner's Court, trial of appeals by, against order passed by himself 81
subordinate, suspension and removal of 79
Judicial Commissioner, appointment and jurisdiction of . . . 78
Judicial Commissioner, Court of—
appeals to 79
control over courts 82
power to make rules 82
for admission and removal of pleaders . . 83
to prescribe fees 83
to remove and suspend pleaders 83
recording of evidence and judgment in 81
operation of Act, places excepted from 83
Proviso 83
Rules 80
Seal 82
Subordinate Civil Courts 79
jurisdiction of 79

SINDH LOCAL FUNDS ACT, 1865 73
Cess, by whom levied and how collected 74
Cess, levy of—
from farmers of land or saír revenue 73
local 73
on alienated lands 73
lands settled in future 73
settled lands 73
Shop-tax, levy of 73
by whom levied and how collected 74

PAGE.

SINDH VILLAGE-OFFICERS ACT, 1881 447
Hereditary office, grant of 448
Rules 449
Village officers—
appointment of 448
defined 447
not to mortgage, etc., salary or other remuneration . . . 448

STEAM-VESSELS—*See* "Bombay Steam-vessels Act, 1864."

TALUQDARS—*See* "Ahmedabad Taluqdars Act, 1862."

TODA GIRAS ALLOWANCES ACT, 1887 601
alienated, saving of 602
procedure in respect of alienations notified to Collector . 602
attachment, or sale in execution of decrees, exemptions from . . 601
defined 601
hereditary in male descent 601
mortgage of 601

TOLLS ON ROADS AND BRIDGES ACT, 1875 166
"Person" defined 167
Schedule 169

Tolls—
demand for, by unauthorised person, penalty for 168
exemptions 167
illegal demand, penalty for 168
lease 168
lessee, acts of 168
non-payment of, procedure in case of 167
rates 166
table of, where to be put up 168

Toll-collectors—
assistance by police-officers 167
may compound for tolls 168

TOLLS ON ROADS AND BRIDGES ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1881 449

TRAMWAYS—*See* "Bombay Tramways Act, 1874."

VACCINATION—*See* "Bombay Vaccination Act, 1877."

VACCINATION—*See* "Karachi Vaccination Act, 1879."

VACCINATION ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1882 450

WAGERS ACT, 1865—*See* "Act for Avoiding Wagers (Amendment) Act, 1865."

CALCUTTA : PRINTED BY SUPDT. GOVT. PRINTING, INDIA, 8, HASTINGS STREET.

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 20 February, 2016